$2.95

SEPTEMBER 1985

VOLUME 3
ISSUE 9

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE
FOR **APPLE** COMPUTING

Macintosh COVERAGE

- FIVE DIGITIZERS COMPARED
- USING UNIX
- MAC GRAPHICS TABLET
- EXCEL MACROS

APPLE MEANS BUSINESS

JAZZ & EXCEL:
POWER TOOLS FOR YOUR MAC

ACCOUNTING FOR THE II:
DOUBLE-ENTRY OR SPREADSHEET?

SUPERCALC3a:
SUPER SPREADSHEET FOR YOUR II

PICKING A PLOTTER: SEVEN MODELS EVALUATED

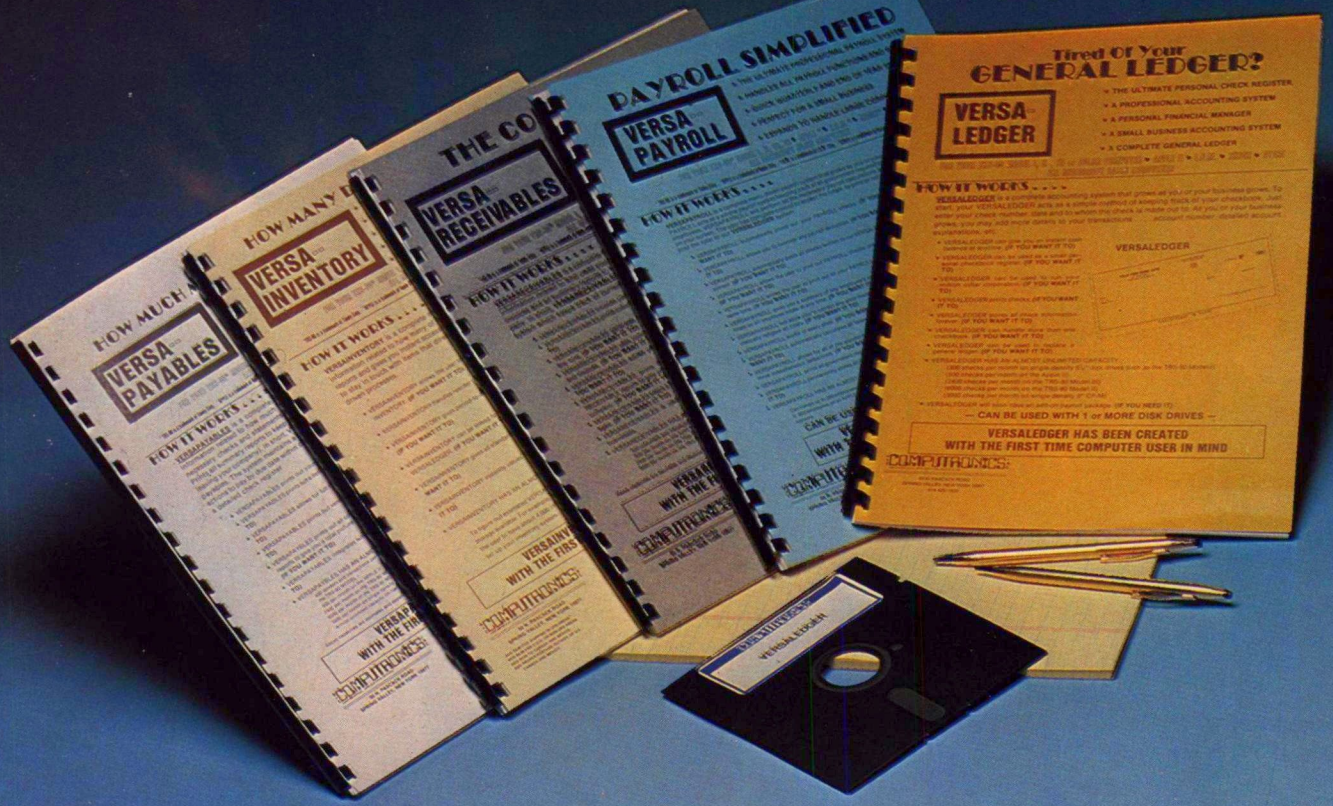
NEWSROOM REVIEW

ENTERTAINMENT:
BATTER UP!
TALES OF ADVENTURE
PLANETFALL
GEMSTONE WARRIOR

09
0 71486 02401

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

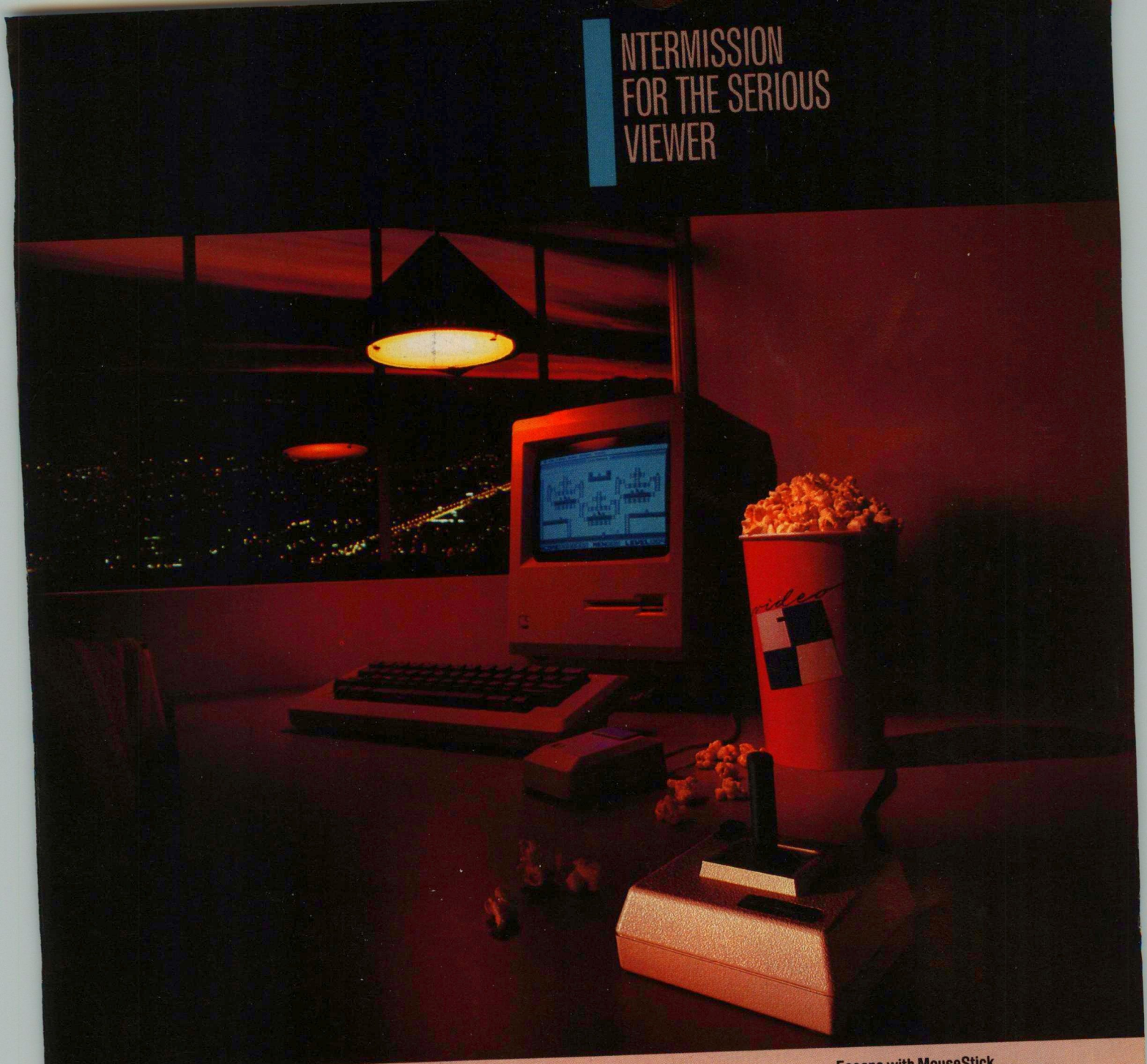
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

NTERMISSION FOR THE SERIOUS VIEWER



MouseStick
Break the routine. Give your serious side time off. All without leaving your desk. With MouseStick,™ from Video 7.™

Mastery from the masters
MouseStick is the *original* joystick for the Macintosh.™ And it's from Video 7, masters of video enhancements for Apple™ computers.

Friend, not foe
MouseStick works with any software on any size Macintosh. It's armed with a dual plug, so mouse and MouseStick take you from office to castle and back, without even flipping a switch.

Escape with MouseStick
So get MouseStick for your Macintosh. And give your serious side a break. Mousestick. From Video 7.
Call for the dealer nearest you: (800) 238-0101, in California, (408) 943-0101.

MouseStick includes a joystick and the MouseStick interface which is compatible with any Atari-type joystick. MouseStick is a trademark of Video 7 Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

video 7

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 3/ISSUE 9/SEPTEMBER 1985

CONTENTS

A+

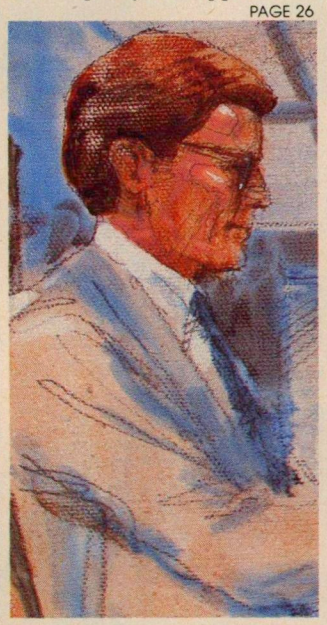
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

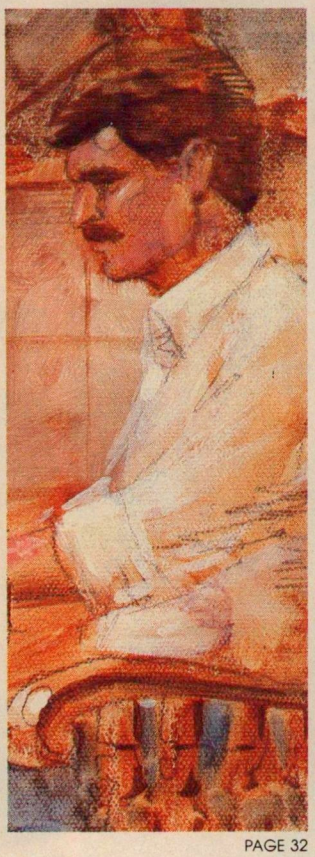
COVER STORY

APPLE MEANS *Business*

26
DOUBLE-ENTRY ACCOUNTING
By Nancy K. Dirksen
Advanced Business Accountant, from Manzanita, and The Debit Credit Connection, from Solitaire—two powerful yet simple packages for doing your own bookkeeping with the help of your Apple II

PAGE 26





PAGE 32

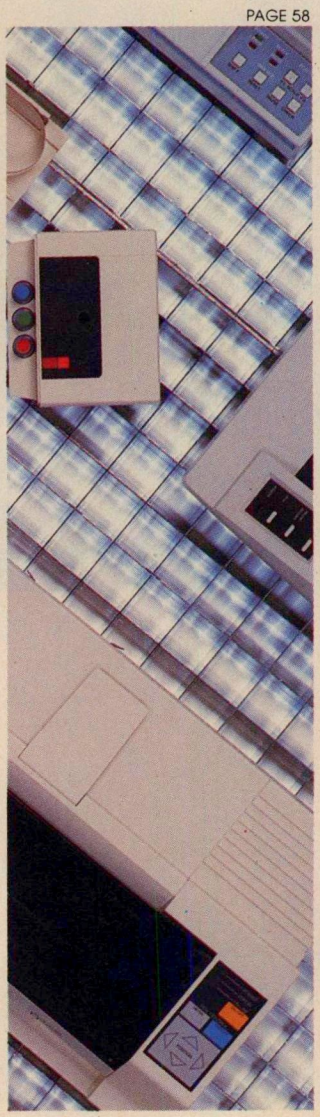
32
SPREADSHEET ACCOUNTING
By Nancy K. Dirksen and W.M. Miller, Jr.
If your accounting needs are relatively simple, you can probably handle most of your bookkeeping tasks with any standard spreadsheet program. Find out how such a program and your Apple can do most of the hard work for you.

39
SUPERCALC3a
By Ken Landis
Take a tour of the latest advance in spreadsheet technology.

SOFTWARE

43
DESIGN AND PRINT YOUR OWN PUBLICATIONS
By John Eckhouse
Apple II owners, take heart! You, too, can write and illustrate beautiful-looking newsletters and publications with the Newsroom from Springboard Software, Inc.

PAGE 58



TELECOMMUNICATIONS

53
MESSAGING SYSTEMS
By Mike Wendland
How to use your Apple II or III to set up your own on-line information service

HARDWARE

58
THE PEN PLOTTERS
By David Townsley and Francesca Venning-Townsley
In this article we review several affordable plotters: Penman, Epson HI-80, Houston Instrument's HI PC595 and PC695, Apple Plotter 410, Gould Colorwriter 6120, and Hewlett-Packard's HP 7475A.

TUTORIALS

73
UNDERSTANDING ProDOS
By Gary B. Little
This month we complete our ProDOS tutorial by investigating CONVERT, a useful utility program on the ProDOS User's Disk. We also take a look at ProDOS machine-language interface commands.

81
POSTSCRIPT: THE MEDIUM AND THE MESSAGE
By Steve Rosenthal
The fourth and final part of our tutorial on using the language of the LaserWriter printer.

COVER: CRAIG BUCHANAN PHOTOGRAPHY **RETOUCHING:** CHARLES MIZE STUDIO

MONTHLY
MACINTOSH
COVERAGE

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITORIAL

11 LETTERS

12 NEWS +
By Frederic E. Davis
News and views of the personal-computer industry

17 THOUGHTWARE
By Steve Rosenthal
This month Steve is doing his favorite thing—teaching. If you're interested in spreadsheets—in particular, Microsoft's Excel—be sure to read this column.

25 APPLEWORDS
By Steve Rosenthal
A short glossary of terms for use with our "Apple Means Business" series of articles, which begins on page 26 of this issue.

91 SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
By Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery
The Graphics Tool Kit, Apple IIc tips, clip art for the Mac, Bouncy, and ThinkTank

PAGE 17

101 THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Batter Up!, from Avant-Garde Software; Tales of Adventure, from Scholastic, Inc.; Planetfall, from Infocom; and Gemstone Warrior, from Strategic Simulations, Inc.

162 PIPELINE
By Ruth Ramberg
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple-computer line

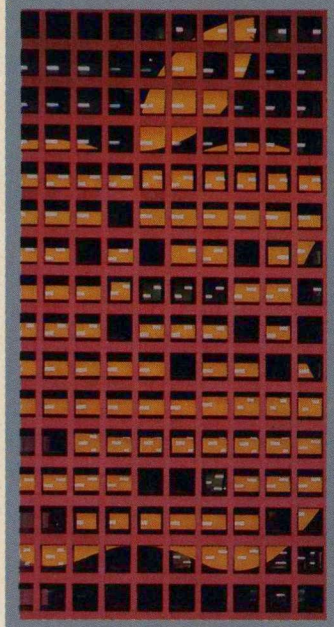
175 RESCUE SQUAD
By Michael Callery
Monitor interference, the Apple IIc's 40/80 switch, teleprinting, and 65C02 details

178 COMING UP

184 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

APPLE MEANS *Business*

117 COVER STORY: JAZZ & EXCEL
Microsoft and Lotus, the leading developers of software for the IBM PC, provide the Macintosh with new ammunition in its battle for business users.



136 LIGHTS, CAMERA, MACINTOSH
By Sue Crissman
Several companies have produced devices that allow you to capture images from the outside world, such as drawings, diagrams, and photographs—read this comparative review of Mac Private Eye, MacVision, Magic, Micro-Imager, and MicronEye.

PAGE 144

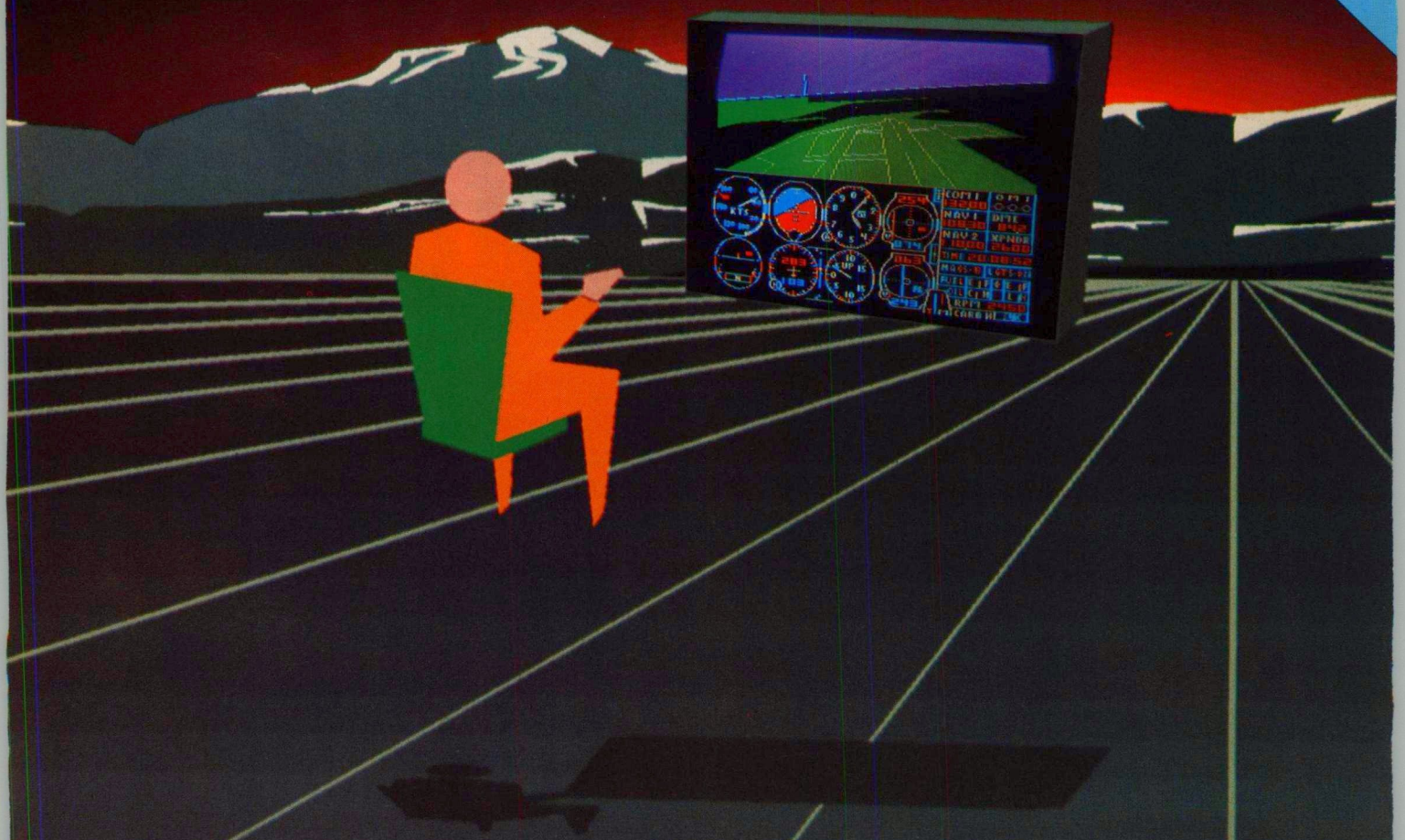
144 MACTABLET
By Anthony Reveaux
The digital drawing board—a control alternative to the mouse for graphics applications and other painting, selecting, and procedural tasks

150 UNIX AND THE MAC
By Vanessa Schnatmeier
UNIX, AT&T's high-end operating system for business computers, is making inroads into the Macintosh market. Schnatmeier looks at three different business solutions that marry UNIX and Macintosh.

159 MACTIPS
Quick Exit, spreadsheets and stocks, informative backgrounds, MacTerminal automatic log-on, and printed disk directories

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor
Maggie Canon
Senior Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Technical Editor
Chip Carman
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Copy Editor
Ruth Ramberg
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Consulting Editors
Michael Callery, Steve Rosenthal, Roberta Schwartz
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Sue Crissman, W. Charles Doherty, Russ Lockwood, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Mary Bohannon
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Ae Kyung Kuark
Mechanical Artist
Kyle Houbolt

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5105
Subscription Inquiries and Service: A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330

Advertising Manager	Suzanne M. Zellner
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager	Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-West Manager	Thomas J. Lutzke
Northwest Manager	David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager	Cynthia L. Ramsey
Advertising Coordinator	Angelo M. Turco
Telemarketing Manager	Cindy M. Silverman
Account Representatives	EAST COAST Chris M. Tice
	MID-WEST Andrew S. Dietz
	WEST COAST Leslie C. Phillip
	Timothy N. Carter
Assistant to Publisher	Helen Kempisty
Single-Copy Sales Director	Robert Woltersdorf
Circulation Manager	Shane Boel
Advertising Production Manager	Brenda Battle

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Vice President, Editorial	Jonathan D. Lazarus
Vice President, Production	Baird Davis
Vice President, Licensing & Special Projects	Jerry Schneider
Vice President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation	Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services	James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services	Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President	Hugh Tietjen
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg
Business Manager	Gary A. Gustafson
Editorial Director	Ernest F. Baxter

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President	Richard P. Friese
Senior Vice President	Philip T. Heffernan
Senior Vice President	Philip Sine
Vice President	William Phillips
Treasurer	Selwyn Taubman
Secretary	Bertram Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

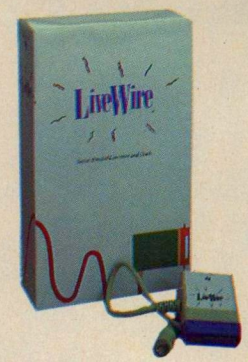
Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Manager, Reprints/Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA

Interfaces for the rest of us.

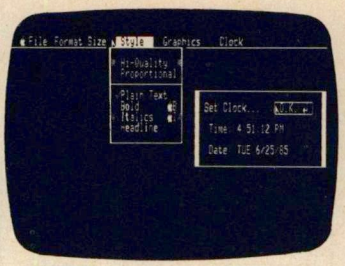
With Street Electronics' new LiveWire and AlphaBits II, interfacing your Apple® IIc or IIe with printers, modems, and other peripherals is easier than ever before. And, these new products are available at prices that will surprise you.

The LiveWire is an intelligent Apple IIc interface with clock/calendar that connects a *parallel* printer to the *serial* port of your Apple IIc. The LiveWire software includes a wide variety of commands to print hi-res graphics and text to parallel printers. The serial to parallel converter and clock/calendar are built into the LiveWire's connector – no additional hardware or clumsy power supplies are needed.

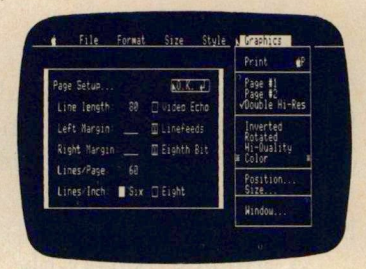


The AlphaBits II is the most advanced Apple IIe serial interface available today. This intelligent printer/modem interface has over 60 hi-res graphics and text screen printing commands on-board (no software is needed). The 16 or 64K print buffer option will store up to 20 full pages of text. The AlphaBits II is compatible with a wide variety of printers, AppleWorks, and other popular Apple software programs.

LiveWire Menu



AlphaBits II Menu

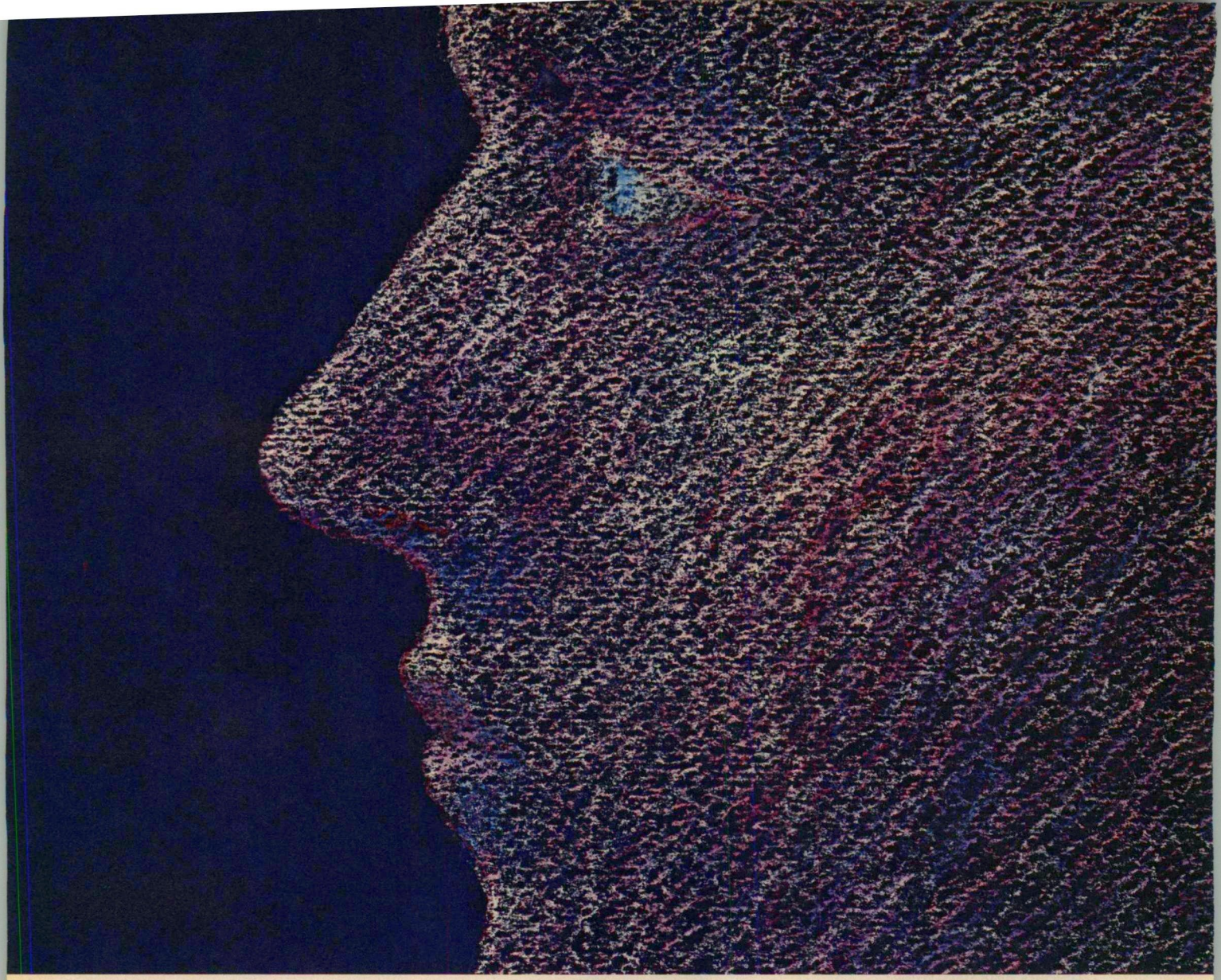


The LiveWire software and built-in AlphaBits II firmware use "Macintosh-like" pull-down menus and a mouse or keyboard to easily access over 60 graphics and text commands (and clock commands with the LiveWire).

Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



The test three out of four

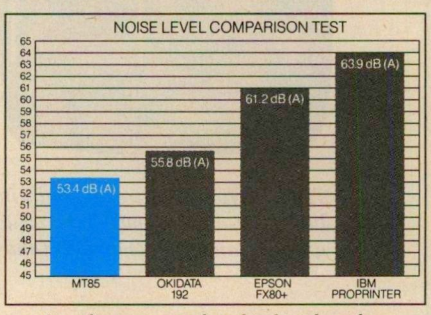
It's simply no contest.

Compare operating sound levels on four of the leading $500-range printers and one stands clearly below the rest.

The Mannesmann Tally MT85/86.

A printer so perceptibly quieter that once you hear it, you won't hear of anything else.

Which is why we suggest the following:



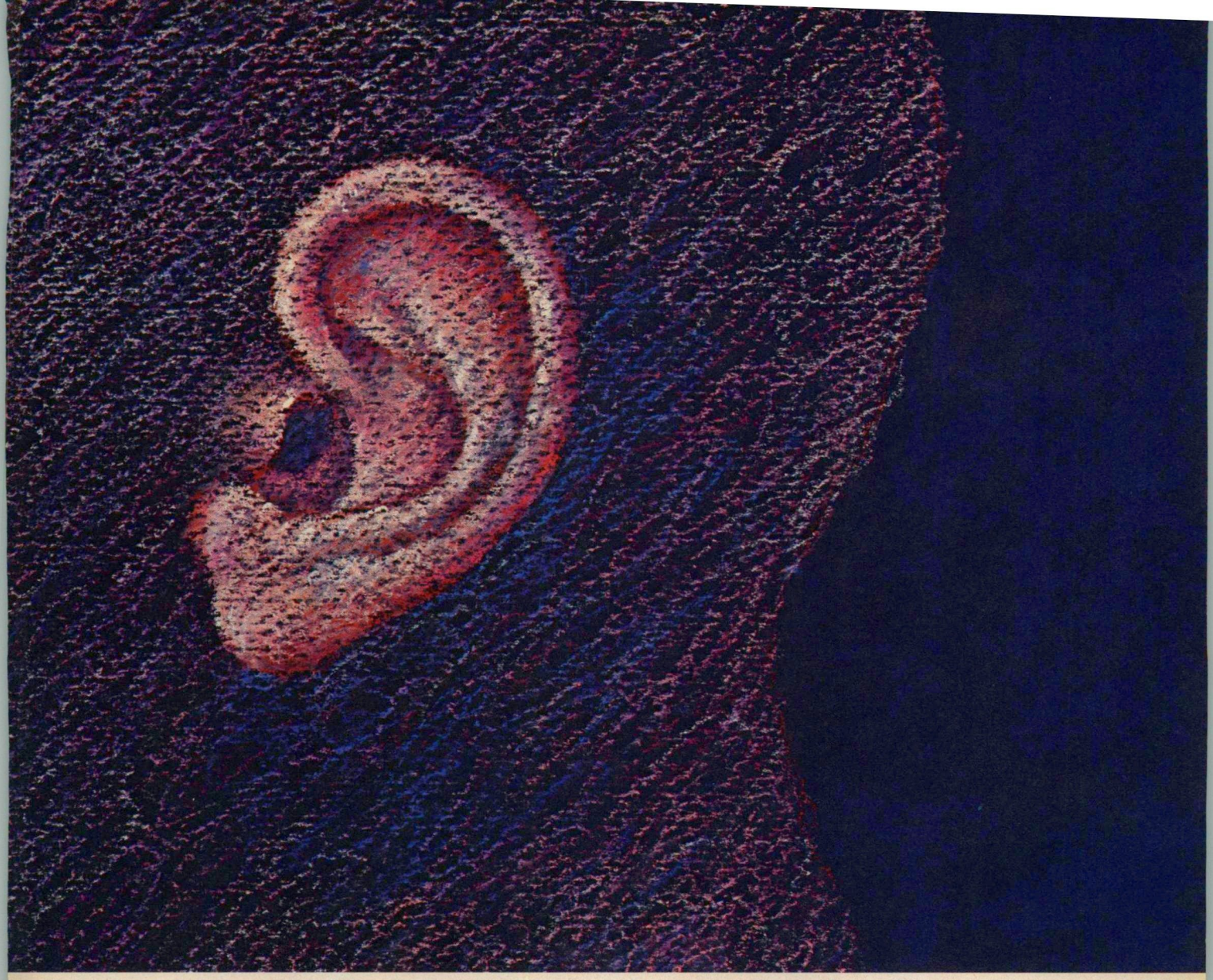
According to tests conducted in the independent laboratories of H.L. Blachford, Inc., the MT85 is significantly quieter than its major competitors.*

**ISO 7779 test pattern, front bystander position, overall rating, June 1985.*

Go to your Mannesmann Tally dealer for a test listen. And run the MT85 or wide carriage MT86 through its paces.

Hear how quiet it is. See how crisp and clean its draft and NLQ characters are. Watch output zip by at a speedy 180 cps. Or at 45 cps NLQ on one of two resident fonts or one of three additional type style cartridges.

And rest assured. This excep-



printers don't want you to hear.

tional printer is fully compatible with Apple® ImageWriter,™ IBM® Graphics™ and the Epson® FX series.

Mannesmann Tally MT85

So call now for a free do-it-yourself test brochure and the name of the Mannesmann Tally dealer nearest you. And put us to the test.

If any other printer can match the quality, flexibility and durability of the MT85/86, then let them be heard.

The silence is deafening.

MANNESMANN TALLY

Put us to the test.

1-800-447-4700

Apple and Apple ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM and IBM Graphics are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Put a small universe inside your computer . . .
then climb right in!**

COMPREHEND

INTRODUCING

How many times have they told you that in interactive fiction, if you have graphics, you can't have as much depth, you can't have an intelligent multiple sentence parser, you can't have a large vocabulary, and you can't have well-written text?
THEY WERE WRONG!

Coming soon from Penguin Software are new graphics adventures written with *Comprehend*, one of the most powerful adventure systems you'll find anywhere. Using coding techniques to get the most out of your computer, pioneered with The Graphics Magician, *Comprehend* leaves plenty of space for adventure writers to add vocabulary, intelligence, and depth, and fit a lot into your computer. All this . . . along with the graphics quality that has made Penguin famous.

Turn your computer into a vampire's castle in The Crimson Crown, Antonio Antiochia's follow-up to Transylvania. Or into an alien planet in Oo-Topos, by Michael Berlyn. Or even into a cartoon strip in Frank and Ernest's Adventure, based on the comic strip by Bob Thaves. Take home one of these new interactive adventures, put a small universe into your computer, and climb right in!

Watch for these and other new graphics and text adventures created with *Comprehend.*

*Polarware graphics adventures . . .
coming soon from Penguin Software*

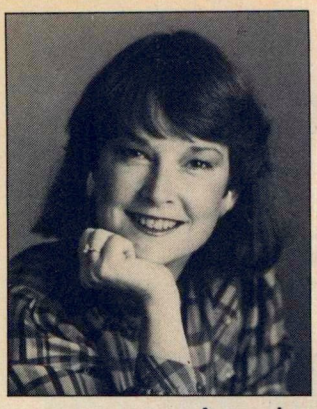
NEW

POLARWARE™

penguin software™
the graphics people

830 Fourth Avenue, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134 • (312) 232-1984

Comprehend is written by Mark Pelczarski and Jeffrey Jay. Oo-Topos is a trademark of Sentient Software, Inc.; Frank and Ernest is a trademark of Newspaper Enterprise Association, Inc.; Comprehend, Polarware, Penguin Software, The Graphics Magician, The Crimson Crown, and Transylvania are trademarks of Penguin Software, Inc., Penguins play in steel drum bands on Wednesdays.



Apple Computer reorganizes into a streamlined, unified company.

APPLE GROWS UP

As a general rule, we don't discuss the inner workings of Apple Computer, Inc. Sometimes, however, an event warrants a comment.

You may have read in *The Wall Street Journal* or your local newspaper about Apple's recent reorganization. To summarize: Steve Jobs is no longer involved in the day-to-day operations at Apple; as Chairman of the Board, he will be concentrating on more "global" issues. John Sculley, CEO, has reorganized Apple from a company constructed along product-line divisions to one based on marketing and manufacturing divisions.

First, some history. Nearly everyone knows the story of the two young Californians who started Apple Computer in a garage. Steve Wozniak created the product, and Steve Jobs created the company. What a lot of people don't know is that Steve Jobs did not run the company in those early days. He recruited some bigwigs to run the fledgling company—among them was Mike Markula, who had already made millions running Intel, one of the biggest chip companies in Silicon Valley. Creating a company wasn't enough for the restless and ambitious Jobs, however. He wanted to create his own computer, one that would change the world by bringing personal computing to the rest of us. Accordingly, Jobs focused his energies on developing the Macintosh, typically agonizing over every detail.

In the meantime, Apple was growing by leaps and bounds, thanks to the ever-popular Apple II computer. Jobs realized that the phenomenally successful young company needed consummate leadership to bring his "insanely great" new computer to market and help guide Apple into the future. He went looking for the best. His choice, John Sculley, head of Pepsi Cola, had battled with Coke and won. This was the man to bring Apple computers to the masses, to develop Apple Computer into a billion-dollar company, and ultimately to make it the largest corporation in America.

John Sculley came to Apple with high hopes. Little could he know that IBM would come thundering into the market and that the market itself would take a nosedive. In the beginning, he went along with Jobs' ideas, summed up in what is now known as *psychographics*: create a product and then create a market. As time went on, though, it became apparent that the market-research firms had grossly overestimated the size of the potential personal-computer market. It was also obvious that IBM, Digital Equipment Corporation, Wang, and others had the *Fortune* 500 market sewed up and that the dream of computers for everyone was not coming true.

After a disastrous annual meeting—during which no mention of the Apple II was heard—the bitter feud between the Apple II and the Macintosh divisions became public. Then followed a stream of resignations from top and middle managers and engineers (including cofounder Steve Wozniak) and a bleak second and third quarter. Sculley and the rest of the board realized something must be done, and quickly.

Hence, they made the decision to reorganize Apple into a streamlined, unified company; promote some of the seasoned managers; and bring in new, professional marketers.

What does it all mean? It means that Apple is growing up and getting in shape to face a tough future. It also means that Apple's management realizes that it wasn't smart to push the winning Apple II division out of the limelight.

I believe Apple is taking correct action and that the company you have put your faith in will continue to be a star for a long, long time. ✚

Maggie Canon

MAGGIE CANON/**EDITOR**

Why Every Serious User of an Apple IIe is Buying RAMWORKS™

APPLEWORKS MEMORY Even though Ramworks enhances and expands a VAST ARRAY of other programs, Appleworks is our claim to fame. A 64K Ramworks will ADD 46K to your available desktop memory, a 128K Ramworks will ADD 91K, a 256K Ramworks will ADD 182K, a 512K Ramworks will ADD 364K and a 1 meg Ramworks will give you nearly an 800K desktop. And it's all done automatically! When you plug in more memory chips into your Ramworks card, Appleworks will find them—automatically. Ramworks also increases the maximum number of records from 1350 to 4300. And should you ever create a file larger than your disk capacity, Ramworks will automatically prompt you to insert more disks, so that any size file can be saved on regular floppies or a hard disk.

APPLEWORKS SPEED AND POWER Ramworks does more than just increase the desktop memory (as if that weren't enough). With Ramworks, Appleworks will be able to run up to 20 times faster. If you buy a 256K or larger Ramworks card, Appleworks will automatically load itself in Ramworks. This greatly increases the speed at which Appleworks operates by eliminating all that nasty, time consuming disk access on Drive 1. These are but a few reasons why we say that Ramworks is Appleworks' best friend.

EXPANDABILITY Ramworks was designed with the future in mind. As your needs increase, so can Ramworks. Clear instructions show you how to plug in more memory.

CO-PROCESSOR POWER A memory expansion connector on Ramworks will allow future co-processor cards to access the Ramworks memory, so you'll be able to take advantage of the new 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. This connector will also allow Ramworks to be expanded another 2 megabytes, so as memory technology improves, so will Ramworks.

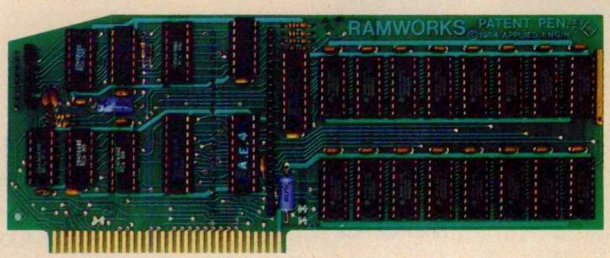
SPEED Today, as programs become more and more sophisticated, they inevitably become larger. And many of today's best selling programs (like Appleworks) won't fit in a 128K Apple, so many of these new larger programs continually go back to disk in search of more data. With Ramworks, you can have enough memory so that the entire program will be loaded into Ramworks' memory. This greatly increases the speed of software because your disk runs at 300 RPM, but Ramworks operates at the speed of light!

COLOR The same slot that's used for memory expansion is also the slot that's used for RGB color display, so all those lesser memory cards of yesterday make you decide in advance if you want RGB color. Ramworks lets you decide later to add RGB color. For only $129, an RGB option can be added to Ramworks to give you double high resolution color graphics and 80 column text. All with a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of Ramworks and attaches to any Apple compatible monitor. Remember, you can order the RGB option with your Ramworks or add it on at a later date.

COMPATIBILITY, OF THE SOFTWARE KIND Programs like Appleworks, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diverse-A-Dos, Supercalc, Magicalc and many others automatically recognize all or most of Ramworks' memory (512K is average). The simple fact is that Ramworks is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Ramworks is 100% compatible with ALL software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column card. Additionally, Ramworks can emulate other RAM cards so software written for other cards will run without modification. Software written for Ramworks will not work on other cards. We can emulate others, but others can't emulate us.

COMPATIBILITY, OF THE HARDWARE KIND Unlike others, Ramworks is fully compatible with hardware add on's from other companies, like the Sider and Profile hard disks. And Ramworks was designed in accordance with the official expansion rules defined by Apple so you don't have to worry about compatibility problems. As you continue to expand and make your Apple more powerful with other expansion products from Applied Engineering, you'll appreciate how each product has extra features designed to work with Ramworks and other products to give you a total performance package that is more powerful than the sum of its parts.

IT'S POPULAR Popularity translates into great software support because software companies can't support all RAM cards, they can only support the ones their customers are likely to own. And software companies appreciate the fact that when they write software for Ramworks in the IIe, they're also writing software for our memory expansion card for the IIc, Z-RAM. And our customer list reads like the Who's Who of Apple computing with just about every software company in the land buying one, including Apple Computer and Steve Wozniak



IT'S FROM APPLIED ENGINEERING Unlike most of the competition, we only make accessories for Apple, so we'll never spend your money on IBM product research. Applied Engineering's years of experience and wide product line really pays off, and because of our high sales levels we buy most of our I.C. chips factory direct. So don't let our low prices fool you, they're caused by high volume production. That's why we can offer the most memory for the least money. Guaranteed!

IT'S GOT IT ALL

- ☑ Sharp 80 Column Text
- ☑ Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- ☑ User Expandable to 1 Megabyte
- ☑ Can Use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- ☑ Adds Memory to Appleworks
- ☑ Accelerates Appleworks
- ☑ 100% Compatibility with All IIe software
- ☑ RAM Disk software available, compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3 and PASCAL ($29)
- ☑ RAM Disk available for CP/M ($29). (This program is included with our CP/M card)
- ☑ Visicalc preboot available ($29)
- ☑ RGB option
- ☑ Takes only one slot
- ☑ 5 year no hassle warranty

OUR CUSTOMERS LIKE RAMWORKS

"I've purchased many peripherals for my Apples over the years, but none have proved so useful as RamWorks." —Steve Wozniak

"RamWorks is incredibly great. Ten Minutes after I installed it, I gave my IBM PC, 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, FRAMEWORK and SYMPHONY to Goodwill." — S. High

"Your RamWorks card is simply a lifesaver to say the least. It worked like a breeze. I'm a sure believer in your product after thoroughly running it through the 'mill' since I've had it. I'm now considering another of your excellent products. Good luck in the future!" — M. Deming

"RamWorks is the 2nd product I've purchased from Applied Engineering. The quality and dependability of Applied Engineering products has once again been recognized, keep up the good work." — R. Lener

Ramworks™ with 64K	**$179**
Ramworks™ with 128K	**$249**
Ramworks™ with 256K	**$299**
Ramworks™ with 512K	**$399**
Ramworks™ with 1 MEG	**$649**
RGB Option (can be added later)	**$129**

Call (214) 241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to:
Applied Engineering, P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard VISA Visa and
C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas Residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 of outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

MORE ON AMPLIFYING APPLEWORKS

Dear *A+*,

The July issue of *A+* presented an article by Michael Callery entitled "Amplifying AppleWorks," which offered a guide to AppleWorks add-on products. The article, however, presented only one company as providing a bigger desktop for AppleWorks. Legend Industries also has a product that expands the 55K limitation of AppleWorks to 735K of desktop.

Legend's package consists of a 1-megabyte expansion board, the E Card, in combination with our software, "Executive DeskTop System."

Additional features of the E Card package are:

- 64K to 1 megabyte of RAM expansion on one board.
- Monochrome video connection: 16 levels of gray, which produce a near-photographic-quality image.
- RGB video connection.
- Double high-resolution.
- Extended 80 columns.
- Disk emulation for DOS 3.3, CP/M, and ProDOS.

Norman J. Dybowski
Vice President, Marketing and Sales
Legend Industries
Pontiac, MI

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

Dear *A+*,

I read with interest Steve Rosenthal's article on speech synthesis in the May issue of *A+*, and I commend him for summarizing handily a complex field. I would like to add one piece of hardware to the list: the pricey (around $4000), but excellent, DECtalk from Digital Equipment Corporation.

I'm sure that space limitations prevented any mention of the companies producing practical applications for the existing hardware. Several companies produce and support talking applications software for blind, visually impaired, and other microcomputer users who are disabled. Our newsletter lists many resources for new computer users who are interested in software accessible through voice and braille.

Ms. Jesse Kaysen, Vice President
Raised Dot Computing
408 South Baldwin
Madison, WI 53703

PRINTING PROBLEMS

Dear *A+*,

Michael Callery, in his "Rescue Squad" column in the June 1985 issue, makes reference to printing problems when using the Orange Micro Grappler Card with AppleWorks. I too, had been experiencing extra spaces and word wrapping with my Apple IIe, Grappler interface card, and Panasonic 1091 system. I spent a few minutes with a very helpful Lynda Higgs at the Orange Micro booth at COMDEX in Atlanta a couple of weeks ago, and I'd like to pass along Lynda's tips for the benefit of any other readers who might be similarly affected:

If you're using AppleWorks 1.1, see your Apple dealer for a free reconfiguration utility disk, which should solve the problem.

If you're using AppleWorks 1.2, bring up the printer interface menu on AppleWorks and change the setup from CTRL 8ON to CTRL ON.

Lynda's phone number is (714) 779-2772, and I'd like to tip my hat to her because the fix for AppleWorks 1.2 works like a charm!

Ping Sun Chun
Morristown, NJ

MYSTERIOUS CONTENTS

Dear Readers,

You may have noticed in the "Table of Contents" of the August 1985 issue of *A+* a series of mysterious empty spaces beneath the page numbers in the Macintosh Coverage section, where you're used to seeing the article headlines and bylines.

The reason for this error involves long, technical explanations about the four-color filmmaking process, as well as a true-life, lost-in-the-mail story. On this occasion, however, we can honestly say, "It happened at the printer's." By the time news of the error reached us, the presses had rolled too far for us to stop them.

Although we are confident that you found your way through the section, using the minimal amount of clues provided on the contents page, we sincerely apologize for the inconvenience.

Alas, the "Table of Contents" also contained a typo we were assured would be corrected before the presses rolled. The description for "A Close Look at Recent IIe Enhancements" (page 45) contained a reference to the (nonexistent) "5602 microprocessor." We were referring, of course, to our old friend, the 6502 microprocessor.

Editors

CORRECTIONS

Red Ryder,

Our July 1985 article "Penny-Wise Programs" incorrectly stated that Red Ryder is public-domain software. Red Ryder may be copied for evaluation, and anyone who uses it is morally and legally obligated to purchase it. The evaluation license is for 45 days, and Red Ryder's author, Mr. Watson, requests you only register the software if it meets your needs.

Titan's Accelerator Card

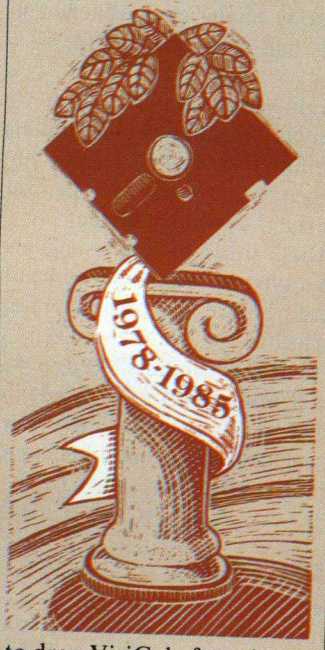
Our July 1985 article "Amplifying AppleWorks" incorrectly stated that Titan's Accelerator Card with its own RAM would not speed up recalculations nor provide extra desktop space in AppleWorks. Titan's Accelerator will speed up recalculations and will provide extra desktop space.

NEWS+

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

VISICALC, 1978–1985

VisiCalc, the pioneer Apple II spreadsheet program that helped the microcomputer industry get off the ground, died a quiet death this summer at the hands of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus bought Software Arts, the company that created VisiCalc, and decided



to drop VisiCalc from its product line because it felt the IBM PC version of VisiCalc competes with 1-2-3.

Software Arts had recently won a long and bitter court battle to regain control of VisiCalc from VisiCorp. The court battle weakened consumer confidence in the VisiCalc product and took its toll on both companies; not only was Software Arts acquired by Lotus, but also the weakened VisiCorp was acquired by a small start-up company named Paladin, producer of the new Crunch spreadsheet for the Mac. Appropriately enough, the last copy of VisiCalc that was shipped was an Apple II version. Adieu fair VisiCalc, I knew thee well.

THOU SHALT NOT DUPE

Central Point Software's Copy II program now contains a letter imploring users to be conscientious about copying software, in an effort to help users distinguish between legitimate and illegal uses of copy programs. The letter states, "Under the copyright law, you have a right to make copies to use in the event your original disk no longer functions. It is important to note that this is the only right to copy afforded under the law."

Also enclosed in the package is a pamphlet from ADAPSO entitled "Thou Shalt Not Dupe," which further drives home the point that certain uses of copy programs are illegal. The pamphlet begins, "People who would never walk into a store and shoplift a software product think nothing of making several copies of that same software." The pamphlet then goes on to state, " . . . reproducing computer software without authorization violates the U.S. Copyright Law. It is a Federal offense . . . civil damages for unauthorized software copying can be as much as $50,000 or more and criminal penalties include fines and imprisonment."

MODEM ON A CHIP

As microelectronics technology advances and circuits get smaller and smaller, companies are able to shrink both the size and cost of important computer components. An innovative product that drives home this point is the Mosart modem-on-a-chip from a new start-up company called XECOM, Inc. The Mosart is 2¼ inches long by 1 inch wide by ½ inch thick. It features an intelligent 1200-bps modem that can switch quickly between voice and data communications on the same line.

The Mosart comes in two models. The XE1201 is the basic modem unit. The XE1203 includes a voice-synthesis option that allows the modem to answer tones from a touch-tone phone and respond with synthetic speech. The Mosart is registered with the FCC and can be connected directly to a telephone jack. Currently, the Mosart is available only to developers, but it should start showing up in products soon. For further information contact: XECOM, Inc., 374 Turquoise Street, Milpitas, CA 95053; (408) 943-0313.

APPLE HELPS SCHOOLS

Apple's Education Affairs program has recently awarded 15 more grants to colleges and elementary schools to encourage the use of computers in classroom curricula. Here's a sample of the myriad applications to which the latest crop of Apples will be put: studying the impact of humans on the Lake Champlain basin; using computer graphics to improve science comprehension; improving language competence in deaf students; and creating a phonetic, graphic alphabet for Native American Indian languages. For more information about the Education Affairs program, write to Education Affairs, Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014.

THANKS FOR THE MEMORY

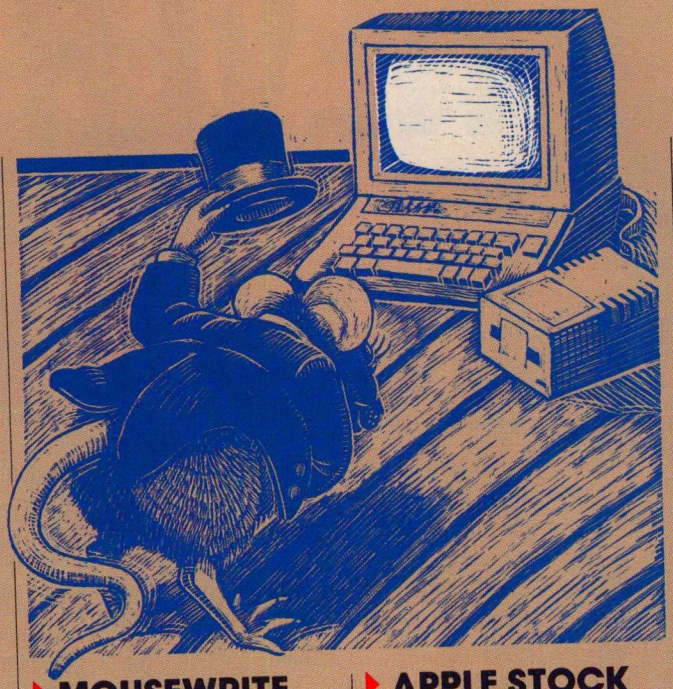
The price of 256K RAM chips has been dropping drastically. Already the race is on to create larger chips, and several semiconductor companies have announced plans to offer 1-megabit chips for sale in the

near future. The drop in prices will make it less expensive for you to buy add-on boards that have lots of extra RAM for your Apple-II-series computer. Memory boards, such as Applied Engineering's RamWorks and new boards forthcoming from other companies, may soon make 1-megabyte of RAM a standard configuration for Apple-II-series computers.

What will all this new memory do for your computer? Besides giving you an enormous AppleWorks desktop space, you will be able to partition sections of memory to use as RAM-disks. Disk I/Os are fast with a hard-disk drive; they are even faster with RAM-disks. And with a program similar to Switcher for the Mac, you could load several programs into RAM at one time and switch back and forth among them easily.

JAZZ FILE STRUCTURE

Lotus originally tried to keep secret the file structure of Jazz. The company has recently changed its mind, however, and will make the file structure widely available in the hopes that it will become an industry standard. Lotus wants to encourage the development of Jazz-compatible products, and it will describe the file structures and formats for Jazz, Symphony, and 1-2-3 in a book to be published this fall by Addison-Wesley. Check with your local bookstore for more details.



MOUSEWRITE FOR THE APPLE II

If you've been following *A+* during the year, you know that Apple has been encouraging developers to use the pull-down menu, window, and mouse technology in Apple II software. After what seemed a very lengthy period of anticipation, some really good Macintosh-like programs for the Apple II have started to appear. One of the best of these programs that I've seen so far is MouseWrite from Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc., of Santee, California.

MouseWrite is a well-thought-out program that deserves consideration if you're looking for a word-processing program. One thing that really impresses me is the speed at which the windows and menus work. It is definitely worth a trip to your dealer to take a look at MouseWrite, even if only to see an example of how Mac-like software can work with the Apple II series.

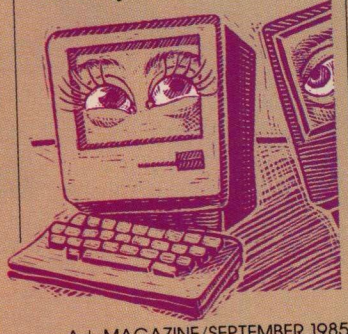
APPLE STOCK OPTIONS

Anyone who watches the stock market knows that Apple stock has been on a real roller-coaster ride this past year. The price climbed to more than $30 a share early in the year and dipped to less than $15 a share during the summer. Volatile stocks such as Apple's often attract the interest of people who trade stock options. Apple stock hasn't been part of the action, however, because up until now stock options could not be traded on stocks, such as those of Apple or Lotus, that were not listed with the New York Stock Exchange. Apple stock is listed instead with the NASDAQ exchange, trading under the stock symbol AAPL.

Recent decisions by the Securities and Exchange Commission now allow stock options to be traded on selected stocks listed with the American and NASDAQ exchanges. The stock issues that are tradable must meet certain criteria related to the size of the issuing company and how long the company has been trading stock publicly. Apple meets the guidelines and has already become a hot stock for options trading. I'll give you an update on how this situation is affecting Apple stock in an upcoming column.

MS. MAC

SmoothTalker from First Byte, Inc., of Long Beach, California, was the first sophisticated speech-synthesis software for the Macintosh. When the company promoted the original version of SmoothTalker, it promised that a female voice would soon be available. Female voices are harder to program because they have a broader frequency range and more complex sound patterns. First Byte has recently released SmoothTalker version 2.0, which has a female voice and improved speech algorithms for both male and female voices. Now all I need is to find a way to use the AppleTalk network to hook up a Mac with the male voice to a Mac with the female voice and so produce an electronic Punch and Judy show. +



CRISTINE MORTENSON

THE AMERICAN BUS NEVER LOOK

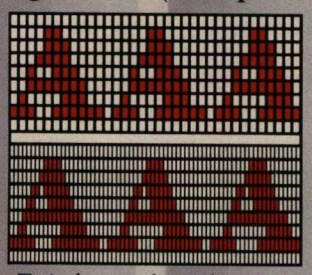
SONY BRINGS THE BRILLIANCE OF TRINITRON® TO COMPUTER MONITORS.

From now on, business people all across America can enjoy all their favorite programs on a Sony Trinitron.

Because Sony proudly unveils the first computer monitors in the world endowed with Trinitron technology. RGB monitors which, in the laudatory words of Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook, give you "crisp, brilliant, utterly flicker-free images that take the eyestrain and headaches out of both color graphics and text or data processing."

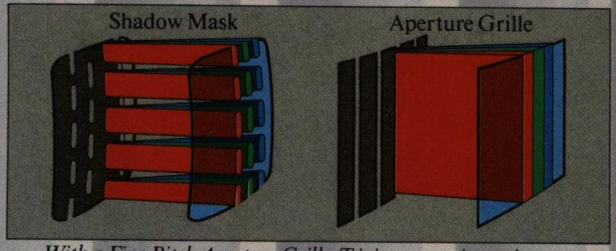
We've achieved this through technological breakthroughs that literally divide the computer-monitor world in half: Sony's, and all the others'.

First, the patented one-gun, one-lens Trinitron system itself, with a picture so vivid, so critically lifelike, it's become a legend.



Typical coarse dot pitch vs. Sony Trinitron super-fine dot pitch.

Second, Sony Trinitron's exclusive Super Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille. It dramatically increases the number of red, green and blue electrons reaching your screen. Which dramatically increases the vibrance and brightness of the colors reaching your eyes.



With a Fine Pitch Aperture Grille, Trinitron monitors give you dramatically brighter colors than the conventional shadow mask.

And third, a dot pitch so fine, the horizontal resolution of a Sony is not only the highest in its class, but "close to that of models costing twice as much" (Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook).

You can enjoy this extraordinary picture quality on screens ranging from 9″—the first ultracompact monitor in the business capable of displaying 2,000 characters of text—to 13″—a model that lets you switch from software to soaps at will by merging a computer monitor and full-feature TV into a single unit.

They're all compatible* with the IBM® PC, Portable PC, PC/XT and PC/AT through built-in RGB circuitry. And compatible with most Apple® and other personal computers through optional accessories.

So call Sony for further information at 1-800-222-0878 (In New Jersey, 1-800-222-0879).

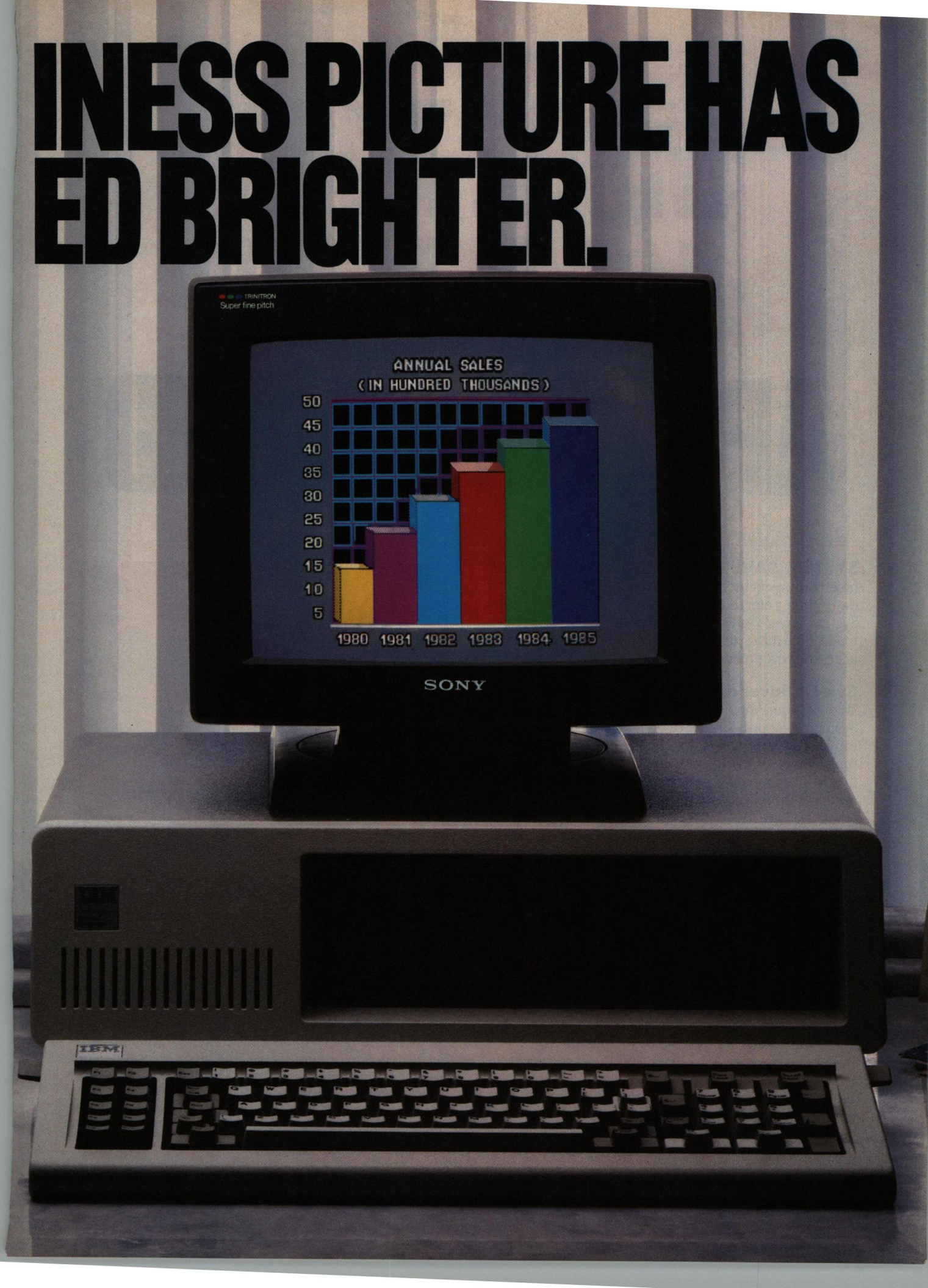
Because there's no longer any reason to view your technologically-advanced computer through a technologically-deprived monitor.

SONY®
Information Products

©1985 Sony Corporation of America. Sony Information Products Division, Sony Drive, Park Ridge, NJ 07656. Sony and Trinitron are registered trademarks, and Super Fine Pitch a trademark of Sony Corp. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. *Computer compatibility: The microcomputer industry lacks standards. Software packages and add-on hardware options vary tremendously. For these reasons, Sony cannot and does not represent that its monitors will be compatible with any combination of non-Sony products you choose to connect to it. While your Sony dealer may be able to help, *you* must determine for yourself the monitor's compatibility in any particular instance.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INESS PICTURE HAS ED BRIGHTER.

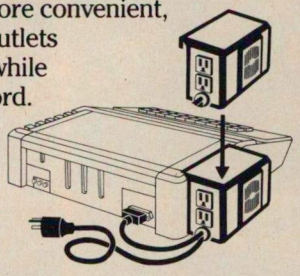


MORE THAN ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



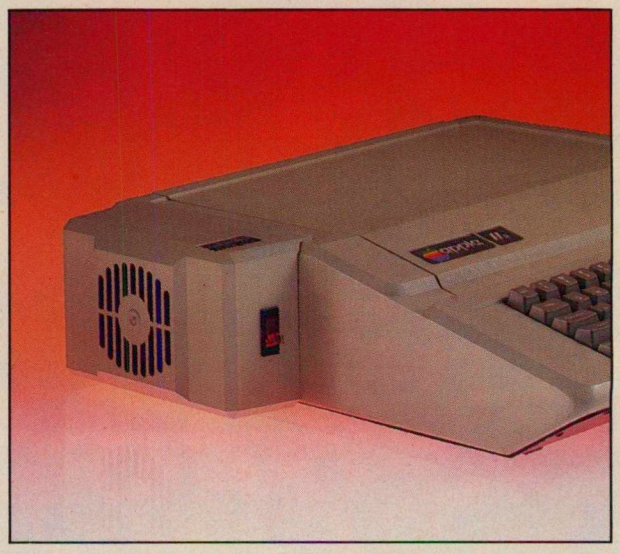
System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

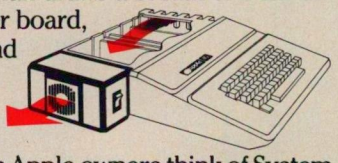
System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree. Available at your local dealer. For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON® MICROWARE

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

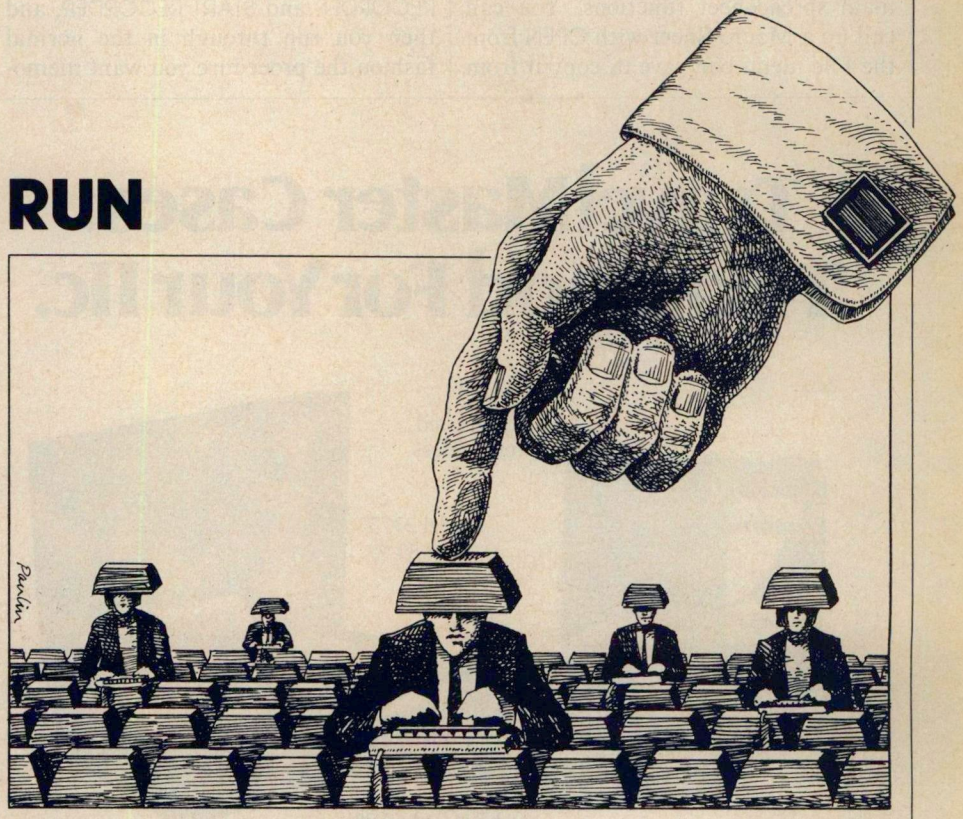
Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

How to program macros in Excel, Microsoft's new spreadsheet and charting package for the Macintosh

RUN, MACRO, RUN



Personal computers—even the Macintosh—just don't seem to learn naturally from experience. If you start the same task that you've done hundreds of times before, no glimmer of recognition flashes across the CRT screen, no rustle of past patterns steals across the memory, no habitual response takes over automatically. It's painful to have to repeat instructions in exquisite detail to a machine that ought to know better by now.

Fortunately, even though computers don't learn, they still can be taught. Give a computer clear instructions, and it will repeat them until its electronic arteries harden. Different kinds of users go about this in assorted ways.

True hackers set their lessons to the computer in assembly language, even reverting to the peeks and pokes of machine code on special occasions. The rest of us might manage an occasional BASIC program, or an excursion into Pascal. Now, however, spreadsheet users on the Mac can join in as well. Excel, Microsoft's new spreadsheet and charting package, includes extensive features that enable it to record, edit, and follow our personal instructions.

Of course, as I write this, Excel is still a prerelease product undergoing some final tweaking and polishing. As I said last month, though, I've tried out all the features discussed here, and the principles, which are the point of issue, should stay the same in the final shipping version.

Spreadsheets Demand Macros

In the spreadsheet world, a list of instructions for the program to follow is known as a *macro*, a term that in assembly language stands for a longer list of standard operations. In both assembly language and spreadsheets, invoking a macro works just as if you were telling a meticulous and tireless assistant to type in a specified set of commands at electronic speed.

Spreadsheets are particularly appropriate applications for macros. Typically, you use spreadsheets for budgets, models, and other moderately or highly complex calculations. Once you've created a model, it's used over and over.

It looks as if macros are the most striking advantage that Excel will have over Lotus Jazz.

Running a spreadsheet, however, frequently involves giving a long list of commands, especially if you want to consolidate figures or graph the resulting figures. Although you might enter new values each time you use the spreadsheet, the operation often stays exactly the same.

With a macro facility, the computer, rather than you or I, memorizes and repeats those sequences. The process not only frees us from repetitive typing, but it also means that you don't have to remember every detail of the procedure every time you want to use it. You can also set up the macro so that someone else can run it, even someone who has no prior experience with the spreadsheet or the subject it covers.

Many people would argue, in fact, that a large part of the success of the Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet and graphing package on the IBM PC has been due to that program's extensive macro capabilities (see article on page 117 for more comparisons). Most Lotus 1-2-3 users learn to write at least a few simple macros, and some firms sell complex 1-2-3 macro packages (known as "templates") for everything from tax preparation to sports handicapping.

DOUG PAULIN

Given Microsoft's desire to make Excel *the* spreadsheet for serious users, it's no surprise that macros were added as Excel evolved out of Microsoft's Multiplan and Chart. At least in round one, it looks as if macros are the most striking advantage that Excel will have over Lotus Jazz.

In Excel, macros occupy their own worksheets, organized in the same type of row-and-column format found in the main spreadsheet functions. You can call up a Macro Sheet with OPEN from the File menu bar, save it, copy it from disk to disk, and print it out.

Eventually, if you're a serious Excel user, you'll want to learn some of the special macro commands. At the start, though, you can use the macro facility in the Record and Replay mode.

If you create a Macro Sheet or select one with enough empty cells, you can then tell Excel that you want it to record your actions to the Macro Sheet. You pull down the Macro menu to SET RECORDER and START RECORDER, and then you run through in the normal fashion the procedure you want memorized. When you've finished, select STOP RECORDER.

As you work through your procedure, Excel captures each of your actions as the corresponding macro command, which it then inserts into the next free cell of your Macro Worksheet. Even if you don't know any macro language at all, you can create a complete macro just by recording the normal procedure you use to get your work done. When you're done, you can give a macro a name, or you can assign it to a command-key/letter combination. If you choose the latter, then any time in Excel that you can enter a keystroke, holding down the command key with the letter you've chosen starts up the macro.

Even if you don't know any macro language at all, you can create a complete macro.

If you're a programmer, you can also create macros from scratch, entering the commands in the worksheet just the way you would enter formulas or comments in the main spreadsheet. When you bring the Macro Worksheet up on the screen, you can move around with the mouse; cut, copy, and paste; plus use many of the worksheet editing commands.

No matter how you enter the macro the first time, you can change it around by editing it the way you would a spreadsheet. If, for example, you recorded a macro that consolidated figures from eight regional offices, and your firm now has nine, you can drop into the worksheet, make your way down to the proper line, and add or change the appropriate commands.

A Wide Range of Commands

The actual macro command set in Excel includes an extensive set of choices. For a starter, you have command equivalents for most of the pull-down menu-bar choices. You can also use the full set of functions and operators available in spreadsheet formulas.

Operations you normally do with the mouse also have macro equivalents, although they're more easily entered through the recorder than by typing in the commands directly. To use the Scroll command, for example, you have to tell it what percentage of the way down or over you want the scroll-bar

TravelMaster Cases: Two Good For Your IIc.

Suggested retail prices.

Model 2375 $89.95

Model 1860 $69.95

The last thing you want to worry about is your new Apple IIc taking a lot of licks, whether it's by your side in the car, under the seat on the plane or just moving from class to class.

Enter TravelMaster, from Southern Case.

The double-wall polyethylene case that incorporates high density thick foam padding, a cushioning layer of trapped air for extra support and sleek locking latches that open when you want, not before.

And TravelMaster's two models, designed specifically for the Apple IIc, accommodate your entire system. The 1860 case comfortably nests your IIc keyboard, the new LCD flat screen, modem, power supply and all related cables. For a larger system, our 2375 model holds your additional disk drive and mouse unit, as well.

Call us toll-free today. Because now your new Apple IIc not only has it good, it has it two good.

TravelMaster®

THE HIGH TECH, LOW COST HARD SIDE CASE

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-334-0551
in NC, call 919-821-0877

Southern Case, Inc.®
PO Box 28147
Raleigh, NC 27611

VISA MasterCard

Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM INC.

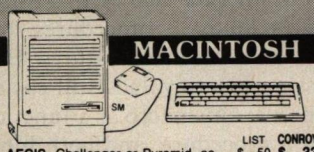
#A25

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

TELEX 910 380 3980 **ALL MAIL:** Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 **TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289**

FOR YOUR APPLE



MACINTOSH

	LIST	CONROY
AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
ASSIMILATION, Turbo Touch	$ 129	$ 89
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 37
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac	$ 40	$ 24
CONROY-LA POINTE, Diskettes	SEE BELOW	
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, MacForth Level I	$ 149	$ 95
CREIGHTON, Home Pak or Mac Office, ea.	$ 39	$ 26
Mac Spell +	$ 99	$ 62
CSD, MacLion	$ 379	$ 239
DOW JONES, Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	$ 150	$ 95
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	$ 150	$ 95
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 95
HABA, Ext. Disk Drive, 400K	$ 550	$ 335
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
HIPPOPOTAMUS, Hippo C, Level I	$ 150	$ 99
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM, Hitchhiker's Guide	$ 40	$ 25
KOALA, Mac Vision	$ 400	$ 229
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 83
LOTUS, Jazz	$ 595	$ 395
MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	$ 125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS, Megaform	$ 295	$ 189
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	$ 595	$ 395
Excel	$ 395	$ 259
Multiplan, Word, or File, each	$ 195	$ 125
MILES, Mac the Knife, v. 1	$ 39	$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 89
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus Modem w/Software	$ 499	$ 349
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 249
PROVUE, Overvue	$ 295	$ 185
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 37
SOFTW. PUBL., PFS: File & Report Combo	$ 175	$ 105
SOFTWARE ARTS, T/K Solver	$ 249	$ 159
STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
STONEWARE, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 115
VIDEX, MacCalendar	$ 89	$ 49
WARNER, Desk Organizer	$ 149	$ 99

COMPUTERS

apple

IIe, IIc, Mac **IN STOCK, CALL**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

	LIST	CONROY
MICRO-SCI, A2 Disk Drive, 143K	$ 269	$ 159
A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 60
Half Height Drive for II+/IIe	$ 269	$ 159
Half Height Drive for IIc	$ 299	$ 169
TEAC, T40 Half Ht, 163K, Direct	$ 249	$ 159
Controller Card for T40 by ComX	$ 79	$ 45

HARD DISKS

IOMEGA, 5 meg Bernoulli Box f/Mac	$1995	$1595
QUARK, QC10 for IIc/IIe/III/MAC	$1995	$1095

OTHER HARDWARE

APPLE, Mouse for IIe	$ 150	CALL
APPLIED ENGINEERING, Ram Works, 64K	$ 179	$ 139
CCS, 7711 or 7710-A Interface, ea.	$ 115	$ 95
CPS/EASTSIDE, Wild Card II (copier, +/e)	$ 140	$ 79
COMX, 16K RAM Card (II+), 1 yr ltd wty	$ 119	$ 39
HAYES, Mach II, III Joysticks (II+/IIe)		CALL
KENSINGTON, System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
KEY TRONIC, KB200 Keyboard (+)	$ 298	$ 179
KOALA, Muppet Keys	$ 80	$ 44
Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator (+/e)	$ 130	$ 75
KRAFT, Joystick (II/II+/IIe)	$ 50	$ 35
MICRO-SCI, 80 Col. Card + 64K RAM Card (IIe)	$ 179	$ 79
MICROSOFT, Premium Softcard (IIe)	$ 395	$ 275
Z80 Softcard II, 64K	$ 425	$ 295
ORANGE MICRO, Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 159
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 99	$ 59
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
TITAN, Accelerator IIe	$ 319	$ 219
128K RAM Card (II+)	$ 329	$ 149
TRACKHOUSE, Numeric Key Pad (IIe)	$ 100	$ 75
VIDEO 7, V Color 7 RGB Card	$ 150	$ 99
V Color IIc	$ 130	$ 89
V Color IIe	$ 250	$ 169
VIDEX, UltraTerm (II+/IIe)	$ 299	$ 189
VideoTerm 80 Col. Card (II+/IIe)	$ 279	$ 175
WICO, Smartcard (spec. II/II+/IIe)	$ 199	$ 159

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ALS, Word or List Handler, ea.	$ 80	$ 36
Handler Pak (Word/List/Spell)	$ 170	$ 73
APPLE, Appleworks	$ 250	$ 215
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 495	$ 289
BPI, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	$ 395	$ 240
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 29
Print Shop & Refill	$ 65	$ 39
Bank St. Writer or Speller, ea	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)	$ 140	$ 85
DATA TRANS, Fontrix	$ 95	$ 60
DOW JONES, Market Manager	$ 249	$ 159
Market Analyzer or Microscope, ea.	$ 349	$ 219
HOWARD SOFT, Tax Preparer '85	$ 250	$ 159
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 165
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 89
MECA, Managing Your Money	$ 199	$ 125
MEGAHAUS, Megaworks	$ 125	$ 79
MICRO PRO, WordStar (req. CP/M)	$ 350	$ 189
WordStar w/ Starcard	$ 495	$ 265
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MailMerge, SpellStar, or StarIndex, ea	$ 99	$ 54
InfoStar and StarCard Combo	$ 595	$ 295
MICROSOFT, Multi-Plan (Ap DOS)	$ 95	$ 62
QUARK, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe/IIc)	$ 189	$ 129
SENSIBLE, Sensible Speller	$ 125	$ 79
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Screen Writer II	$ 130	$ 79
SOFTWARE PUBL, PFS:File or Write, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Graph or Report, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Access	$ 70	$ 43
SPRINGBOARD, Newsroom	$ 50	$ 32
STONEWARE, DB Master, v. 4+	$ 350	$ 225

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

BEAGLE, GPLE or Alpha Plot, ea	$ 50	$ 27
Pronto DOS, Disk Quick, Ap. Mech. or I.O. Silver, ea	$ 30	$ 19
Full line IN STOCK		CALL
BORLAND, Turbo Pascal (req. CP/M)	$ 70	$ 33
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 23

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
EPSON, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 7
FUNK, Sideways	$ 60	$ 37
HAYES, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem	$ 99	$ 65
MICROSOFT, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
OMEGA, Locksmith	$ 100	$ 73
PENGUIN, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 49
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 40
QUALITY, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
UNITED SWI, ASCII Express-Pro DOS	$ 130	$ 82
UTILICO, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BEAGLE BROS., Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 29
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 43
KOALA, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense (II+/IIe)	$ 100	$ 59
Dollars & $ense (IIc/IIe 128K)	$ 120	$ 69
Forecast	$ 60	$ 38
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 25
Build-A-Book	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 80	$ 50
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeword	$ 70	$ 45
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33

PLUS: **BARRONS, CBS, DAVIDSON, EDU-WARE, HARCOURT, LEARNING CO., TERRAPIN**

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

BLUECHIP, Millionaire or Barron, ea.	$ 50	$ 32
DATASOFT, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
ELECTRON. ARTS, Sky Fox & others, ea.	$ 40	$ 29
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 30
INFOCOM, Zork I, II, or III, ea	$ 40	$ 25
ORIGIN, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 37
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato	$ 40	$ 25
SPINNAKER, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
SUB LOGIC, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 30

PLUS: **BRODERBUND, DATAMOST, MUSE, SIR-TECH**

DISKETTES

★ *CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES* ★

We guarantee these top quality products with our name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk, W/FLIP BOX	$ 12
100 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk	$ 99
1000 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk	$ 840
10 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P), W/FLIP BOX	$ 25
50 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 115
100 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 229

SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

	LIST	CONROY
CDC, 10 ea, SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc)	$ 45	$ 19
DYSAN, 10 ea, SS/DD, (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
MAXELL, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD1 (Apple)	$ 47	$ 19
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD515-01, (Apple)	$ 49	$ 19

3½" MICRO DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, 10 ea, SS/DD, w/Flip Box		$ 25
MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 35
MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 33
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 65	$ 32

★ GENERIK DISKETTES ★

Top quality, w/jackets, no labels. Quantity discounts. 90 day "No hassle, money back guarantee."

10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 10
100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 80
1000 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 750
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 12
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 95
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 829

MODEMS

	LIST	CONROY
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 259
HAYES, 2400 External Modem	$ 899	CALL
Smartcom II Software (IBM or MAC)	$ 149	$ 107
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	$ 599	$ 419
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom (AP)	$ 199	$ 139
Transet 1000 — 128K	$ 399	$ 309
NOVATION, Apple Cat II 300 Baud (AP)	$ 389	$ 219
212 Apple Cat, 1200 Baud (AP)	$ 595	$ 409
SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC)	$ 499	$ 349
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Standalone Modem	$ 495	$ 345
ProModem 1200 w/software (MAC)	$ 549	$ 389
ProModem 1200A (AP)	$ 449	$ 349

MONITORS

AMDEK, Color 300 — Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 249
Color 500 — Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 319
Color 600 — Hi Res/RGB/Audio	$ 599	$ 399
300A — 12" Amber/Comp	$ 199	$ 119
300G, 12" Green/Comp	$ 179	$ 115
PRINCETON, HX-12 — Hi Res/RGB	$ 795	$ 489
HX-12e — Hi Res/RGB/for IBM-EGA	$ 785	$ 559
SR-12 — Hi Res/RGB	$ 799	$ 599
QUADRAM, Amberchrome, 12"	$ 250	$ 159
ZENITH, ZVM122 — 12" Amber	$ 159	$ 89
ZVM123 — 12" Green	$ 149	$ 85
ZVM124 & ZVM 135		20-30% OFF

CABLES

ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V. (Apple)	$ 35	$ 20
COMPUCABLE, Mac/Hayes Smartmodem Cable	$ 32	$ 18
RCA, Monitor Cable	$ 15	$ 9

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:	LIST	CONROY
APPLE, Laserwriter	$6995	$6500
EPSON, FX Series — IN STOCK		CALL
LX80 — 100 cps DQ/16 cps NLQ	$ 299	CALL
LQ1500 — 200 cps DQ/67 cps LQ	$1295	CALL
HEWLETT-PACKARD, Laserjet	$3495	CALL
Thinkjet — 150 cps Inkjet	$ 495	CALL
OKIDATA, Okimate 20 — Color, Hi Res	$ 268	$ 208
182 — 120 cps/80 col	$ 299	$ 239
192 — 160 cps/80 col/para.	$ 499	$ 349
93 — 160 cps/136 col/para.	$ 799	$ 589
2410 Pacemark — 350 cps/para.	$2895	$1949
PANASONIC, P1090 — 80 cps/10"	$ 349	$ 249
P1092 — 180 cps/10"	$ 599	$ 459
QUADRAM, Quadjet—Inkjet Color	$ 895	$ 395
STAR MICRO, SG10 — 120 cps DQ/30 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
SG15 — 120 cps DQ, 30 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ	$ 449	$ 379
SD15 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ	$ 649	$ 549
SR15 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 799	$ 679
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, 855 — 150 cps	$ 995	$ 795
TOSHIBA, 351 — 288 cps	$1895	$1369

LETTER-QUALITY:		
JUKI, 6300 — 40cps/para.	$ 995	$ 695
6100 — 18 cps/para/3 pitch	$ 599	$ 369
Sheet Feeder for 6300 (single)	$ 275	$ 225
PANASONIC, P3151 — 22 cps/15½"	$ 699	$ 429
TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & hi-res graphics:		
1351 — 192 cps DQ & 100 cps LQ	$1895	$1369
1340 — 144 cps DQ & 54 cps LQ	$ 799	$ 619
Bi-direction Tractor Feed	$ 195	$ 175

PRINTER INTERFACES AND BUFFERS

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 36	$ 26
ASSIMILATION, Mac to Epson Conn I/F	$ 89	$ 69
Daisywheel Connection	$ 99	$ 79
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	$ 100	$ 79
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 110
OKIDATA, Plug 'n Play, Tractors, Okigraph		CALL
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple	$ 145	$ 99
Serial Grappler	$ 119	$ 79
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 159
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
Grappler C	$ 119	$ 75
QUADRAM, Microfazers, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
Microfazers 8K, P-P, w/copy	$ 189	$ 139
SMT, Apple II I/F & Cable	$ 89	$ 39
STAR MICRO, Mac/Star Interface	$ 100	$ 89

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald , 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	$ 45	$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	$ 70	$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord/filter	$ 100	$ 60
Peach, 3 outlets/wall/filter	$ 60	$ 39
INNOVATIVE, Datacase 50 (disk holder)	$ 15	$ 10
KENSINGTON, Printer Stand	$ 30	$ 17
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	$ 70	$ 39
Wiretree Plus, 6 outlets/filter/surge	$ 100	$ 59

ORDERING INFO & TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 — Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount,** so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your cards NOT charged til we ship. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 6% ($10 min); for U.S. Postal APO or FPO or Alaska, 6% ($10 min). Canada and U.S. Territories, 12% ($15 min). Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 min). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 min). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be held for balance due. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PDT, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** EconoRAM®, Fastrak®, and Generik® are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.

SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASH. — NEW LOCATION! 1105 Bellevue Way N.E., In Belgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square. **CALL (206) 641-4736.**

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD

Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase.

#A25

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
CREDIT DEPT: (503) 684-1232

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS ENTERPRISE AWARD

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289 Foreign & Portland Residents Call

In Oregon: (800) 451-5151 (503) 620-9877

QUESTIONS (503) 620-9878 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (PDT) Weekdays Only

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PDT) Saturday 10am to 4pm (PDT) (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

elevator to move—figuring out what percent some number is of 16,384 is not an intuitive experience for most of us. You can also invoke SELECT to choose regions of the spreadsheet that you would normally click on with the mouse.

The menu choices, formulas, and mouse equivalents let you tell Excel what to do, but they don't feed back much information, and they certainly don't let you customize procedures depending on the values they encounter. If you're willing to do some high-level programming, though, Excel macros can test for values, make decisions, and jump to selected locations.

Two other features make the testing and decision capability particularly valuable: Macros can call other macros, and macros can pass parameters to other macros.

Because a macro can call another macro, you can pick the appropriate procedure for a situation depending on the precise input values. You could, for example, process a payroll calculation differently for employees eligible for overtime than for those who were not. In another example, depending on whether sales figures were over or under plan, you could add in or skip over bonus payments.

Just as important, because you can call one macro from another, you don't have to try to jam everything into one large project that's difficult to debug and even harder to keep up to date. In the same way that one cell on a spreadsheet can refer to another cell, a macro in Excel can call on another macro and either transfer control permanently or execute functions in the other macro and then regain control. You can then write small macros, get them working and refined, and use them as building blocks for your larger projects.

You can write small macros, get them working and refined, and then use them as building blocks for your larger projects.

Furthermore, just as Excel and Multiplan spreadsheets can refer to cells in other spreadsheets to build up complex consolidated models, macros can invoke other Macro Sheets (providing the named sheet has been opened and is available). Thus, you can build large libraries, create templates for use or sale, and optimize macro collections for particular spreadsheet applications.

Just having the ability to invoke one macro from another makes it possible to link most kinds of procedures, but Excel has two further features that make passing macro values still easier. You can define any macro as a function instead of a procedure, and both function macros and command macros can be set up with symbolic parameters.

A Question of Function

Function macros resemble normal command macros, with two slight but important differences. First, a macro function, like a built-in function, produces and calculates a single value (or a single set of values for array functions) every time you invoke the function. Second, you can use a named function in any formula or cell. You can even use the functions you create as part of another function. If you have created a named function that calculates sales tax, for example, you can use it any-

Portable Power for the Apple IIc

Prairie Power ™ has a great new 8-hour power system* and carrying case for the Apple IIc and its flat-panel LCD screen. Now Prairie Power and your IIc can hit the road.

The heart of Prairie Power is the rechargeable battery pack and four-function charger that keeps your mind on your work and not the battery. At home, Prairie Power continues to work as a total battery backup system.

The handsome yet rugged water-resistant case is fully padded, has internal support panels and a separate removable pack for battery and charger.

*Total system contains battery pack, transformer, diskette & screen pouch, shoulder strap, cables and removable PVC panel for lap-top computing. System will also support new C-VUE screen by SWI. Total system.. 20 lbs.

At your Apple dealer or call Prairie Power direct on our toll free number (8am to 5 pm CDT)

1-800-435-8721

Retail price is $249.95
Freight Extra
Visa & Master Card accepted

The Symbol For Portable Power

PRAIRIE POWER SYSTEMS, INC.

Prairie Power Systems, Inc. Box 334 Wayzata, Mn 55391

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE* MODEMS
by Prometheus

New 300/1200 Baud 212A Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ and *IIe*. Just plug in — Hayes compatible!

PM1200A . . . $299.95

MAC PAC
for your Macintosh

Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and software.

MAC PAC . . . $369.95

OPTION SPECIAL!
Lowest Price!

Includes options processor, display and 64K buffer.

PM-Special..$149.95

Additional Apple Compatible Products

RF Modulator Set
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
RF-MOD. $14.95

Joystick
for Apple *IIe*
AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

Universal Joystick
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
UJS-1. . . . . $29.95

Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
APF-1. . . . . $39.95

Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
KHP4007. . . $59.95

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS
Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh*

COMREX Dual 5¼" Floppy Disk Drive for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

Sleek & slim. Only 55mm thick—half the size of a standard Apple* drive. 286K total formatted capacity (143K each drive): twice the space for data. A special pulse motor makes it accurate, reliable and fast. Color matches Apple Computer. Complete with connectors—just plug into the disk controller card (included).

Each ADD-1000 includes: Dual 5¼" disk drives, console, controller card, multi-disk filer program, and aluminum protective cover. Complete with instructions.

• No. of tracks: 35 • Seek time: 40 ms • Density: 48 TPI • Format: Single-sided, single-density • Size: 14.9"W x 2.1"H x 10.1"D • Weight: 10.1 lbs.

ADD-1000. . . . . $219.95 ea. or 2 for $399.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card

• Uses Shugart SA390 mechanics • 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (ACC-1) • Complete with connector — just plug into your disk controller card • 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3½"H x 8-9/16"D • Wt.: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) **$149.95**

ACC-1 (Controller Card) **$49.95**

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

• Uses Chinon Pinch-type mechanics • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (ACC-1) above • Complete with connector — just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Wt.: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $129.95

APPLE™ *IIc* Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. $129.95 *SALE!*

80-Column plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *IIe**

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

Board: High density board design squeezes 64K bytes of RAM onto a 2½" x 4½" board • Fully tested to assure proper operation.

Uses: Word processing — displays 1000 more characters per screen • Extra memory allows running of extremely large programs • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability.

JE864. . . . . $79.95

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+

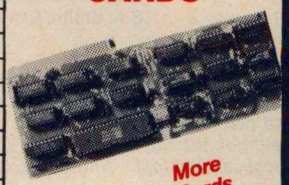
Special Functions!

KEYBOARD (KB-A68):
• 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • Special features include automatic-key repeat, cursor control/numeric keypad, 46 predefined function keys (Applesoft™, DOS commands and CP/M™), 10 user-definable keys *and more!* • Color (keys): white/grey • Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

CASE (EAEC-1):
• Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply *and* motherboard • Size: 15½"L x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case.	$119.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$ 69.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$ 49.95

APPLE* COMPATIBLE CARDS



More Cards Available!

Key: a = Apple II or II+
b = Apple *IIe*

16K RAM Card
ARC-16K (a). $39.95

Z-80 CP/M Card
AZ80-1 (a,b). $49.95

80-Column Card with Soft Switch
A80-C (a). $74.95

Super Serial Card
ASSC-P (a,b). $99.95

128K RAM Card
ARC-128K (a) . . . $149.95

$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Ins.
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA*

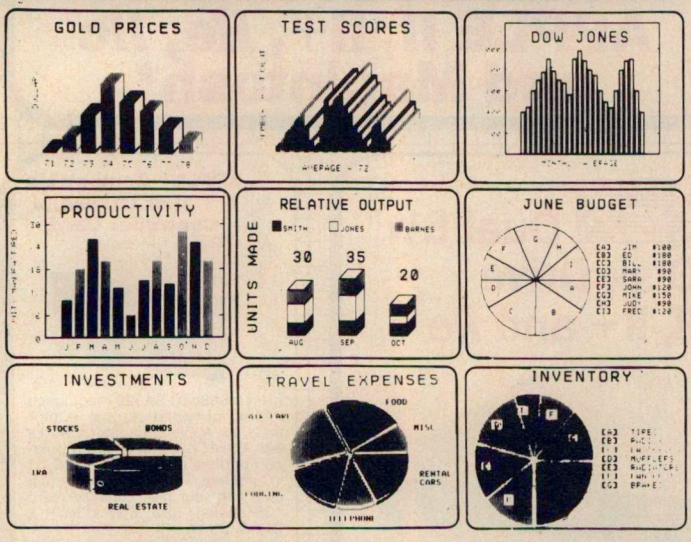
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

9/85

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AlphaChart!



Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with AlphaChart!, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And if you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, AlphaChart! comes with these valuable extras.....

A **slide projector,** for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

A **graphics editor,** for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of circles, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

A **shape table editor,** for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

AlphaChart! includes a screen-dump program for printing your charts on paper. AlphaChart! is more! Just read what these people have to say about it...

"I noticed the advertisements for Spectral Graphics' AlphaChart! program and figured that, with a money-back guarantee, I would try it. Boy, am I glad I did! This is a fantastic program You can master its many varied capabilities in less time that it would take to describe them. I would recommend it to everyone, even if you have absolutely no need for a graphing program. It's just fun to play with." **S.A. Smith, San Bernadino, Calif.. . letter to SOFTALK, June, 1984, page 14.**

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys in software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

"I have long been distressed by the lack of software available in the scientific academic community. At last there is a simple yet robust graphics program applicable for our purposes: AlphaChart!, by Spectral Graphics Software. Business folks and scientists alike will really appreciate how user-friendly it is; I was able to produce my first three-dimensional, multi-colored, labeled bar graph within five minutes of booting the disk-without reading my documentation. I would have had to pay a scientific illustrator much more than the whole program costs just to produce that one graph. . . . you can't do without this gem." **John B. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana. . . letter to SOFTALK, April, 1984, page 23.**

ONLY $29.95 Apple II+/IIe/IIc. Satisfaction guarantee or your money back (really!). Send a check or purchase order to **SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE,** 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256, Stockton, California 95207. Or call (209) 463-7309 for COD orders and dealer inquiries. AlphaChart! is not yet sold in most stores. All orders are shipped immediately and are in your hands within three days.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

where that you could have entered a similar-format numeric value or cell reference.

Functions, of course, are most serviceable if you can specify input values for use in their calculation. Excel allows both command macros and function macros to accept inputs. You can supply input values to a command macro you call directly from the pull-down menus with the Run command or with a macro keystroke. Those invocations don't have any place for input values, but you can use one of these macros to call a second macro, which in turn asks for input values.

Being able to accept input parameters amounts to more

The lesson of the marketplace seems to be that spreadsheet users are serious about their business and are willing to invest in their tools.

than the ability to read numbers from cells on the spreadsheet. When you define a macro with parameters, Excel substitutes the calling values each time for the placeholder names you used in similar order inside the macro. As with a built-in function, the parameter-passing feature allows you to write macros for a general case rather than just for a particular spreadsheet.

For example, suppose you were working up a complete set of financial spreadsheets for your personal income and expenses. Many of your projections might depend on the future tax rate. Instead of putting the tax rate in every command macro and function, it would be convenient to have a macro that you could use throughout the project to make that computation.

If you were to define a very simple Taxes macro to calculate your tax on income, you could, for example, use TAXRATE throughout the macro to stand for the actual portion of gross income for taxes. Your Taxes macro would then include two cells—one saying ARGUMENT(TAXRATE,1) and one saying ARGUMENT(TAX.INCOME,1)—in order to associate the numbers furnished by the macro invocation with the names TAXRATE and TAX.INCOME, respectively. (The *1* in the Argument command means the parameter will be a number.) Then, if your General Financial Statement macro calls Taxes as TAXES(0.3,20000), the 0.3 will be substituted in the macro for every occurrence of TAXRATE and the 20000 for every occurrence of TAX.INCOME.

Is There a Net Gain?

With macro-to-macro calls, parameter passing, and a choice of command or function forms, Excel seems closer to Pascal or C than to a simple keystroke memorizer. If you care to learn macro programming, Excel's macro language is ready for anything you can do with a spreadsheet.

Do you need all this power, and is it worth learning? The lesson of the marketplace seems to be that spreadsheet users are serious about their business and willing to invest, both financially and temporally, in their tools. If you're sufficiently involved with business finances to work regularly with a high-capacity spreadsheet, you probably also know that raising employee productivity also raises the bottom line. The FV (future value) of macros on micros can indeed be significant to many figures—one of whom could be you. ✚

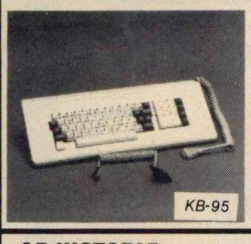
EMCO

FREE PEN WATCH FOR ORDERS OVER $50.00

(805) 499-6871

FACTORY GUARANTEED QUALITY

DETACHED KEYBOARD $95.00



- Apple-Franklin compatible
- Programmer keyboard
- Enhance over 40% of keyboard functions
- Microprocessor control with Upper/Lower case
- 42 function keys
- 3 user-programmable keys
- Standard numeric key pad
- Power "ON" light
- Curly-cord connector and connector mate included

S & H $5.00

5¼" DISKETTES $1.00

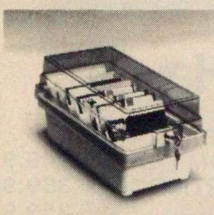
SS/DD G-Neric diskettes w/hub rings, sleeves & write protect tab (pkg. of 20) **$20**

FREE DISK DOUBLER with purchase of 100 pcs Diskettes

S & H $3.00

(Note: $3.00 Shipping & Handling required on all diskette orders)

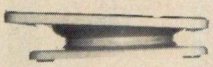
FLIP 'N' SORT $12.95



- Elegant appearance
- Key lock for file integrity
- Smoke top w/beige base
- Protect up to 100 5¼" diskettes
- Ten movable dividers
- Non-slip guides keep disks upright and flat

S & H $4.50

ADJUSTABLE MONITOR STAND $12.95



- Tilts and swivels display
- Rotates 360°
- Tilt-angle adjustable and lockable
- Rubber pads on top and bottom guarantee no slipping
- Holds all size monitors

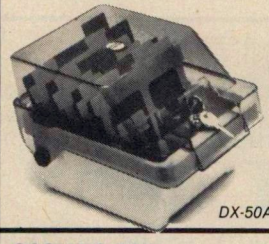
S & H $4.50

JOY STICKS $17.95

- Apple II + , IIe, IIc, or IBM pc compatible
- Self-centering w/metal handle
- Adjustable verticle and horizontal
- Hand-held model with AutoFire
- Please specify II + , IIe , IIc or IBM pc on order

S & H $4.00

FLIP 'N' CARRY $11.95



- Built-in carrying handle
- Elegant appearance
- Key lock for file integrity
- Smoke top w/white base
- Protect up to 50 5¼" diskettes
- Four movable dividers
- Non-slip guides keep disks upright and flat
- 6½"H, 8¾"L, 7"W

S & H $4.50

APPLE COMPATIBLE

16K RAM CARD - II & II/ + upgrade to 64K **$35**
Z-80 CP/M Card - II, II/ + & II/E **$35**
80 Column Card - Soft switch with inverse video chip for II/ + ... **$60**
Extended 80 Column with 64K RAM - II/E **$60**
Disk Controller Card - II/ + & II/E for dual drives . **$35**
Printer Card with Cable - Centronics Parallel; II/ + & II/E **$35**

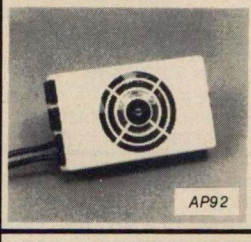
S & H $4.00

DISK DOUBLER $6.95

- Accurate position guide
- Hand-held compact design
- Square notch-cut
- Sturdy, all-metal construction

S & H $4.00

COOLING FAN $29.95



- New super-thin design
- Adjustable: fits all cases
- Dual outlets for monitor and printer
- Heavy duty switch w/power on pilot light
- Built-in power surge protection
- Also fits Commodore model 1541 drive

S & H $4.00

RF MODULATOR SET $9.95

S & H $4.00

- RF Modulator
- TV Interface
- Coaxial Cable

KEYBOARD DRAWER $69.95

S & H $10.00

- Slides out on ball-bearing glides and locks.
- Steel platform with baked-on beige enamel finish to match your PC
- Space-saving size: 3⅝"h x 22"w x 15½"d

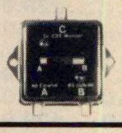
EXTERNAL PORT

ONE PORT **$4.95**
FOUR PORT **$12.95**

- Apple II + I/O extender
- Easy access to I/O
- One-port or four-port available
- Control by individual switch

S & H $4.00

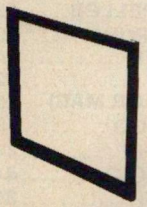
VIDEO 'FLIPPER' $9.95



- Easily flips from 40 to 80 column mode and back
- One computer to two monitors connection and select
- Two computers to one monitor connection and select

S & H $4.50

ANTI-GLARE PANEL $29.95



- Fit 12" to 14" Video Display Terminals
- Reduce Glare from VDTs on color and monochrome screens
- Enhance the contrast between image and background.
- Easy mounting

S & H $4.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE $145

HALF-HEIGHT

S & H $6.00

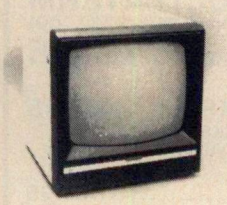
- Apple compatible 5¼"
- 250 KB disk capacity (unformatted)
- High-speed (6 ms) access time
- 149 x 45 x 230 mm
- Made in Japan

A B SWITCH $69.95

- Two position push button Centronics-style switch
- Parallel transmission
- Beige color to match your PC
- Perfect for connecting two printers to one computer or connect two computers to one printer with parallel interface
- Size: 1⅞"h x 7⅛"w x 5"d

S&H $5.00

MONITORS $100



AMBER :

- Amber HI-RES monitor
- 12" display
- Non-glare screen finish
- 20 MHz
- 1000 lines @ center

$225

COLOR :

- Color/Green selectable
- 14" display
- Audio/video input
- Audio/video output
- Volume control

S & H $13.00

APPLE™ COMPATIBLE $199.00

INCLUDES (as shown):

- **CASE:** ABS case in light beige, w/spacer for easy motherboard mounting.
- **KEYBOARD:** Same features as KB-95 (above) exc. assembled in case for easy mother BD connection.
- **SWITCHING P.S.:** 110/220 select: 5V/5A, 12V /2.5A, -12V/.5A, -5V/.5A; in case w/power cord and connector.
- **RF MOD. SET:** RF modulator, coaxial cable, TV interface.
- **SPEAKER:** Mounted w/cable and plug.

S & H $12.00

• WANTED • DEALERS • DISTRIBUTORS •

EMCO (805) 499-6871

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 111
NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

VISA MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Please add on 4% for VISA or MasterCard orders.

TERMS:

- Cashier's check or money order only
- **FREE S & H charges for prepaid orders**
- C.O.D. orders please add on S & H charges
- California residents please add 6% sales tax
- 10% restocking charge for orders returned or refused
- Extra S & H charges for outside domestic U.S.A.

GUARANTEE: 90 days DELIVERY: UPS, stock to 4 weeks

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER PRICES!

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE
WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

Hayes

SMARTMODEM 300
SMARTCOM I IIc 149.95
1200 SMARTMODEM..389.95
1200 B (IBM).....359.95
MICROMODEM IIe.....149.95
2400 SMARTMODEM...599.95

FONTRIX:

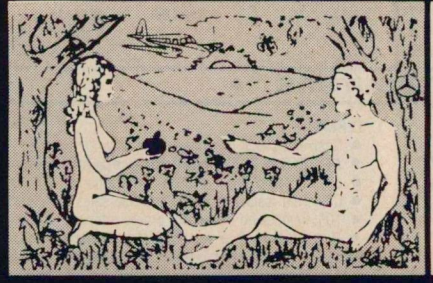
FONTPAKS1 THRU11 EA....19.95
FONTRIX (APPLE) 69.95
FONTRIX (IBM) 99.95

Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

ACCELERATOR II+, IIe 219.95
128K RAMCARD APPLE 199.95
III + II CARD (AP III) 299.95
RUN ALL II+ SOFTWARE ON YOUR III
INCL. 128K RAM II+ JOYSTICK PORT & RAMDISK SOFTWARE

★ DANA SUPER FAN 29.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR, 2 GR. OUTLETS, FRONT SWITCH FOR APPLE II, II+, IIe

ADVENTURE CONST. SET ...39.95
APPLEWORKS.....199.95
ASCII PRO IBM..119.95 AP..75.95
BANK STREET WRITER IIc...49.95
BANK ST. WRITER II+, IIe ...49.95
BANK STREET SPELLER.....49.95
BARRON'S SAT AP/IBM 69.95
COMPUTER PAPER 4.95
COMPUSERVE.....22.95
COPY II (AP, IBM OR MAC) ..25.95
CARMEN SANTIAGO 29.95
CAPT. GOODNIGHT 29.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC.....44.95
DAZZLE DRAW 39.95
D BASE II APPLE.....199.95
DB MASTER IV+ APPLE 189.95
DISK NOTCHER 12.95
DISKETTE CASE 80-100 .....12.95
EARLY GAMES AP/IBM.....21.95
EDD III 55.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 36.95
GATO APPLE/IBM 27.95
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE AP/IBM.27.95
KARATEKA.....26.95
LOCKSMITH 5.0 .....79.95
PRO BYTER 29.95
EXTRA K 26.95



APPLE CAT II 199.95
MACH III JOYSTICKS 39.95
½ HGT DRIVE II+, IIe 149.95
½ HGT DRIVE IIc.....159.95
KOALA PAD APPLE 77.95
PADDLE ADAPPLE.....26.95
PROMODEM 1200.....299.95
PROMETHEUS 1200A.....329.95
NUMERIC DISPLAY.....79.95
OPT. PROCESSOR.....79.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN.....59.95
IIc MOUSE 49.95
THUNDERCLOCK 109.95

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING

Z-80+.....129.95
TIMEMASTER 109.95
RAMWORKS IIe 80 COL CARD
EXPANDS AN APPLE UP TO 1 MEG AND APPLEWORKS UP TO 800K.....from 149.95
Z-80 C (CP/M IIc) 139.95
Z-RAM IIc 256K.....349.95
512K.....419.95

GRAPPLER+ 79.95
BUFFERED GRAPPLER..... **149.95**

PRINTER SALE

HR 15 XL, 17 CPS.....359.95
EPSON FX 185 .....499.95
EPSON FX 85.....349.95
GEMINI SG 10 .....229.95
OKIDATA 192 (AP, IBM) ...359.95
OKI192 (IIc, LISA, MAC) ...439.95
OKIDATA 182.....229.95
PANASONIC 1091 .....249.95
C ITOH PROWRITER
8510 120 CPS 299.95
8510 + 120 CPS NLQ ...319.95
SILVER REED #550 L.Q....409.95

Videx ULTRATERM
40-80-96-132-160 COL
SPECIAL LOW PRICE **179.95**

APPLEWORKS II+...39.95
NEW APPLEWORKS PREBOOT DISK REQUIRES 64K & VIDEX 80 COL CARD

16K RAMCARD.....39.95

BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!
WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.
TERMS: F.O.B., Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Money Orders, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully will go down. Subject to stock on hand. Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

MICROSOFT

PREMIUM SOFTCARD 199.95
MULTIPLAN AP DOS.....69.95
ALL FOUR PIECES 399.95
MAC CHART 79.95
MULTIPLAN 119.95
MAC WORD.....119.95
MAC FILE.....119.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 34.95
MAC BASIC 99.95

— DOLLARS & $ENSE —

APPLE II+, IIe 69.95
MAC...99.95 IIc...79.95
IBM W/FORECAST.....109.95
FORECAST MAC..59.95 AP..49.95

pfs:

EACH (IBM) 79.95
FILE (AP) 69.95
GRAPH (AP) 69.95
REPORT (AP) ...69.95
WRITE (IIe, IIc).69.95
PAK: FILE/REPORT(MAC)...149.95
FILE, REPORT, WRITE, PLAN IIe/IIc 149.95

PRINTSHOP...32.95
PRINTSHOP REFILLS 13.95
GRAPHICS LIBRARY I 19.95
GRAPHICS LIBRARY II 19.95

MAC THE KNIFE I 24.95
MATH BLASTER 34.95
MEGA WORKS SPELL CHCK & MAIL MERGE FOR APPLWRKS...89.95
MIND PROBE AP, IBM.....29.95
NEWSROOM.....34.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER 64.95
SIDEWAYS IBM, AP 39.95
SOURCE 39.95
SPEED READER II.....44.95
SPY VS. SPY 24.95
TAKE 1 .....44.95

Lotus 1-2-3 PC & PC JR. 95 299

SYMPHONY.409.95
JAZZ.....359.95
TAX ADVANTAGE (AP, IBM)...44.95
TURBO PASCAL APPLE 49.95
TRIVIA FEVER 27.95
TYPING TUTOR III AP/IBM...36.95
WIZARDRY IV.....34.95
WORD JUGGLER.....149.95
WILDERNESS.....39.95

GARDEN OF EDEN
COMPUTERS
16485 Magnolia, Westminster, CA 92683
½ Block North of the 405 Freeway
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
9/85 714-841-4994
800-331-0045
INSIDE CALIFORNIA

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING

▶ APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary of terms for use with our "Apple Means Business" series, beginning on page 26 in this issue

ACCOUNT
A category for entering financial transactions, such as a particular kind of income, expense, or capital investment.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
In accounting, money owed to suppliers and others for normal operations. It is the main item included in *current liabilities*.

Also, a software package or module that keeps track of payments to suppliers. Typical features include vendor records, distribution of amounts to multiple accounts, generation of checks, automatic and manual payment orders, and summarization for a general ledger.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
Money due from customers for goods or services already delivered. Normally, this category doesn't include long-term obligations.

Also, a program or module that keeps track of amounts due to the business. Common features include generation of invoices and statements, tracking of payments, lists of aged (past-due) items, and summarization for inclusion in a general ledger.

ACCRUAL OR ACCRUAL BASIS
An accounting method that assigns expenses and income to the period in which they are earned or obligated, rather than when they are actually paid.

ASSET
Any item that has economic value. Assets can be tangible (such as machinery or land) or intangible (goodwill, copyrights, and so on). Most accounting packages let you categorize assets into various accounts.

AUDIT TRAIL
The recording of sufficient information in the records of a system so that you can follow each individual transaction through the system into any summary or balance, and so that any composite value can be decomposed into the original transactions.

BALANCED
In double-entry bookkeeping (which records where funds come from as well as where they go), summing to equal values on the credit and debit side of the ledger.

BALANCE SHEET
A listing of the financial status of an organization or individual, typically showing assets, liabilities, and equity.

CAPITAL ASSET
An item acquired for use in a business, rather than for consumption or sale.

CASH OR CASH BASIS
An accounting method that assigns income and expenses to the date on which the payments were actually made, rather than to the date when they were obligated or earned.

CASH DISBURSEMENT
Cash in most bookkeeping contexts means both currency and checks; cash disbursements, therefore, are generally made through one or more checking accounts.

CHART OF ACCOUNTS
A list of the accounts used in a set of books, often annotated to show how entries in some accounts are summarized in, or added to, other accounts.

COMPOUND ENTRY
A transaction that shows up more than two places on the books. Changes in a company's capital structure, for example, often give rise to such entries. Also called *combined entry*.

CREDIT
A transfer into an account.

DEBIT
A transfer out of an account.

DIF
Short for Data Interchange Format, a file format created by Software Arts to enable their VisiCalc program to exchange data with other programs. Many financial and database programs now read and write DIF files as one method of exchanging data with other programs.

DOUBLE ENTRY
A bookkeeping system that records for each transaction both where the funds came from and where they went. Seeing whether the two sides of the transaction balance, both in detail and in summations, forms a cross-check to minimize errors. Most business-accounting packages use a double-entry system, but most home packages use the simpler single-entry approach.

FIXED ASSETS
Items of value that a business expects to use for a long time (generally a year or more). Fixed-asset software typically includes depreciation, special investment tax credits, gain and loss, and posting to general ledger.

GENERAL LEDGER
A main listing of accounts and balances used as the central summary of a set of books. Most medium- and larger-size businesses also use more detailed ledgers to record further details of certain accounts.

Also, a software package that does the overall accounting for a business. It often requires companion programs or modules to handle the details of such categories as payroll, inventory, accounts payable, and so on.

JOURNAL
A record of transaction details, often containing only one type of transaction. For example, a receipts journal or check journal.

LEDGER
A listing by account of transactions or balances. Transactions are first listed in journals and then posted to the appropriate ledgers.

PAYROLL
In financial software, a program or module that computes paychecks according to wages, hours worked, taxes, and other withholding.

POST
To include a transaction or intermediate sum in a larger composite, such as adding or subtracting a journal entry into a ledger.

SIMPLE ENTRY
A transaction that appears on the book as a single debit plus a single credit.

TRIAL BALANCE
Originally, this meant an addition of the debit and credit sides of a double-entry ledger to see that they agreed (because each debit should have a corresponding credit). Increasingly, the term is being used to mean a balance taken during an accounting period before the books are closed. +

APPLE MEANS *Business*

BY NANCY K. DIRKSEN

DOUBLE-ENTRY ACCOUNTING

As computers have become less expensive and more powerful, more companies are using them to help manage the huge amounts of business data that they need to process. Because of the tremendous benefits they can obtain right away, accounting is often one of the first functions that companies computerize. As a result, several accounting packages are now available.

This article looks at two of these packages: The Advanced Business Accountant from Manzanita and The Debit Credit Connection from Solitaire.

Before looking at the individual products, let's determine what types of features are important. Most companies want an accounting system flexible enough to handle their business both now and in the future. It should also be easy to use—the people using the accounting system will most probably be accountant/clerks and not computer programmers. Accounting software should also provide safeguards that automatically deter users from making errors and should actually help its users to do their jobs more efficiently.

Manzanita: Power and Flexibility

Manzanita's The Advanced Business Accountant is by far one of the most flexible, powerful, and easy-to-use accounting packages available for any computer. It can handle all aspects of running a small- to medium-size business through the comprehensive General Ledger and its Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control, and Payroll modules. You can use any of the modules separately, or combine them to create a fully integrated business system.

Manzanita's double-entry accounting package is designed to take advantage of the Apple IIe's special features. It requires the use of a hard disk utilizing the ProDOS operating system, which gives the product its power.

> Two powerful yet simple packages for the Apple II

The Advanced Business Accountant gives users a highly advanced, easy-to-use accounting system that encompasses multiple account designations, divisions, and departments. The General Ledger can maintain up to 1000 six-digit account numbers (four for the accounts and two for the department), with 12-month budgets maintained for each account number. You can enter up to 20,000 journal entries each month. In addition to the five subjournals (General Journal, Cash Receipts, Cash Disbursements, Sales, and Purchases), the General Ledger also generates multiple-category mailing lists.

In fact, The Advanced Business Accountant's capabilities are limited only by the size of your company. It can handle numbers up to $43 million with accuracy. (After that, it begins to round off.) Therefore, if the total assets of your company are more than $43 million, this accounting system is probably not for you.

Built around the best accounting standards—for example, it does not accept unbalanced equations—the software posts entered data automatically to all necessary modules, which allows it to generate up-to-the-minute financial-status reports. You can print all reports either to the screen or to the printer, making audits or account inquiries both easy and efficient.

The types of reports that you can generate automatically seem to be limitless, and if you don't have the time to wait for the physical printing, you can just spool the desired reports. The modules can also convert your data into the AppleWorks spreadsheet file format, allowing you to combine its automated accounting features with the analysis and data manipulation that's necessary for such jobs as generating annual and long-term business plans.

In addition to the sheer power of the accounting tool, Manzanita has made this package easy to use, especially for first-time computer users. Hundreds of help screens guide you through every phase of the accounting process; at any time, you can call upon windows containing the chart of accounts, chart of part numbers, customer and vendor charts, and the like.

Although this is an amazing product, it is not for everyone. Because it requires the use of a hard disk, the initial hardware investment is considerably higher than that for floppy-disk systems. Also, not every company needs the power or the flexibility of The Advanced Business Accountant. When you buy it, though, you really do get what you pay for.

Debit Credit: Good for Business

If you don't need the power of The Advanced Business Accountant, Solitaire's The Debit Credit Connection

JOHN ROBINETTE

may suit you better. This package doesn't try to be all things to all businesses; instead, Solitaire has created a product that's easy to use and appropriate for most small- to medium-size companies. It addresses only the General Ledger/Journal function.

Like The Advanced Business Accountant, The Debit Credit Connection is based on the double-entry accounting method (standard for most manufacturing and retail firms), and it has built-in safeguards and help messages that prevent you from committing serious follies. For example, similar programs advise against using your master disk for everyday processing, to ensure that you do not accidentally destroy it. The Debit Credit Connection goes one step further: its master disk is protected so that you can use it only to make copies of itself. When you use the program, you must use the copy of the master disk.

The program is also designed to protect your data. How many of us have heard woeful tales of users losing hours of data because they failed to make periodic backups of entered data. This lackadaisical attitude doesn't represent problems when you use The Debit Credit Connection, because after you have made 100 entries, the program automatically saves the entries onto the disk. (It is still highly advisable, however, to make backups more frequently.)

The program has a total capacity of 100 accounts (5 income, 15 asset, 15 liability, and 65 expense). It also provides budgets, or "goals," for each account. This scenario should be more than adequate for most small- to medium-size businesses. The disk-storage capacity of 2376 transactions (or 193 a month) is this product's only limitation.

The Debit Credit Connection posts transactions to accounts when you first enter them, which gives management access to the most current information possible. At the end of the year, the program automatically rolls over all the appropriate accounts while zeroing out the monthly and year-to-date balances. In order to start a new year, you need only generate new master and data disks, and you're ready to go.

You can add new accounts to your chart of accounts at any point. You can also change the name of any existing account at your discretion. The one thing you cannot do is delete an account or change balances after the program has posted a transaction to the account, which is a nice safeguard against destroying necessary audit trails.

You can use 50 automatic transactions to save time and decrease error sources. These transactions occur on a regular basis—that is, depreciation, amortization of prepaid expenses, bank charges, and so on. By having two automatic-transaction files, the program offers additional flexibility in the management of funds—you can spread these regular expenses out over the entire month, for example.

The Debit Credit Connection was written for nonaccountants. It does not rely on standard accounting language, but uses straightforward, ordinary English. Despite its name, you do not have to deal with debits or credits because the program's design is like a series of shoe boxes—the process of accounting is simply the transfer of funds from one shoe box to another.

The everyday terminology might, at times, be an obstacle to studied accountants. Certain terms in accounting have very different meanings in English, and accountants may have difficulty leaving such mental baggage behind. The explanations for nonaccountants are excellent, though, and, with a little effort, even seasoned accountants will be able to understand the inner workings of this program. ✚

Nancy K. Dirksen is a traditional accountant who has come to appreciate the wonders of the Apple II.

▸ PRODUCT INFORMATION

The Advanced Business Accountant
Manzanita Software Systems
One Sierra Gate Plaza, Suite 200-A
Roseville, CA 95678
(916) 781-3880
List Price: System Manager, $95; Payroll, $445; other modules, $395
Requires: Apple IIe, 128K RAM, ProDOS, hard-disk drive
CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Debit Credit Connection
Solitaire
2255 Overlook Circle
Bloomington, MN 55431
(612) 888-2077
List Price: $119.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; floppy- or hard-disk drive
CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zimco International

85-39 213th Street Queens Village, NY 11427
References: Barclays Bank of New York (718) 454-1900, D & B #130151913.

FREE SHIPPING
(on prepaid orders)

800-227-6647
In NY Call (718) 479-7888
Order desk open 7 days a week!

PRINTERS:

Brother HR-15	$359
C. Itoh Starwriter F-1040	$849
C. Itoh 7500ap	$220
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510ap	$299
Citizen MSP-10	$303
Citizen MSP-15	$445
Daisywriter 2000 w/48K	$829
Epson Homewriter	$249
Epson FX-80 +	$349
Epson FX-100	$489
Epson JX-80	$475
Epson LX-80	$229
Epson LQ 1500	$899
Epson RX-100	$375
Juki 6100 (L.Q.)	$375
Mannesman Tally MT-160L	$525
NEC Pinwriter P2	$425
NEC Spinwriter 3530	$950
Okimate	$125
Okidata 82A	$302
Okidata 83A	$534
Okidata 84P	$650
Okidata 92P	$329
Okidata 93P (200cps)	$565
Okidata 182	$215
Okidata 192	$360
Okidata 2410	$1850
Qume Sprint 11 (40 cps)	$1199
Qume Sprint 11 (90 cps)	$1899
Qume Letter Pro 20	$435
Panasonic KXP-1090	$179
Panasonic KXP-1091	$248
Panasonic KXP-1092	$369
Panasonic KXP-1093	$452
Silver Reed EXP-400	$230
Silver Reed EXP-500	$255
Star SD15	$460
Star SG10	$220
Star SG15	$360
Star SR10	$485
Star STX-80	$155
Toshiba 1340	$589
Toshiba 1351	$1180

MONITORS

Amdek 300 Amber	$125
Amdek 300 Green	$121
Amdek 300 Color	$237
Amdek 310 Amber IBM	$145
Amdek 500 Color	$319
Amdek 600 Color RGB	$417
Amdek 700 Color	$435
Amdek 710 Color RGB	$553
Amdek RGB DV3 Interface	$124
BMC Color 919 1U	$179
BMC 12" Amber	$115
BMC 12" Green	$ 81
Comrex RGB 6600	$219
NAP Amber	$ 79
NEC JC 1201 12" Hi Res	$129
NEC 1201G	$ 99
Panasonic DTH-103 Hi Res	$415
Panasonic DTS-101	$178
Panasonic D-1300	$315
Panasonic M-140 RGB	$395
Princeton HX-12 RGB	$450
Princeton MAX-12	$169
Sakata Amber SA-1000	$106
Sakata Amber SA-1000	$108
Sakata Color SC-100	$225
Sakata Green SG-1000	$108
Taxan Amber	$120
Taxan Green	$125
Taxan RGB Vision 3	$397
Taxan 210 Color	$249
Taxan 440 Color	$552
Taxan 12" IBM Amber	$136
Taxan 12" IBM Green	$123
Taxan 12" RGB 400	$262

APPLE CARDS:

Printer Interface, Parallel	$ 40
Modem Interface RS232/Serial	$ 45
Music Card	$ 69
Clock Card	$ 54
RGB Card	$ 45
ALS Printermate	$ 45
ALS Serial Interface	$ 88
Applied Eng. Timemaster	$119
Apricorn Super Serial Int.	$ 85
AST Multi Function Card	$168
OM Grappler +	$ 79
OM Grappler +, Buffered	$144
OM Grappler +, Bufferboard for	$ 63
OM Grappler +, CD	$ 86
OM Grappler +, Serial	$ 77
OM Grappler +, 16k Buffer	$ 22
MPC Parallel Card w/cable	$ 50
MPC Serial Interface	$ 77
Super Serial Card	$ 69

RAM CARDS:

16k Ram Card	$ 35
ALS ADD RAM for //+	$ 63
Applied Eng. 80 Column	$130
Applied Eng. Ram Works 64k	$155
Applied Eng. Ram Works 128k	$185
Applied Eng. Ram Works 256k	$249
Applied Eng. Ram Works 512k	$319
Applied Eng. Ram Works 1 meg	$589
Applied Eng. ZRam w 512K	$449
Apricorn Ram Card	$ 59
MPC 16k Ram Card for // +	$ 77

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

Cooling Fan	$ 29
Joystick	$ 12
ALS Mighty Mac	$ 69
Echo Speech Synthesizer	$ 99
Koala Gibson Light Pen	$149
Koala Pad	$ 65
Kraft Joystick	$ 33
Kraft Paddles	$ 35
Mockingboard A	$ 78
Mockingboard B	$ 69
Mockingboard C w/speech	$139
Mockingboard D for //c	$135
RS 232 Cable	$ 21
TG Joystick	$ 22
TG Paddles	$ 30
TG Select-A-Port	$ 29
Thunderclock	$109

80 COLUMN & CP/M CARDS:

80 Column Card	$ 60
Ext. 80 Col. Card	$ 65
Z 80 Card, CP/M	$ 41
ALS CP/M Card	$215
ALS Smartterm II	$111
ALS Z Engine	$119
Apricorn 80 Col.	$ 65
Apricorn Ext. 80 Col.	$ 80
MPC Ext. 80 Column for //e	$113
Videx Ultraterm	$202
Videx Videoterm	$165

PROTECTORS:

Diamond	$ 36
Emerald	$ 36
Kensington System Saver	$ 59
Power Strip/Surge Protector	$ 16
Ruby	$ 59
Saphire	$ 52

MODEMS:

Anchor Signalman 300/1200	$223
Anchor Volksmodem 300	$ 49
Anchor Volksmodem 1200	$179
Hayes 1200	$250
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$140
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (//c)	$159
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$399
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$349
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 RS232	$599
Hayes Micromodem //e	$135
Novation Apple Cat II	$199
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$373
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$229
Novation J-Cat	$ 98
Novation Smartcat Plus (MAC)	$338
Prometheus Option.	$150
Prometheus Pro-Modem	$309
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A	$319
Racalvadic 1200	$320

DISKETTES:

Elephant SS/SD	$12.50
Elephant SS/DD	$12.50
Elephant DS/DD	$16.00
Maxell MDI	$15.00
Maxell MDII	$19.00
Maxell MD for AT	$38.00
Maxell 3½" (MAC)	$28.00

DISK DRIVES:

Disk Drive	$120
5¼" Disk Drive Controller	$30
Corvus Hard Drive	$1175
Gama Drive	$145
Quark 10 meg	$1599
Quentin 5¼"	$170
Quentin Duo Disk	$395

Terms: Any order may be returned within 30 days for full credit subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. NYS residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks — allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless order is prepaid by cash, certified check or money order. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping. Free shipping applies to the Continental U.S. only. Mastercard and Visa do not qualify as prepaid orders. Purchase orders are accepted with prepayment only, except for government agencies. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerful business tools don't have to be complicated.

The manual filing system helped people do incredibly powerful things—like effectively organize their businesses. Yet it wasn't a complicated tool.

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT are software programs that are so powerful they can help you run your business even more effectively. Yet they're so uncomplicated, you can learn how to use them easily.

Both programs are designed for people without computer expertise. All instructions are written in plain English so you can be productive right away.

FILE lets you create the filing system that will best fit your particular needs. Unlike other database software, you can design forms any way you want without having to follow a lot of complicated rules.

You can find and print information like mailing labels, client records, inventory lists or purchase orders. Instantly!

REPORT is the perfect companion to FILE. It lets you quickly create summaries of your FILE data with totals, averages, counts and other calculations. So you can get a quick look at the bottom line.

FILE and REPORT are fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software. So you can easily use information from FILE and REPORT in other PFS programs and get more done in less time. For example, you can produce personalized form letters complete with addressed envelopes with PFS:WRITE.

PFS—it's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for a demonstration and discover how powerful the power of simplicity really is.

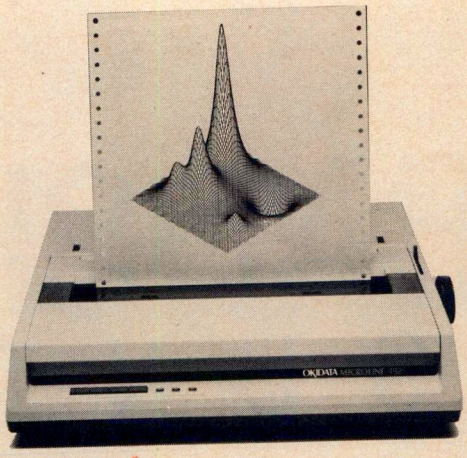
PFS SOFTWARE

The Power of Simplicity™

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT run on Apple IIc and IIe, Macintosh, IBM, Compaq, Commodore 64, Tandy, Panasonic, Data General, ACT, NEC, TI, Hewlett Packard, Wang and other personal computers.

©Software Publishing Corporation

- ☑ *Tougher*
- ☑ *Quieter*
- ☑ *Smarter*
- ☑ *Thriftier*
- ☑ *Easier*
- ☑ *Quicker*
- ☑ *Finer*
- ☑ *Cleaner*
- ☑ *Sharper*
- ☑ *Sturdier*
- ☑ *Abler*
- ☑ *Prettier*
- ☑ *Slimmer*
- ☑ *Trimmer*
- ☑ *Friendlier*



☑ *and smaller.*

The new Okidata Microline 192 does everything the bigger, bulkier printers do. And more. But in a much smaller space.

It's easier to operate, too. With push-button menu select programming, so you never have to touch a DIP switch to set fonts, line widths, underlines and such.

It's compatible with your computer. Just plug it in and put it to work, without changing control codes. And, it's compatible with you. Long-life cartridge ribbons pop in and out without so much as smudging a finger.

Super-quiet operation and super-fast bidirectional throughput make the new Microline 192 one handy printer to own. All this, plus our full one-year warranty (try to find that on most printers), makes it the only one you should own.

The new Okidata 192 and the wide-column 193. Simply stated . . . better.

For more information, call toll free 1-800-OKIDATA.

OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054

We put business on paper.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE MEANS *Business*

BY NANCY K. DIRKSEN AND W.M. MILLER, JR.

SPREADSHEET ACCOUNTING

For a small business to succeed, the people who are running it must always have access to the best accounting information they can get.

Getting that information usually requires that a company spend enough money for an independent or staff accountant, or, alternately, you can fumble through manuals and books yourself, hoping to figure out all the nuances of the accounting process.

In either case, though, you need that information. Just because your company is small doesn't mean that you don't require the same attention to accounting records that a larger corporation does. In fact, just the opposite is true. Large companies have capital and credit lines to fall back on if they hit hard times. Your very existence as a small company, though, can be in jeopardy if you don't constantly maintain a healthy financial position.

The fact that you must be vigilant doesn't necessarily mean that you need manpower. With a computerized accounting system, you can let your Apple do most of the hard work for you. Many accounting packages are available today, and they cover the most sophisticated types of applications. If your needs are relatively simple, however, you can probably handle much of your accounting with any standard spreadsheet program, such as VisiCalc, SuperCalc, FlashCalc, AppleWorks, or Multiplan.

This article demonstrates how, through the use of simple spreadsheet templates, you can easily set up a logical accounting system. It should work fine for most small businesses that use single-entry, cash-based accounting methods. All the procedures proposed here are consistent with standard accounting principles and are divided into the major components as required by the Internal Revenue Service.

Let a standard spreadsheet program do most of the hard work for your small business.

JOHN ROBINETTE

Meet the System

First a quick summary of how an accounting system based on a spreadsheet works. Two templates serve as the backbone for the system: an expenditures template and a receipts template. All you have to do from day to day is enter into these templates the money you spend and the money you receive. The system will then move the numbers and build a summary report automatically.

EXPENDITURES
MONTH: JULY 1984

DAY	PAID TO:	CHECK NO.	ACCT.	AMOUNT
1	CHARLES BENTLEY CO.	205	1	185.00
5	SEARS ROEBUCK	206	12	26.85
6	CHARING CROSS HARDWARE	CASH	5	8.57
12	MICROCOMPUTER CENTER	207	7	26.25
16	STATE OF MARYLAND	208	10	56.52
17	BELLMAN PROMOTIONS	209	11	275.00
23	A.S. ABEL CO.	210	2	18.96
25	EQUITABLE BANK	DEDUCTION	3	5.17
27	S. LAROSE CO.	211	1	145.79
..	.....	....		.....
..	.....	....		.....
		TOTAL		748.11

Figure 1: To establish the Expenditures template, create columns for date, description, check number, account number, and amount.

The value of using templates like these instead of a manual accounting system becomes clear when you make an error. For instance, if you enter an incorrect account number, you have only to go back once and reenter the correct one. The spreadsheet program then makes that change automatically at all the necessary locations and corrects all the totals.

Chart of Accounts

Start by establishing a Chart of Accounts so you can categorize your expenditures and receipts.

The Chart of Accounts is made up of a series of account codes—numerical values given to classes of expenditures or revenue sources. Each account code defines a unique category. Generally speaking, these specific account codes are also grouped into broader categories. For instance, you might establish revenue accounts as 1–10, and expense accounts as 20–50.

It's a good idea to leave some in-between numbers empty, so that you can assign them later as your business grows. (It is much easier to have extra account numbers now than it is to add them later on.)

Master Template: Expenditures

Once you've established your chart of accounts, you can begin creating the actual templates.

To establish the Expenditures template (see figure 1), create columns for date, description, check number, account number, and amount.

All cells except those requiring user

The FingerPrint+ ™ Serial and Parallel Printer Interface card lets you print whatever you have on the screen, just by the push of a button, without interrupting your program.

- Compatible with most popular parallel and serial printers.
- Connect 2 printers to the same FingerPrint+ ™
- Jump from one printer to the other with a single keystroke command, without interrupting your program.
- Fully software compatible, including Apple Works and Apple Mouse.
- Over 30 command functions available at the touch of a button.
- Graphics/Text dump, Hi and Lo-Res graphics, rotated 90 degrees and double size graphics.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CONTACT:
(305) 592-7522

THIRDWARE
COMPUTER PRODUCTS™
4747 NW 72nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33166

Apple, Fingerprint+ and Thirdware Computer Products are registered trademarks, respectively, of Apple Computer, Inc. and Precision Software.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

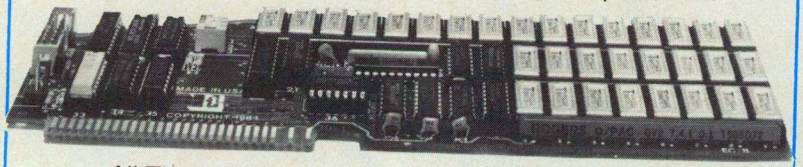
80 COLUMN DISPLAY
compatible with software written for Apple extended 80 column card

RGB VIDEO CAPABILITY
for display of all Apple colors

NEAR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY
when using most color software on monochrome monitors, achieved by 16 tone graduations of the monochrome image

UP TO A FULL MEGABYTE
expandable memory upgraded with 64K or 256K RAM chips

APPLEWORKS EXPANDSION PROGRAM
dramatically increases desktop memory...up to 735K



All These Features For Your Apple //e, All On One

LEGEND E' CARD™

Three Year Warranty!

LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.
2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054 • (313) 674-0953
Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981

Legend and E' Card are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

input are locked to protect them from accidental modifications. Initially, the cells that do require input contain either a zero or dots to help ensure that you remember to enter all pertinent information for each accounting event.

Data entry into this template is fairly straightforward. You make an entry whenever funds are used, and you note

With a computerized accounting system, you can let your Apple do the hard work for you.

the method of payment. By using the summation function to add all the entries in the amount column, you can always have a running total of expenses during the month.

Adding a blank line between your data entries, incidentally, can prove useful in the future. For instance, you can use this line to give additional information about a given transaction—which invoice was paid, which month's rent was paid, what supplies were purchased, and so on.

RECEIPTS

MONTH: JULY 1984

DAY	SOURCE	NET AMOUNT	SALES TAX	GROSS AMOUNT
3	S. JOHNSON	400.00	20.00	420.00
18	ROY VANDEVANDER	300.00	15.00	315.00
24	JOYCE HARKINS	250.00	12.50	262.50
26	MARION COTTRELL	800.00	40.00	840.00
28	LLOYD WEBER	600.00	30.00	630.00
..	.....	.....	.....	.....
..	.....	.....	.....	.....
	TOTALS	2350.00	117.50	2467.50

Figure 2: To establish a template for receipts, create columns for date, description, net amount, sales tax, and gross amount.

This particular template can also function as your check register if you make all your payments by check.

Master Template: Receipts

At another location on the same spreadsheet, establish a separate template for receipts (see figure 2). Create columns for date, description, net amount, sales tax, and gross amount.

Use the summation function in two places: to add up the gross sales figure of each entry (net amount plus sales tax) and to total each individual column. (By using the summation function in both places, you establish an internal check to ensure the proper addition of sums.)

This template gives you a running tally of your income for the month, as well as the current status of your sales-tax liability.

Enter Take 1's "You Oughtta Be In Pictures - The Contest" And Win A $1,000 Shopping Spree

TAKE 1 is Hollywood Magic on a floppy disk and you are in the director's chair. Imagine writing, producing, and directing your own computer movies. Whether magical illusions or special effects . . . cartoons, school reports, or business briefings, only you can decide for the script is yet to be written. TAKE 1 gives you the power of animation. Your creativity brings it to life.

SHOW US YOUR BEST AND WIN

Now the creators of TAKE 1 present "You Oughtta Be in Pictures — The Contest" to give you a chance to show off your creativity and win valuable prizes. Send us your best movie, created with TAKE 1 on your Apple computer. You will be eligible to win and choose from hundreds of computer products for your home or school.

To judge your work, we've assembled a high-powered Panel of Judges. They'll choose the Best of the Best and winners will be announced in January, 1986 at the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas.

PANEL OF JUDGES

- *Steve "Woz" Wozniak;* Co-Founder, Apple Computer
- *Bob Singer;* Art Director, Hanna Barbara Productions
- *Vibeke Sorensen;* Educator/Animator, California Institute of Technology, California Institute of the Arts
- *Maggie Canon;* Editor, A + Magazine

SEND NOW FOR DETAILS

To get started, send now for entry rules and forms. You can also order the TAKE 1 Tips Disk and our full-color "You Oughtta Be In Pictures" poster (shown above).

SEE YOUR DEALER for dealer location or direct orders call,
ORDER LINE: 1-800-824-8873 (In Mich: 1-616-957-3036)

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Send to: Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Dr., S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506

____ Please send me the Official "You Oughtta Be In Pictures Contest" Entry Form and Rules. (No entry fee required.)

____ I want the TAKE 1 Movie Tips Disk and full-color poster. (Enclosed is $6.50 for shipping and handling.)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

For Apple II, Apple II + Apple //e, Apple //c or compatible computers with 64K.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

BETTER THAN RAMWORKS™?

MULTIRAM™ offers items Ramworks does and adds much more - - such as 50% more memory capacity, unlimited future 16-bit use, and a less restrictive written 5 year warranty regardless of where you buy it! Available now for **BOTH THE IIe AND IIc** at lower cost and a **money back satisfaction guarantee** from Coit Valley Computers*. For a limited time, we'll even give an extra 64k of memory FREE with each 256k or 512k Multiram IIe card purchased! CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

	Ramworks	MultiRam IIe
100% Extended 80 Compatable	Yes	**Yes**
Warranty	3 yr	**5 yr**
LED's	0	**4**
Main Board Maximum	512k	**768k**
Piggyback Board Maximum	512k	**768k + FREE RGB**
TOTAL MEMORY POSSIBLE	**1024k**	**1536k (50% MORE!)**
Piggyback-Slot 1 Interference	MAY TOUCH!	**NOT EVEN CLOSE!**
AppleWorks™ Expander Software	Free(736kMax)	**FREE (1100k Max)**
Ram disk Software	$29	**FREE**
RAM Diagnostic Software	No!	**FREE**
RGB option	$129	**FREE - on Piggyback**
16 Bit Co-Processor Port (65816/6800/8086 CPU Port)	No!	**FREE - built in**

	Ramworks Comparable (Ram disk Extra)	Coit Valley Computer Price (Ram disk FREE)
64k **MultiRam** IIe Card	179.	**155.**
128k **MultiRam** IIe Card	249.	**179.**
256k **MultiRam** IIe Card	299.	**215.**
512k **MultiRam** IIe Card	399.	**275.**
768k **MultiRam** IIe Card	628.	**345. (WOW!)**
1024k **MultiRam** IIe Card	649. (No RGB)	**574. (FREE RGB)**
1280k **MultiRam** IIe Card	No!	**598. (FREE RGB)**
1536k **MultiRam** IIe Card	No!	**694. (FREE RGB)**
256k **MultiRam IIc** Card	449. (Z-80)	**299. (No Z-80)**
512k **MultiRam IIc** Card	549. (Z-80)	**369. (No Z-80)**

MORE MEMORY

Our **FAST** (150 NS) RAM chips, **GUARANTEED** 1 year, can expand MultiRam IIe cards up to 1536k, Ramworks cards up to 1024k, and Multiram IIc or Z-Ram™ up to 512k! Easy installation instructions included.

	List	Our Price
64k Memory Expander Chips (8)	70.	**25.**
256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	150.	**85.**
512k Memory Expander Chips (16)	300.	**160.**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	70.	**62.**
Pico™ Slim Drive IIc, IIe, II+	270.	**178.**
MultiView™ 80/96/132/160 card	299.	**284.**
Bernoulli™ Box Macintosh™	1995.	**1765.**
PC Megastore™ 20 Meg Hard Disk & 25 Meg Tape Backup II+, IIe	3595.	**2889. (WOW!)**

Terms: For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Add $4 shipping & phone # to all card orders. Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. **CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!**

MultiRam/Multiview, Ramworks/Z-ram, Appleworks/Macintosh, Legend, Pico, Bernoulli, PC Megastore, Multicore respective trademarks of Checkmate Tech, Applied Engineering, Apple Comp, Legend Ind, WGE Int, Iomega, Ampex, Quadram. * Return your MultiRam within 10 days of receipt in original condition and receive complete refund less $5.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS **(214) 234-5047**
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Once again, you can leave an explanation line between the entries. In this case, you might use it to match a customer's payment to an outstanding invoice, or to provide any information regarding special payment terms.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Acct.
185	0	0	0	0	0	0	Matrix
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	0	0	0	8.57	0	0	
0	0	0	0	0	0	26.25	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	18.96	0	0	0	0	0	
0	0	5.17	0	0	0	0	
145.79	0	0	0	0	0	0	
				0	0	0	
				0	0	0	
330.79	18.96	5.17	0	8.57	0	26.25	Totals

Figure 3: The first step in creating a Summary template is to establish an Expense Summary Matrix to isolate values according to each separate account.

With the creation of the Expenditures and Receipts templates, you have covered the basics. To work the system, do the following: When you spend money, enter the expense into the Expenditures template; when you receive money, enter the amount into the Receipts template.

Summary Template

Now comes the fun part. If you dutifully enter all this information into your spreadsheet, you can automatically create a summary report that shows how your business is doing, day to day and month to month.

You create the Summary template right on the same spreadsheet. First, you need to establish a matrix (see figure 3) to isolate values according to each separate account. For each account number, set up a separate column. Each column has one cell to match each individual transaction.

For instance, if you write 20 checks every month, each column must have at least 20 matching rows. (It's a good idea to build in some slack from the beginning—you might want to start with 30 rows so you'll have them later when your business expands.)

Then, in the first matching cell of each column, create an if<then statement, so that the statement is true only if the expense of that transaction belongs in that column. For example, if a particular cell is designed to check for account number 22, you might create a VisiCalc formula that reads:

```
@IF (D10-22=0),D11,0)
```

In other words:

If D10–22=0, then insert the value from D11 into the cell; otherwise, insert 0 into the cell.

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE

MAJOR BILL

Hold Onto Your Helmet – This F-15 Is For Real!

"You'll get all the sophistication and thrills of an actual fighter mission. Take it from a jet fighter pilot – this simulation will keep you excited for a long time."

CESSNA and MICRO PROSE
present the
Great American
LEARN TO FLY A REAL AIRPLANE
Contest

$30 OFF COUPON AND FREE FLYING LESSONS!!!

You get a coupon worth up to $30 towards a Cessna "Discovery Flight" in every flying simulation product box — Plus you can win a complete flight training course from Cessna. Details in every box, or see your local dealer.

F-15 COMPARISON

Feature	"Real" F-15	F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	Imitation Game
1. Multiple Weapon Systems			
• Cannon	Yes	Yes	Yes
• MK-82 Bombs	Yes	Yes	No
• Air-Air Missles	Yes	Yes	No
2. Sophisticated Electronics			
• Heads Up Display	Yes	Yes	No
• Radar	Yes	Yes	No
• Electronic Counter Measures	Yes	Yes	No
• Inertial Navigation	Yes	Yes	No
3. Real Combat Missions	Yes	Yes	No
4. Developed and Tested by Real Fighter Pilots	Yes	Yes	No
5. Aerobatic Flying (Loops, Splits, and YoYos)	Yes	Yes	No

F-15 Strike Eagle is available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II and Atari XL/XE computers for a suggested retail of only $34.95. Also for Macintosh and IBM PC/PC Jr., for a suggested retail of $39.95. Call or write for more information or MC/VISA orders.

GREAT REVIEWS!

ANTIC – F-15 STRIKE EAGLE
Launch into the most exciting aerial combat since Star Raiders with the F-15 Strike Eagle... F-15 is an engrossing game which challenges pilots of all skill levels..."
Charles Jackson

USA TODAY – F-15 STRIKE EAGLE
"... this is more than the right stuff. Once you've gotten used to flying these banks it will be hard to go back to just cruising from LaGuardia to Logan. F-15 is definitely the only way to fly."
Marc Randolph

ANALOG – F-15 STRIKE EAGLE
"...Don't wait. RUN down to you local software merchant and buy a copy of F-15 Strike Eagle today. Tomorrow may be too late!"
Patrick J. Kelley

RUN – F-15 STRIKE EAGLE
"...The F-15 Strike Eagle is not an arcade game, but, rather, one of the most realistic combat flight simulators I've ever seen. If you're looking for a chance to experience some high adventure and danger in a realistic and challenging format, F-15 Strike Eagle is for you."
Peter Paplaskas

Experience the Reality of These Other Great Simulations from MICROPROSE!

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

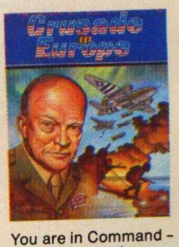
MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive Hunt Valley, Maryland 21030 301-667-1151

COMMODORE 64, ATARI, APPLE, MACINTOSH, and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Atari Inc., Apple Computer Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively. Software Speech by Electronic Speech Systems of Berkeley, Ca.

Daring Attack Helicopter Action in the AH-64 Apache

Exciting Speech and Graphic Air Traffic Control Action!



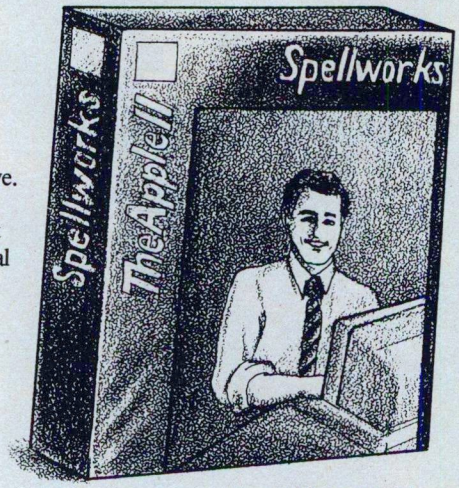
You are in Command – D-Day to the Battle of the Bulge!

Spell Checker and Mail-merge for Appleworks Only $49.95!

Now... the luxury of a spelling checker and mailmerge for only $49.95

Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks... it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks! If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal -spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- Utilty that Merges Appleworks Data Base With Appleworks Word Processor.
- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- All on one diskette!



...now with Spellworks no more spelling errors!

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

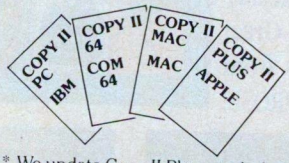
BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE with COPY II PLUS™ ver. 5

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple // computer. New features include:

- **Fully automatic bit copy*.** All parameters are stored on disk. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and **COPY II PLUS** does the rest!
- **New utilities** including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a //c or //e, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- **Supplied on a standard DOS** diskette. Runs on the Apple //, Apple //+, Apple //e, Apple //c. Requires 64K and one or two disk drives.

Increase the power of your Apple //...
Use **COPY II PLUS™ 5.0**

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to



$39.95 **CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.**
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II Plus regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and $20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This means that if D10 is account 22, the value of that transaction (D11) goes into this cell. If it does not belong in account 22, a value of 0 is placed in the cell.

After you have created a unique if<then statement in the top cell of each column, replicate the value down the entire column. Then use the summation function to total each column, in order to figure your expenditures by account.

Note that this matrix can take up a lot of spreadsheet space, especially if you've established several accounts.

EXPENSE SUMMARY
MONTH: JULY 1984

1	MERCHANDISE-MATERIALS	330.79
2	ADVERTISING	18.96
3	BANK CHARGES	5.17
4	LICENSES	0
5	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	8.57
6	OFFICE EXPENSES	0
7	POSTAGE	26.25
8	REPAIRS	0
9	CAR EXPENSES	0
10	TAXES	56.52
11	SELLING EXPENSES	275
12	SUPPLIES	26.85
13	TRADE DUES, ETC	0
14	TRAVELING EXPENSES	0
	TOTAL	748.11

Figure 4: The Expense Summary Template is built by replicating into it the summations from the matrix.

You'll probably want to select the Manual Calculation mode before beginning and then analyze all the accounts at once.

The total for each account is now ready to be transferred to the Expense Summary template (see figure 4), which you build by simply replicating into it the summations from the matrix. Label each account, and you have a summary of your business activity.

That's about all it takes. You can, if you want to, use the same basic templates with the techniques described above to create a simple income statement or a receipts-summary report. These templates can be quite time-consuming to build, but the effort is well spent. Once established, they will significantly eliminate common errors and save a great amount of effort each time you use them. +

Nancy K. Dirksen is a traditional accountant who has come to appreciate the wonders of the Apple II. As an engineering manager for the Army, Bill Miller applied personal computers to financial management of research-and-development projects. He is now a computer consultant and free-lance writer.

APPLE MEANS *Business*

BY KEN LANDIS

SUPERCALC3a SPREADSHEET

If there were a "Microcomputer Masterpiece Theater," one of the episodes would be set in Cambridge (Massachusetts, of course) in a small room not far from the halls of Harvard and MIT. The first episode would focus on two scraggly looking graduate students and their quest to invent an "electronic blackboard." After 20 episodes (and 20 fund-raising drives) you would learn that you had just watched the conception and birth of VisiCalc, the first spreadsheet program ever developed—which, I might add, was developed on an Apple II.

Next season, the episodes would involve the intrigue; the competition; the envy; and finally, the death and/or fading away of our friend VisiCalc. When the smoke cleared, the winner, standing tall, would be SuperCalc3a from Sorcim/IUS Corporation.

The SuperCalc3a Saga

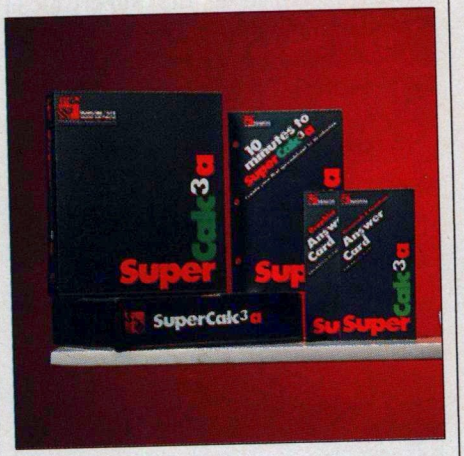
Over the last few years, the majority, if not all, of the advances in spreadsheet technology have been in the IBM PC arena. SuperCalc3a represets a reversal of that trend.

Some of SuperCalc3a's features require functions available only with the new 65C02 processor, so you will need an Apple IIc or enhanced IIe to run the program.

In addition to "standard" spreadsheet functions (including many enhanced features), SuperCalc3a has a graphics program; a database manager; an Apple/IBM communications program; and Sideways, a program that lets you print wide reports "sideways" on the printer so you don't have to cut and paste.

The only way to learn about SuperCalc3a is to take a tour of its functions. So, ladies and gentlemen, our first stop is the spreadsheet.

The latest advance in spreadsheet technology is in the Apple arena.



The Spreadsheet

Just how big is it? SuperCalc3a's spreadsheet is 254 rows down by 63 columns across, a total of 16,002 possible entries. If you've ever had occasion to push a spreadsheet to its limits, you know that the spreadsheet is limited by the amount of memory you have.

In the case of SuperCalc3a, this proviso is true and not true. SuperCalc3a uses an advanced memory manager that ignores blank cells and can give you up to 300% more cells than your memory would normally allow (selling point number 1).

In terms of inherent power, SuperCalc3a has more than 50 built-in functions)—no more or less than the number that many other spreadsheet programs have, but the requisite amount.

What can you do with the output of your calculations? You can format the numbers with dollar signs, floating decimals, and commas; put negative numbers in parentheses; center, left-justify, or right-justify them; and on and on. Maybe you can't make the numbers add up the way you want them to (a smaller amount at income-tax time, for instance), but you can make them look the way you want them to (selling point number 2).

A feature that another spreadsheet pioneered just a few years ago was the ability to consolidate similar spreadsheets into one. A good example of a use for this function is consolidating budgets from different departments. SuperCalc3a also has this ability (selling point number 3).

Other valuable features are the ability to protect cells (so your cousin Harold doesn't lose a formula that took you 15 minutes to enter), to "hide" columns on the screen so you don't have to look at intermediate calculations, to vary individual column widths, and to store keystrokes so you can develop "canned" applications with the program.

Some spreadsheet programs limit the number of characters you can key into a formula, a severe restriction on their effectiveness. SuperCalc3a allows up to 116 characters per formula. If that length isn't sufficient, you can link multiple cells together into one formula. SuperCalc3a has an excellent online help facility called Answerkey. Just enter a question mark, and a great crib sheet pops up on the screen. The Answerkey responses automatically adjust for the options you have at hand.

I have worked with many spread-

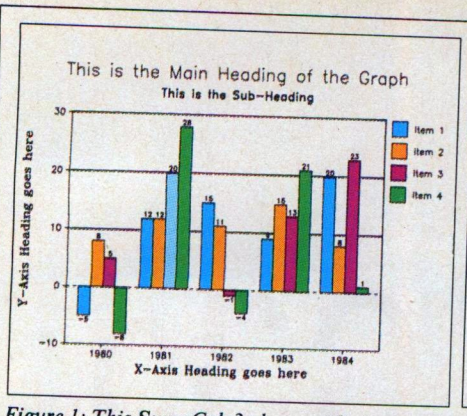


Figure 1: This SuperCalc3a bar graph shows some of the graphics options available, including user-selectable typestyles and plotting colors.

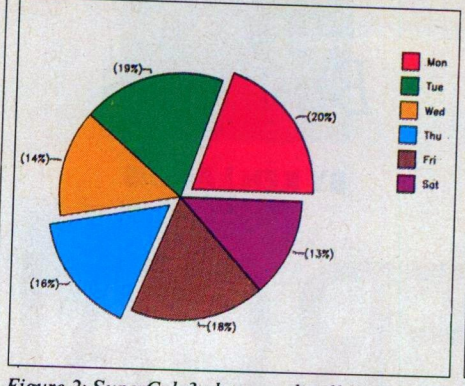


Figure 2: SuperCalc3a lets you distill hundreds of pieces of information into one simple picture, such as this exploded pie chart.

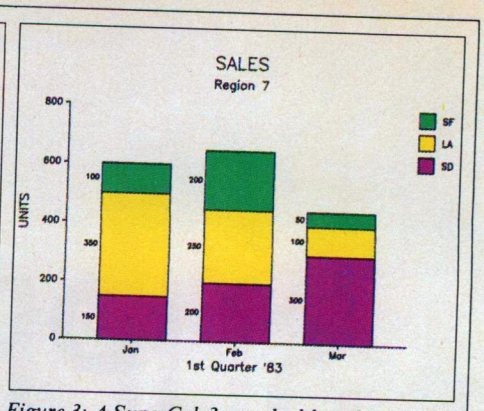


Figure 3: A SuperCalc3a stacked-bar chart. You can also create line, area, high-low, and x-y graphs with the SuperCalc3a program.

sheets (in fact, too many), and I can safely say that SuperCalc3a is all the spreadsheet I will ever need. I am hard-pressed to identify a significant feature or function that I know exists in other products that is lacking in SuperCalc3a.

Once you have all your great information stored, manipulated, and massaged within the spreadsheet, you can view it in one of three ways: First, you can scroll around the screen. Your second choice is to print it out (don't forget Sideways, which makes a lot of impossible reports possible). Your third choice is a graph.

The Graphics

Graphs are wondrous things that let you distill hundreds of pieces of information into one simple picture. SuperCalc3a's graphics ability is impressive. The program can create pie, exploded pie, bar, stacked bar, line, area, high-low, and x-y graphs (see figures 1–3.) It has eight different fonts (figure 4), and the ability to print more than one graph type per page.

Other features include the ability to print labels horizontally or vertically (depending on the best fit), automatic resizing of graphs to fit text, and a veritable army of supported printers and plotters.

You can view a graph on the screen in up to 15 colors and print in up to 99. SuperCalc3a's graphics capability alone would be a very good business-graphics program.

Data Management

The data-management capability of SuperCalc3a is just as good. With easy-to-learn, simple keystrokes you can find, extract, and sort information. Each database can have up to 253 records, with 63 fields per record, each up to 116 characters long.

Sorting is fast because everything is kept in memory. The sorts can use both a primary and secondary key, so if you're looking for the day your cousin Harold leaves the country for a two-year missionary stint, you can ask for Harold, leaves, instead of just Harold, which might return his birthday (which is hopefully after he leaves). Fast, effective, easy to use.

Utilities

The Apple/IBM communications program sends and receives files on the Apple. To manipulate them on the IBM, you need an IBM PC communications program. The simple procedure is well explained in the SuperCalc3a documentation. SuperCalc3a even goes as far as telling you how to wire cables for the transfer. I tried it, and it worked perfectly.

SuperCalc3a has a set of utility programs that convert data-file formats to make information readable by SuperCalc3a, and to convert it into a form (such as the DIF format) that other programs can read. The best part of these utilities is the documentation, which is as easy to read as the program is to run.

Figure 4: Five of the eight user-selectable typestyles available with SuperCalc3a for labeling your charts and graphs

1. Block, single-stroke
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
!+-*/.,<>;:"[]'=`~\()&^%$_#{}@!?
1234567890

2. Block, double-stroke
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
!+-*/.,<>;:"[]'=`~\()&^%$_#{}@!?
1234567890

3. Roman, double-stroke
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
!+-*/.,<>;:"[]'=`~\()&^%$_#{}@!?
1234567890

6. *Italic, triple-stroke*
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
!+-/.,<>;:"[]'=`~\()&^%$_#{}@!?*
1234567890

8. *Script, double-stroke*
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
!+-/.,<>;:"[]'=`~\()&^%$_#{}@!?*
1234567890

Strong Performance

OK, so far we have covered at least six additional selling points for SuperCalc3a. Other ones include exceptional documentation, considerable improvements on and enhancements of "standard" spreadsheet features, and a set of Answer cards (quick study guides to help productivity).

If you haven't gathered it by now, I think SuperCalc3a is an exceptional program. It rivals any spreadsheet program, on any computer, anywhere. For serious spreadsheet users, SuperCalc3a puts the Apple IIe and IIc right up there with the IBM PC as business computers.

Sorcim, my hat is off to you. SuperCalc3a demonstrates both consideration of our needs and excellence in design and programming. ✚

Ken Landis has been a consultant since 1978. He has published more than 100 articles on the use of computers as business or personal tools.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

SuperCalc3a
Sorcim/IUS Corporation
2195 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727
List Price: $195
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc (IIe enhanced with 80-column card); one disk drive; 128K RAM; ProDOS 1.0.1 or higher

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOCKING TRUTH ABOUT STATIC ELECTRICITY AND YOUR COMPUTER.

FACT : MANY COMPUTER MALFUNCTIONS ARE RELATED TO STATIC ELECTRICITY.

Static electricity is an invisible enemy that can be caused by normal everyday activities. Like walking across a carpet. Picking up a Styrofoam™ cup. Or just crossing your legs. These actions can generate a static charge of up to 30,000 volts, while it takes only a few hundred volts to damage your computer's microchip. Even you wouldn't feel the charge until it reached over 5,000 volts.

HOW STATIC ELECTRICITY CAN ZAP YOUR COMPUTER.

Static charge can cause glitches and blips. Lost data. Memory loss. Or even permanent chip damage that may not be determined until months later. The result could mean expensive downtime and unnecessary aggravation. In the past, these problems have been blamed on equipment malfunction or operator error when the real culprit was static electricity.

INTRODUCING STATIC-MASTER™* MATS BY FORMICA CORPORATION.

Anti-static laminate mats offer a durable, dependable, solid laminate solution to static electricity. STATIC-MASTER mats are 1/8" thick with the anti-static properties built right in. They won't bend, tear or curl, and can be easily cleaned. The edges are rounded for a safe, handsome and finished look. They're also ideal for just about all electronic equipment.

Just connect the ground cord and touch the mat before you touch your equipment. All static electricity will be instantly and safely dissipated. Neither you nor your equipment will feel any shock.

So get STATIC-MASTER anti-static laminate mats now. And zap static electricity before it zaps your computer.

Call toll free 1-800-367-6628. In Ohio 1-800-443-7945.

FORMICA CORPORATION OFFERS A LIFETIME GUARANTEE WITH EVERY STATIC MASTER MAT.

DEALER INQUIRIES ACCEPTED.

* Trademark Formica Corporation Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Sizes	Almond	Gray	Lt. Oak	Walnut	Prices	Total
18" x 20" Ideal for Apple and other small PC's	_____ S101	_____ S102	_____ S103	_____ S104	$49.95	_____
26" x 26" Ideal for IBM PC's, Word Processors and larger size electronic equipment	_____ S201	_____ S202	_____ S203	_____ S204	$79.95	_____
					Add applicable Tax CA, FL, GA, HI, IL, IN, MD, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NC, OH, PA, TN, TX	_____
					Shipping & Handling	$3.50
					Total	_____

Ship To: Please Print

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 4 weeks for shipment.

Make checks payable to: Formica Corporation

Mail to: Formica Corporation
Static-Master Dept. A
10155 Reading Road
Cincinnati, OH 45241

Check one

Visa ☐

Master Card ☐

American Express ☐

Expiration Date _____

Card # _____

Card Holder _____

Signature _____

Static Master™

Static Control Products—by Formica Corporation

Rolodex® Software

Desktop management systems from the company that started it all.

COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX™

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards, 2¼ x 4″ at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2¼ x 4″ card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system.

LABEL EXPRESS BY ROLODEX™

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

An Insilco Company

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

▶SOFTWARE/BY JOHN ECKHOUSE

THE NEWSROOM

DESIGN AND PRINT YOUR OWN PUBLICATIONS WITH YOUR APPLE II

Apple II owners, take heart! We can write and illustrate beautiful-looking newsletters and publications, too. Macintosh machos would have us believe that it takes a Fat Mac and a LaserWriter printer to produce a corporate bulletin or neighborhood newspaper, but don't believe it! Just slip The Newsroom disk into your disk drive and you are on the way to professional-looking publications, complete with crisp graphics.

Although originally conceived as a piece of educational software to help kids in school polish their writing, reading, and art skills, the program really has mass appeal. Not only can you learn some of the basic skills of putting out a newspaper—about the only thing missing is the editor screaming for a story as your deadline nears—but you can also actually produce publications. The Newsroom has communications software built in, so a budding editor can assign stories to reporters and have them send in their manuscripts and artwork via telephone lines.

The program even offers one feature not yet available in most professional newsrooms. The Newsroom enables an editor to lay out each page on-screen. Currently, most newspapers use computers for writing and editing chores but then send the material, along with graphics and photos, to a "backshop" where printers paste up each page of the paper by hand.

Great Fun—Some Limitations

Don't expect The Newsroom to put *The New York Times* out of business, however. Despite the program's power and creativity, it has narrow limits in many areas. The Newsroom's page-layout system is quite primitive, the graphics are limited, and the program requires an annoying constant swapping of disks, for example.

Although the instruction manual is clear, it is still very easy to leave out a photo or even a line of text, as I found out when printing one newspaper. To write, edit, lay out, and print just one page of a newspaper requires that you switch back and forth among six floppy disks. That's tough enough for a circus juggler, let alone a newspaper reporter.

On the whole, however, The Newsroom provides hours of entertaining and educational fun. The 86-page manual includes 30 pages of instruction in how to create a newspaper, conduct an interview, write a story, crop a photo, and lay out an attractive page.

Beginning

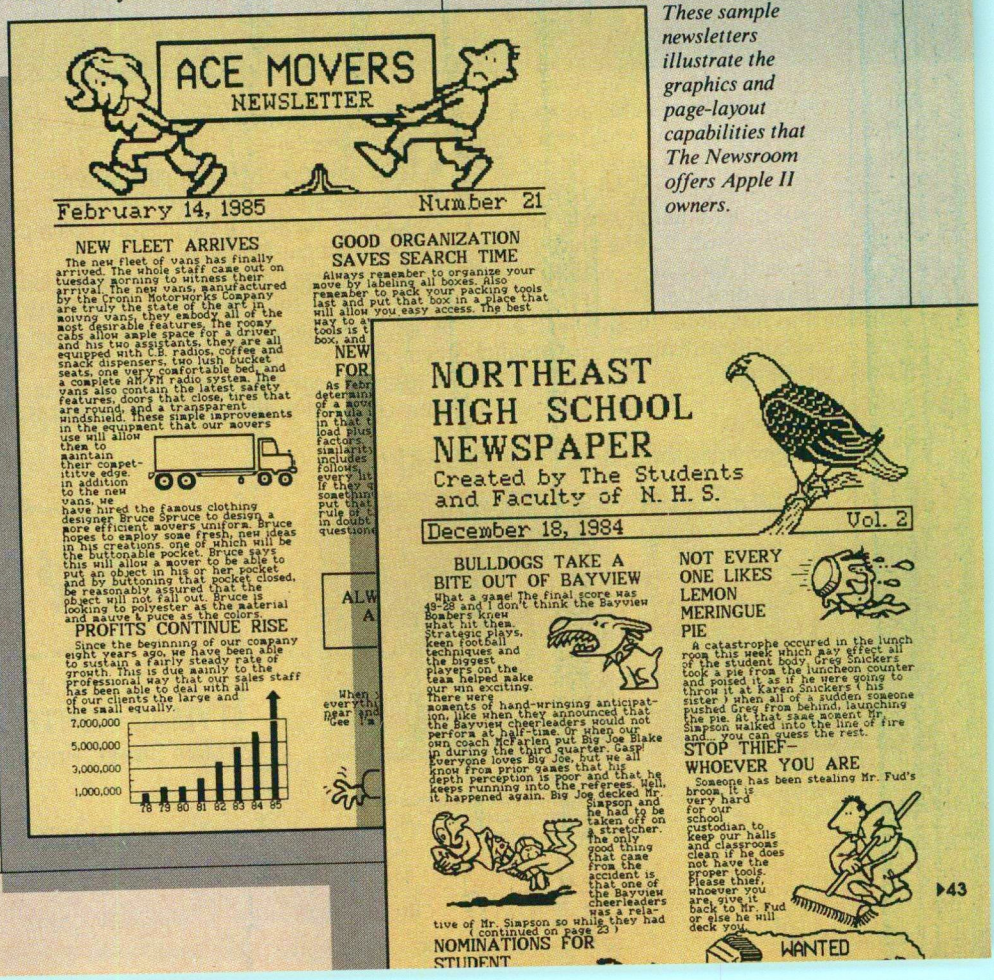
The program comes with two disks, the master and a two-sided disk filled with more than 600 pieces of artwork to illustrate your publications. Before getting to work, however, you need to initialize and set aside four blank data disks for later use in storing stories, illustrations, the newspaper's banner (the title and logo at the top that might say Modoc Monitor), and pages that are completely laid out and ready to go to press. Clearly labeling each disk is a must; otherwise, you may never find the terrific "photo" you selected to illustrate a story.

Booting the master disk, which takes almost a minute and a half, brings up a colorful picture menu of a newsroom. The photo lab is represented by a darkroom, the copydesk by a copy editor reading someone's story, and so on. You select which of the six work areas to move into with either joystick, KoalaPad, or keyboard control.

Name and Logo

Before you write stories, you need to decide on a name for your publication. Then move into the banner area to design the newspaper's logo. You will find eight icons to choose among, such as a picture icon that allows you to pull a piece of artwork from the clip-art files, a garbage-can icon to clear the work area, or a floppy-disk icon to store or retrieve a banner.

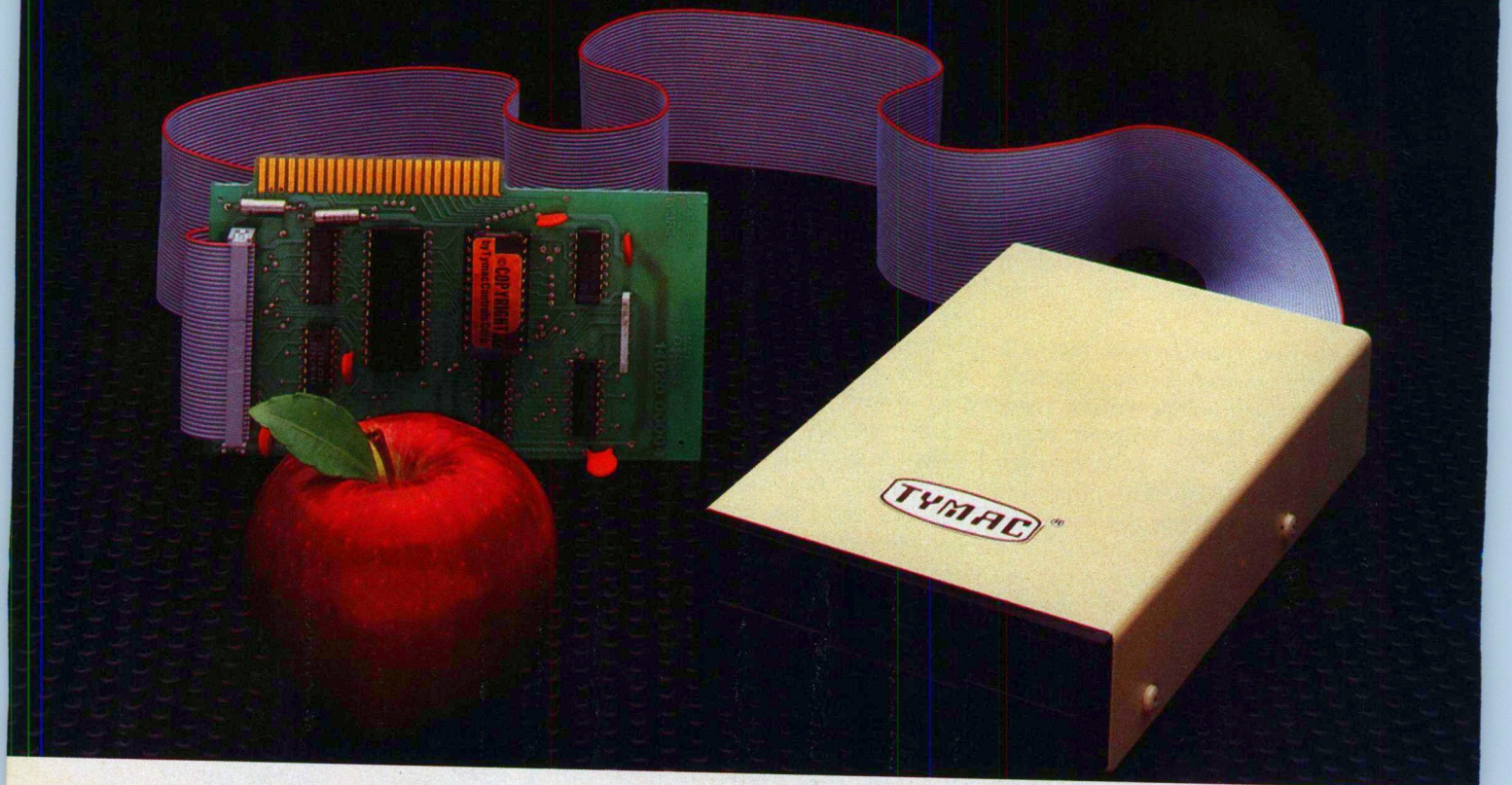
For some reason, the joystick is very unsteady when you move between icons or around the work area. It can be tough to get the cursor to rest long enough on one of the icons to make a



These sample newsletters illustrate the graphics and page-layout capabilities that The Newsroom offers Apple II owners.

STORE MORE INFORMATION

Introducing MDD-640®, the New Tymac® Micro Disk Drive For Apple® II, II+, and IIe Computers



Whether you use computers as an amateur or professional, your programs require more and more storage capacity with increased use. The New TYMAC MDD-640 Micro Disk Drive is the answer to your programming needs with storage capacity of 640K. . . 4½ times greater than the standard Apple drive – all this on a 3.5″ micro floppy diskette!

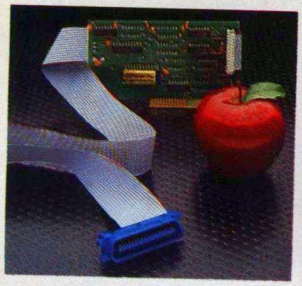
TYMAC has built into the MDD-640 a promise of reliability with unmatched, quality features, including:

- more information storage on a 3.5″ micro floppy diskette
- DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS compatibility
- unmatched reliability: precision-calibrated disk drive, state-of-the-art controller chips, and adjustment-free drive speed
- faster access time: retrieves information up to 93% faster than the standard Apple drive
- lower storage costs: 50% savings, cost per byte, over the 5.25″ disk
- less time spent switching disks: no more time-consuming disk swaps with a total of 400 files per drive under DOS 3.3 or 1280 blocks under PRO-DOS

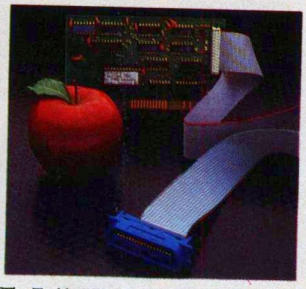
Attractively packaged in four-color, individual boxes for easy storage and reference, including a complete package of: one 3.5″ micro floppy disk drive, controller card with cable, utility diskette, and reference manual.

For more information and full-color, comprehensive literature about how the New TYMAC MDD-640 Micro Disk Drive can meet your needs, contact your local computer retailer, or write or call TYMAC directly.

TYMAC also provides these PRINTER INTERFACES:



"PPC-100"™
Parallel Printer Interface For Apple II, II+, and IIe Computers



"The Tackler"™
Intelligent, Dual-Mode, Graphics Parallel Printer Interface For Apple II, II+, and IIe Computers

TYMAC®

Established in 1973

TYMAC CONTROLS CORPORATION

127 Main Street Franklin, NJ 07416 201-827-4050

Tymac is a trademark of Tymac Controls Corporation.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURN YOUR APPLE INTO A FULL-TIME PARTNER

Let's Talk™ a revolutionary new telecommunications program that operates your Apple unattended as a sophisticated answering machine and information server.

With **Let's Talk,**™ your computer has the power to operate your own micro version of Dialog or Compuserve. Services that formally required a mainframe can now be offered on a smaller scale with an Apple computer from your home, office, or school. And you decide what goes on-line.

Let's Talk™ is the electronic link that puts your information on-line. Now your computer can advertise and support products and services, list catalogues, and accept orders while providing electronic mail, and information to callers any time, day or night. And all they need to get your message, or send you one, is any computer and a modem.

What's more, callers can upload and download files or create them easily and quickly because **Let's Talk**™ doesn't require any complex commands to operate. Press a designated key and a file opens. You can also protect selected files or the entire system with a built-in password option.

So get yourself the most sophisticated program available for electronic information exchange.

Order **Let's Talk**™ for $125.00 from **RUSS Systems** 320 Dufour Santa Cruz, Ca 95060 408/427-1540(voice) or have your computer call for a demonstration 408/427-0310(data). 24 hour customer support available

The only equipment you need is an Apple *III* 256k, or *IIc* or *IIe* 128k, a 2nd disk drive - floppy or hard and an Auto Answer Modem.

Let's Talk™ DATABOARDS REACH MILLIONS

Easier to use than an on-line DATA base .....More professional than a bulletin BOARD.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

menu selection. I thought perhaps my joystick was the problem, but I encountered the same response when I switched to the KoalaPad, so I used the keyboard instead.

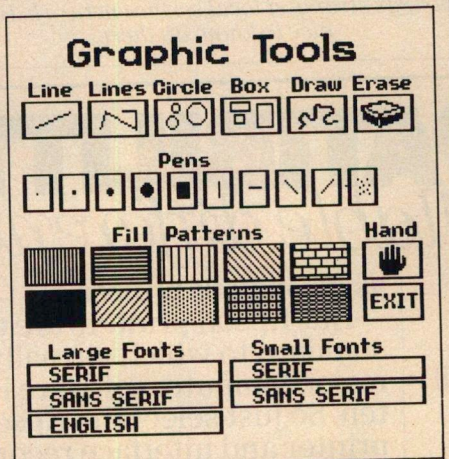
You design a banner by first selecting a graphic image from the files stored on the two-sided clip-art disk supplied with the program. The graphics range from beasts to kids, rodents to workers. One icon enables you to flip the art, so you can have a cat facing either left or right, for example. Graphics tools in the banner area allow you to modify the existing art or create your own. You can select different-size pens for freehand drawing; boxes, circles, or lines; and ten different fill patterns.

After finishing the art, you add text to your logo. The Newsroom gives you a choice of three large fonts—serif, sans serif, and English—or two small fonts—serif and sans serif. When you have completed the banner, you save it to the banner data disk and return to the main menu.

Illustrating a News Story

As a journalist, I generally assign a photographer or artist to illustrate my stories somewhere near the end of the writing process, when I have a firm idea of how the piece will turn out. I quickly learned, however, that when you use The Newsroom, it's best to decide on art first. Dropping a piece of art into a completed story makes you lose part of the written material, which you cannot recover, because you can't move text around as you can with a word-processing program.

You therefore enter the photo lab before you enter the copydesk writing area. Pick a graphic "photo" and then use the joystick, KoalaPad, or keyboard to move it into the proper position on your page. A major drawback is that you, unlike a professional journalist,



You can use The Newsroom's Graphic Tools to create your own clip art.

Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that **works.**

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.

SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95

WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Davidson.
teacher certified NEA™
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

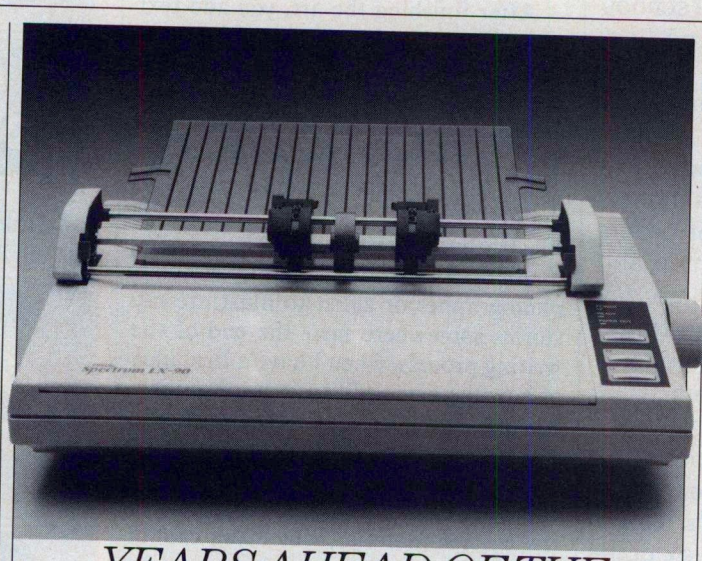
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works A+

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson *all your conc*

You have your computer. Now you want a printer. And you have natural concerns. Can you get a serious printer without having to spend serious money? What about compatibility? How reliable are they? Read on.



YEARS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION

While most other printers only offer standard 90-day warranties, we stand behind Epson printers for a full year.

Of course, the warranty is one benefit of owning an Epson that very few people ever have the opportunity to take advantage of.

Another benefit you probably won't use is the industry's strongest local service network. But it's nice to know it's there.

Is it an Epson ????? OR ????? Isn't it an Epson?

For over a decade, major computer companies have staked their own reputations on the reliability and performance of Epson printers by coming to us for the printers they sell with *their* computer systems.

The most TRUSTED printers in the WORLD

For years, Epson® printers have been the worldwide standard for low to moderate priced business printers.

And today, more homes and businesses rely on Epson printers than any other printers in the world. The reason is this. People know they can count on an Epson printer for the long run. Designed for performance and built for years of worry-free service, most Epson printers have been working longer than most printer companies have been in business.

You know you need a printer to get the best from your Apple.® And, if you're going to spend your own money on the equipment, you shouldn't have to settle for something unproven or less than reliable.

Check around. Now you can afford an Epson. Why settle for anything else?

INCOMPATIBILITY: *the irreconcilable difference.*

Software drives your computer. Software also drives your printer. And it's very possible that your computer software will not be compatible with your printer.

This can be shocking when the p's on your monitor come out as q's on your printer.

But Epson printers are the standard to which virtually all major computer software is written. So just select the Epson printer and interface recommended for your Apple IIc or IIe and print your heart out.

CPD-64-0686-200-0

answers erns in print.

HARD COPY DECISIONS MADE EASY.

Your Apple IIc® PC and our Spectrum™ LX-90. It's the perfect match. With the low cost Spectrum LX-90 dot matrix printer and Epson's Printer Interface Cartridge (PIC™), you can print out draft mode at a speedy 100 characters per second. And produce Near Letter Quality print at 16 characters per second. With both friction and tractor feeds, it prints on plain sheets or continuous form computer paper. The SelecType push button control feature lets you switch typefaces quickly and easily. And as with all Epson printers, your investment is protected by Epson's full-year warranty.

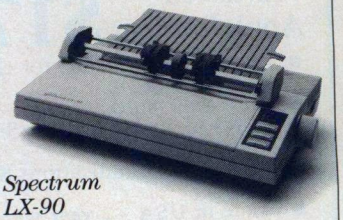
"So the question is: 'Which Epson?'"

Your Apple IIe® and our Spectrum™ LX-80. Our Spectrum LX-80 offers print compatibility with your Apple IIe through a parallel interface. Like the Spectrum LX-90, it prints out at 100 characters per second, draft mode, and 16 cps Near Letter Quality. It features a standard friction feed, SelecType push-button typestyle control and very good graphic capability. Plus our full year warranty.

Epson dot matrix printers have very graphic advantages. Besides the versatility of draft and Near Letter Quality and the corresponding speed options, they can draw some very convincing pictures, including true circles.

NOW THAT YOU CAN AFFORD AN EPSON, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

Spectrum LX-80



Spectrum LX-90

For more details, call (800) 421-5426 or in California (213) 539-9140.

EPSON

Number One.
And built like it.

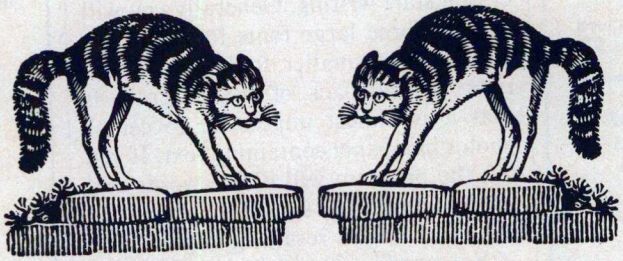
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation. Apple, Apple IIc and Apple IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PIC and Spectrum are trademarks of Epson America, Inc.

ONLY EPSON PRINTERS COULD GENERATE PRINT LIKE THIS

"Thank you for making such a rugged yet so fantastic piece of hardware."
L.F.G., Martinez, CA

"...a relief in this industry often faulted by products designed to last about ninety days."
John Cameron, Medical Director, Raleigh Hills Hospital

"I have had my Epson about six weeks... my only regret is that I didn't replace my old printer a year ago."
L.A.R., 29 Palms, CA

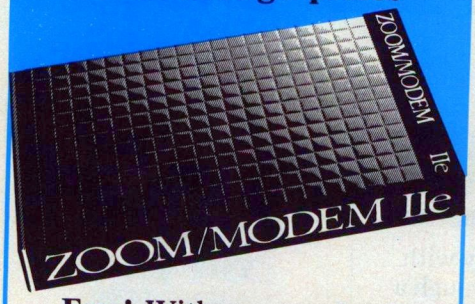


Recently in Martinez, California, two cats knocked an Epson printer 4 feet onto a tile/concrete floor. Although it didn't land on its feet, the printer is still running.

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZOOM MODEM SALE!

All the Hardware and Software you need at breakthrough prices



Free! With any modem! $200 worth of database subscriptions and connect time
(Dow Jones, NewsNet or Delphi)

ZOOM/NETWORKER

Apple/ZOOM Starter Modem **$99** reg. $129

- Plug in modem card for the AppleII, II+, and IIe
- ZOOM Communications Software on Disk - DOS and ProDOS Compatible
- Made in USA - 1 year warranty

Also available with ZOOM Advanced Communications, Netmaster Software for file transfer with auto-error correction, text editing, more ..... **$149** (reg. $179)

ZOOM/MODEM IIe

Advanced AppleModem **$179** (why pay $329)

- Plug-in Modem card for the Apple II, II+, and IIe.
- Auto-dial/Auto-answer
- Hayes Micromodem IIe/Smartcom Compatible
- ZOOM Communications Software on disk
- Made in USA - 2 year warranty

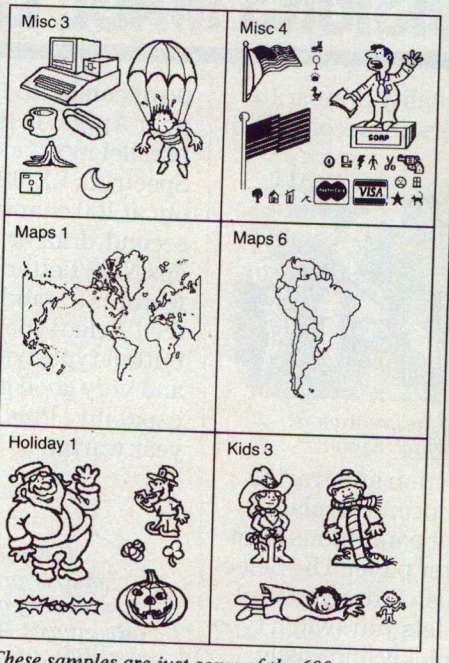
Also available with ZOOM Advanced Communications, Netmaster Software. **$229**

Send check, money order or M/C VISA # with expiration date to:

The BACH Company
760 San Antonio Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Call TOLL FREE 800-227-8292,
In CA call 415-424-0800

cannot change the size of the photo. You can "crop" the photo—that is, use only a portion—but you cannot scale the entire picture to a more handy size. After picking the photo, placing it on the page, adding a "cutline" (a caption), and cropping the photo, you save it on your photo data disk.

Now you enter the copydesk, retrieve your photo, and place it on the work area. The Newsroom divides a standard 8½ × 11-inch piece of paper either into six work areas (called panels) plus a banner across the top, or into eight panels. You can work with only one panel at a time, and no photo can occupy more than one panel. A story can carry over from one panel to the next, but it won't happen automatically. You have to finish one panel and save it



These samples are just some of the 600 pictures you can select from The Newsroom Clip Art library.

to disk before opening up the next panel. Thus, you need to remember exactly where you left off in midsentence or risk having a non sequitur in your story.

Start Writing

After placing your photo on the panel, you start writing. Generally you will use the three large fonts for headlines and the two smaller fonts for normal type. A drawback of the program is that it is almost impossible to center photos in a panel containing text. If you try, the program will divide words and put half on the left side of the photo and half on the right, resulting in gibberish.

Seasoned writers will not find this word-processing program to be terribly convenient, but it suffices for casual use. The program is always in the In-

DMP Utilities

Imagewriter™ Owners

- 24 Character sets to Download to your Imagewriter.
- Font Editor to create custom characters.
- Converts hi-res fonts to work with the Imagewriter.
- Simple to use --- menu driven.
- 67 page User's Manual.
- Character sets work with any Apple II application program, including AppleWorks, VisiCalc, and AppleWriter.

"Excellent"
Softalk, Feb 1984
"A necessity"
Creative Computing, June 1984

They cost $50 (+$2 p&h). Versions also available for Epson FX/JX printers. Dealer inquiries invited. Imagewriter, AppleWorks &AppleWriter are Trademarks of Apple Computer. Epson is a Trademark of the Epson Corp.

Circle the reader's service card or phone us to find out more about DMP Utilities.

Vilberg Bros Computing, Inc.
PO Box 4576
Madison, WI 53711
(608) 274-6433

GENEALOGY

What You've been missing...

The Ancestry Link™

Featuring the Innovative LINKAGE ANALYZER

An Easy to Use Family History System used around the World. 1000 Ancestors and Descendants. No Generation Limit. Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields per Person. Eight Different Reporting Functions. Automatic Sorting and Indexing. Proof Report, Family Celebrations, and Self-teaching Tutorial Disk. For the Apple* II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and *III*. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 40/80 Cols. Backed by EIGHT Years of Genealogical Computing.

To Order Send $99.50 (Ship. Incl.)
FOR MANUAL & 4 DISKS
COD, VISA & MC ACCEPTED
(Card number, exp. Date & Signature)

TO ORDER BY PHONE, CALL
1-800-437-5200
(Operator 200)

ACCELERATED LOGIC, INC.
108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016

*TM APPLE

PROGRAMS PLUS 1-800-832-3201 *Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted*

Back Up Your Software

E.D.D. III	45.00
CIA Files	48.00
Copy II Plus—Central Point	21.00
Locksmith 5.0—Omega	65.00
Nibbles Away III	59.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	99.00
Wildcard II—Central Point	79.00
Replay II—MicroAnalyst	79.00

Entertainment

Adventure Construction Set	34.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	26.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	25.00
Archon II or One-On-One	26.00
Pinball Construction Set	25.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Gato	24.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	24.00
Tracer Sanction or Mind Shadow	24.00
Miner 2049'er or The Heist	24.00
Wizardry	30.00
Knight Of Diamonds	21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.00
Return Of Werdna	27.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Wisiprint	16.00
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	25.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	21.00
Expedition Amazon, or Xyphus	21.00
Sword of Kadash	21.00
Below The Root	20.00
Swiss Family Robinson	20.00
Millionaire, Tycoon, or Barron	25.00
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	22.00
Amazon or Dragon World	25.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	25.00
Flight Simulator II	32.00
Championship Lode Runner	21.00
Choplifter! or Karateka	21.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	20.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	24.00
Spy Hunter, Star Trek, or Tapper	27.00
Murder By The Dozen or Felony	25.00
Kings Quest	30.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Ultima III: Exodus	34.00
Sargon III	31.00
Cutthroats, or Seastalker	24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy,	23.00
Deadline, or Starcross	29.00
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor	24.00
Infidel or Sorceror	27.00
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	27.00
Zork I	24.00
Operation Market Garden	35.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	24.00
War In Russia	48.00
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides	24.00
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	36.00
Imperium Galactum	24.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	36.00
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	21.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	24.00
North Atlantic '86	36.00
Battle For Normandy	24.00

Utility Software

Apple Mechanic	17.00
Beagle Basic	20.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	28.00
Beagle Graphics	32.00
D-Code	23.00
Disk Quick	17.00
Dos Bos	14.00
Double Take	20.00
Extra K	23.00
Fat Cat	20.00
Flex Text	17.00
Frame Up	17.00
I.O. Silver	17.00
Pro-Byter	20.00
Pronto Dos	17.00
Silicon Salad	14.00
Triple Dump	23.00
Typefaces	11.00
Utility City	17.00
Bag of Tricks	25.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	109.00
Einstein Compiler	45.00
Lisa V2.6	54.00
Merlin Pro	59.00
Merlin Assembler	37.00
Merlin Combo Pack	65.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	39.00
Turbo Tool Box	33.00
Visible Computer: 6502	32.00
The Graphics Magician	36.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	48.00
Dazzle Draw	37.00
Pix-It	30.00
Take 1	36.00
Blazing Paddles	30.00
Zoom Graphics	31.00
Sideways	36.00
Fontrix 1.5	55.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea.	12.00
AppleWorks Modifier 64K	39.00
AppleWorks Modifier 128K	49.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD (10)	12.50
Maxell SS/DD (10)	15.50
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	16.50
BASF SS/DD (10)	14.95
Memorex SS/DD (10)	14.95
3M SS/DD (10)	17.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

Business Software

Apple Access / / (/ /e. / /c)	59.00
Apple Works	195.00
Apple Writer / / (/ /e. / /c)	124.00
Quickfile (/ /e. / /c)	79.00
Advanced Logic Systems	
List Handler (II+, / /e. / /c)	45.00
The Handlers (II+, / /e. / /c)	99.00
Word Handler II (II+, / /e. / /c)	45.00

Applied Software Technology

Versaform	55.00
Artsci MagiCalc	92.00
Magic Office System	184.00
Magic Window II	92.00
BPI Systems	
General Accounting II+ or / /e	229.00
AR, AP, PR or INV. ea.	229.00
Continental Software	
F.C.M./F.L.	59.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	135.00
Home Cataloger	30.00
Creative Peripherals	
Time Trax / /e or / /c Version	79.00
Dow Jones Software	
Investor's Workshop	89.00
The Market Analyzer	208.00
The Market Microscope	208.00
Dow Jones Membership Kit	19.00
Hayden Software Pie Writer V2	292.00
Human Edge Software	
Communications Edge	89.00
Management Edge	89.00
Mind Prober	30.00
Sales Edge	89.00
Kensington Microware	
Format II Enhanced	90.00
Living Videotext	
Think Tank II+ or / /e	79.00
Megahaus MegaFinder	95.00
MegaSpell	35.00
MegaWorks	75.00
MegaWriter	64.00
Micropro Calcstar	49.00
Infostar w/Z-Card	120.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card	169.00
Wordstar Pro w/Z-Card	228.00
Microsoft	
Microsoft Softcard w/dBase II	329.00
Multiplan (Apple Dos Version)	59.00
Microstuff Crosstalk	109.00
Organizational Software	
Omnis 2	169.00
Omnis 3	249.00
Peachtree	
Back To Basics Accounting	115.00
Practicorp Practicalc II	32.00
Precision Software SuperBase	59.00
Quark Catalyst / /e	95.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / /e	115.00
Sensible Software Bookends	72.00
Graphics Department	72.00
The Sensible Speller	72.00
Sierra On-Line	
The General Manager II	129.00
The Screenwriter / /e	78.00
Software Arts TK! Solver	175.00
The VisiCalc Package	105.00
Software Publishing	
PFS:Best Sellers	145.00
PFS:File	72.00
PFS:Graph	72.00
PFS:Report	72.00
PFS:Write (/ /e. / /c)	72.00
PFS:Proof	43.00
PFS:Access (/ /e. / /c)	43.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a	115.00
State of the Art	
Electric Checkbook	59.00
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll	289.00
Stoneware	
DB Master Business Team	199.00
DB Master Business Writer	89.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	179.00
Visicorp Flashcalc II+, / /e. / /c	59.00
VisiSchedule	89.00

Educational Software

Apple Apple Logo / / (/ /e. / /c)	82.00
Baron's Computer SAT	53.00
CBS Software Adventure Master	27.00
America Coast to Coast	25.00
Dinosaur Dig	25.00
Forecast or T-Rex	30.00
Goren's Bridge	49.00
Mastering The SAT	92.00
Micro Speed Reading	78.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.50
Davidson & Associates	
Classmate or Math Blaster	29.00
Speed Reader II	41.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D	15.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	29.00
Designware	
The Body Transparent	28.00
European Nations & Locations	28.00
Grammer Examiner	28.00
Remember	55.00
States & Traits	28.00
DLM Alligator Mix	20.50
Demolition Division	20.50
Freddie's Puzzles	19.00
Spelling Wiz	20.50
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT	47.00
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.00
Juggle's Rainbow	18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner	21.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots	30.00
MECC All Titles in Stock!	Call
Peachtree Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22.50
Algebra 5 or 6	27.50
Compu-Read	17.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	18.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy	18.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	23.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00

Scarborough Systems

Mastertype's Writing Wizard	49.00
Build A Book About You	25.00
Original Boston Computer Diet	49.00
Run for the Money or SongWriter	24.00
Scholastic Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	24.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	19.00
Simon & Schuster	
JK Lasser Money Manager	59.00
Spinnaker	
Adventure Creator or Trains	21.00
Aerobics or Snooper Troops	22.00
Counting Parade	21.00
Delta Drawing	28.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet	38.00
Fraction Fever	16.00
Grandma's House	16.00
In Search Of...	21.00
Kidwriter	19.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	16.00
Treasure Island or Wizard of Oz	19.00
Word Processor	38.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Music Maestro	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	19.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection	18.00
Sunburst	
Challenge Math or The Factory	30.00
Teasers by Tobbs	30.00
The Incredible Laboratory	30.00
Terrapin Terrapin Logo	59.00
Xerox Chivalry	32.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	23.00
Pic Builder	24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.00

Modems

Anchor Mark XII Standalone	239.00
Apple 300 Baud Modem	179.00
Apple 1200 Baud Modem	389.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	289.00
Hayes Micromodem / /e	135.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /c	155.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	135.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	389.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	599.00
Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	269.00
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	Special
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	289.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Password 2400	399.00
Zoom/Modem / /e	119.00
Zoom/Modem / /e Plus	139.00

Z80/80 Col./Ramcards

Applied Engineering: RamWorks	Call
Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c	Call
Checkmate—Multiview 80/160	219.00
Checkmate—Maxiram Cards	Call
Quadram Multicore Card	Call
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	68.00
Saturn 128K Ram	189.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	185.00
64K Extend-It	89.00
Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer)	105.00
Micro Sci 80/64e	79.00
Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	199.00
ALS Z-Engine 2.2	142.00
Microsoft Premium Softcard / /e	259.00
Microsoft Softcard II	279.00
MTC Speed Demon	199.00
Accellerator / /e	219.00

Interface Cards

Apple Super Serial Card	115.00
SeriAll Interface Card	110.00
AST Multi I/O	175.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler+	75.00
Buffered Grappler+	135.00
Grappler / /c	79.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	125.00
Finger Print Plus	99.00
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	135.00
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Video 7 RGB Interface / /c	95.00
Video 7 64K RGB Interface / /e	129.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	62.00
Cool+Time	69.00
Apple Mouse / /e	119.00
Apple Mouse / /c	85.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	34.00
Kraft Joystick	32.00
Gibson Light Pen	155.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	44.00
Koala Pad	75.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	225.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	74.00
Mockingboard C Board	125.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)	134.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / /c	115.00

Printers

Apple ImageWriter	495.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	565.00
LazerWriter Printer	5495.00
Scribe Printer	239.00
Brother HR-15XL	355.00
HR-25	505.00
HR-35	735.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	289.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	419.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	419.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	539.00
C.Itoh ProWriter 8510 AP	295.00
ProWriter 1550 AP	445.00
ProWriter 8510 AP Plus	329.00
ProWriter 1500 AP Plus	469.00
ProWriter 8510 BC-2 (Mac. / /c)	399.00
Daisy Writer 2000	799.00
Epson	
LX-80	Call
LX-90	For
FX-80+	Most
FX-100+	Recent
JX-80	Low Low!
LQ-1500	Prices!
	Call
Juki 6100P	369.00
6300P	689.00
NEC SpinWriter 2030 (20 cps)	649.00
SpinWriter 3530 (35 cps)	1019.00
Okidata Microline 182P	219.00
Microline 192P	359.00
Microline 193P	499.00
Microline 192 Apple	389.00
Microline 92P	349.00
Microline 84P	659.00
Panasonic KXP-1090	189.00
KXP-1091	249.00
KXP-1092	379.00
KXP-1093	449.00
KXP-3151	419.00
Silver Reed EXP-400P	245.00
EXP-500P	245.00
EXP-550P	409.00
EXP-770P	699.00
Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	229.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	389.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	345.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	459.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	495.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	595.00
Toshiba P-1340	559.00
P-351	1069.00

Disk Drives

Apple	
ProFile (5 Meg) w/Accessory Kit	1099.00
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1569.00
Apple / /c External Drive	269.00
Macintosh External Drive	399.00
Corvus Systems	
OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
Gamma FD 100c	175.00
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	169.00
A5 Slimline / /e	169.00
A5 Slimline / /c	179.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	55.00
Mitac AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00
Quark	
QC-10 Hard Disk / /e. / /c or Mac	1049.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / /e. / /c or Mac	1399.00

Monitors

Amdek	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	125.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	130.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	235.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	329.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	409.00
Panasonic	
TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	119.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	125.00
DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10"	189.00
DTM140 Hi-Res 14" RGB Color	399.00
Princeton Graphics	
HX-12 RGB	449.00
RGB-80 Interface	149.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	319.00
Sakata SG-1000 Green	94.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	145.00
Taxan 115 12" Hi-Res Green	119.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	125.00
RGB Vision III (Hi-Res)	375.00
220 14" Composite Color	249.00
420 12" Hi-Res RGB Color	399.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	175.00

Home Software

Home Accountant	42.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, / /e)	59.00
Dollars and Sense (/ /c)	69.00
Monogram Forecast (64K or 128K)	38.00
Time Is Money	59.00
Money Street	75.00
Networth	48.00
Financial Cookbook	34.00
Cut and Paste	25.00
The Write Choice	27.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Bank Street Filer	43.00
Homeword	43.00
Homeword Speller	31.00
ASCII: Express Professional	78.00
Softerm II	125.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	23.00
Typing Tutor II	15.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Master Type	24.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, / /e)	23.00
Music Construction Set	26.00
Print Shop	28.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I or II	15.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 Sheets)	12.00
Verbatim Drive Ananlyzer	24.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.90. Shipping Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. MasterCard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Note: All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective hardware or software will be replaced by the same item only. We do not guarantee compatability. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee.

PROGRAMS PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95
Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street
Stratford, Connecticut 06497
Mon.-Fri. 9-11; Sat. 10-11
Inquiries & Conn. residents call:
(203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS . . . . Call
APPLE / /c, / /e COMPUTERS . . Call

Up to 60% off retail

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

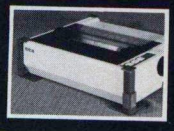
Maximum Protection for your Apple

Now for the Mac!

The APPLECENTER protects your Apple II system from theft and unauthorized use. The MODEL 12 features a built-in filtered cooling fan plus state-of-the-art voltage surge protection. All metal construction, the APPLECENTER bolts easily to the worksurface (or use optional adhesive plate) to secure your Apple II or IIe, 2 disk drives or Duodisk. You control the use of your Apple with the key locking on/off switch. Our MODEL 10 is compatible with side mounted fans.

Our EMBLEM secures your IBM PC from theft.

Our SECURITY CORNERS are designed to secure printers, hard disks, and other computers.



Call or write for additional information:

DOSS INDUSTRIES

1224 Mariposa, San Francisco, CA 94107

(415) 861-2223

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GIVE YOUR PRINTER A FACELIFT.™

FACELIFT works with your APPLE II, IIe and II+ to set as many as 92 type faces, sizes and styles on the EPSON MX (with GRAFTRAX), RX and FX Printers, and their compatibles (like Star, Okidata and Smith Corona). 416 different faces, sizes and styles on the EPSON LQ-1500.

There's nothing to learn. Just call up the menu, push a typing key, and the printer is set to the face you've chosen.

From Word Processing to Spreadsheets, FACELIFT® will give you lots of the things you bought your printer for.

GET YOUR PRINTER'S WORTH.

Please Send Me a FACELIFT!

Here's my $29.95 Plus $2.50 POSTAGE & HANDLING ($32.45 TOTAL)

(California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax)

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304

☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa
☐ Check, M.O.
(Make payable to Companion Software, Inc.)

Name_____

Address_____ Tel ( )_____

City_____ State_____ Zip____

Signature_____ Date_____

Acct #_____ M.C. Interbank #_____ Exp. Date_____

Specify Computer Make and Model_____

FACELIFT, P.O. BOX 4339, WHITTIER, CA 90607 A+

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sert mode; it cannot be turned off. To delete text, you position the cursor over the character you want to eliminate and press the Delete key (Control-D for Apple II Plus users). You cannot move or eliminate blocks of text.

If you are working with colleagues who are at remote locations, you need to enter the wire-service work area to transmit or receive copy. The Newsroom permits Apple, IBM, and Commodore personal computers to communicate with each other and transmit Newsroom files back and forth. For example, you might create a photo on your Apple, send it via modem to a friend who has a Commodore 64 to write the story, and then send it to a third person with an IBM Personal Computer who would use the panel to lay out a page and return it to you for printing.

It's clear that Apple II owners like creative graphics programs. The Newsroom looks like another hit.

Layout—a Lengthy Process

After completing all the panels containing the words and photos you need for your publication, you move to the layout area. Here the program gets complex and slow.

To lay out the proper story for the upper left panel of the page, for example, you first insert the panel-data disk in drive 2 and select from the menu a panel you completed in the copydesk area. You repeat this procedure for all six panels that appear on an 8½ × 11-inch page. To lay out the banner, you must remove the panel-data disk in drive 2, insert the banner-data disk, and select from the menu the banner you completed in the copydesk area.

Now you remove the banner-data disk from drive 2 and insert the page-data disk, on which you will store the selected panels and banner. Next, remove the program master disk from drive 1 and insert the banner-data disk. The program will automatically retrieve and store, on the page-data disk, the banner you previously laid out.

After that you remove the banner-data disk from drive 1 and insert the panel-data disk, so the program can transfer the previously-laid-out panels to the page-data disk in drive 2. Now the program asks you to insert your photo-data disk in drive 1—first, remove the panel-data disk—so it can re-

trieve and store on the page-data disk in drive 2 the photos that accompany your text.

If you inadvertently save a panel on a photo-data disk instead of a panel-data disk, the process takes even longer because you have to search the disk files. This complicated process is The Newsroom's major weakness.

Roll the Presses

OK, now that you finally have everything laid out and stored on disk, it's time to roll the presses!

The Newsroom works with virtually any printer Apple II owners might have. Springboard Software claims the program currently works with more than 1000 printers. The program's printer defaults are set for an Apple Imagewriter printer, but it is easy to change the setup for any other machine, using the joystick, or cursor keys. Then just select which page, panel, banner, or photo you wish to print; press the key; and watch the presses roll.

It took me about three hours to design and print my first 8½ × 11-inch newspaper. It was far from perfect: One panel had a big blank space where I had forgotten to save a photo to disk, and the headlines ran too close to the type. Nevertheless, the program provides a feeling of great accomplishment and pride when you have your creation in hand. Educationally it's commendable, too, for it encourages kids to cooperate and use the computer to work together on a project.

Don't be surprised if your neighborhood association starts using this program to write its monthly newsletter or if you receive a lot of family letters next Christmas written with The Newsroom. Given the huge success of The Print Shop, it's clear that Apple II owners like creative graphics programs. Despite some inherent limitations, The Newsroom looks like another hit. ✚

John Eckhouse is a newspaper reporter in San Francisco who covers high-technology industries and enjoys using his Apple IIe.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

The Newsroom
Springboard Software, Inc.
7807 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55345
(612) 944-3912
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one disk drive

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The SmartChip™ For SMART Apple II Owners

MULTITASKING & VIRTUAL MEMORY

RUN 2, 3, OR MORE PROGRAMS SIMULTANEOUSLY!

Millions of pages of virtual memory! On tap — 2000+ characters on 170,000+ items! Search and sort — store and recall.

■ INCLUDES: MEGA CALC SPREADSHEET — Copy formulas, data, etc. Formats independently. Adds screens and files to your spreadsheet!

■ MEGA STAR. Can set any margins or tabs without reformating! Double-wide characters and proportional spacing allow design of reports and letters. Easy as a typewriter!

■ MEGA BASE. Menu driven. Multiple search. Add and expand your data base - easily! No guesswork!

REQ: Apple® II/II+ - 16 KB Card, Applesoft, or 3 ROM Chips, 1 Disk Drive (2 for Mega Base), Apple® IIe requires no additional equipment. Works with The Sider 10 MB Hard Disk.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

PRICE ONLY $495 - Thirty (30) Day Trial Guaranteed - Add $4.95 Shipping, USA

QLT

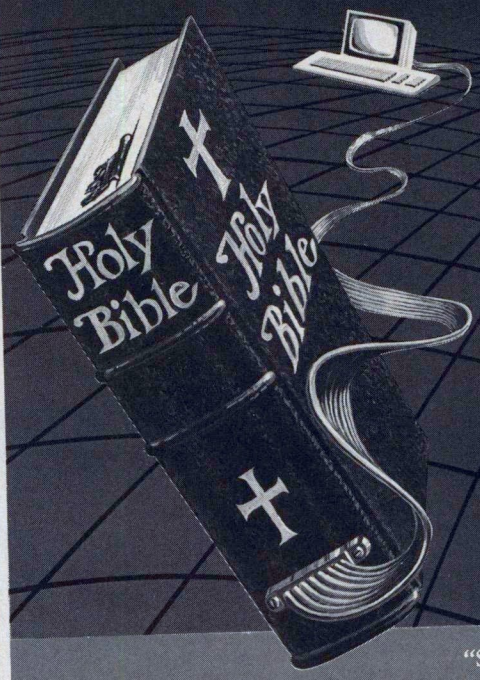
Quantum Leap Technologies Corporation
One Corporate Center
P.O. Box 6440
Arlington, Virginia 22206
(703) 998-7770

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____ STATE _____
CITY _____ PHONE _____
ZIP _____

Visa, Mastercard.
Business and/or Personal Checks. ORDER NOW!

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor

The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. $199.95

THE GREEK transliterator

Start with any English word and find the original Greek, with definition and word roots. For any Greek word find every translation. Includes STRONG'S CONCORDANCE and the KJV New Testament. (Apple and IBM only.) $199.95

Include $3 postage/handling plus sales tax in Texas.

"Software for personal Bible study"

Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'LL FIND A LOT MORE THAN PROMISES BEHIND THE TDK NO-RISK™ DISK.

Think for a moment about all the floppy disk advertising that's trying to program your buying habits. You hear one promise after another. Well, at TDK, we also make a lot of promises. But we back them with far more than transparent conversation.

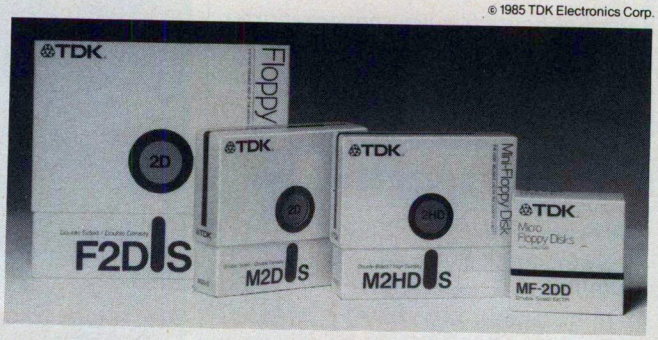
Take for instance our proud position as the world's largest manufacturer of magnetic media. Over the past fifty years, our technological superiority and innovativeness have spawned what is today's state-of-the-art audio and video recording tape.

And, as you can imagine, everything we've learned over the years about oxide formulations, film bases…etc., has been invaluable in helping us perfect our disk technology. In fact, all our disks are made with such a wealth of expertise that they meet or exceed the most rigid industry standards.

Whether you choose our 8-inch, 5.25-inch High Density, 5.25-inch standard or 3.5-inch floppy disks, you'll be assured of absolutely flawless performance no matter how often they're used. We also offer a lifetime replacement warranty—an added assurance you'll probably never need.

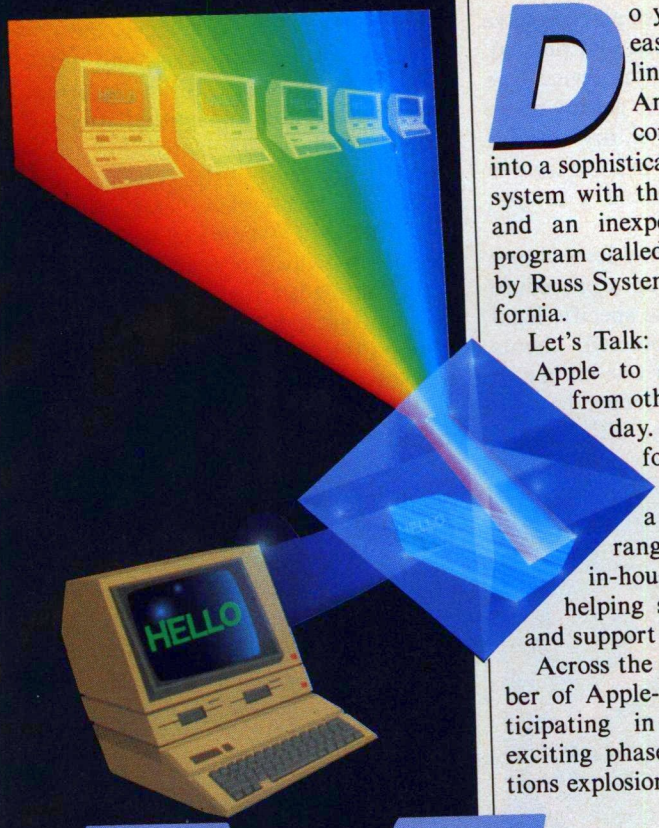
So, if you're looking for a disk that offers the utmost in reliability, make yourself a promise. Don't risk your valuable information with anything less than the TDK No-Risk Disk.

© 1985 TDK Electronics Corp.



THE NO-RISK™ DISK. TDK®

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MESSAGING SYSTEMS

▶ **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**
BY MIKE WENDLAND

'A real bulletin-board service hangs on the wall and presents information to passersby. What we're talking about is an automated information-exchange program.'

Do you know that you can easily create your own on-line interactive database? Any Apple IIe, IIc, or III computer can be turned into a sophisticated on-line information system with the addition of a modem and an inexpensive communications program called Let's Talk: developed by Russ Systems of Santa Cruz, California.

Let's Talk: allows your unattended Apple to answer incoming calls from other computers 24 hours a day. This type of on-line information and messaging system can be used for a multitude of purposes, ranging from providing an in-house messaging system to helping small businesses market and support their products.

Across the country, a growing number of Apple-computer users are participating in the latest and most exciting phase of the telecommunications explosion. They are creating their own highly sophisticated but easy-to-use electronic databases that are both interactive and informative. What BBSs did for the pure hobbyist—who suddenly found kindred spirits anxious to swap computer information and philosophies—messaging systems are doing for the serious business user who wants more than a computerized form of citizens-band radio.

Through these messaging systems, Apple users are tapping new business markets, reducing overhead by letting their computers handle the routine telephone work that employees had been doing, and setting up small-scale on-line information-retrieval services that keep them in touch with customers and salespersons. Furthermore, they're having fun.

A messaging system is perfectly described by its name. If you're familiar with a BBS, you have a pretty good idea of what a messaging system is and how it operates. Messaging systems are much more, however, and their operators bristle when you compare the two.

"We are not a bulletin board," says Steve Russ, developer of Let's Talk:, one of the most sophisticated of the several pieces of new messaging-system software now on the market. "A real bulletin-board service hangs on the wall and presents information to passersby. What we're talking about is an automated information-exchange program, not a hobbyist system. Sure, we could be configured as a bulletin board, but to do so would not take advantage of the program's scope and flexibility."

Today, businesses interested in communicating publicly or privately with their clientele are using most of the messaging-system programs. Other businesses are establishing 24-hour communications networks with their various field offices or salespeople on the road. Still others are putting buyer and seller information on-line, thus communicating around the clock everything from contracts to inventory data.

Computer messaging systems make sense financially, too. Businesses incur most of their operating costs during eight hours each day, five days a week. That's only 25% of the total time available on their computers, however. By installing an extra telephone line and paying about $125 for a messaging-system program, the business can keep going even when business hours are over.

"This is incredibly exciting, a whole new way of doing business," beams the operator of one such system, Scott Carss, an attorney in San Jose, California. "It's so innovative that it's like something you'd read in one of those 'What will the future be like?' stories from the 70s. The future has arrived."

COMPUTER GRAPHIC: JIM RABON/IMAGE ELECTRONIC, INC.

Carss, whose office uses four Apple III computers and a Mac, specializes in computer law, and his clients are mostly software developers in the San Francisco Bay Area. In order to meet a variety of different needs, Carss used Let's Talk: to design his system on three levels. The first level, open to the public, resembles a conventional BBS. It's made up of directories and text files that contain a computer-law newsletter and a section in which callers or Carss can pass along inside information. An example of such a section is Vendor of the Week, where callers can find the best and most inexpensive place to have a program instruction manual printed. "This is sort of my public service," he says, "a place where I can get my name out to potential users of my service. Hopefully, they'll check in from time to time, and, when they need a lawyer, they'll call me."

That's where the second level comes in. Here, Carss has set up a procedure that allows users to raise specific legal questions. Password-protected, clients can "talk" via computer one-on-one to their lawyer. Clients no longer have to wait until Carss is in the office or off the telephone. They can access the system, type in their question, and check in later for an answer. Billing information is on-line and transmitted after the "conversation" is completed.

In the top level of the system, Carss conducts open-ended conversations with his clients. Clients have their own special file, which is password-protected for confidentiality. "If they need specific contract language, I can revise and write on their computer as we confer," says Carss. "Then they've immediately got a copy of the exact legal wording, and so do I."

Other computer professionals are similarly excited about messaging systems. In Mission Viejo, California, software engineer Bill Long set up his Apple with Let's Talk: and uses it as a 24-hour message service. He communicates with a group of program designers he supervises who are scattered across the country, throughout all the time zones. Besides exchanging questions and answers, Long and his developers often put specialized software on-line.

"It's so innovative that it's like something you'd read in one of those 'What will the future be like?' stories."

"This keeps us from reinventing the wheel," he says. "If somebody needs a specific application, chances are they can find it there, instead of writing it themselves or waiting for me to mail it to them."

Long thinks of his messaging system as "an advanced telephone-answering machine" that allows him to lead a normal life without being a slave to the telephone.

The uses for messaging systems are legion. In Jackson, Mississippi, David MaGee, a vice president and economist with the state's largest bank, uses an Apple III to keep customers informed about tax-free investments and the latest interest rates on certificates of deposit. The system he has designed is menu-driven and has the potential of becoming a marketing tool.

"It can count the number of callers and users of a particular function," explains MaGee. "We can ask them for their name and address, and, in return, we give them a password that allows them to check daily quotes on stocks of

T·H·E HANDLERS

VALUE • POWER • SOPHISTICATION • SIMPLICITY

- The Handlers is a software package of three programs; word processing, file management and a spell checker for the Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc.
- The Handlers is *the* answer to programs that cost a lot, take a lifetime to learn and then don't deliver!
- The Handlers delivers the power and sophistication of large scale mainframe systems.
- The Handlers makes immediate sense to the beginner and the experienced computer user.
- More and more people are selecting the Handlers over Appleworks. *Why?* Because the Handlers beats Appleworks for power, ease of use and price! We took the difficulty out of the program when we engineered it so you get what you want out of the Handlers without wasting time.

WORD HANDLER

This best selling WP is surprisingly powerful and yet easy to use.

- Global search & replace
- Block moves
- 40, 66 & 80 column
- Form generator
- Easy to remember mnemonic commands
- Unlimited tabs
- Bold, underline, superscript, justification
- What you see on screen is what you get

LIST HANDLER

A truly fast & efficient file management program.

- Over 3,000 records per disk
- Up to 200 characters per field and 255 fields per record
- Unlimited sorting fields
- Sorts alpha, numeric and date sorts
- Merges with word processors, create form letters
- Sorts 3,000 records in under 45 seconds

SPELL HANDLER

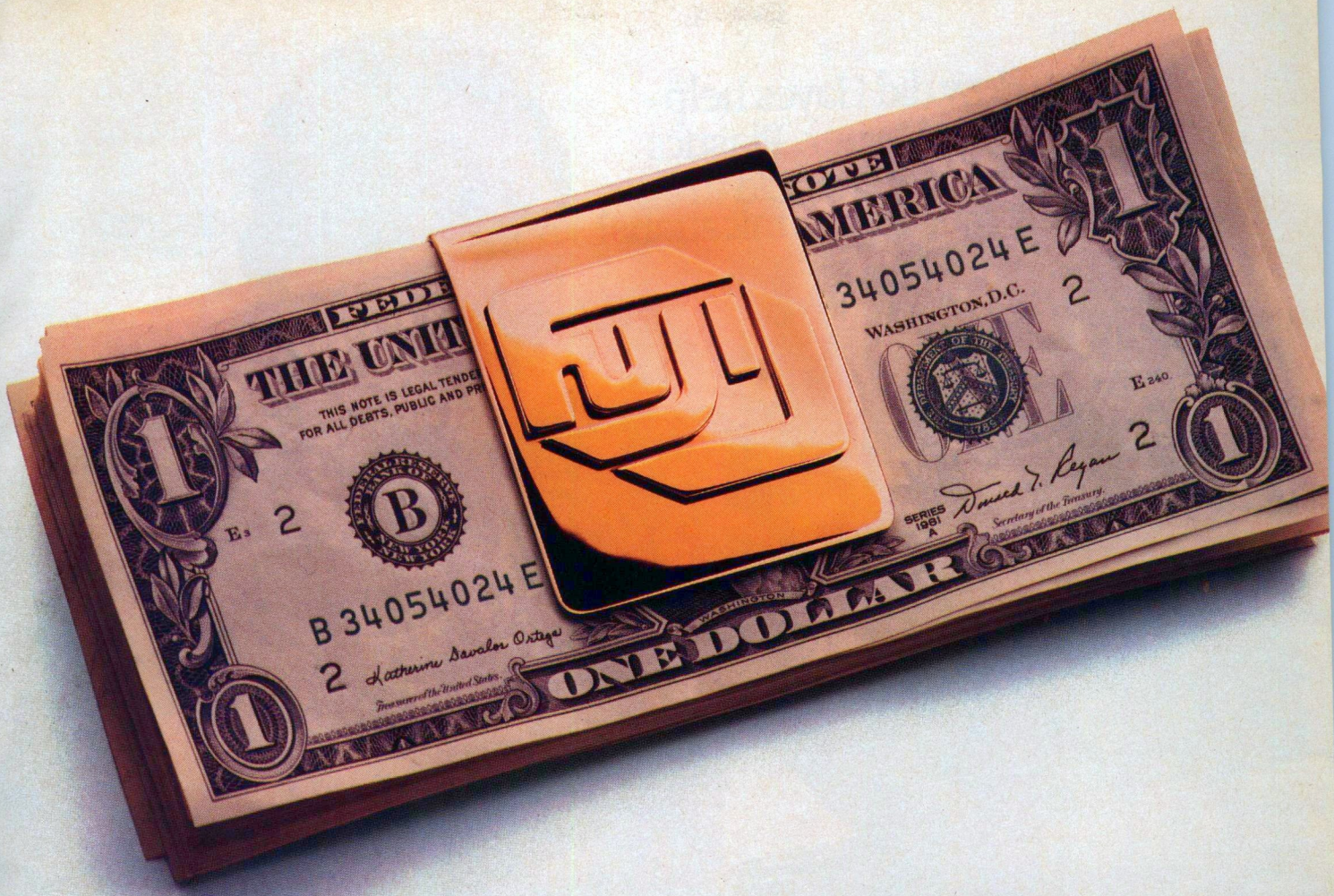
The spell checker that works hand in glove with the Word Handler.

- 90,000 words on one diskette
- Add up to 2,000 of your own words
- No disk swapping
- Scans 10 words per second
- Word count
- If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer!

Advanced Logic als Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Buy Fuji Film Floppy Disks and get up to $25 at a clip.

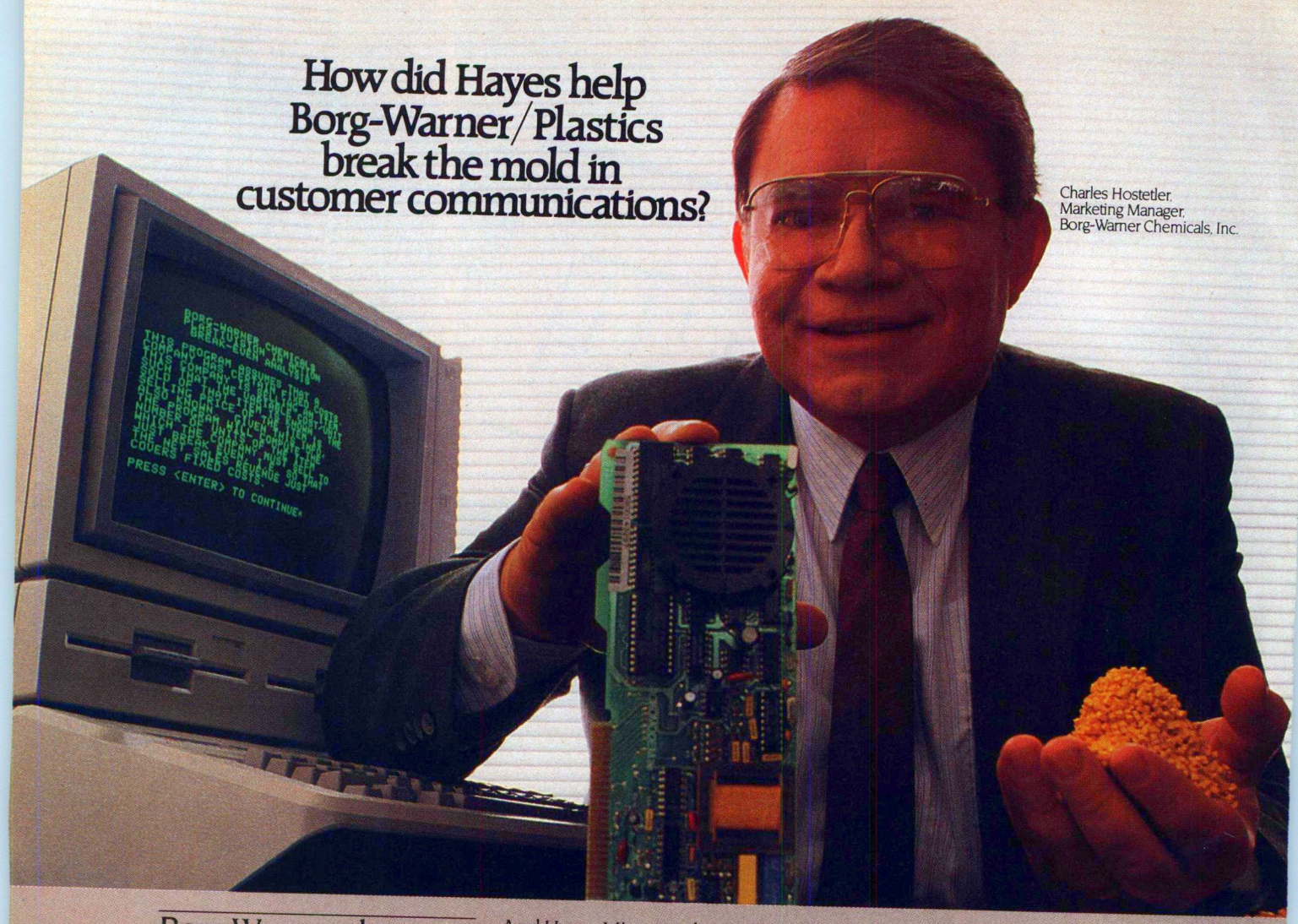
Now through October 15, when you buy Fuji Film Floppy Disks, you not only get a disk you can count on, you can also count on getting cash back—$2 on any size 10-pack (3.5-inch, 5.25-inch or 8-inch), $5 on two ten-packs, up to $25 in total. Your local Fuji dealer has details. See him and get a quality floppy disk that helps you save more than just your data.

FUJI.

Nobody gives you better performance.

© 1985 Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc., Computer Media Div., 350 Fifth Avenue, NY, NY 10118

How did Hayes help Borg-Warner/Plastics break the mold in customer communications?



Charles Hostetler,
Marketing Manager,
Borg-Warner Chemicals, Inc.

Borg-Warner chose Hayes Micromodem IIe® and Smartcom I™ software. For quick, computer to computer communications with key customers.

To build a competitive edge in the plastics market, the dynamic management team at Borg-Warner found an innovative way to strengthen customer relations.

Now customers with Apple® IIe computer systems can communicate with the personal computers at Borg-Warner's headquarters through Plastivision,℠ a special on-line data base.

New lower prices! Act now!
Micromodem IIe/Smartcom I (for Apple II, IIe, II Plus and III)
$199 sugg retail
Smartmodem 300™/ Smartcom I (for Apple IIc)
$239 sugg retail

And Hayes Micromodem IIe plug-in board modems and Smartcom I software provide the critical communications link.

With their Hayes modems, customers can get immediate, accurate quotes based on detailed specifications. They can access entire catalogs of up-to-date technical information and industry news. And they have 24-hour-a-day troubleshooting assistance via computer.

Borg-Warner initiated Plastivision as a unique customer service. But now Hayes modems and software have helped streamline communications throughout the entire company.

And why did Borg-Warner choose Hayes?

"Because of their proven reliability," according to Charles Hostetler, Marketing Manager, Hayes is the acknowledged leader in modems and communications software for personal computers.

So whether your company uses Apple (any model), IBM® PC's or IBM compatibles, Hayes modems and software can improve the speed and accuracy of your communications. Increase productivity. And help mold a new competitive edge for your business.

See your authorized Hayes dealer for a hands-on demonstration of Hayes modems and software. Today.

Hayes®
Innovative products for enterprising people

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348 404/441-1617

© 1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

local interest. That gives us a ready-made prospective-client list."

In Roswell, New Mexico, mortgage broker Jon Hitchcock is setting up a messaging system between dozens of real-estate offices in the Southwest. "There are 50 different mortgage loan plans available, and not only are they all different, but rates also keep changing every day," says Hitchcock, a senior vice president and treasurer of Pioneer Mortgage Company. "Now we've got the flexibility to respond immediately to a request for information. We keep the information on-line around the clock and have our secretaries update it every day."

More Potential Uses

Banks and computer experts aren't the only potential users of a messaging system. Besides the case studies we've already examined, here are some other possibilities:

Technical Support. Many computer stores have found a messaging system to be a handy way to provide answers to the same basic questions many new customers ask. A menu-driven tutorial can easily be set up to help customers get started. For the really hard questions, a system can allow customers to "page" the store's technical staff to come to the computer immediately in order to give the customer more personalized attention.

Working at Home. Perhaps one of the most common uses of telecommunications for serious users is being able to access the office computer from the one at home. With the right software, you can perform almost any function at home that the office machine can perform.

Advertising and Sales. Special sales, promotions, and inventories can be put on-line, offering up-to-the-minute information. Customers can place orders electronically.

Teleconferencing. This is one of telecommunications' latest trends. A messaging system handles numerous computer "conversations" at once, giving managers a way to consult from different locations, and business associates a way to brainstorm an idea or project.

Hobby Use. Interested in stamp collecting? Running? Rare books? Setting up a messaging system devoted just to your area of interest allows like-minded persons a chance to swap ideas on the latest issue, a marathon training schedule, or a first-edition find.

A Solid Future

Messaging-system programs are appropriate in a variety of business settings. They have evolved from bulletin-board services that only hackers used. Today this type of telecommunications software fills a wide range of business needs, from electronic-mail services, to teleconferencing, to on-line technical support. Messaging systems are sure to play an increasing role in business in the years to come. ✚

Mike Wendland is an investigative reporter and free-lance writer in Detroit, Michigan. He specializes in computer and electronic subjects and is a contributor to numerous magazines.

▸ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Let's Talk:
Russ Systems
320 Dufour Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 427-1540;
data line, (408) 427-0310
List Price: $125
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc with 128K RAM or Apple III with 256K RAM, two disk drives, exterior modem

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAMWORKS™

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

There's only one card like RamWorks. We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM

"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

Pen plotters are special-purpose printers you can use to prepare presentation graphics and computer-aided designs.

THE PEN plotters

Do you have visions of pie charts, bar charts, and flashy transparencies? Are you looking for a low-cost plotter to put your computer-aided-design (CAD) drawings on paper? If you are looking only for a machine to draw Logo creations on paper, look no further. In this article we review eight affordable plotters in order of their increasing price: Penman, Epson HI-80, Houston Instrument (HI) PC595 and PC695, Apple Plotter 410, Gould Colorwriter 6120, Sweet-P Model (SP600), and Hewlett-Packard (HP) 7475A.

What Can They Do?

As you might guess, plotters allow you to draw circles, lines, curves, and even characters. Each plotter we looked at has commands for altering the size, slant, and orientation of the text. Some of the plotters offer advanced commands that draw pie wedges, do cross-hatching, or even draw a continuous curve to a set of points. You may never need to know the programming commands, though, if you plan to use a plotter only with commercial software programs. Some graphics packages, such as Macplot by Microspot or KeyChart by SoftKey, are compatible with almost all of the plotters we've looked at here. In fact, we used KeyChart to run each plotter (except the Penman) through a simple bar chart (see figure 1). For more business-graphics considerations, see "Presentations with Personality" in the February 1985 issue of *A+*, pages 26–33. If you are considering CAD applications, you will be happy to know that almost all of these plotters work with both 8½ × 11-inch and 11 × 17-inch paper. For more information on CAD considerations, see "Let Your Apple Do the Drafting," *A+*, December 1984, pages 29–47.

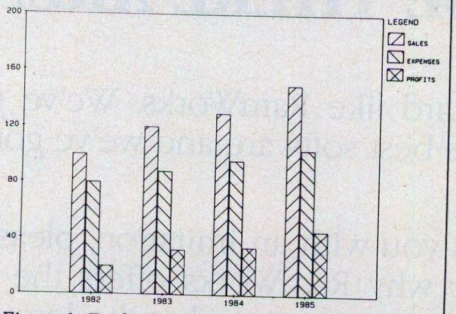


Figure 1: Each plotter (except the Penman) drew this test bar chart using KeyChart, from Softkey. Our Comparison Chart near the end of this article lists the results.

Plotter output looks sharpest on smooth-finish paper, and the pens containing water-base ink that you usually receive with the plotter work fine. For transparencies, however, you need to order pens with oil-base ink from the manufacturer.

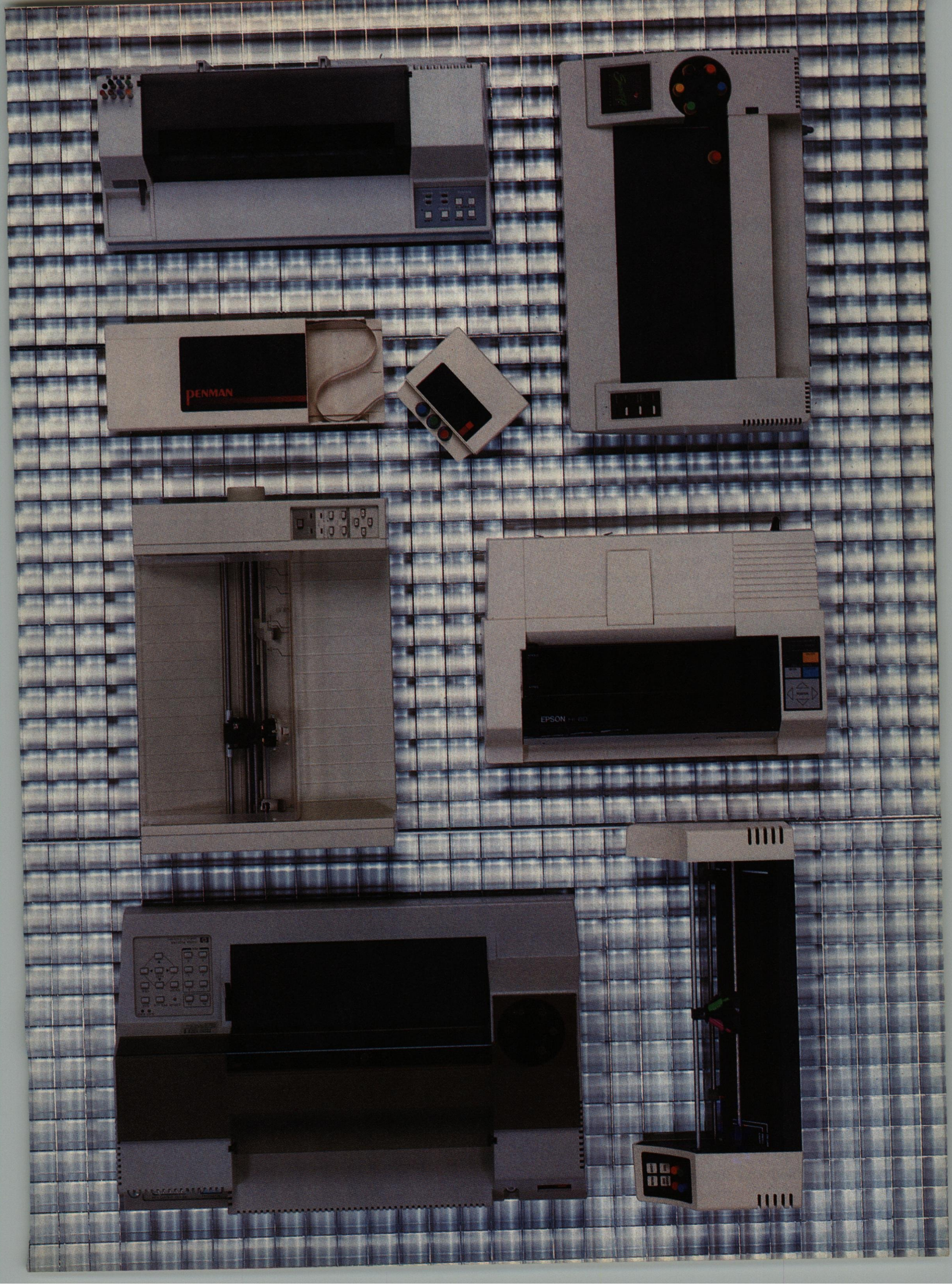
Almost all of these plotters (except the Penman) draw by moving the paper in one direction while moving the pens in the other. These machines are typically more compact and less expensive than plotters that provide their own drawing surface. Similarly, the lower-priced plotters ($400 – $800) normally draw in three or four pen colors, and the higher-priced plotters ($1000 and more) offer six or more colors.

A few of the plotters (Epson, Hewlett-Packard) feature automatic pen-capping capability. This feature helps users avoid the dreaded "dry pen disease," and none of us likes to get our fingers dirty capping the pens by hand. Fortunately for Macintosh and Apple IIc users, all of these plotters are available with at least an RS-232C serial interface, although not all of them offer it as a standard feature. Epson is the one manufacturer that seems to prefer the parallel interface as standard, with serial as an option.

Penman

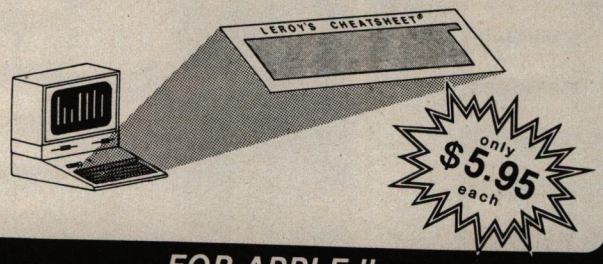
If you're fascinated with robots and robotics (as we are), the Penman plotter should pique your interest. This plotter consists of a robot connected by cable to a stationary box. The robot moves around, drawing with one of its three pens under commands sent to it through the cable. The robot and con-

DOW/CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY


PENMAN
EPSON

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®

APPLE *IIe* KEYBOARD OVERLAYS



only $5.95 each

FOR APPLE IIe

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software and hardware for *APPLE* computers.

These *DIE-CUT* overlays are designed to fit over the keyboard surrounding the keys with commands and controls grouped together for easy references.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS®

make life easier for you

APPLE *IIe* KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

~WORD PROCESSORS~

☐ SCREENWRITER II

~BUSINESS~

☐ PRACTICALC II

~PRINTERS~

☐ GEMINI 10x & 15x
☐ OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 & 93
☐ EPSON RX & FX 80 & 100

~LANGUAGES~

☐ LOGO (TERRAPIN)
☐ LOGO (APPLE)

~MISCELLANEOUS~

☐ GRAPPLER+/PRINT WORKSHOP
☐ BLANKS (SET OF 3)
☐ FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3)
☐ FLIGHT SIMULATOR II A+9

Qty.___ X $5.95 $_____

*Shipping & handling $ 1.00

6% sales tax (PA residents only) $_____

TOTAL $_____
U.S. FUNDS
NO COD's PLEASE

*SHIPPING AND TERMS: US and Canada $1.00 per order. Foreign orders $3.00. Cash, check or money order. Phone orders are Visa and Mastercard only. No COD's.

Dealer inquiries welcome

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS inc
P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh PA. 15238

VISA master charge

(412) 781-1551

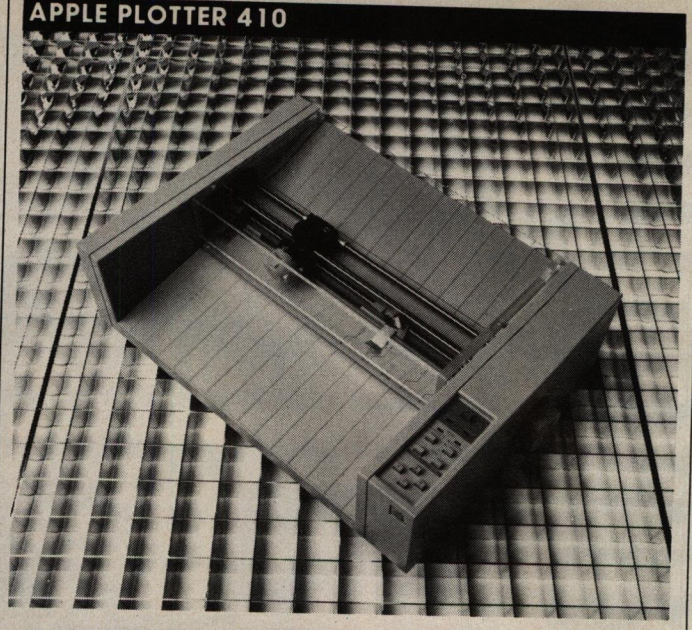
☐ Charge My VISA or Master Card NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE

. . . OR SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER !

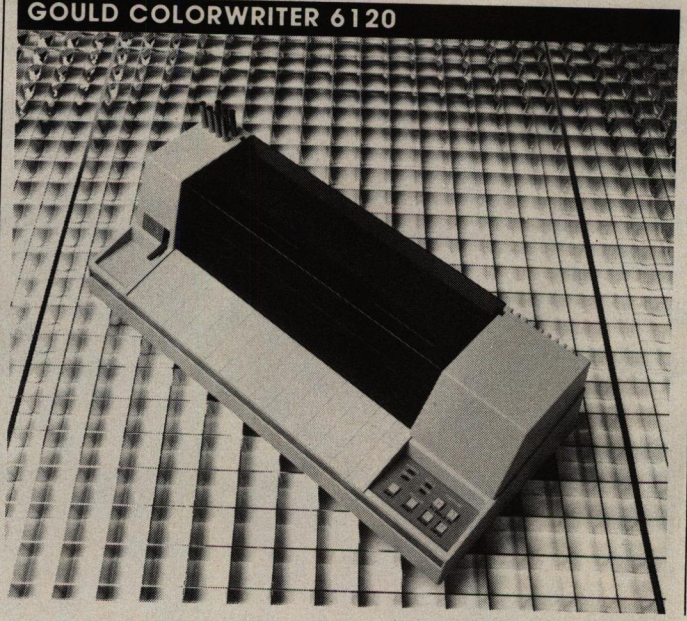
CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE PLOTTER 410



EPSON HI-80

GOULD COLORWRITER 6120



trol box snap together when you want to put the robot to bed, making the whole thing the size of an Apple IIe keyboard. Talk about portable! You can hide it in your desk drawer, no problem!

With this playmate, you must have a flat surface for the robot to draw on. The robot orients itself by recognizing the contrast of the paper's edge against the background. Therefore, you need either a dark tabletop or large, dark mat to put behind the paper you wish to draw on. We used a piece of black construction paper.

The Penman is sure to prove popular in the home and education markets since the commands are easy to learn and use and the robot is fun to watch. The robot is also a perfect three-dimensional "turtle" for use with Logo. Although few programs are compatible with the Penman right now (Logo and Macplot are compatible), we predict that more programs will appear as the marketplace discovers this plotter. With proper software, you can even use the Penman as you would a mouse or a limited digitizer. The concise users' manual helps you get started quickly.

The Penman plotter requires heavy, smooth-finish paper to draw on, since lighter paper allows a "ripple" to get between the wheels of the robot, which reduces significantly the drawing accuracy. Depending on the drawing surface, you may also need to tape the paper down. Although the Penman is one of the slowest plotters, the lines and curves the robot draws are incredibly smooth. The Penman is also exceptionally quiet compared to other plotters, and it supports almost any paper size. We rate this plotter as one of the most exciting around, considering its myriad of uses and its price, which includes software and interface cable.

Epson HI-80

Epson has done it again. Like that company's printers, the Epson HI-80 plotter is a compact and state-of-the-art machine that is moderately priced. This plotter is smaller than most dot-matrix printers (including Epson's), yet it can print accurate drawings in four colors and offers excellent speed. Epson's typically lucid and well-organized users' manual makes setting up the plotter a 10 – 15 minute task.

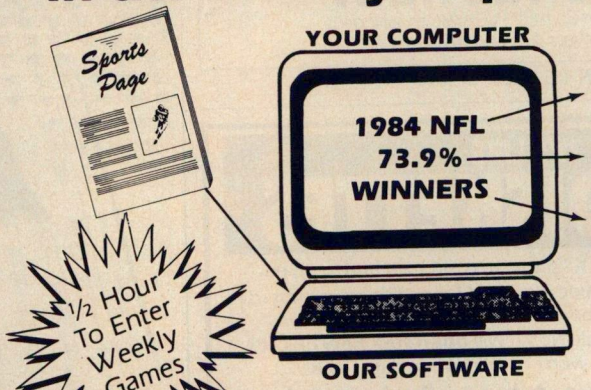
The quality of the plots we made using the HI-80 was impressive. Drawing our sample bar graph in less than 2 minutes, the Epson was the fastest plotter we looked at. The plotter also offers some advanced commands to simplify programming. For those of you who are not programmers, more and more software packages are becoming available, such as Macplot by Microspot and KeyChart by SoftKey.

One feature of the HI-80 that we really liked is its Printer Emulation mode. Through software or front-panel control, the HI-80 emulates an Epson RX-80. It can print out 80-column text at about six characters per second. You can even do underlining, italics, superscripts, and subscripts, as well as change the print width and height. Naturally, you won't want to print out long documents at this speed, but for short memos it can be handy. The text quality approaches the near-letter-quality text of many dot-matrix printers (see "Dot-Matrix Printers," *A+*, August 1985, pages 26–36).

This plotter's drawbacks include the following: it tends to be fairly loud (it sounds like a typewriter) even with the cover closed; the maximum paper size is limited to 8½ × 11 inches; and the roller mechanism that moves the paper leaves tiny impressions in the sides of the paper. The Epson HI-80 comes with

FOOTBALL SOFTWARE

"Best football computer software in the country" Sports Judge!



Professional Football Handicapping

(Includes FOOTBALL STATISTICS Package). Forecasts the outcome of football games based on massive amounts of statistical data, morning lines and point spreads. 49.95

Football Statistics

A comprehensive computer software system. You compare teams in over 60 offensive and defensive situations and watch the matchups on the screen. Every team is given a power rating. PDS Sports also provides "year-to-date" data diskettes for a nominal charge. 39.95

SEND TO:

PDS SPORTS™

P.O. BOX E
TORRANCE, CA 90507
OR
CHARGE BY PHONE
213-212-7788
800-222-2601

Please send me the following PDS SPORTS software packages:

_____ $_____

_____ $_____

Add $6.00 Shipping & Handling for 1st ordered item & $1.00 for each additional item. Ship & Handling_____

California residents add 6% sales tax. TOTAL $_____

Apple( ), IBM( ), Commodore 64( ), TRS-80( ) Model #_____

Charge my credit card: AMX( ), VISA( ), M.C.( ), Check Enclosed( )

Card No._____ Expires_____

Name_____ Signature_____
(as it appears on card)

Address_____ Phone ( )_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Contact your nearest computer store for details on all PDS SPORTS™ software.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I'll sell your computer. You buy me a haircut."

Lorne Adrain
President, Tectran Inc.

At Tectran, we can help sell your personal computer equipment for about the price of a haircut. Only $19.95.

Because Tectran hears from hundreds of buyers who are looking for all types of used equipment.

Just call our toll free number and we'll put your equipment on our nationwide list to be matched with buyers across the street or across the country. Your equipment will stay on our list until it's sold, so you don't have to keep paying for advertising.

There are no commission fees and you'll hear direct from end-user buyers, so you get the best price possible.

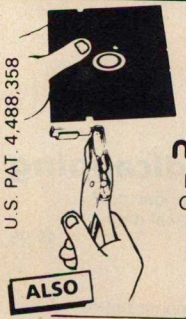
So if you want to sell your computer equipment fast, give Tectran a call. And I'll make an appointment with my barber.

1-800-TECTRAN

Mon-Fri 8am-8pm EST • VISA/MC accepted
In Mass. (617) 491-4888

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT'S LIKE
FREE DISKETTES



Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!**

Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. Try it!

nibble notch I
For Apple, Franklin, Commodore & Atari (w/Atari Drives); square notch.
only $14.95* PLUS P&H

nibble notch II
For all other computers; square notch & index hole.
only $21.90* PLUS P&H

DISK OPTIMIZER II©
Apple II Series Software
Pro DOS • DOS 3.3 • Pascal
Examines your **new** disk, locks out bad sectors and **certifies it 100% ERROR-FREE** in 30 seconds or less! Also checks drive speed... and more!

SUPER SAVER PACKAGE
Nibble Notch I and Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. $24.95)
$29.95* FOR BOTH!

QUALITY DISKETTES low as 99¢

*add $2 ($5 frgn) for P & H. Fl. Res. add 5% Sales Tax

Toll Free 1-800-642-2536
FL 1-305-748-3770
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

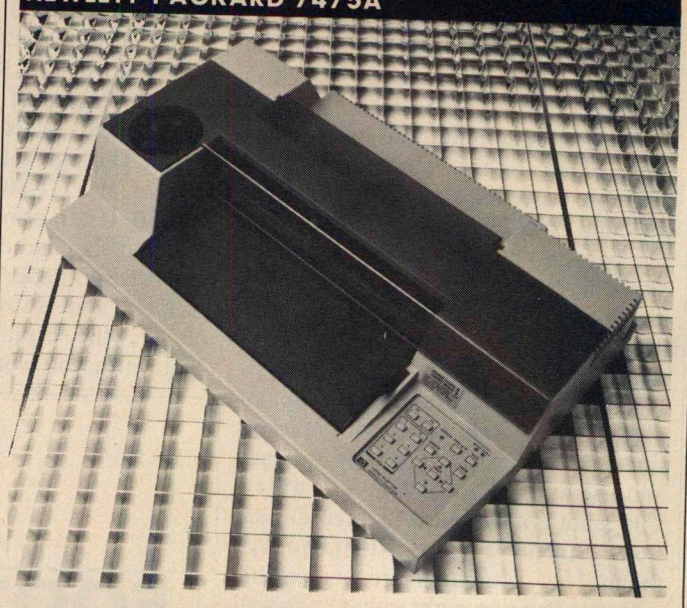
VISA
MasterCard

nibble notch® computer products

4211 NW 75th TERRACE, • DEPT. 234 LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

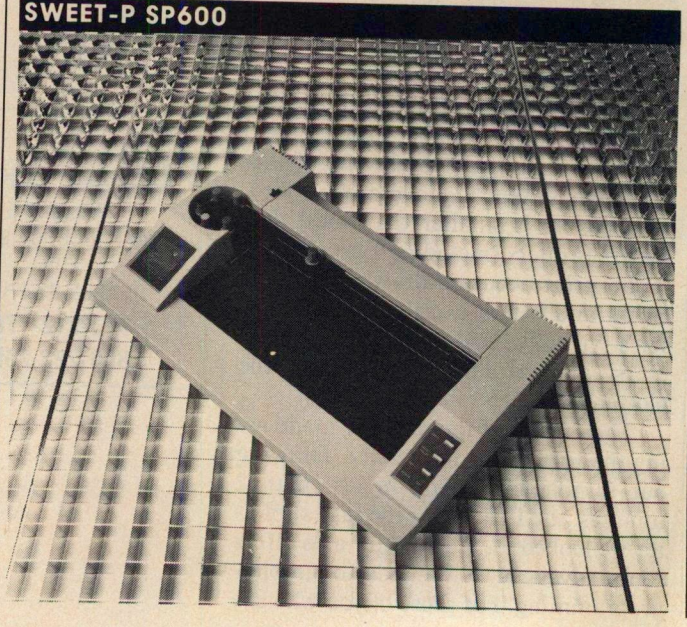
CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT-PACKARD 7475A



HOUSTON INSTRUMENT PC695

SWEET-P SP600



a standard parallel card and cable for use with Apple II, II Plus, and IIe computers. Apple IIc and Macintosh owners can purchase the HI-80 with a serial interface and cable.

Houston Instrument PC595/PC695

The PC595 uses 8½ × 11-inch paper, and the larger PC695 accommodates 8½ × 11-inch and 11 × 17-inch paper. Houston Instrument (HI) is by no means a new name in plotters, having been in the higher-priced plotter market for a long time. The PC595 and PC695 use the same firmware language as HI's more expensive plotters do and therefore make use of a large, installed base of software.

The HI plotters have some flexible commands available if you need to use the plotters for a custom application. There's even a way to digitize some points manually, which would be useful if you wanted to reproduce a curve.

We were surprised at how light and portable the HI plotters are. All four pens are held in a round plotter head that goes to the side when rotating a new color into place. With this arrangement, you need to be careful to put the pens in securely so they won't fall out during operation.

The HI plotters produce plots that are adequate and readable, but not particularly vivid. On a speed test with our sample bar graph, the HI PC695 came in at 3.5 minutes—a respectable, but not overwhelming, speed. Also, the manual seems more suitable for technicians or engineers than for average users. Since the plug on the back of the plotter is a modular phone plug, you can expect to pay your dealer a little more to wire up an RS-232C cable for you, with the phone plug on the end.

Nevertheless, the HI plotters are well worth looking into when you consider the software available to support them. The PC695 is probably one of the best buys in its price range for CAD applications; it supports a larger paper size and can utilize a large base of CAD software.

Apple Plotter 410

The Apple Plotter 410 is a nice general-purpose plotter that's simple to use. The commands are easy to remember, and the plotter supports both 8½ × 11-inch and 11 × 17-inch paper. You can take advantage of at least 16 popular graphics packages for the Apple II family, including Apple Business Graphics and KeyChart by SoftKey. On the Macintosh, the amount of available software for the Apple plotter is far less; Tekalike by Mesa Graphics, ExperTelligence's ExperLogo, and Macplot by Microspot are three Macintosh software packages for the Apple Plotter 410. If you don't want to use a computer at all, you can draw "freehand" using the plotter's front-panel buttons. Drawing a circle in this way, however, is at least as hard as on a toy Etch-a-Sketch.

Besides being easy to use, the Apple Plotter has precise control over its pens and paper. You have to look closely at the circles it draws to see any hint of jaggedness. The plots we drew had bright, solid colors and strong, easy-to-read lines. The plotter is also fairly quiet and less distracting than most others. A handy pen-capper is included that allows you to cap all four pens at once. On the down side, however, the Apple Plotter was one of the slowest plotters we tested. The plotter took more than 4 minutes to draw our test sample. It was also more expensive than our survey's comparable plotters.

Gould Colorwriter 6120

Gould's Colorwriter 6120 is another space-saving plotter that moves the pa-

FIND OUT ABOUT IT!

Financial Software from Core Concepts™

WORK FORCE II™ 6 programs on 1 disk.

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Currently used by Banks, CPA's and realestate agents across the country.
2. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
3. **THE BALANCING ACT™:** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE LINE WRITER™:** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
5. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.
6. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator.

Greg Glau of **InCider** says: *"Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..."* **June 1984**

PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk.

1. **DEPRECIATION +:** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus 3, 5, and 10 year ACRS for personal property, 15 & 18 year ACRS for real estate.
2. **APR!:** Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points and fees.
3. **LEASE MASTER™:** Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
4. **PRICING MASTER™:** Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers!

Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II+, & II

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY
1-800-525-CORE

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc

☐ Please send me WORK FORCE II at $39.95 (includes shipping)
☐ Please send me PROFIT PURSUIT at $39.95
☐ check or money order ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ COD (add $4.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $5.00

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From____ to____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCard VISA

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
AZ residents & inquiries call (602) 968-3756

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

per as well as the pens. Talk about pens! With this plotter, you can use seven pens at once. The Colorwriter 6120 also offers a Printer Emulation mode, supports paper sizes up to 11 × 17 inches, and can be driven by the famous HP-GL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language) that's available on most graphics software.

Another useful feature of this plotter is that it comes standard with both an RS-232C serial interface and a Centronics-compatible parallel interface. Although we were able to get both to work, we were able to get the plotter to emulate a printer (using AppleWriter) with the serial port only. Of course, we couldn't resist pulling out the old stopwatch, and we observed a slow 4.5 characters per second for two paragraphs of text—too slow for long documents.

Programmers will appreciate some special commands for drawing bars, pie wedges, and pie charts; specifying hatching; specifying the length of tick marks or dashes; rotating a drawing's coordinate system; and even determining how much space is left in the buffer. The rest of us can enjoy this plotter's speed. The Colorwriter 6120 zipped through our sample bar graph in 2 minutes and 30 seconds. On the other hand, it was one of the louder ones we tested. Still, if you can afford it, this plotter has some good things to offer.

Sweet-P Model (SP600)

The Sweet-P 600 is also known as the Sweet-P Six-Shooter because of its revolving six-pen chamber and its fast draw. This plotter, like the HP 7475A, uses an "arm" that removes one pen at a time from a rotating pen carousel and then returns the pen when the drawing is finished. The pen carousel is removable and automatically caps pens when not in use, preventing the pen tips from drying out.

The front panel has a Pause/Resume key that allows you to stop the plotting, replace pens or carousels, and then resume plotting without damage to your drawing.

The Sweet-P comes with both the RS-232C serial interface and the Centronics parallel interface. The plotter also incorporates the Enter Computer SP-GL graphics language and HP-GL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language) specifically for the HP 7470A and HP 7475A. Not only can you easily connect your computer to the plotter, but you can also control the plotter with most commercial software.

The manual is lean, simple, and straightforward. For those of you who wish to write your own software, the manual has only a table of commands for each of the graphics languages. Additional assistance is available from Enter Computer's customer-service staff; call the 800 telephone number listed in the manual for help with software, hardware, and interface questions.

The Sweet-P took only 2 minutes and 15 seconds to draw the test sample. At its price, this plotter offers a good value for a six-pen plotter.

HP 7475A

Probably the Cadillac among plotters is the HP 7475A (six pens), which follows in the footsteps of its popular sibling, the 7470A (two pens). Needless to say, the HP 7475A can use the large number of graphics programs that are compatible with the older HP 7470A. Even though the 7475A offers 10 new software commands, it shares about 40 HP-GL commands with the 7470A.

Unlike the other plotters we reviewed, the HP 7475A uses an "arm"

Dealers. These guys will give you the works.

First Software
17-21 Ballard Way
Lawrence, Massachusetts 01843
617-689-0077

Order Desks
800-343-1290 National
800-332-3077 Massachusetts
800-824-9735 California
617-689-0077 Int'l., Kitty Schrow

Softsel
546 North Oak Street
P.O. Box 6080
Inglewood, California 90312
213-412-1700
800-645-7777

Order Desks
800-645-7778 National
213-412-1700 California
213-412-8273 Int'l., Judy Rosenberg

Regional Offices
Atlanta (Distribution Center)
404-876-8702

Boston
617-576-5728

Chicago (Distribution Center)
312-773-8888

Dallas
214-392-1020

Houston
713-963-9162

Minneapolis
612-545-8775

New York City (Distribution Center)
201-575-5245

San Francisco
408-980-1720

Seattle
206-455-2220

Tampa
813-229-3501

Washington, D.C.
301-986-1997

Give your AppleWorks the works.

Beginning September 17, you'll be able to load your AppleWorks up with all sorts of useful goodies.

Extras like a calculator, note pad, appointment calendar, typewriter, envelope addresser and communications window. Just a few things Apple wanted to see.

But wait, as the saying goes, there's more.

There's also a telephone dialer that scans the screen and finds numbers automatically. Cut-and-paste tools for shuffling information in a hurry.

And, for the first time, a simple way to merge pictures and text in any AppleWorks document.

All in one package called Pinpoint.

With it, you can calculate, communicate, schedule, note, call, cut, paste, type, address and merge till your fingers fall off.

Without ever leaving AppleWorks (or other ProDOS programs), or disturbing any work in progress.

Best of all, if you can run AppleWorks, you can run Pinpoint. Same commands. Same hardware.

(Speaking of hardware, Pinpoint will work quite handily with any of those long-rumored additions for the Apple II.)

To see the works at work, drop by your favorite computer retailer. Or call 415-530-1726.

But wait until after September 17. That will give your dealer a chance to call our distributors and stock up on Pinpoint.

So he'll be all set to give the works to you.

Pinpoint

© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing. ProDOS and AppleWorks are trademarks, while Apple is a registered trademark, of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beagle Bros Apple® Software Report

Call 619-296-6400 or write for free Catalog

Ad Number 222—Page 1

"All the News That Fits"

Summer 1985

NEW! *ProDOS Disk with Tip Book!*

PRO-BYTER™

$34.95 (Compatible with any Apple IIe, IIc or 64K II+/ProDOS™)

ALL-NEW— BYTEZAP PRO

Inspect ProDOS™ and DOS 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make changes, improvements and disk or program repairs that are normally impossible. An *all-new program* with instantaneous block-to-block (or sector-to-sector) viewing.

DISK SEARCH: Find any word or phrase on a disk. Automatically trace or search any file. Repair "zapped" disk bytes that might cause malfunction. Instant disk maps show which sectors or blocks any file occupies.

CUSTOMIZE DISKS: Easy instructions show how to make changes to disks, other programmers' programs, and DOS itself—a changed byte here and there can produce amazing results. Hey, this stuff is *FUN!*

NEW ProDOS UTILITIES

MACHINE LANGUAGE SORT: One CALL in your Applesoft program will alphabetize a list of words or numbers—*super-fast!* Works with normal string-arrays (*A$(1), A$(2),* etc.).

CONVERTER: Convert any Applesoft program line into machine code that can be CALLed by any Basic program.

TEXT TYPER: Read and print ProDOS text files (on your screen or printer) without having to boot another disk.

MORE: Put time and date of save in your disk catalogs. Print alphabetized lists of your ProDOS catalogs (including *all* hidden subdirectories). Make any Applesoft command work like any other. Scramble Basic so only you can read it...

MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR

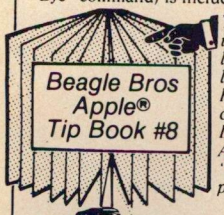
If you type in machine language programs from magazines, you'll *love* being able to make corrections by inserting and deleting code (no machine language knowledge required).

This easy-to-use editor also serves as a neat two-way-scrolling memory scanner. (Find out what's *really* going on inside your Apple's head.) The Pro-Byter manual shows you where in memory to look to find some very interesting stuff.

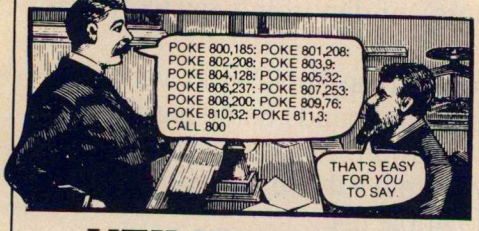
PLUS ALL-*NEW* APPLE TIPS

From the authors of DOS BOSS (Bert Kersey and Jack Cassidy)—page-after-page of juicy tips, experiments and inside info about your Apple. Learn secrets about Apple's new ProDOS operating system and Apple disk structure.

The latest official version of ProDOS (V1.1.1 with the new "Bye" command) is included on the Pro-Byter disk.



You get a GOLD MINE of tips, including: How to use memory like an extra disk drive (ProDOS lets you load & save files in RAM), How to disable the LIST command so it says "File Locked", How to disable or swap ANY command, How to change "Startup" to any name, How to personalize ProDOS catalogs...



UTILITY CITY™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

***A-Plus Magazine* Readers' Choice**
1985 Product of The Year

21 USEFUL UTILITIES: *List-formatter* puts each statement on a new line with indented loops and printer page breaks. *Multi-Cat* lets you create multi-column catalog printouts. *Filename Zap* allows invisible and trick file names, etc. Utility City is for beginning as well as advanced Applesoft programmers—very educational.

SILICON SALAD™

$24.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

OVER 100 PROGRAMS!

Program Splitter makes room for hi-res graphics in big programs. *Disk Scanner* finds bad sectors, *DOS-Killer* adds 2 disk tracks of disk space, *2-Track Cat* doubles the number of files, *Text Imprinter* converts text screen text to hi-res...

NEW! *128K Extended Memory Utility!*

EXTRA K™

$39.95 (Compatible with any Apple IIc or 128K IIe/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

PUT YOUR 128K TO WORK!

Even with 128K of memory, your Applesoft programs, pictures and variables only occupy and access the lower 48K. The EXTRA K disk contains several powerful programs that let you utilize *all* of that 128K capacity, speed and muscle.

EXTRA VARIABLES

Your Applesoft programs can now function undisturbed in main memory while all variables, strings and other data reside in your Apple's massive extra 64K. Everything functions normally—no special commands or procedures required.

EXTRA APPLE

EXTRA K lets you have two 64K Apples and programs in memory at once and switch between them at will. Plus, you can even have a ProDOS™ Apple and a DOS 3.3 Apple in memory simultaneously and swap files back and forth without subjecting yourself to Apple's *Convert* program.

EXTRA-FAST COPIES

Make disk copies fast and "on-the-spot" without re-booting! EXTRA K's "nibble copier" duplicates *and verifies* unprotected disks in 35 SECONDS instead of 1½ minutes. Thanks to your Apple's 128K, only 3-4 passes per disk are necessary.

EXTRA FEATURES

Compare any two disks, byte-for-byte. Create "dual personality" ProDOS/3.3 disks. Peek and poke auxiliary memory. Keep a live "logbook" of everything that has appeared on your text screen and review it when you want...

EXTRA SCREENS

Store all kinds of images in memory and display any one (all or part) instantly. Up to 7 hi-res pictures or 62 text screens can be stored at once. Call several pictures to the screen per second, opening up new Apple animation possibilities.

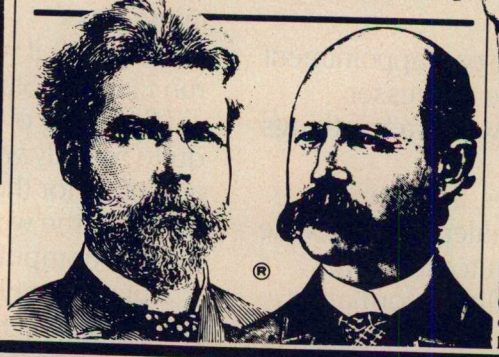
EXTRA K allows high-speed multi-screen switching.

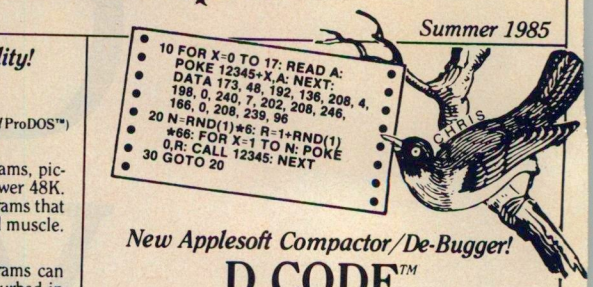
DOS BOSS™

$24.00 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

CUSTOMIZE DOS 3.3

Change *Catalog* command to *Cat,* or *"Syntax Error"* to *"Oops!",* or anything you want. ***Protect your programs:*** An unauthorized Save-attempt can print "Not Copyable". List Prevention, other useful tips and fascinating experiments. DOS Boss will teach you a ton about Apple programming!





New Applesoft Compactor/De-Bugger!

D CODE™

$39.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

PROGRAM PACKER

D CODE squeezes all of the wasted and unused bytes out of your Applesoft programs, saving valuable memory space and increasing your programs' speed and efficiency.

Automatically combine program lines, shorten variable names and/or remove REMarks. D CODE also uncovers wasted program lines that can't possibly be executed.

AUTO-PROOFREADER

Keyboard errors are caught as you type. If you enter an illegal program line, you are told immediately—*before* you (or worse—someone else) runs your program. Or you may simply type "CHECK" to scan an *entire program* in a couple of seconds and uncover potential crashes. If no mistakes are found, you get an immediate "NO ERRORS" message.

SUPER-TRACE

When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to see the last 10-10,000 statements and line numbers that were executed, in the order executed—an instant program *history.*

D CODE features sophisticated "live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line number and selected variable values appearing in a window at the bottom of the screen.

BREAKPOINTS

D CODE lets you set up de-bugging "breakpoints" so your program stops when you want. For example, you can ask that your program be stopped the moment X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a particular program statement is encountered.

LIGHTNING-FAST FIND!

D CODE lets you find strings and variables *fast*—even large programs can be searched in about *2 seconds!* All lines with a specified word are automatically listed with the word highlighted. This feature alone is worth the price of D CODE.

GPLE COMPATIBLE

D CODE remains "transparent" to your programs and is fully-compatible with GPLE, Double-Take, ProntoDOS, etc.

```
1  HOME: HTAB 5: POKE
   33,28: FOR C=1 TO 92:
   POKE 50,255-192*
   (C=4 OR C=64)
9  J=J+1-31*(J=31):
   PRINT CHR$(9+(J=1));
   SPC(2+(J<10))J;:
   NEXT: PRINT
85 POKE 33,1: PRINT
   "JULY..AUG..SEPT...."
```

Beagle GAMES

I. O. SILVER™

$29.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II)

HI-RES STRATEGY!

I. O. SILVER is *both* a thinking person's strategy game and a fast-action arcade game. Your job is to create a hi-res "Super Computer" on the screen while avoiding a pesty gang of computer bugs. I. O. Silver's Strategy Workshop lets you plan your moves before each level. Excellent high-speed animation and hi-res action. Great for ages 12 & up.

SOURCE CODE: Programmers can get fully commented *I. O. Silver* Source Code on three 2-sided disks for $30. Ordering info comes with the game.

BEAGLE BAG™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II)

12 GREAT BASIC GAMES

Voted by Apple software buyers to *Softalk's* "Top-30 Most Popular" list, Beagle Bag is one of the best Apple game bargains on the market today. All games are LIST-able, so you can see what makes them work, or make changes.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC.
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400

Print Pictures on Your Printer!

TRIPLE-DUMP™

$39.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

PRINT ANY APPLE IMAGE

TRIPLE-DUMP lets your dot matrix graphics-capable printer print *(1)* Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics. *(2)* Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics. *(3)* Forty and 80-Column text screen text.

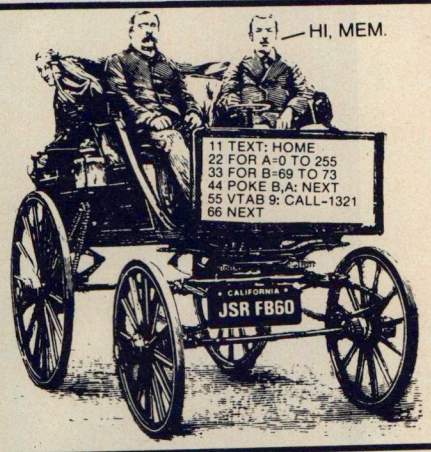
All kinds of images can be transfered to your printer with absolutely no programming knowledge. *Or* you can call Triple-Dump's routines from your own Applesoft Basic programs.

TRIPLE-DUMP gives you a full range of special effects—crop, rotate, magnify, compress, adjust density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS TOO

Print big signs and messages of all kinds (with 8½" high letters) on *any* kind of dot-matrix or letter-quality printer.

GIANT BANNERS



FATCAT™

$34.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

APPLE-DISK LIBRARIAN

Organize your disk library! FATCAT enters all of your ProDOS and 3.3 disk catalogs into one or more "Master Catalog" for fast searching, sorting and printing. Find the files you're looking for and eliminate space-wasting duplicates.

You can update your Master Catalog at any time by simply letting FATCAT read in your new or altered disks.

ALPHABETIZE FILE NAMES

FATCAT will sort your ProDOS and 3.3 disks so they catalog in alphabetical order. Or you can re-arrange file names in any order. *Compare* any two files too, and find the differences.

DISKQUIK™

$29.50 (Compatible with Apple IIc or 128K IIe/DOS 3.3)

DOS 3.3 IN-MEMORY DISK DRIVE!

DISKQUIK makes your Apple IIc or 128K IIe think it has an extra drive connected to Slot 3. It's just like using a super-fast (hard-disk speed), silent drive. Catalog with a "CATALOG,S3" command. Save and load all kinds of files to and from RAM with normal commands (holds about *half* the data of a floppy).

MANY USES: For example, load often-used programs into memory when you boot, so they are ready to use.

PRONTO-DOS™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

TRIPLE-SPEED DOS 3.3!

ProntoDOS lets you load & save files at triple speed. Hi-res pix, for example, load in under 3 seconds.

MORE RAM & DISK SPACE

Create high-speed bootable disks with 15 extra sectors of space. Move DOS 3.3 to your Language Card (64K reqd.) for an *extra 10K* of usable memory. Also: Pronto's new *TYPE* command instantly displays DOS 3.3 text file contents.

Hi-Res Shapes and Fancy Type!

APPLE MECHANIC™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

HI-RES SHAPE ANIMATION

Your drawings are converted into hi-res "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in DRAW & XDRAW commands. *List and Learn* disk demos teach you how to create your own animated hi-res programs.

FANCY DISPLAY TYPE

Six proportionally-spaced hi-res screen-display fonts (both large and small) are included on the Apple Mechanic disk—

WESTERN: KLMN
apple: ABCDEFG
STENCIL: ABCDE

26 more typefaces are available on our *Apple Mechanic Typefaces*™ disk (sold separately: $20.00).

16-COLOR DOUBLE HI-RES GRAPHICS!

BEAGLE GRAPHICS

$59.95 (Compatible with Apple IIc or 128K IIe/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

DOUBLE HI-RES

Access 16 hi-res colors and 560 (horiz.) x 192 (vert.) pixels (*twice* normal resolution) on your Apple IIc or 128K IIe.

AS AN ARTIST, you can draw, fill and label double hi-res pictures using just the keyboard, *or* your AppleMouse™, joystick, Koala Pad™ or Graphics Tablet. Easy-to-use icon-assisted *Cut & Paste* features make graphic manipulations easy. Any image section may be altered or re-located.

OR, AS A PROGRAMMER, you get 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images. You can convert normal programs and pictures to double-res, save and load any image section, compress picture data to 1/3 disk space, produce double-res "slide shows" and more.

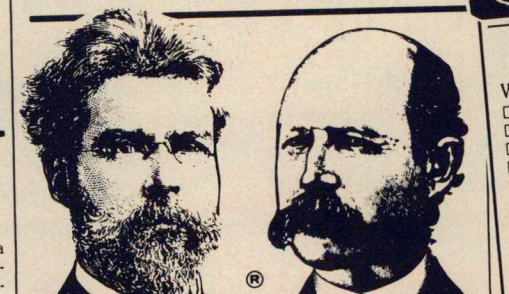
EXCELLENT REVIEWS—see Jan-85 *A-Plus* Magazine.

BEAGLE BASIC™

$34.95 (Compatible with unenhanced Apple IIe or 64K II+/DOS 3.3)

BETTER APPLE BASIC

Put Applesoft in RAM so you can change and improve it. Add new commands to Basic, like *ELSE, SWAP, TONE...*



Public Notice

Beagle Bros products are available at most Apple software stores. If your favorite dealer doesn't have a particular disk, get on his case. He can have it in his store for you in 2 or 3 days by phoning Beagle Bros or *any* U. S. Apple Software Distributor.

GPLE™

$49.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

THE APPLE PROGRAM EDITOR

GPLE is Beagle Bros' "GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR", the most popular, efficient way to edit Applesoft programs. GPLE works like a *word processor* for Basic program lines.

INSERT & DELETE

Now you can *quickly* make changes to your programs. No more awkward "escape-editing" to make changes. No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line before pressing Return.

SEARCH & REPLACE

Find every occurrence of a string or variable in your programs. Or *replace* any word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "HORSE" strings to "COW".

FUNCTION KEYS

Define your own Apple "function keys". For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name and address, etc. Customize your Apple with a set of ESC functions that perform any set of tasks that you want.

DOUBLE-TAKE™

$34.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

2-WAY SCROLLING

Listings and disk Catalogs scroll both up *and* down, making file names and program lines easier and faster to find. You change scroll-direction with the Arrow keys. Machine language listings and Hex-Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too.

BETTER LIST FORMAT

Double-Take's easy-to-read listings have each Applesoft program statement on a new line for *fast* program reading.

BONUS FEATURES

A$="ABC" ← VARIABLE-DISPLAY: Instantly prints
X=3.14159 all of your program's variables in the
Y=255 order used, with their current values.

A$: 5 10 150 ← CROSS-REFERENCE: Alphabetizes
X: 10 20 3000 every variable your program uses, and
Y: 5 40 55 60 displays them with their line numbers.

Plus AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, improved Re-Number, Hex-Dec Convert, Program Stats, eliminate/re-define the cursor...

Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free
ALL 50 STATES/24 HOURS (orders only)
1-800-227-3800 ext.1607

Beagle Bros products are on the shelves at your local Apple Software Store.

We also ship *FAST* via First Class Mail:

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50	☐ Fatcat	$34.95
☐ Apple Mechanic	29.50	☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ A.Mech.Typefaces	20.00	☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50	☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95	☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95	☐ Pro-Byter	34.95
☐ D Code	39.95	☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ DiskQuik	29.50	☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ DOS Boss	24.00	☐ Tip Disk#1	20.00
☐ Double-Take	34.95	☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Extra K	39.95	☐ Utility City	29.50

ADD $1.50 FIRST CLASS SHIPPING (ANY SIZE ORDER).
COD add $3.00/California add 6%/Overseas add $4.00

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
_____ ZIP _____
VISA/MCARD# _____
EXPIRATION DATE _____

VISA MasterCard

MAIL DIRECTLY TO BEAGLE BROS.
WE PROCESS ALL ORDERS IMMEDIATELY.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

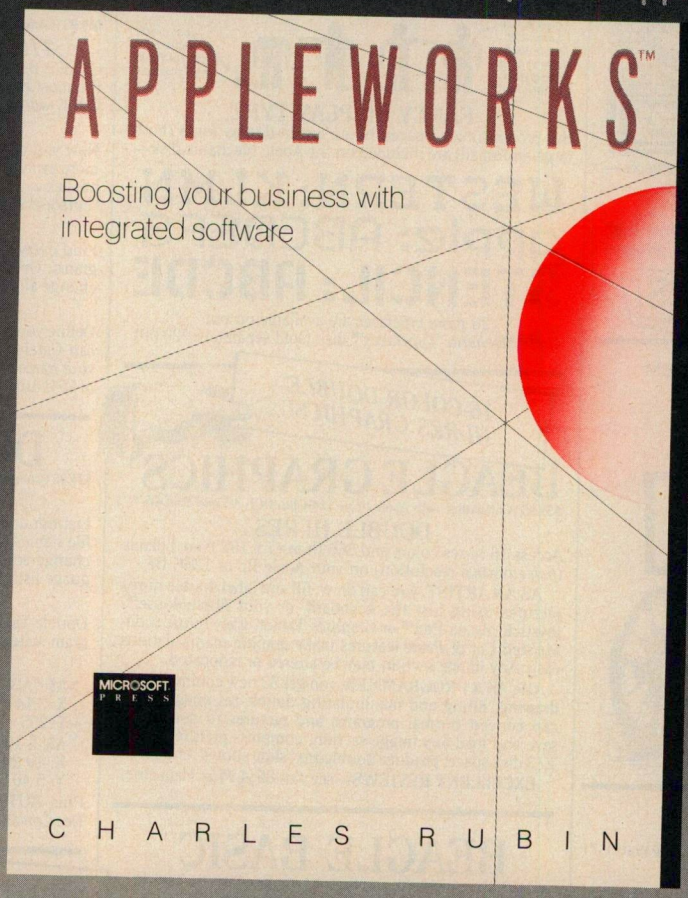
The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC.
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400

© 1985, Beagle Bros, Inc.

"No matter how sophisticated you may be in the use of AppleWorks, you will learn how to do more by reading this book. I know I did."

Rupert Lissner
Developer of AppleWorks



If you've already discovered AppleWorks, the software... now...take a look at APPLEWORKS, the book.

It's filled with clever, resourceful uses for this ground-breaking program. You'll learn how to totally integrate your business information system —or your personal records—with AppleWorks' easy-to-use word processor, database, and spreadsheet. Enter your information once, and you can create individualized customer records, inventory reports, profit/loss statements, and sales letters. The book's ingenious, time-saving techniques prompted Lissner to say of author Charles Rubin:

"He does things with AppleWorks that even I didn't know were possible."

If you use AppleWorks, the software...pick up a copy of *APPLEWORKS*, the book...and see what you're missing.

$16.95 Available wherever books and software are sold.

MICROSOFT® PRESS

Microsoft Press · 10700 Northup Way · Bellevue, Washington 98004

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that removes one pen at a time from a rotating pen carousel and then returns the pen when the drawing is finished. The carousel also keeps the pens capped. Since the entire pen carousel is removable, it's easy to slip in a new six pack of pens. Thus, you might have several carousels for different purposes (such as one for CAD, one for transparencies, and so on).

Another handy feature of this plotter is the manual control feature. Most plotters that offer manual control of pen movement have only one pen speed, which is usually too fast to draw anything but straight lines. In contrast, the 7475A offers two speeds. Using the slower speed (default), we were almost able to draw a decent-looking circle. True, it was jagged, but it was far from the disasters we ended up with when we used other plotters. Also, from the front panel, you can rotate your graphic 90 degrees, stop the plotter in the middle of a drawing to view it (then resume the drawing where it left off), change paper sizes, digitize points on a graph, and change the scale of a drawing to be printed.

One aspect of the 7475A that surprised us was its size. Although not overly large, it is less portable than one might expect of a plotter that moves the paper while drawing. Another minor disappointment is that, when connected, the RS-232C plug points up rather than to the side, causing the cable to stick up a bit and possibly get in the way of larger-size paper as it moves during printing.

Not surprisingly, the HP 7475A cruised through our sample bar graph in only 2 minutes and 18 seconds. The resolution at 0.001 inch and lack of excessive noise was also impressive. We want to commend the documentation, which, in usual H-P style, is very complete and helpful. In fact, the programming manual is literally a book. This plotter has many more features than we had time or article space to delve into. In spite of its hefty price, the HP 7475A deserves serious consideration for applications demanding the performance of a sophisticated machine.

The Bottom Line?

If you've been following our series on printers, you've already heard our suggestions about what to consider when purchasing this kind of accessory for

PLOTTER COMPARISON CHART

MANUFACTURER	Apple	Epson	Gould	Hewlett-Packard	Houston Instrument	Houston Instrument	Penman	Sweet-P
MODEL	Plotter 410	HI-80	Color-writer 6120	7475A	PC595	PC695	Penman	SP600
PRICE	$779	$599	$995	$1895	$595	$695	$450	$1095
NUMBER OF PENS	4	4	7	6	4	4	3	6
MAXIMUM PAPER SIZE (inches)	11 × 17	8½ × 11	11 × 17	11 × 17	8½ × 11	11 × 17	Any Size	11 × 17
RESOLUTION (movements measured in hundredths of an inch)	0.004	0.004	0.002	0.001	0.005	0.005	0.004	0.004
DRAWING AREA (inches)	10 × 15.4	7.5 × 10.5	10.5 × 15	10 × 16.3	7 × 9.5	9.5 × 15.5	24 × 24	7.8 × 10.2
MAXIMUM DRAWING SPEED (inches per second)	3.94	9	7.8	15	3	3	2	14
TIME TAKEN TO TO DRAW FIGURE 1 (minutes:seconds)	4:40	1:49	2:30	2:18	3:30	3:30	Not Available	2:15

your Apple. For those of you who missed our other reviews (shame, shame), here's a recap of our words of wisdom:

- Match the plotter's capabilities (including maximum paper size, pen count, and front-panel control) with your application.
- Consider the available software you want to use.
- Determine which plotters are compatible with your Apple interface.
- Decide on how much you want to spend on a plotter.
- Have your dealer show that it works with your computer and software.
- Remember to consider interface cards, cables, and so on when comparing prices.

We hope these suggestions will guide you to the best plotter for you. ✚

Francesca Venning-Townsley, a writer/instructional designer, has written about computer products since 1982. David Townsley is a product engineer in the semiconductor industry and a frequent contributor to A+.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple Plotter 410
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $779
CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Colorwriter 6120
Gould, Inc.
Marketing Services
Recording Systems Division
3631 Perkins Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44114
(216) 361-3315
List Price: $995
CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson HI-80
Epson America, Inc.
Computer Products Division
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 421-5426;
in CA (213) 539-9140
List Price: $600
CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HI PC595 and PC695
Houston Instrument
8500 Cameron Road
Austin, TX 78753, or
P.O. Box 15720
Austin, TX 78761
(512) 835-0900
List Price: PC595, $595; PC695, $695
CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

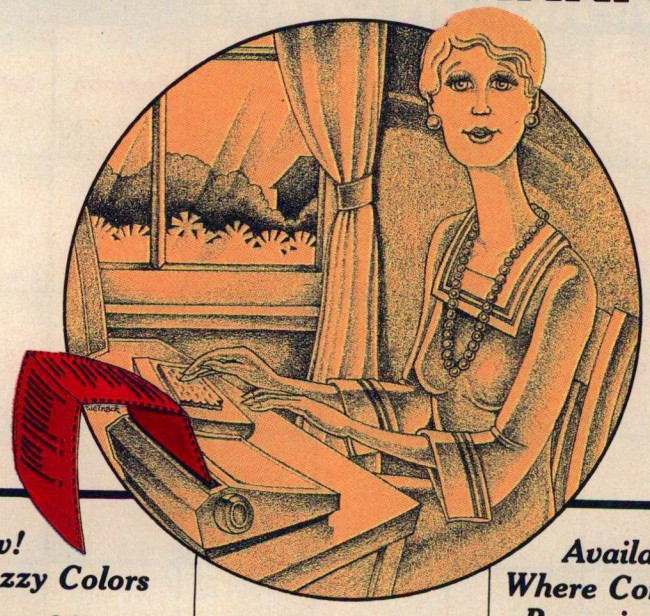
HP 7475A
Hewlett-Packard Company
Inquiries Manager
1820 Embarcadero Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 857-1501
List Price: $1895
CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Penman
Penman Products Corporation
705 North Bowser
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 238-1815
List Price: $450
CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sweet-P Model (SP600)
Enter Computer, Inc.
6867 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-0601
(800) 227-4375
in CA (800) 227-4371
List Price: $1095
CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★EXTRA! EXTRA!★

RAINBOW PAK™ ARRIVES!



"It's a party in your printer!"

New! Jazzy Colors

It's here! Colored paper for your printer. Rainbow Pak comes in 120 or 300-sheet packs, with red, blue or gold paper—or a combination of all three.

Pages Explode; Readers Dazzled

With Rainbow Pak, vibrant printouts are guaranteed. Use for attention-grabbing reports, flyers, newsletters, memos, letters, invitations, banners, greeting cards, drafts, contract phases—you name it! Great for office, home or school use.

Sheets are high-quality, 24-lb. bond paper, with microperforated edges which tear off to leave sharp, clean pages.

Available Where Computer Paper is Sold

If your store doesn't yet stock Rainbow Pak, call Eastern Software Distributors at **1-800-638-7563** (in Maryland, **1-800-492-2141**), for the retail location nearest you.

ESD

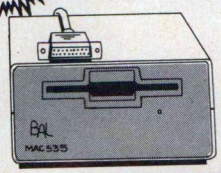
Eastern Software Distributors, Inc.
3904 Hickory Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21211

Rainbow Pak is a trademark of Eastern Software Distributors, Inc.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NASHUA DISKETTES DS/DD BULK QTY 50 89¢ ea.

MACINTOSH
NEW
3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE



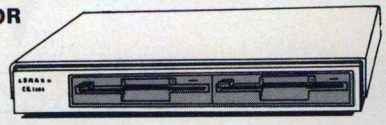
MAC 535 $299.95

- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- SINGLE SIDED, 400K BYTES STORAGE
- HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE FEATURES AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY

COMREX CR-1000 DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE
$189.95
CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL WHILE SUPPLY LASTS!

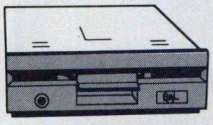
SPACE-SAVING DESIGN
STACK BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR

- QUIET, RELIABLE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES
- TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 286K BYTES
- AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- SHIELDED CABLE INCLUDED



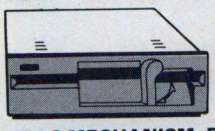
INCLUDES CONTROLLER AND DOS 3.3 WITH DISK UTILITIES

DISK DRIVES
FOR APPLE COMPUTERS



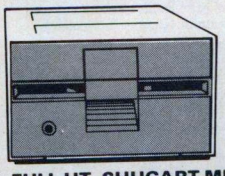
BAL-525 $119.95

- ½ HEIGHT-ALPS MECHANISM
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



BAL-500 $139.95

- TEAC MECHANISM- DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



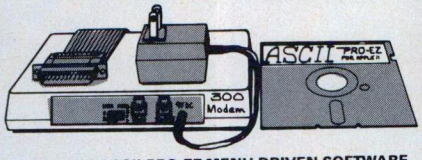
JDR AP-135 $129.95

- FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD	$49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE	$19.95

300 BAUD MODEM



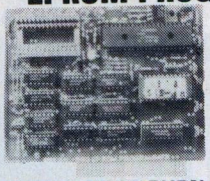
INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE (A $100 VALUE IN ITSELF!)

- FCC APPROVED
- BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- AUTO-DIAL/AUTO-ANSWER
- DIRECT CONNECT
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

ONLY $69.95

CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER



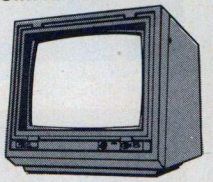
RP525 $79.95

- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

TAXAN MODEL 415 RGB VISION III MONITOR
ORIGINALLY MADE FOR ACORN COMPUTER

- 18 MHz BANDWIDTH
- 640 x 262 PIXEL RESOLUTION
- 16 COLORS WITH INTENSITY CONTROL
- 12 INCH BLACK MATRIX
- IBM AND LOTUS COMPATIBLE

ONLY $299.95

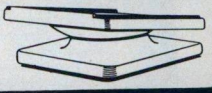


COLOR MONITOR
SAKATA MODEL SC-100

- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMPLIFIER
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$169.95

MONITOR STAND $14.95
TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE

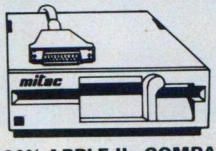


16K RAM CARD $39.95
FOR APPLE II+

- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

NEW FOR APPLE IIc



MITAC AD-3C $139.95

- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISKETTE STORAGE FILE
STORAGE FOR 70 5¼" DISKETTES **$8.95**

DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES
$9.90 BOX OF10 **89¢ea** BULK QTY 50

JOYSTICKS

BOTH WITH FREE APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE **$4.95**

$7.95

RETAIL STORE - 1256 S. BASCOM AVENUE
HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include 6% sales tax, Bay Area and LA residents include 6½%. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.

JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

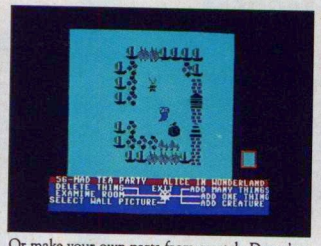
[This isn't just hype. We really do have the money.]

WANTED:

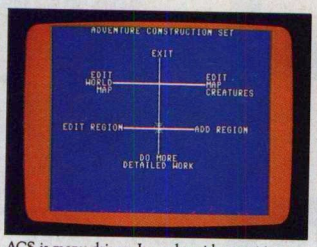
WORLD'S GREATEST ADVENTURES.

REWARD: $1000 *and* FAME. CALL (800) 227-6703.

ACS is your tool kit. More than 7000 parts to build from. Power to spare!

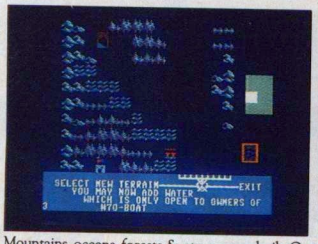


Or make your own parts from scratch. Draw 'em. Give 'em properties. Go for it!

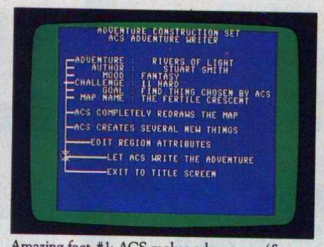


ACS is menu driven. It works with a positive "stick shift" controller. Easy as pie!

Ready-made segments of sci-fi, mystery & dragon-type adventures included. A real bargain!

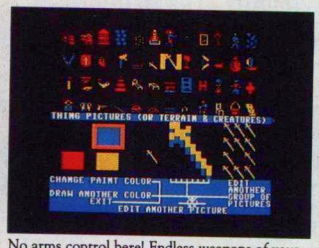


Mountains, oceans, forests & etc. are pre-built. Or make your own landscapes. You're the boss!

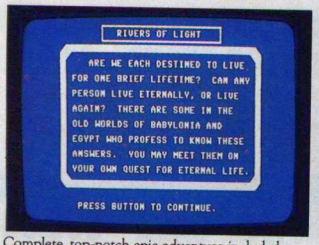


Amazing fact #1: ACS makes adventures (& finishes parts of yours) by itself. This is No Lie!

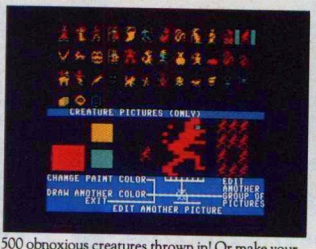
Music modules & sound effects included. Score your adventures like movies. Be a maestro!



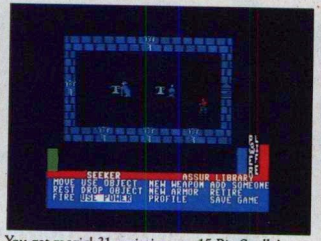
No arms control here! Endless weapons of your design. (Endless armor & cures, fortunately.)



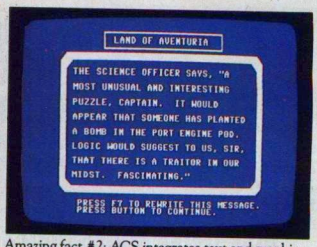
Complete, top-notch epic adventure included: *Rivers of Light* by Stuart Smith, author of *Ali Baba!*



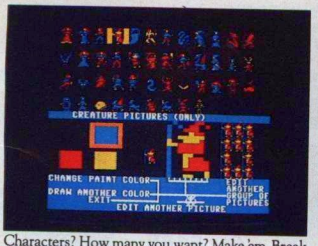
500 obnoxious creatures thrown in! Or make your own. Point 'em at the population! See their priorities!



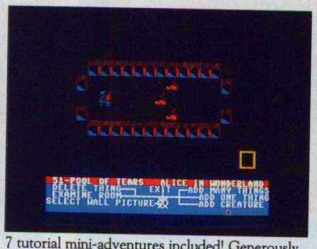
You get magic! 31 variations on 15 Big Spells! You get technology. You get religion. All right!



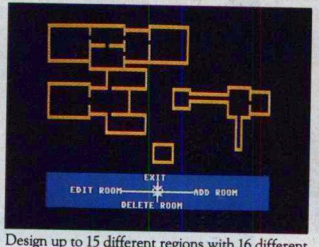
Amazing fact #2: ACS integrates text and graphics. All other products wimp out in this regard.



Characters? How many you want? Make 'em. Break 'em. Cast them into the world without a dime!



7 tutorial mini-adventures included! Generously survivable for those tentative first timers!



Design up to 15 different regions with 16 different rooms in each one. Space out!

When you've made a zippo-zocko GREAT ADVENTURE, send it here. You could win 1,000 smackers!

ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS™

HOW TO WIN: Send your adventure entries to Electronic Arts by 12/30/85. 3 winners will be selected by our judges. Their decision: final. Your adventure becomes "public domain" which means you can still get famous even if you don't get rich. **HOW TO ORDER:** Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders **(in CA call 800-632-7979)**. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $3 to cover insured shipping and handling. Indicate desired machine version. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. *All EA products purchased direct have a 14 day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.* **PRICE & MACHINE AVAILABILITY:** C-64 $39.95. Apple IIe/c $49.95. Coming soon to IBM PC/PCjr $49.95. To receive our complete product catalog and direct order form, send 50¢ and a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Electronic Arts, Catalogue Offer, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNDERSTANDING ProDOS

PART FIVE OF OUR TUTORIAL SERIES ON THIS NEW OPERATING SYSTEM PROGRAM FOR THE APPLE II FAMILY. IN THIS FINAL INSTALLMENT WE INVESTIGATE CONVERT, A UTILITY PROGRAM FOR TRANSFERRING PROGRAMS AND FILES FROM DOS 3.3-FORMATTED DISKS TO ProDOS-FORMATTED DISKS, AND LOOK AT ProDOS MACHINE-LANGUAGE INTERFACE.

This month we're going to complete our series of ProDOS tutorials by investigating CONVERT, a useful utility program on the ProDOS User's Disk. We'll then take a brief glance at the ProDOS MLI (machine-language interface) commands that assembly-language programmers can use to deal with disk files.

CONVERT

You use the CONVERT program to transfer programs and files from DOS 3.3-formatted disks to ProDOS-formatted disks, or vice versa, so that you can use them in the other operating system. You need to do this conversion because the two disk-operating systems use incompatible techniques for storing and keeping track of files on a disk.

You can use CONVERT to transfer any type of file except a random-access text file. (A random-access text file contains data that is organized in fixed-length records rather than in one continuous sequence of bytes.)

The only way you can transfer a random-access text file is to change it into a sequential text file, transfer the new file using CONVERT, and then change it back into a random-access text file. Unfortunately, to change a text file in this fashion, you must know the file's record length (this may be difficult to determine for a DOS 3.3 text file unless you created it) *and* you must find a program that can make the changes for you. (The only suitable program I've seen is listed in Ken Kashmarek's article "Converting Random Files to ProDOS," which appeared in the April 1984 issue of *Call-A.P.P.L.E.*)

Note that even if you transfer a file successfully using CONVERT, you still may not be able to use it if it is a program file. Why? Because the DOS 3.3 ProDOS programming environments are sufficiently different that many programs may not run properly on both operating systems. This is especially true of assembly-language programs that perform disk operations. You can convert and use data files without problems, however.

To start up the CONVERT program, you enter -CONVERT from the Applesoft Direct mode. The program's Command menu looks like this:

R – REVERSE DIRECTION OF TRANSFER
C – CHANGE DOS 3.3 SLOT AND DRIVE
D – SET PRODOS DATE
P – SET PRODOS PREFIX
T – TRANSFER (OR LIST) FILES

To select a command, you press the character to the left of the command name. Three lines at the top of the screen above the Command menu indicate the direction of transfer, the current date, and the active ProDOS prefix.

REVERSE DIRECTION OF TRANSFER

When CONVERT first begins, it indicates the direction of transfer by displaying a phrase on the second line of the screen. The phase

```
DOS 3.3 S6,D2 ---> ProDOS
```

for example, means that the program will transfer files from a DOS 3.3 disk in slot 6, drive 2 to a ProDOS disk. In order to reverse the direction of transfer, you press R to select the REVERSE DIRECTION OF TRANSFER command. When you do this, the transfer phrase will change to

```
ProDOS ---> DOS 3.3 S6,D2
```

You can, of course, press R to reverse the direction of transfer once again.

CHANGE DOS 3.3 SLOT AND DRIVE

This command allows you to enter the slot and drive number of the DOS 3.3 disk that is to participate in the transfer operation. The transfer phrase at the top of the screen indicates the current numbers.

SET PRODOS DATE

When CONVERT first begins, it displays the current date (if available) near the top of the screen. The program assigns this date to every DOS 3.3 file that it transfers to a ProDOS disk, and this date also appears when you catalog the disk.

If you want to change this date, you can press D to select the SET PRODOS DATE command. CONVERT expects you to enter dates in the form DD-MMM-YY, where DD represents the day of the month, MMM represents the first three characters in the name of the month, and YY represents the last two digits of the year. You would enter September 21, 1985, as 21-SEP-85, for example. (Note that you don't have to

TOP OF THE LINE

Trust Your Data To DATA Disks

Used by thousands of firms for storage of critical data. Now available in handy 10-packs for your own vital disk records, at low corporate prices.

$1.57 Single Sided Double Density Soft Sector

$1.87 Double Sided Double Density Soft Sector

5¼" floppy diskettes in 10-packs, with Tyvek sleeves, hub reinforcing rings, user labels and write-protect tabs. For IBM, Apple, Tandy, most popular computers.

Premium quality disks, certified 100% error-free. Rigid manufacturing standards and Quality Assurance controls make these DATA Disks "Top Of The Line."

- ☐ Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee
- ☐ Lifetime Warranty
- ☐ Certified 100% Error-Free
- ☐ Meet or Exceed ANSI Standards

THE DATA DIFFERENCE

- ☐ FREE Shipping
- ☐ 48-Hour Delivery
- ☐ FREE Storage Case

The price you see is the price you pay–no extra charges, no small print. Top quality certified disks at lowest prices, plus a free hard plastic library-type storage case with each DATA 10-pack.

Visa/MC, Cash COD's accepted
Bulk quantities available

VISA MasterCard

Order Toll-Free 1-800-432-5656

DATA Mfg.

Div. Data Industries, Inc.

enter the hyphens because CONVERT automatically enters them for you.) If you enter an erroneous date, the program displays the message

```
Error: Invalid Date
```

and ignores the entry.

SET PRODOS PREFIX

This command allows you to specify the prefix that CONVERT will use to create a full pathname when you use the TRANSFER (OR LIST) FILES command to specify any filenames or partial pathnames. When you press P to select the SET PRODOS PREFIX command, CONVERT asks you if you want to specify the prefix by pathname or by slot and drive.

If you specify "by pathname," you must enter a ProDOS prefix in the standard way. If you specify "by slot and drive," you need only specify the slot and drive number of the ProDOS disk. CONVERT automatically determines its volume directory name and uses it as the prefix.

TRANSFER (OR LIST) FILES

Once you have specified the direction of transfer, the ProDOS prefix, and the slot and drive number of the DOS 3.3 disk, you can press T to begin a file transfer. If you are transferring files to a ProDOS disk, the program asks you

```
What DOS 3.3 file(s)?
```

or, if you are transferring them to a DOS 3.3 disk, it asks

```
What ProDOS file(s)?
```

Now you can enter the name of the file you want to transfer, with or without a = or ? wild-card character. (You use wild cards in exactly the same way as you do when you use the FILER program, which I discussed last month; that is, the program treats as a group all files whose names begin with the characters before the wild card and end with the characters after it.) If you don't use a wild-card character, or if you use a =, CONVERT locates the group of files you want to transfer and transfers them immediately.

If you specify a name with a ? wild card (or just press Return), the program displays a complete list of filenames on the source disk that match the wild-card name. To select a particular file, you use the arrow keys to move the inverse bar cursor over the file's name and press the space bar; an arrow then appears to the left of the name. To undo a file selection, you can press the space bar again and the arrow disappears. Once you have finished selecting the group of files you want to transfer, press the Return key to start the transfer.

Note that if you are transferring files from a DOS 3.3 disk to a ProDOS

Command Name	Command Code	Description of Command
ALLOC_INTERRUPT	$40	Install an interrupt-handling subroutine
DEALLOC_INTERRUPT	$41	Remove an interrupt-handling subroutine
QUIT	$65	Transfer control to another system (SYS) program
READ_BLOCK	$80	Read a data block from the disk
WRITE_BLOCK	$81	Write a data block to the disk
GET_TIME	$82	Read the current date and time
CREATE	$C0	Create a new file
DESTROY	$C1	Destroy an existing file or directory
RENAME	$C2	Rename a file
SET_FILE_INFO	$C3	Modify the directory entry for a file
GET_FILE_INFO	$C4	Read the directory entry for a file
ON_LINE	$C5	Determine the name of the volume directory for an installed disk
SET_PREFIX	$C6	Set the pathname prefix
GET_PREFIX	$C7	Read the pathname prefix
OPEN	$C8	Open a file for input/output operations
NEWLINE	$C9	Specify the character that will terminate a file read operation
READ	$CA	Read data from a file
WRITE	$CB	Write data to a file
CLOSE	$CC	Close a file
FLUSH	$CD	Flush a file buffer
SET_MARK	$CE	Set the value of the MARK (position-in-file) pointer
GET_MARK	$CF	Get the value of the MARK (position-in-file) pointer
SET_EOF	$D0	Set the value of the EOF (end-of-file) pointer
GET_EOF	$D1	Get the value of the EOF (end-of-file) pointer
SET_BUF	$D2	Change the position of a file buffer
GET_BUF	$D3	Get the position of a file buffer

Figure 1: The ProDOS MLI commands

Expanding Your IIc Is Easy With Z-RAM

Applied Engineering and Apple computer have teamed up to take your IIc to new heights.

Applied Engineering's Z-RAM card for the IIc is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory and a powerful Z-80 microprocessor for running CP/M software.

Z-RAM fits neatly inside the IIc. Installation is easy, clear instructions show you how. You'll need a screwdriver and about 10 minutes (if you can change a light bulb you can install Z-RAM).

Z-RAM and Appleworks will knock your socks off.

A 256K Z-RAM will give you a 229K available desktop and Appleworks will be completely loaded into memory. Appleworks will now run about 10 times faster in your IIc with 1 disk drive than in other IIc's with 2 disk drives. A 512K Z-RAM will give you a 413K available desktop. A 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K by just plugging in more memory chips.

Z-RAM is also a high speed solid state disk drive. With Z-RAM, your programs will load and save over 20 times faster. Z-RAM's RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, Pro-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And with Z-RAM, you can copy a disk in one pass. Just insert the original, remove the original, insert blank disk! That's it! Z-RAM is another disk drive, only 20 times faster, 4 times larger capacity, and no whirring, clicking or waiting!

But before you start panting over all that extra memory, don't forget that the Z-RAM card has a built-in high speed Z-80 processor chip that allows you to run CP/M programs like Wordstar, dBASE II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC, FORTRAN and COBOL and over 3,000 other CP/M programs. So Z-RAM not only makes Apple programs run better and faster, it lets you run MORE programs.

With the Z-RAM card installed, your IIc is still your IIc only now you'll have that extra memory that Appleworks and other programs need. And you can run all that great CP/M software that others can only dream about.

Z-RAM is 100% compatible with all IIc software and hardware including the mouse, 2nd disk, modem and printer. Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply as power consumption is kept very low by using two custom integrated circuits and a patent pending power saving design. And Z-RAM is from Applied Engineering, the acknowledged leader and innovator of accessories for the Apple.

Z-RAM comes complete with manual, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual and a 3 year no hassle warranty.

So the next time somebody asks you why you didn't get an IBM P.C., tell him you bought a IIc because the IBM didn't have enough memory and was too slow and couldn't run CP/M software. And tell him you made it past the 8th grade.

Z-RAM with 256K	**$449**
Z-RAM with 512K	**$549**

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, may we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c offers the same CP/M performance as Z-RAM but has no memory expansion ports. And the Z-80c will not affect the running of Apple programs. The Z-80c is priced at only $159.00 and should you ever want to upgrade to Z-RAM, we'll refund your full purchase price.

Call (214) 241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or

Send check or money order to:
Applied Engineering
P. O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard VISA Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

```
                JSR $BF00           ; Call the MLI
                DFB CMDNUM          ; MLI command code
                DA  PARMTBL         ; Address of parameter table
                BCS ERROR           ; Carry is set if error occurred
                RTS
PARMTBL         DFB NPARMS          ; Number of parms in table
                ,
                [the rest of the parameters are placed here in the
                 order defined by the MLI command. ]
```

Figure 2: A typical subroutine for invoking an MLI command

disk, the names of some files may change because DOS 3.3 has less stringent naming rules than ProDOS does. CONVERT will display the new names it has assigned to these files as it transfers them.

If you are transferring a file that already exists on the destination disk, you see the message

```
Error: File already exists
Replace existing file? (Y/N)
```

If you want to continue with the transfer, press Y and CONVERT will overwrite the existing file.

THE MACHINE LANGUAGE INTERFACE (MLI)

Unlike DOS 3.3, ProDOS contains a carefully designed, low-level command interface—called the Machine Language Interface or MLI—that you can use to perform fundamental disk operations from within 6502 assembly-language programs. The MLI comprises 26 commands, each identified by a symbolic name and a unique command code. Figure 1 gives brief descriptions of these commands.

You invoke every MLI command in the same general way. Figure 2 illustrates a typical subroutine. The key instruction here is JSR $BF00, where $BF00 is the address of the entry point to the ProDOS MLI interpreter. The interpreter determines which MLI command you have requested and then passes control to the appropriate ProDOS subroutine, which handles the request.

To determine which command you have requested, the MLI examines the value stored in the byte immediately following the JSR $BF00 instruction. This byte contains the unique command code (see Figure 1) associated with the MLI command you have requested.

The two bytes following the command code contain the address (low-order byte first) of a parameter table that the MLI command uses. Such a table begins with a byte that contains the number of parameters in the table; the rest of the table holds data that the MLI command requires to process your request. After the computer has executed the command, the table will also hold any resulting data.

The software gurus at Apple Computer have carefully defined the structures of the parameter tables for the MLI commands. You can refer to my recent book *Apple ProDOS: Advanced Features for Programmers* or Apple's *ProDOS Technical Reference Manual* for detailed descriptions.

After an MLI command finishes, control passes to the instruction immediately following the two bytes that hold the address of the parameter table (BCS ERROR in the example shown in Figure 2). If an error has occurred, the 6502 carry flag will be set, the zero flag will be clear, and a nonzero error code

YOU'VE BEEN EMBARRASSED BY TYPOS FOR THE LAST TIME!

NO MORE SPELLING MISTAKES

Sensible Speller™ catches spelling errors before anyone sees them

The Sensible Speller seeks out misspellings in your papers, shows them to you in context, suggests the correct spelling, and then allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones. It's a quality software program because it utilizes the huge 80,000 word vocabulary of the official Random House Dictionary. It's thorough, fast and easy to use.

Chances are you are already equipped to use Sensible Speller right now because it is compatible with AppleWorks and virtually all other Apple word processors.* It can run on all Apple //c, //e, II+, and Apple-compatible computers and is now available at your dealer for $125 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version.

Black's Law Dictionary,™ Sensible Technical Dictionary,™ and Stedman's Medical Dictionary™ are available separately on diskette.

Sensible Software,® Inc. 210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

*Sensible Speller ProDOS works with the following word processors, AppleWriter-ProDOS version, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), and others. Sensible Speller IV works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); PFS: WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); and others. All features are not available with CP/M. PFS:WRITE & Word Handler. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What every Apple II+ and IIe user should ask before buying the "Sider" 10 MB hard disk:

When a company offers a superior quality 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk for only $695, it's bound to raise a few eyebrows...and a lot of questions. The fact is, you're probably already wondering "Can I really get a 10 megabyte hard disk that's *reliable* for only $695?" The answer is: ABSOLUTELY...when you choose the Sider from First Class Peripherals.

What's so great about the Sider?

For starters, the Sider lets you boot your ***Apple II+*** or ***IIe*** directly off the hard disk—unlike some other Winchester subsystems. Rebooting is also trouble-free. And the disk is partitionable, allowing you to allocate space to four operating systems on the same disk. The Sider supports: Apple DOS 3.3; Pro DOS™; Apple Pascal; and CP/M®

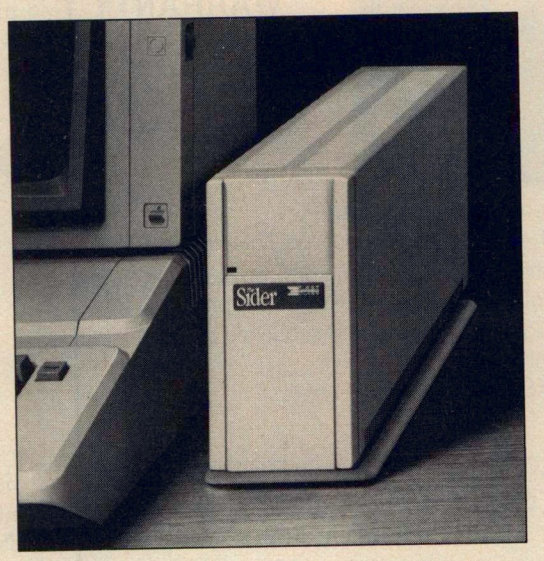
What's more, a small "footprint" lets you incorporate the compact Sider into your existing computer set-up with ease.

In addition, with the Sider, you not only pay far less for the subsystem, you also save money on installation. Because, unlike other 10 MB systems that require the purchase of expensive "extras," the Sider is *plug and play*. Everything you need is provided, including cables, host adaptor, installation software and manual.

What makes it so reliable?

To start, the Sider is manufactured, and sold exclusively, by First Class Peripherals, an innovative computer company which is backed by Xebec. The computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, Xebec has over a decade of experience serving customers like IBM, Toshiba, Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. It's this kind of expertise that helps assure the Sider's performance.

Special design features further enhance reliability. The Sider's controller is the field-proven, industry standard Xebec S1410A. And Xebec's 3200 drive tester, the toughest in the industry, ensures that the Sider will operate reliably. One more assurance of the $695 Sider's quality: it's UL Approved and FCC Class B rated.



"Only $695?"

But why is it only $695?

You pay less for the Sider than for other 10 MB hard disks simply because you're paying for the superior quality components inside the unit, not for a lot of retail overhead costs. Since First Class Peripherals sells direct, you avoid dealer and distribution expenses, and pay only for the product.

What about a guarantee?

Like many experienced Apple users, you may be reluctant to buy a hard disk priced at only $695 without fi eing for yourself how it performs. T why First Class Peripherals offers you a reassuring, money-back guarantee that eliminates any risk on your part. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. Then, if you're not entirely satisfied, return it and receive a full refund—no questions asked.

The Sider also comes with a full one-year limited warranty. Plus, there's a convenient, toll-free hotline you can call anytime you have a technical or service question, or need help.

Don't delay. Order the Sider now.

To receive the Sider 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem for only $695, simply order using the coupon below. For faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. (You can also call us if you have any questions or technical concerns about the Sider. We'll see you get the help you need.) Call toll-free:

1 800 538-1307
Extension 240

☐ Yes, please send me the Sider, including half-height 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for $695* + $15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for $695* + $15 shipping and handling:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # *Exp. Date*

Signature

Name

Address

City

State *Zip*

Telephone (area code)

Mail to:

FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS
3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701
240

* Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLEWORKS USERS

TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD
INTO AN EXTENDED 128K VERSION WITH

EXTEND 80

FULL ONE-YEAR WARRANTY

OVER 2000 SOLD

- ***Extend 80*** doubles your memory from 64K to 128K
- ***Extend 80*** is easy to install - just plug it into your 80 Column Card
- ***Extend 80*** is totally compatible with all existing software including AppleWorks, ProDOS, and Double Hi-Res Graphics
- ***Extend 80*** has been thoroughly field-tested and is backed by a full one-year warranty
- ***Extend 80*** sells for only ***$99.95***

TO ORDER:
SEND CHECK FOR $99.95 + $3.00 shipping ($5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.) TO:

Extend 80
221 E. Osceola, Suite 110
Stuart, FL 33494

OR CALL 1-800-821-0208
MasterCard, VISA, AMEX Accepted
Florida residents add 5% sales tax
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Apple, AppleWorks, ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

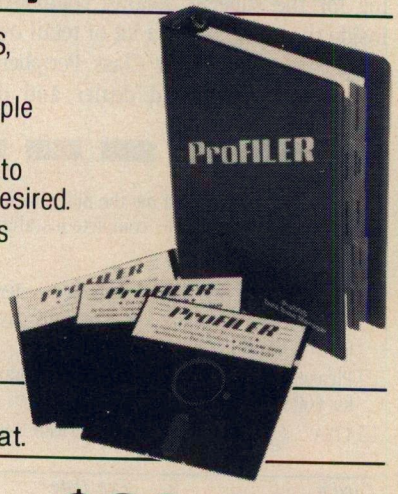
CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the Most Advanced Data Base for the Apple II Series!

ProFILER 2.1†

Here's Just 5 Reasons Why It's So Advanced

1. **PERFORMANCE** – Uses ProDOS, Apple's newest operating system.
2. **EASY TO USE** – Designed for people without computer experience.
3. **EXPANDABILITY** – Can convert to any ProDOS hard disk system when desired.
4. **SUPPORT** – Technical support is as close as your telephone.
5. **PRICE** – When you compare our features and price, **THERE IS NO COMPARISON!**



★ Now PFS** users can easily convert their files to ProFILER format.

See your dealer or order today
1-800-628-2828 ex 530
$89.95 plus $3.00 shipping - CA tax

$89.95*

PM Software - 19731 Providence Ln, PO Box 1788 - Huntington Beach, CA 92647 - 714-963-2221
* Data Manager Program Only – ** PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. – † ProFILER by Custom Computer Products

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

will be in the accumulator. This means that you can use a BCS (branch on carry set) or BNE (branch on not equal to zero) instruction to branch to the error-handling portion of your code. If all went well, the carry flag will be clear, the zero flag will be set, and the accumulator will be zero.

You should note that virtually all programs that perform disk operations ultimately make use of the ProDOS MLI commands, even though you may not be aware of it. When you use the BASIC.SYSTEM LOAD command to transfer an Applesoft program from disk to memory, for example, you are taking advantage of GET_FILE_INFO, OPEN, GET_EOF, READ, and CLOSE.

You should now be an expert on how to use pathnames, subdirectories, and the two major system utilities—FILER and CONVERT.

It works something like this: When BASIC.SYSTEM sees that you've entered the LOAD command, it calls GET_FILE_INFO to see if the file exists. It then calls OPEN as a prelude to transferring the file from disk by calling READ. Finally, it uses the MLI CLOSE command to release the file buffer area that is associated with an open file. Of course, you don't have to worry about setting up MLI parameter tables or even knowing what MLI commands to use because the BASIC.SYSTEM does this for you automatically.

Well, we've finally finished! In the course of this five-part series, we have covered most of the important aspects of ProDOS and BASIC.SYSTEM, its Applesoft interface. You should now be an expert on how to use pathnames, subdirectories, and the two major system utilities—FILER and CONVERT. If you need more help, I suggest you read one or more of the recently published books about ProDOS. Good luck! +

Gary B. Little is a writer from Vancouver, British Columbia. His latest book is a detailed study of the internal structure of ProDOS: Apple ProDOS, Advanced Features for Programmers *(1985, Brady Communications). He is also the author of the Modem Magician telecommunications program.*

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Go From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution • Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers,⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

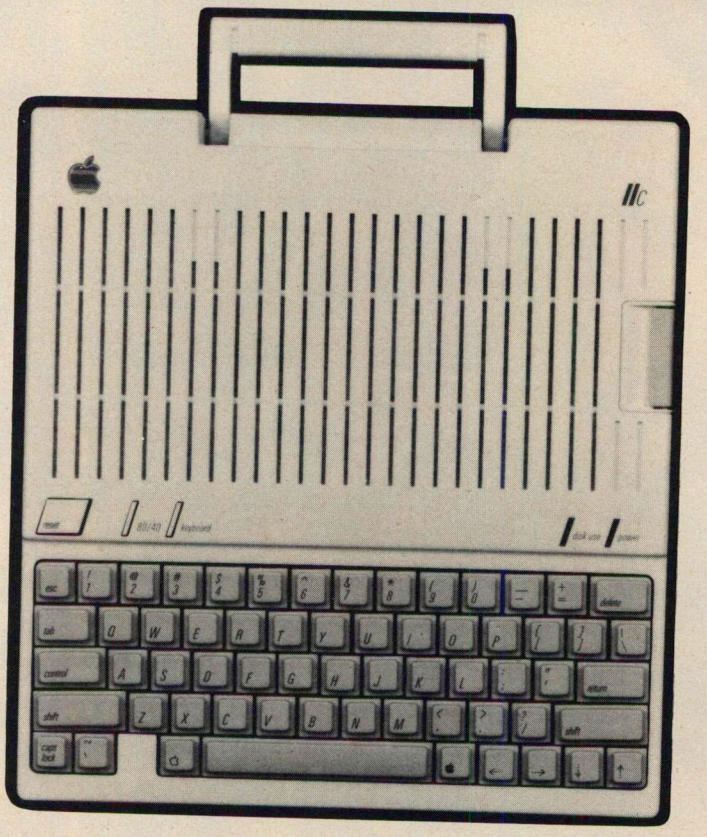
TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

For information call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

① Visa, MC, AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax
② Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

640K



Fatter than a Fat Mac and ready for serious business — that's an Apple //c with a MultiRam™ C Card installed. MultiRam adds from 256K to 512K to your //c's own 128K memory to give you up to a 640K //c.

With a 640K Apple //c you can...

- Run AppleWorks with a 413K Desktop. That's a Desktop large enough for the most demanding business or personal use. Data bases and spreadsheets can grow beyond the frustrating limitations of the old 55K Desktop.

  You can even eliminate AppleWork's need for an external disk drive and speed up AppleWorks by loading all the program disk into MultiRam's memory.

- Run the new SuperCalc3[a], an integrated spreadsheet for your //c with the power of Lotus 1-2-3, and create complex models up to 512K in size.

- Run FlashCalc, Magic Office, MagicCalc and future programs that will use most or all of MultiRam's memory.

- Use MultiRam C's memory as a RAM disk for ProDOS and DOS equaling up to four standard //c disk drives with speeds more than 20 times normal.

The MultiRam C Card...

- Easily installs inside the //c using only a screwdriver. No messy soldering or jumpers are required. MultiRam's expandable memory is easily increased if you choose a 256K version.

- Includes a comprehensive manual, AppleWorks memory expansion software, ProDOS and DOS RAM disk software, and RAM test software at no additional charge.

- Features a full 5-year warranty and is 100% compatible with all //c hardware and software. MultiRam uses a low 1.2 watts of power with its CMOS power saving design. CMOS insures longer sessions when using a battery pack with your //c.

MultiRam C **256K — $329.95**
512K — $429.95

Ask for MultiRam™ C at your favorite dealer today.

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
AppleWorks and MacIntosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
FlashCalc is the trademrk of Paladin Software Corporation
Lotus 1-2-3 is the trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
Magic Office and MagicCalc are trademarks of Artsci, Inc.
SuperCalc3[a] is the trademark of Sorcim/IUS, Inc.

™

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A. Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The fourth and final part of our tutorial on using the language of the LaserWriter printer

The Medium

POSTSCRIPT

And The Message

The PostScript language included in every Apple LaserWriter printer permits us to write our own programs for creating text and graphics output, but its real purpose is to support store-bought applications. In this fourth and last part of our PostScript tutorial, we'll concentrate on PostScript's role as a supporting agent for higher-quality program output.

The bulk of PostScript applications have yet to be written. PostScript, developed by Adobe Systems of Palo Alto, California, has been available for only slightly more than one year. (Apple announced the availability of the LaserWriter last March.) The first PostScript book, written for Addison-Wesley by Adobe, saw completion early this summer.

As a result, early PostScript activity has centered largely on efforts by Adobe, Apple, and a few quick-moving independent firms to make large numbers of existing applications compatible with PostScript and the LaserWriter. A few firms with graphics-arts software already have PostScript projects underway, and Microsoft, with its strategic connections to both Macintosh and IBM PC developments, has included PostScript in one version of Microsoft Word.

The Macintosh was already designed, announced, and out on the market when Apple formed an alliance with Adobe. Consequently, PostScript compatibility has not been, until recently, a Macintosh design goal—Macintosh software standards don't call for output using PostScript; instead, programs are expected to work with Macintosh QuickDraw.

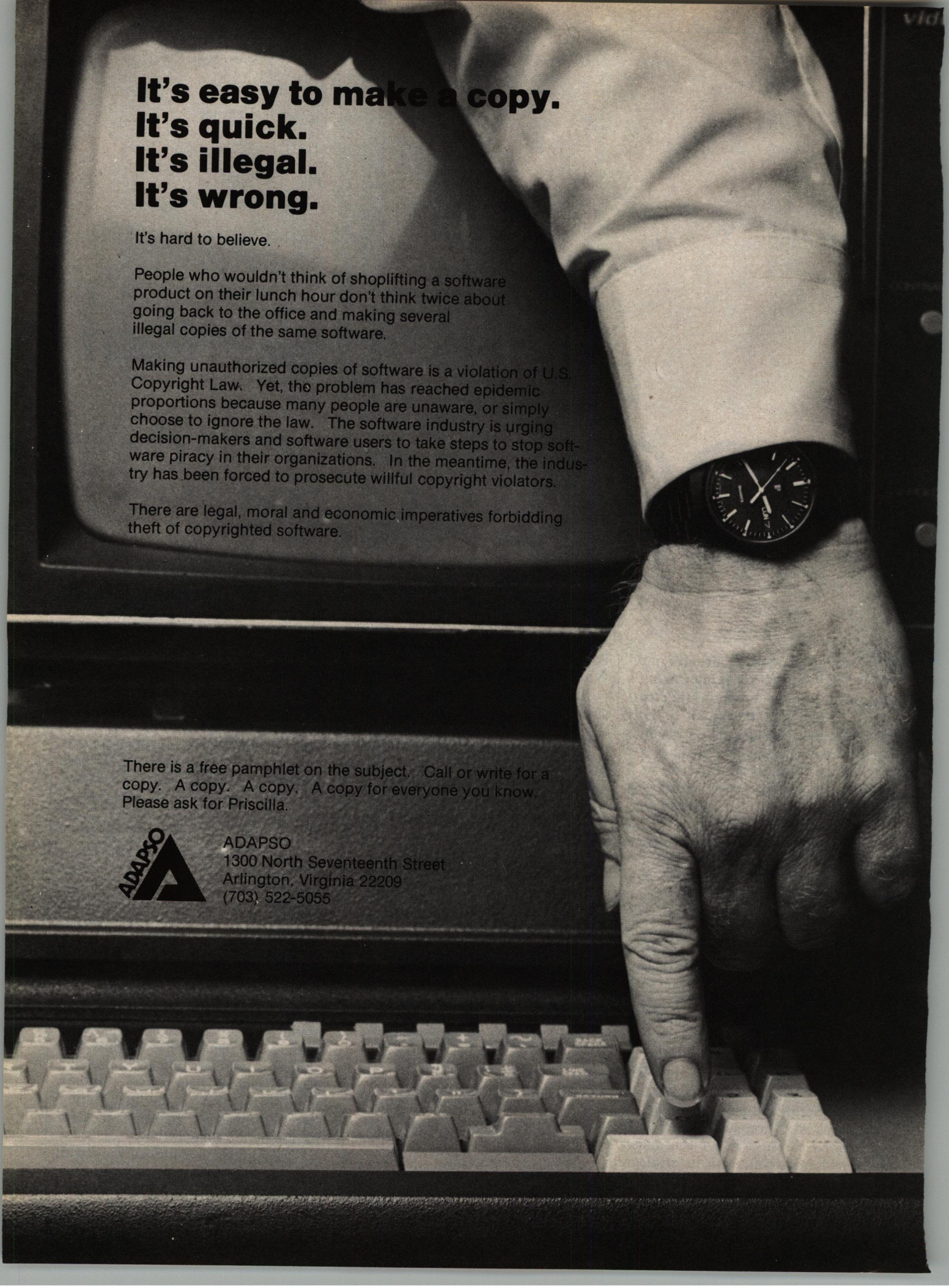
PostScript permits us to write our own programs for text and graphics output, but its real purpose is to support store-bought applications such as those described here.

QuickDraw

QuickDraw is the graphics package built into the Macintosh operating system (actually, mostly in the ROM permanent memory) that translates program requests into the boxes, shapes, characters, and patterns you see on the screen. Conceptually, it functions somewhat like PostScript, changing higher-level descriptions of what ought to be drawn into the actual bit patterns displayed on the screen. Both of Apple's own programs and almost all programs from independent developers use the QuickDraw routines.

Furthermore, QuickDraw is also used for the normal Macintosh Imagewriter output. Using QuickDraw, programs set up a printer image area in memory and then write to that area just as if they were writing to the screen. The Macintosh then passes the data from that region to the Imagewriter software driver, which formats the data for use by the Imagewriter.

One reasons to build software with this kind of common resource is to facilitate updates and changes. In theory,


It's easy to make a copy.
It's quick.
It's illegal.
It's wrong.
It's hard to believe.
People who wouldn't think of shoplifting a software product on their lunch hour don't think twice about going back to the office and making several illegal copies of the same software.
Making unauthorized copies of software is a violation of U.S. Copyright Law. Yet, the problem has reached epidemic proportions because many people are unaware, or simply choose to ignore the law. The software industry is urging decision-makers and software users to take steps to stop software piracy in their organizations. In the meantime, the industry has been forced to prosecute willful copyright violators.
There are legal, moral and economic imperatives forbidding theft of copyrighted software.
There is a free pamphlet on the subject. Call or write for a copy. A copy. A copy. A copy for everyone you know. Please ask for Priscilla.
ADAPSO
ADAPSO
1300 North Seventeenth Street
Arlington, Virginia 22209
(703) 522-5055

you should be able to change a few operating-system pointer tables, which get loaded in from your disk each session, to point to PostScript routines instead of QuickDraw routines. The programs wouldn't notice the difference, but the output would be ready to run on a LaserWriter (or any other PostScript-speaking device).

Unfortunately, in practice it turns out to be slightly more complex. Like most Macintosh system software, the QuickDraw interface resembles Pascal procedures. But PostScript is a threaded language that takes a very different approach based on processing stacks of commands. Making a change between them would resemble switching between languages that not only had different vocabularies, but also different grammars—and even different implicit world views.

Apple's solution has been to leave the QuickDraw interface alone at the program side but to intercept the internal procedures for translation into PostScript. In this way, programs can keep their current interfaces, only one version of the QuickDraw ROM is needed, and all the customization is done in the two system files (Laser Prep and LaserWriter Initialization) that come with the LaserWriter.

Thus, for most programs—from Apple or any company —you don't have to worry about PostScript at all. Once you run Laser Prep, all the conversion occurs automatically.

If you're really sharp-eyed, you may notice that graphics drawn with this method are a bit undersize (by about 4%), because QuickDraw is based on integer arithmetic and the 72-dots-per-inch screen resolution of the Mac. Because 72 doesn't divide evenly into 300 dots per inch, the LaserWriter uses a slightly smaller maximum-dot packing to create images. Similarly, if you get out a good stopwatch, you may notice some slight slowing of output. These slight imperfections are worth tolerating, since they are part of a solution that allows a whole existing body of software to run with this new output technology.

If you're looking for clues on future Apple products, note that although both PostScript and QuickDraw include software support for color, Apple says it saw no immediate reason to include that support in the conversion programs—bad news for those of us who were hoping for a color Mac in the near future.

PageMaker

Aldus Corporation, producer of the PageMaker page-layout software, chose not to use the QuickDraw adapter routines in favor of its own PostScript driver. According to Aldus' John Nelson, higher performance and better device independence were the two major factors that tipped the scale in favor of a direct PostScript driver.

On the LaserWriter, going directly to PostScript allows PageMaker to use the full 300 dots per inch. In addition, it means that the Aldus software package is also able to drive true typesetting machines with even higher resolution, such as the Allied Linotronic 101 and 300 (discussed below).

Fortunately, Nelson says, PostScript facilitated the task of making PageMaker more powerful and versatile. "I don't see how it could be done without PostScript," he reports. "It's a real treat working with the language."

Although adding PostScript required extra effort on Aldus' part, it won't take much extra effort for users—the one necessary step is to run the AldusPrep program in place of Laser Prep when you set up your disks to print to the LaserWriter.

PageMaker is one of the more impressive products in a whole slew of electronic publishing products emerging for the Macintosh and the LaserWriter. Many firms in the higher end of the computer typesetting business view the LaserWriter and other PostScript output devices as desirable printers by themselves. Again, making a route between existing standards and PostScript has inspired the first completed efforts.

TeX

In Michigan, TextSet (a typesetting consulting firm not associated with the typesetting-equipment firm Texet), has written a TeX-to-PostScript converter. Like the QuickDraw-to-PostScript converter produced by Apple, the TeX-to-PostScript program allows existing software that produces TeX format output to drive the LaserWriter. Although the TextSet software runs only on minicomputers and higher-end workstations, another company, Kellerman & Smith, is working on a similar product for the Macintosh, called Macintosh TeX.

TeX, by the way, is pronounced *tek*. It is a typesetting language written by Stanford mathematician Donald Knuth to facilitate more attractive

Put your Computer slave to work now!

SECTION ONE Instructions for finding the business best suited to you.

SECTION TWO The Menu—Condensed outlines for each business venture.

SECTION THREE Full details of each business venture . . .

SECTION FOUR Step-by-step instructions on how to organize each business venture.

SECTION FIVE How to advertise, promote and sell your services.

SECTION SIX How much capital is needed for each business venture, and how you can raise it quickly.

SECTION SEVEN Sources and Resources—Thousands of names, titles product sources, etc.

ABSOLUTE 90 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

GUARANTEE—If you're not able to make money with your home computer and the information contained in our book "COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR" within 90 days, we'll refund the purchase price in full.

A 900+ PAGES
8½x11 SIZE
100 DETAILED MONEY MAKING BUSINESS PLANS

WOULD A SECOND INCOME OF $1000 A MONTH . . . $2000 a month . . . $5000 a month come in handy?

If so, choose the amount that suits you and it's yours in exchange for a few hours of your spare time and use of your personal computer.

"THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR"— Is the hot new book you may have read about. Over seven years in research and development—this book has 100 fully detailed business plans for you to choose from. They range from a traditional local bookkeeping service for small businesses to a far-out program for handicapping the horses that makes a substantial income—and 98 others in between.

"THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR"—Is not another one of those "101 Ways" books with a paragraph or two of information about each business. Each business plan is fully detailed—how to start-up, how to operate, how to sell the service, how to keep the books, number of working hours required, capital needed, best location, city or county, etc. It even gives you a simple method of determining the best kind of business for you.

AND YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A COMPUTER WHIZ—In order to start or operate these ventures. No programming or fancy special materials needed. All of these programs run from "off the shelf" programs you probably already have.

A 65 year old man in Washington State makes $500 a day with a TRS-80 model 1 and our book, "COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR", using report #163.

A man and his wife in Arizona are making $4000 a month, with only a couple of hours a day, using the methods in our business report #102.

There are hundreds just like these making a living or extra income using the methods in our book.

SOME OF THE 100 BUSINESSES THAT WILL MAKE YOU MONEY NOW!!!

Be an Economic Forecaster
Start a Computer Tax Service
Become a Computer Consultant
Unique Computer Reminder Service
Operate a Computerized Collection Letter Service
Start a Local Market Survey Service
Sell Computerized Legal Forms
Provide Computerized Loan Packages
Run a Payroll Preparation Service
Publish a Computer Newsletter
Enter the Sports Forecasting Business
Start a Secretarial Service
Run a Typesetting Service
Sell Local Mailing Lists at $1 Per Name
Start a Bookkeeping Service
Run a Custom Electronic Mail System
Start an Information Research Service
Operate a Legal Research Service
Sell Inventory Controls for Small Businesses
Start an Accounts Receivables and Statement-Mailing Service

FREE!!! SPECIAL REPORT **'HOTTEST COMPUTER BUSINESS FOR 1985'** Is yours to keep when you order our book **'COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR'**.

CALL TOLL FREE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS 1-800-528-3665

CHECK ONE: VISA, MASTER CHARGE, AM EXPRESS, CARTE BLANCHE, DINERS CLUB

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Please send me 1 book @ $29.95 + postage & handling ($2.50), total $32.45
(California residents add 6% Sales Tax)
☐ Air Mail $6.00 per book ☐ CASH, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED
☐ Charge Credit Card #
Expiration Date _____ Signature _____

MAIL PAYMENT & MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:
Computer Information Limited
11 The Point, Coronado, CA 92118
P.O. Box 181948
Coronado, CA 92118
(619) 266-9141

BA1

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

typesetting of scientific and mathematical journals. TeX has gained an extensive following in universities and research establishments and a smaller but growing group of users in industry.

TranScript

Adobe offers a similar product called TranScript that goes from the troff files produced by UNIX systems to PostScript. With an even larger user base in universities than TeX has, and certainly many more in industry (including a large number of users at AT&T, the originator of UNIX), troff and other UNIX output languages represent a major potential market for the LaserWriter.

MacBridge Card

Even IBM PC users, whether or not they like the Macintosh, seem to be scrambling to hook up to the LaserWriter. One company, Tangent Technologies, has released a plug-in card for the IBM PC that hooks that machine up to AppleTalk. One attraction for many users, says Tangent's Vice President of R&D Tom Divine, is that the $595 MacBridge card includes software to convert WordStar output files to the PostScript files needed to drive the LaserWriter.

Along with straight conversions with the CONVWS command, the MacBridge software supports an added set of dot commands (WordStar's formatting commands) to control the LaserWriter, and a LaserGraph program to create charts that you can print directly or include in WordStar documents. Conversion also works on plain text files, such as those produced by assemblers and compilers.

Word

Anything WordStar can do, Word can do better, seems to be the view from Microsoft, so it's no surprise that it has added a PostScript-based LaserWriter driver to the set supplied with the PC version of its word-processing package. Even with this new driver, Word on the PC may not be as flexible as Word on the Macintosh, but the output for ordinary text certainly looks attractive. Interestingly enough, Microsoft doesn't have immediate plans for a direct PostScript driver for the Macintosh version of Word—that product will continue to use the QuickDraw conversion method.

GEM

Even Digital Research's GEM environment, which aims in part to offer PC owners some of what they miss out on by not having Macintoshes, wants to hook up to the LaserWriter. One of GEM's main features is its use of a virtual device interface (a standard interface that doesn't depend on specific hardware) along with a set of drivers for specific output devices. One of the devices that Digital Research is supporting is the Apple LaserWriter, using PostScript as the method of communication.

Linotronic 101 and 300

Finally, the LaserWriter output may be good, but it's not really any closer to true typeset quality than most near-letter-quality printers are to producing fully formed letters. In both cases, the print quality is impressive on the lower-performance machines, considering their speed and price, but, if you look closely, you'll still see the dots. For applications where you really need true typesetting, you can turn to Allied Linotype's Linotronic 101 and 300.

Admittedly, these machines are not what your average small-business work group needs for everyday use—and with prices between $20,000 and $50,000, not everyone can afford one. But for in-plant printing, typesetting houses, quick-print shops, and forms

SOFTERM™ 1&2

MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS AND EXACT TERMINAL EMULATIONS

SOFTERM 1 CONNECTS YOU WITH INFORMATION SERVICES.
Now you can access information services, bulletin boards, and electronic mail systems from home or office. Softerm 1 includes keyboard macros, a built-in phone book for automatic dialing, simultaneous capture to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

SOFTERM 2 CONNECTS YOU WITH YOUR COMPANY'S COMPUTER.
This expanded version of Softerm lets you access the information stored in your company's mainframe. With either version of Softerm, you can download information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk in any format you choose—DOS, CPM,™ or Pascal. Softerm's extensive file transfer capabilities provide automatic execution using command files, support for popular protocols like XMODEM, and our own Softrans™ protocol which comes with an adaptable program for your host computer.

MAKES YOUR APPLE WORK EXACTLY LIKE ANY MAJOR TERMINAL.
Softerm 2 includes exact emulations of more than 25 popular terminals, and provides all keyboard and display functions. Also, both conversational and block modes are supported.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

SOFTERM CAN'T BECOME OBSOLETE.
We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, simply dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

SOFTERM IS A COMMUNICATIONS BARGAIN.
Softerm 1 is only $135; Softerm 2 is $195. Plus, you get an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee. So ask your dealer for a demonstration today.

TERMINAL EMULATIONS
TTY Compatible
ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60
ADDS Viewpoint, Viewpoint/78*
Data General D200, D410*
Datapoint 3601, 8220*
Digital Equipment VT52, VT102, VT220*
Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520
Hewlett Packard 2622A
Honeywell VIP 7205, 7801, 7803
IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20
Lear Siegler ADM-2*, ADM-3A, ADM-5
TeleVideo 910, 921*, 925, 950
Texas Instruments Model 931*
User Defined
*Coming Soon

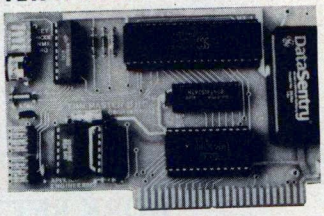
Softerm is also available in versions for the IBM PC and Tandy Model 1000 and 2000 personal computers.

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell, Suite 10, Memphis, TN 38118
For orders and information call 901-683-6850

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Designed For Those Who Only Accept The Best!

TIMEMASTER II H.O.™



- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- The only card recognized by both the DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS versions of Apple Writer IIe.
- Appleworks will now time and date stamp all your data automatically.
- The only clock card that will display the time and date on the Appleworks screen.
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Auto-recharging nickle-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.

	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE	INCLUDES DOS DATER	MILLISECOND TIME	YEAR DATA	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE	REMOTE SET PORT	BSR PORT	EMULATES ALL OTHER CLOCKS
H.O	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
BRAND A	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRANDP	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us. The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. Of course most programs will use the Timemaster II H.O. in its native mode, but it's comforting to know that you won't have to worry about compatibility problems. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates who bought some other clock card.

REMOTE CONTROL

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without additional wiring.

CLOCK PRICE $129.00 **BSR Option (may be added later) $49.00**

VIEWMASTER 80™

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple. Now there is only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- Perfect for any APPLE II, II+ or IIe.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connections.
- Both upper and lower characters are standard, with true descenders.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor-based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	139	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SUP'RTERM	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD 80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, Dollars and Sense, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE $139.00

Z-80 PLUS™
Now Includes New 4.0™ Software

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence, and the Z-80+ is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80 column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have Ramworks, up to 1088K is available to CP/M. And each Z-80+ includes our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80 column card, or a Ramworks card as an ultra-fast Ram disk enabling CP/M software to run 10 to 20 times faster. So fast acting software like WordStar, and dBASE II become virtually instantaneous! Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- Fully compatible with most hard disks including the Sider and Corvus.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80B at a fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

PRICE $139.00

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

ANNOUNCING THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR.™

BUY 3, GET 1 FREE.

CHOOSE FROM OVER 50 LEADING TITLES.

What do you call an offer that brings together, for the first time ever, five leading brands of home software?

The Family Software Spectacular!

And it's your opportunity to choose a *free* software program from the best titles on the market today. All you have to do is buy any combination of three titles from any participating brands during this special offer period. And we'll send you another one of your choice – *free!*

It's a one-of-a-kind value your family shouldn't miss.

FISHER-PRICE.® A NAME YOU CAN TRUST.

For years Fisher-Price has been known for helping children develop skills as they play. With Fisher-Price™ Learning Software, your child can develop skills in five key areas: math, language, creativity, basic learning and computer literacy.

Your child will love developing and testing language skills with the help of PETER RABBIT READING, a program that uses voice to teach sound and letter recognition in words.

WINDHAM CLASSICS.™ CLASSIC NOVELS COME TO LIFE.

Pick up Windham Classics, graphic interactive fiction based on some of the greatest adventures of all time.

They're great for kids, yet fun for all ages.

Enjoy "THE WIZARD OF OZ.™" You are Dorothy, and each of your decisions determines your adventure. There's more than one adventure to be had as you meet old friends and new in the land of Oz.

WORK BETTER WITH BETTER WORKING.™

Constantly erasing and retyping? Unsure of your spelling? WORD PROCESSOR WITH SPELLCHECKER is exactly what you need. This full featured word processor includes the 50,000 word AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY™ spellchecker which detects over 99% of misspelled words.

The full line also includes FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET – titles that represent the best values on the market today.

SPINNAKER.® THE LEADER IN FAMILY LEARNING SOFTWARE.

From pre-school counting to high-school compositions, Spinnaker offers the high quality educational programs you have come to expect. For example, there's the HOMEWORK HELPER™ series which provides step-by-step methods for improving writing and math skills and helps kids tackle otherwise troublesome school assignments.

TELARIUM.™ INTERACTIVE FICTION AT ITS BEST.

Here's graphic interactive fiction by famous writers of science fiction, fantasy, and mystery like Ray Bradbury, Arthur C. Clarke and Erle Stanley Gardner. Each story unfolds with you in the center of the action – and completely in control. In PERRY MASON: THE CASE OF THE MANDARIN MURDER,™ you are the world famous criminal lawyer. Challenge the evidence. Cross-examine the witness. Only you can prove your client's innocence. And time is running out.

A SOFTWARE OFFER FOR ALL AGES.

Any software offer including something for everyone in the family is certainly fantastic. But combine that with a free product offer and what you have is something spectacular. Look for the specially marked boxes of The Family Software Spectacular at your retailer.

The Family Software Spectacular™

TURN PAGE FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR. →

© 1985 SSC., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. Titles available on most popular home computers. Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of the *American Heritage Dictionary*.
THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. SPINNAKER is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. FISHER-PRICE is a trademark of The Quaker Oats Company and is used under license. WINDHAM CLASSICS is a trademark of Windham Classics Corp. TELARIUM is a trademark of Telarium Corp. BETTER WORKING is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

THE BETTER LETTER BOX

Introducing EasyPlex.™ The new, easy-to-use electronic mail system from CompuServe.

Finally! Electronic Mail that's so easy to use you can start composing and sending messages the first time you get online.

Designed for various experience levels, EasyPlex has a menu mode with simple, easy-to-follow directions for beginners, and it lets experienced users save time by working in the prompt or command modes. With EasyPlex, you can compose, edit, send, file, and take advantage of sophisticated options previously available only with more expensive services.

CompuServe's EasyPlex lets friends and relatives, associations and club members communicate any time of the day or night. And small business owners, real estate professionals, insurance agents, lawyers, writers, etc. can communicate quickly and simply—either interoffice or interstate. "It's Easy." "Just Plex it!"

Best of all, EasyPlex is available to all CompuServe subscribers. And, along with EasyPlex, you get hundreds of valuable and entertaining computing options. Plus the assurance of belonging to the largest, fastest growing computer information service in the world and the premier supplier of business information to FORTUNE 500 companies.

Start communicating! To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

suppliers, this machine represents a reasonable investment. Resolution ranges up to 2500 dots per inch for the 300 and up to about 1500 dots per inch for the 101, which represents a major jump over the LaserWriter's maximum resolution of 300 dots per inch. Typically, these machines are used for producing single originals on RC paper (the special resin-coated paper used for layout and pasteup) or for imaging paper printing plates. A LaserWriter, used in tandem with a typesetting machine, can serve as a lower-cost proofing station.

Linotype has been producing these machines with its own, non-PostScript interfaces and typesetting language, so PostScript won't be the only alternative. According to Steve Byers, Allied Linotype's Director of Typography, the firm has high expectations for units with the added PostScript processing board.

Apple, by the way, sees the Linotype machines as complementary rather than competitive. Knowing that you can upgrade to higher-resolution output should encourage sales of LaserWriters, and, even on direct sales of the Linotype units, Apple is still hoping that you'll drive them with a Macintosh.

Most Powerful Apple

In Apple's announcement of the LaserWriter, the Cupertino wizards pointed out that the controller inside the printer is really Apple's most powerful computer. With the power offered by this hardware, and the advantage of PostScript, the potential for superior output graphics has only begun to be tapped. As usual, firms with ability and organization will do a good job of supplying the basic tools—it's up to the rest of us to imagine, create, and distribute the truly innovative. ✚

Steve Rosenthal says that if you ever saw his handwriting, you'd know he was post script himself—proof, he adds, that he was born to kern.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

LaserWriter
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $6995
CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Linotronic 101 and 300
Allied Linotype
425 Oser Avenue
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 434-2000
List Price: $20,000–$50,000
CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBridge Card
Tangent Technologies Ltd.
5720 Peachtree Parkway, Suite 100
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 662-0366
List Price: $595
CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh TeX
Kellerman & Smith
2343 45th Avenue
Portland, OR 97215
(503) 232-4799
List Price: to be announced
CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Page Maker
Aldus Corporation
616 First Avenue, Suite 400
Seattle, WA 98104
(206) 467-8165
List Price: $495
CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TeX-to-PostScript Converter
TextSet
416 4th Street
P.O. Box 7993
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 996-3566
List Price: $400–$500
CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TranScript
Adobe Systems
1870 Embarcadero Road, Suite 100
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 852-0271
List Price: TranScript, $495 per CPU; source code, $1795 per CPU; site license, $2950 for all CPUs at same address
CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside LaserWriter (includes *PostScript Language Manual*)
Apple Computer, Inc.
467 Saratoga Avenue, Suite 621
Attn: Inside LaserWriter
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 988-6009
List Price: $75
CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript Language Manual
Adobe Systems, Inc.
1870 Embarcadero Road, Suite 100
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 852-0271
List Price: $30
CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[SEE PAGES 86 & 87]

HERE'S HOW YOUR FAMILY CAN PARTICIPATE IN

The Family Software Spectacular™

REMEMBER, TO RECEIVE A FREE PRODUCT YOU MUST PURCHASE ANY THREE TITLES FROM THE PARTICIPATING BRANDS (IN ANY COMBINATION) AND MAIL YOUR ENTRY NO LATER THAN JANUARY 31, 1987.

1. Start by saving the receipt(s) from your software program purchases. (It is not necessary for software purchases to appear on one receipt. Photocopies of the receipt(s) are accepted. Receipts must be dated BETWEEN JULY 1, 1985, AND JANUARY 31, 1987.)
2. Cut the proof-of-purchase tab from each of the three user manuals that come with the programs. (Photocopies **not** accepted.)
3. Attach the purchase receipt(s) and the three original proof-of-purchase tabs to one separate sheet of paper.
4. Fill in the form below and place the completed form in an envelope with:
   a. A sheet of paper with three original proof-of-purchase tabs and your purchase receipt(s)
   b. A check or money order for $3.50 to cover postage and handling. (Canada residents please send $5.00 for postage and handling.)

Make check payable to THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR and mail envelope to:
THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR
P.O. Box 1327, Cambridge, MA 02238

ORDER FORM
To receive your free program, this form must be filled out completely. Please print.

Free Product Chosen:
Title/Brand _____
Computer/Model _____
MAKE SURE THE PRODUCT YOU CHOOSE IS AVAILABLE ON THE COMPUTER SYSTEM YOU HAVE SELECTED.

Name _____
Phone (___) _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____

TITLES PURCHASED
1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

BRANDS	DATE OF PURCHASE
1. _____	1. _____
2. _____	2. _____
3. _____	3. _____

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your free software program. Note: All receipts and envelope postmark must be dated prior to January 31, 1987. Offer good in the US and Canada only. Limit one free product per household/customer. Schools and institutions not eligible. Void where taxed, restricted or prohibited by law.

BRP

NORTHEASTERN Software

For the APPLE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
- SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
- CALL ABOUT OUR FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM AND SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

ENTERTAINMENT

Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	27.00
Tapper or Star Trek	27.00
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	22.00
Sorcerer or Suspect or Infidel	27.00
Cutthroats or Zork I	24.00
Zork II or Zork III	27.00
Witness or Seastalker	24.00
Deadline, Suspended, Starcross	29.00
Planetfall or Enchanter	24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide	23.00
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	25.00
Ultima III	35.00
Lode Runner or Karateka	22.00
Championship Lode Runner	22.00
Choplifter	21.00
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	36.00
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	24.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	24.00
Questron	30.00
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Imperium Galacticum, Broadsides	24.00
Geopolitique 1990	24.00
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	21.00
North Atlantic 86	36.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	36.00
War in Russia	48.00
Flight Simulator II	32.00
Night Mission Pinball	22.00
Wizardry I	30.00
Wizardry II	21.00
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	24.00
Wizprint	15.00
Rendezvous with Rama	24.00
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	24.00
F-15 Strike Eagle, Solo Flight	21.00
Crusade in Europe	28.00
Fahrenheit 451	25.00
Amazon	25.00
Expedition Amazon	21.00
Zaxxon	20.00
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O.	24.00
Pitfall II or Rock n Bolt	24.00
Ghostbuster or Zenii	24.00
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	24.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	21.00
Xyphus or Transylvania	21.00
Frogger	21.00
BC's Quest for Tires	21.00
Kings Quest	23.00
Kings Quest II	27.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Where...Is Carmen San Diego	24.00
Summer Games I or II	24.00
Ken Uston's Blackjack	42.00
Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Millionaire or Baron	30.00
Tycoon	37.00
Forbidden Quest	24.00
Spitfire Simulator	25.00
Bruce Lee or Conan	24.00
Sarson III	31.00
Death in the Caribbean	21.00
Miner 2049er or the Heist	24.00
How About...Game of Chess	21.00
Adventure Construction Set	31.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00
Carriers at War	32.00
Reach for the Stars	29.00
Hard Hat Mack	13.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.50
Music Construction Set	25.00
The Standing Stone	13.00
One-On-One	25.50
Archon	22.50
Archon II or Skyfox	25.50
Seven Cities of Gold	25.50
Murder on the Zinderneuf	22.50
Sundog	31.00
Gato	24.00

PRINTERS

APPLE	
Imagewriter 10"	459.00
Imagewriter 15"	559.00
BROTHER	
HR-15XL	359.00
HR-35	685.00
C. ITOH	
8510AP	289.00
8510AP Plus	319.00
1550AP	435.00
1550BP Plus	455.00
DYNAX	
DX-15	375.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX-80	229.00
Spectrum LX-90	CALL
JX-80	CALL
FX-85	CALL
FX-185	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10	CALL
JUKI	
6100 *	389.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	380.00
MT-86	450.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	660.00
N3530	969.00
OKIDATA	
182	215.00
192	359.00
192 Imagewriter	379.00
193	479.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	187.00
KXP 1091 *	247.00
KXP 1092	369.00
KXP 1093	439.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality	415.00
QUME	
Qume Printer Line	CALL
SILVER REED	
EXP400P	240.00
EXP500P	249.00
EXP550P	395.00
EXP770P	689.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	230.00
SG-10C	259.00
SG 15	389.00
SR 10	490.00
SR 15	589.00
SD 10	345.00
SD 15	469.00
TOSHIBA	
P1340	549.00
P351	1,159.00
351SP	1,189.00

HOME/ACCESSORIES

212 Apple Cat	365.00
Accelerator IIe (Titan)	207.00
Apple Cat II	189.00
Apple Mechanic	17.00
Applesoft Compiler	108.00
Applied Eng. 0K to 1MG	CALL
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	105.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus	105.00
ASCII Pro	77.00
ASCII Mulit I/O	164.00
Bank Street Filer	CALL
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Beagle Basic	20.00
Beagle Graphics	33.00
Buffered Grappler	139.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	22.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Cut & Paste	24.00
D-Code	23.00
Disk Quick	17.00
Dollars & Sense	59.00
Dollars & Sense IIc	70.00
Doss Boss	14.00
Double Take	20.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
Elephant Trunk	19.00
Extra K	23.00
Fat Cat	20.00
Financial Cookbook	32.00
Fingerprint Plus (Thirdware)	98.00
Flex Type	17.00
Flip 'n File 50	19.00
Font Paks 1-11 (Each)	11.50
Fontrix 1.5	58.00
Forecast	38.00
Frame Up	17.00
GPLE	28.00
Graphics Library 1 or 2	15.00
Graphics Magician, The	37.00
Grappler Plus	75.00
Hayes Mach II	28.00
Hayes Mach III	33.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/SC I	129.00
Hayes Paddles	CALL
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	379.00
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
I/O Silver	17.00
Keytronics Keyboards	CALL
Koala Pad	75.00
Kraft Joystick	31.00
Lazerware Lisa V 2.6	54.00
MCT Speed Demon	179.00
Merlin	36.00
Merlin Combo	65.00
Merlin Pro	61.00
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	22.50
Mockingboard A	73.00
Mockingboard B	75.00
Mockingboard C	126.00
Mockingboard D	133.00
Muppet Learning Keys	43.00
New Complete Graphics System	48.00
Nice Print	123.00
Pixit	30.00
Popcom X-100 Modem	CALL
Print It (Textprint)	133.00
Print Shop	28.00
Pro Byter	20.00
Prometheus 1200 External	299.00
Prometheus Internal IIe/II+	289.00
Proto Doss	17.00
Quadram Multi-Core Board	CALL
Saturn 128K Ramcard	175.00
Sideways	35.00
Silicon Salad	14.00
Softcard II	275.00
Sorterm II (Softronics)	124.00
System Saver (Kensington)	62.00
Take One	35.00
TG Selectaport	25.00
Thunderclock Plus	107.00
Time Is Money (Turning Point)	51.00
Time Trax IIe or IIc	CALL
Trackhouse Keypads	CALL
Triple Dump	23.00
Turbo Pascal	42.00
Turbo Toolbox	33.00
Turbo Tutor	21.00
Type Faces	11.00
Typing Tutor II	15.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Utility City	17.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIe, IIc	CALL
Visible 6502	32.00
Zoom Modem IIe	119.00

ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE

1-800-382-2242

7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

MONITORS

AMDEK	
Color 300 *	225.00
Color 500	329.00
Color 600	385.00
Video 300G Green *	123.00
Video 300A Amber	129.00
DVM III	130.00
PANASONIC	
TR 120 Green	115.00
TR 120 Amber	120.00
DTS 101-10" Color	188.00
DTM 140-14" RGB Color	395.00
PRINCETON	
HX-12	459.00
RGB Interface	149.00
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	115.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	119.00
220 13" Composite w/Audio	245.00
420 RGB Color	170.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	184.00

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	21.00
Verbatim SS/DD	16.00
Verbatic DS/DD	22.00
Memorex SS/DD	14.95
Memorex (3½" MAC)	27.00
BASF SS/DD	14.00
Maxell SS/DD	16.00

SPECIALS

EDD III	45.00
Locksmith 5.0	65.00
CIA Files	47.00
Copy II Plus	20.00
Wild Card II	75.00
Copymaster II 128K w/GR Dump	95.00

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE	
LOGO II	80.00
BARRONS	
COMPUTER SAT or GMAT	53.00
CBS	
Adventure Master	27.00
Mastering the SAT	60.00
Forecast or Trex	30.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	41.00
Wordattack, Mathblaster, Spellit	30.00
All Davidson, Data Disks	12.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter or Spellakazam	24.00
States & Traits, Eurpean Nations	26.00
Body Transparent, Mission Alg	26.00
Remember	48.00
DLM	
Alien Addition, Alligator Mix	20.50
Meteor Mult or Minus Mission	20.50
Demolition Division, Dragon Mix	20.50
Spelling Wiz, Word Invasion	20.50
Edu-Ware/Peachtree	
Compu Read	17.00
Compu Math	29.00
Sat or PSAT Word Attack Skills	17.00
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	23.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3 or 4	22.50
Algebra 5 & 6	27.50
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	24.00
Hands on Basic	30.00
Introduction to Counting	24.00
Fractions or Decimals	24.00
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
Harcourt SAT	47.00
Harcourt GRE or ACT	54.00
GROLIER	
Science Island, Treasure Hunter	24.00
Easy Graph or Friendly Flier	
HAYDEN	
Word Challenge	12.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rockys Boots or Robot Odyssey	29.00
Number Stumper, Reader Rabbit	24.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	21.00
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	26.50
MAGNUM	
Super Speed Reading	30.00
MECC	
Math Series (Each)	29.00
Health Series (Each)	29.00
MILLIKEN	
Math Sequences (Each)	21.00
Number Chase or Pop r' Spell	24.00
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step by Step	73.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Build a Book About You	24.00
Boston Computer Diet	48.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	48.00
Mastertype's Filer	24.00
Mastertype's New & Improved	24.00
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	24.00
Microzine 1-8 (Each)	24.00
Story Tree or Story Maker	24.00
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA	24.00
Operation Frog, Logic Builders	24.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	15.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever or Face Maker	15.00
File and Report or Spreadsheet	36.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	20.00
Story Machine, Grandma's House	15.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Word Processor	36.00
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	18.00
In Search Of	20.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	21.00
Make a Match, Fraction Factory	18.00
The News Room	30.00
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	19.00
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	59.00
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack	179.00
TIMEWORKS	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	42.00
WEEKLY READER	
Sticky Bear ABC	24.00
Sticky Bear Numbers	24.00
Sticky Bear Spell Grabber	24.00
Sticky Bear Townbuilder	24.00
Sticky Bear Typing	24.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	275.00
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit	565.00
IIc Add-on	255.00
Mac Add-on	369.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	169.00
Slimline IIe	179.00
Slimline IIc	179.00
Controller Card	53.00
QUARK	
QC-10 w/catalyst	CALL

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
The Handlers Package	101.00
APPLE	
Appleworks	180.00
Apple Writer IIE	120.00
Apple Access	55.00
Quickfile	75.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office Systems	149.00
Magic Calc 3.3 or Pro DOS	59.00
Magic Window II	90.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	278.00
BPI	
General Acct., AR, AP, GL, Pay	233.00
Time Accounting	233.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
Home Accountant	42.00
Tax Advantage	41.50
FCM/FL	60.00
GL/AR/AP/Payroll	140.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Market Analyzer or Microscope	205.00
Mkt Mgr or Spreadsheet Link	148.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
The Writer	30.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	135.00
HUMAN EDGE	
Communication or Sales Edge	90.00
MGT or Negotiation Edge	90.00
Mind Prober	30.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	88.00
LIVING VIDEO	
Think Tank II/IIE	84.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megafinder	90.00
Megaworks	75.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	210.00
Wordstar Professional	295.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	55.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	107.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE	
Omnis 3	267.00
PEACHTREE	
Back to Basics Accounting	117.00
Word Juggler w/Lexicheck	113.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	72.00
Bookends	72.00
Report Card	36.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	130.00
Homeword	42.00
Screenwriter IIE	75.00
SORCIM	
Supercalc 3A	115.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK Solver!	178.00
Visicalc Package	107.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Best Sellers	150.00
PFS: Write	71.50
PFS: File	71.50
PFS: Graph	71.50
PFS: Report	71.50
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	177.00
DM Master Hard Disk	237.00
DB Master Business Writer	89.00
DB Business Pack	197.00
DB Master Business Team	197.00

MacIntosh

Airborne	21.00
Copy II Mac	20.00
Crunch	174.00
Dollars and Sense	81.50
ExperLogo	77.00
Gato	28.00
Jazz	385.00
MacSpell Plus	59.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft File / Word	112.00
Thunderscan	165.00
Ultima III	37.50

*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE.

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860.

MasterCard VISA

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping—Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping—Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

The Graphics Tool Kit, Apple IIc tips, clip art for the Mac, Bouncy, and ThinkTank

A GRAPHICS MENAGERIE

In our last column we promised more about The Graphics Tool Kit from Demco Electronics, so here goes.

The Graphics Tool Kit gives your Apple II a true high-resolution, black-and-white display—640 pixels horizontally by 768 pixels vertically. In comparison, the standard Apple high-resolution display is 280 × 180 pixels, and double-high-resolution display is 560 × 180 pixels. (The Macintosh displays 512 × 384 pixels.) Only half of an image is visible at a time—the system provides a viewable vertical resolution of 384 lines. You can choose to view the top, middle, or bottom of the screen.

The Tool Kit consists of a large circuit board, which you can plug into any slot except slot 0 on an Apple II or Apple II Plus, and a passel of software to drive the board. A monitor cable connects the Apple's video output jack to the board, and another monitor cable connects the board to the monitor. Demco warns that the board consumes a lot of power and suggests that you remove it from the system when it's not in use. If you choose to leave it in the system, it may interfere with the operation of certain software, including ProDOS.

Installing the Graphics Tool Kit circuit board is simple, and the manual clearly explains the process. Demco includes a program you can use to adjust your monitor (or the circuit board) to provide an optimum display.

To use the Graphics Tool Kit, you'll need a high-bandwidth, high-persistence monochrome monitor such as the Apple Monitor III. The board operates in Interlace mode—only half the screen is written with each video scan; two video scans are required to paint the whole screen. Low-persistence monitors flicker as the dots from the first scan fade before the second scan has filled the screen. Readers who have seen the Videx UltraTerm enhanced video card operating in one of its dense-display modes are familiar with the problem.

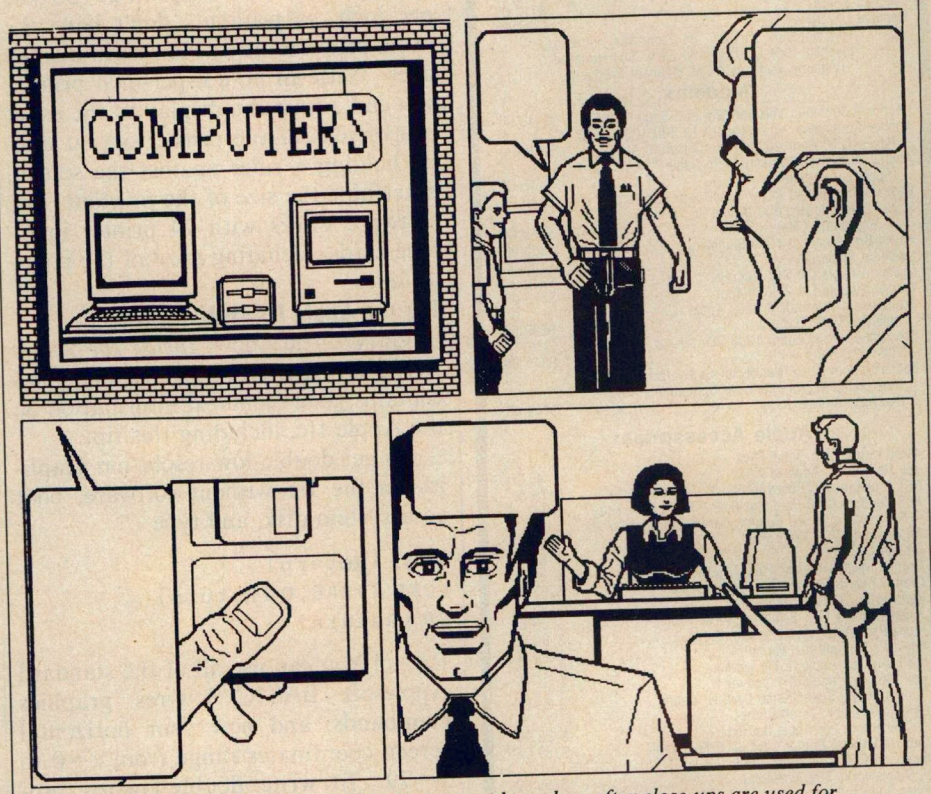


Figure 1: If you're familiar with comic-strip art, you know how often close-ups are used for dramatic effect. Artware Folio gives you a lot of impressively rendered close-ups.

Fonts and Shapes. The Graphics Tool Kit software includes a Graphics Editor, Shape Editor, and Font Editor, and an enhanced version of Applesoft BASIC allows users to write programs for the super-hi-res display. The software also supports Apple shape tables. Because the circuit board contains its own memory (64K), the area of memory the Apple normally uses for storing hi-res screens is free for use by programs.

The Graphics Editor is menu-driven and accepts input from the keyboard, devices that plug into the game port, and the mouse. You can draw freehand, using points or lines. You can fill an enclosed area with any of 16 patterns, including a good 8-tone gray scale. (These patterns are accessible with the HCOLOR command from the Tool Kit-enhanced version of Applesoft BASIC.) There is easy access to both fonts and shape tables, although, depending on their size, only one of the two may fit in memory at a time. Shape tables include flowchart elements, musical-note templates, electronic symbols, and so on. The software also provides an extensive set of block cut-and-paste functions, including the ability to save a block to disk for later retrieval.

The software isn't as convenient as many of the more recent paint pro-

The Byte General

3 Sierks Lane, Dept. 40, Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576

Toll Free National 24 Hour Order Line

800-645-3286 (Orders Only)

24 Hour Order Line — *Customer Service/Technical*

516-625-0920 516-484-6391

Free Shipping On Prepaid Orders

(Check With Order) Please refer to AD#40

Diskettes:

Elephant SS/SD	$ 12.00
Elephant SS/DD	$ 13.00
Elephant DS/DD	$ 17.00
Elephant Bulk SS/DD - .84 Each, $84/Hundred	
Elephant Bulk DS/DD - .94 Each, $94/Hundred	
(Lifetime warranty on all Elephant Products)	

Modems:

Anchor Automation Volksmodem 300 Baud	$ 49.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 12 300/1200 Baud/ Hayes 1200 Compatable Auto Dial/Auto Answer	$179.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem Cable (Specify Computer)	$ 15.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/ Smartcom Software	$149.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (Apple IIc Version) w/ Smartcom/Cable	$169.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	$389.00
Novation Apple Cat II	$199.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$220.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$375.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Apple Incard 300/1200 Baud	$299.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	$315.00
Zoom Modem IIe w/ Netmaster Software/Delphi/ Dow Jones/Micromodem IIe Compatable Auto Dial/Auto Answer	$119.00

Apple Accessories:

4164 150ns Ram Chips Each	$ 1.29
16k Ram Card, Apple II+	$ 45.00
AST Multifunction Board w/ Clock, Modem Port	$175.00
ALS Zengine CPM Card, Includes CPM 2.2 Diskette	$109.00
ALS Smarterm II, 80 Column Card Apple II+ Version	$109.00
Apple Brand Disk Controller	$ 50.00
Gibson Light Pen	$160.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	$ 89.00
Orange Micro Buffered 64k Grappler Plus	$165.00
Kensington System Saver	$ 65.00
Super Cooling Fan, 2 Outlets/Surge Protector	$ 29.00
Koala Pad, Apple IIc/IIe Version	$ 69.00
Koala Pad, Apple II+ Version	$ 72.00
Kraft Joystick Apple IIc/IIe Version	$ 35.00
Kraft Joystick Apple II+ Version	$ 35.00
Generic Apple Super Serial Card w/ Cable	$ 89.00
Generic Joystick, (Kraft Clone). Connectors For Apple IIc/IIe/II+	$ 25.00
Generic Parallel Printer Card w/ 6 Foot cable	$ 39.00
Extended 64k 80 Column Card. (Appleworks 55k Avaliable)	$ 59.00
Echo Speech Synthesizer	$ 94.00
Thunderclock	$109.00
Videx 80 Column Card w/ Softswitch	$199.00
Videx 160 Column Ultraterm Enhanced	$199.00

Apple Disk Drives:

Mitac Apple II+/IIe Disk Drive	$129.00
Mitac Apple IIc Disk Drive	$129.00

Printers:

C.Itoh 7500AP (105cps)	$219.00
C.Itoh 8510AP (120CPS,NLQ)	$289.00
C.Itoh 1550 (15"Carraige, 120cps)	$425.00
Okidata 192 NEW! (160 CPS,NLQ)	$349.00
Okidata 182	$279.00
Star Micronics SG-10	$219.00
Star Micronics SG-15	$379.00
Star Micronics SD-10	$350.00
Star Micronics SD-15	$399.00
Star Micronics SR-10	Call
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	$359.00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel	$659.00

Ribbons:

C.Itoh 8510/7500/1550	$ 5.00
Okidata 92	$ 2.00
Epson FX/RX/MX/80 Ribbon	$ 5.00

Apple Computers:

Apple IIc 128k Disk Drive/Monitor	$989.00
Apple IIe Enhanced CPU 64k Alone	$650.00

Dealer Inquiries Invited — 516-625-3020

Terms of Sale: Prices and terms of sale are subject to change w/out notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Call for return policy. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prepaid orders by cash/certified check, or money order receive Free Shipping. Credit Card sales do not qualify for free shipping. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Please refer to AD #40 when ordering.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

grams for the standard Apple screen, nor does it operate as smoothly.

High-Quality Printouts. Since you can see only half of your images on the screen at one time, the most popular use of the Tool Kit will probably be for printed output. With the Tool Kit you can print an 8½ × 11-inch page of graphics, but to use the full printout capabilities of this system, you'll need a dot-matrix printer capable of 80 dots per inch, such as the Apple Imagewriter. The Okidata 92 prints only 72 dots per inch and doesn't print the 64 pixels on the right edge of the screen display. Epson printers print at 120 dots per inch, so printouts don't have the same proportions as the screen display does. With an 80-dot-per-inch printer, you can adjust the display to the exact proportions of the printer output and, by holding a ruler against the screen, determine the size of the printout. The software works with 24 printer interface cards, including most of the popular ones.

For the Apple IIc Only

Gary Little's book *Inside the Apple IIc* (Brady Communications Co., Inc.) contains good technical information on the Apple IIc, including this tip:

To get double-low-resolution graphics on the IIc without software, boot your system disk, and type

```
PR#3 (Return)
POKE 49246,0 (Return)
GR (Return)
```

Presto! You can use all of the standard Applesoft BASIC low-res graphics commands, and now your horizontal screen coordinates range from x=0 to x=79. To write double-low-res programs:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(4); "PR#3":
15 POKE 49278,0: POKE 49246,0
20 GR
30 COLOR = 5: PLOT 20,20: PLOT
   70,40
35 REM your graphics commands
   here
```

Michael tried this on the enhanced IIe, and it didn't work. (See "A Close Look at IIe Enhancements," *A+*, August 1985, pages 45–54.)

HumanForms for the Mac

HumanForms, Volume 1, from The Reference Corporation, is a clip-art package of MacPaint documents (see figure 2). Each document concentrates on one part of the anatomy. For example, Female Legs (Thighs Side View) contains 18 thighs drawn at seven dif-

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

The **DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM** quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM**. It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut

Lifetime Warranty

Certifix™

NOW for **ProDOS & DOS 3.3**

BE SAFE ! CERTIFIX by Quorum protects your ProDOS & DOS 3.3 data by 'LOCKING OUT' flawed tracks & sectors. Your disk flip side is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE.**

- 'LOCKS OUT' ProDOS & DOS 3.3 DISK FLAWS
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS or DOS 3.3 FORMATTING
- CAN MAKE 35 or 40 TRK ProDOS or DOS 3.3 DISKS
- APPLE //c, e, & II+ • NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS

- RESCUE™ RESTORES DELETED DOS 3.3 FILES
- SPEEDY™ WILL TEST YOUR DISK DRIVE'S SPEED

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee !

FREE! 'Write Protect' Tabs & Disk Labels, if you order the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT (tool, disk, etc.) $34.95

DISK NOTCHER is $14.95 CERTIFIX is $29.95

add $2.00 s/h • CA add 6½% tax

SEE YOUR DEALER

or order direct from Quorum

800-227-3800 ext. 30

VISA, M/C, or C.O.D. Dealers Invited.

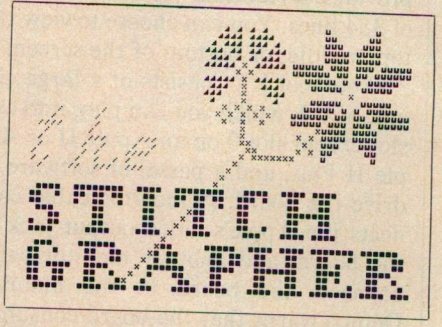
QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.

INDUSTRIAL STATION P.O. BOX 2134 AP

OAKLAND, CA 94614

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING:



NOW IT IS POSSIBLE

to design your own counted cross stitch and other needlecraft charts using the latest innovative computer technology.

This user friendly program allows you to design projects as large as 240 x 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols and gives you the flexibility to move, copy, mirror image, rotate, erase, save and re-use previous designs.

Utilizing the ***APPLE II*** series microcomputers, **"the STITCH GRAPHER"** is compatible with most dot matrix printers supporting graphics.

Disk plus informative 75 page manual - **$89.95.**

Dealer inquiries welcome. For additional information contact

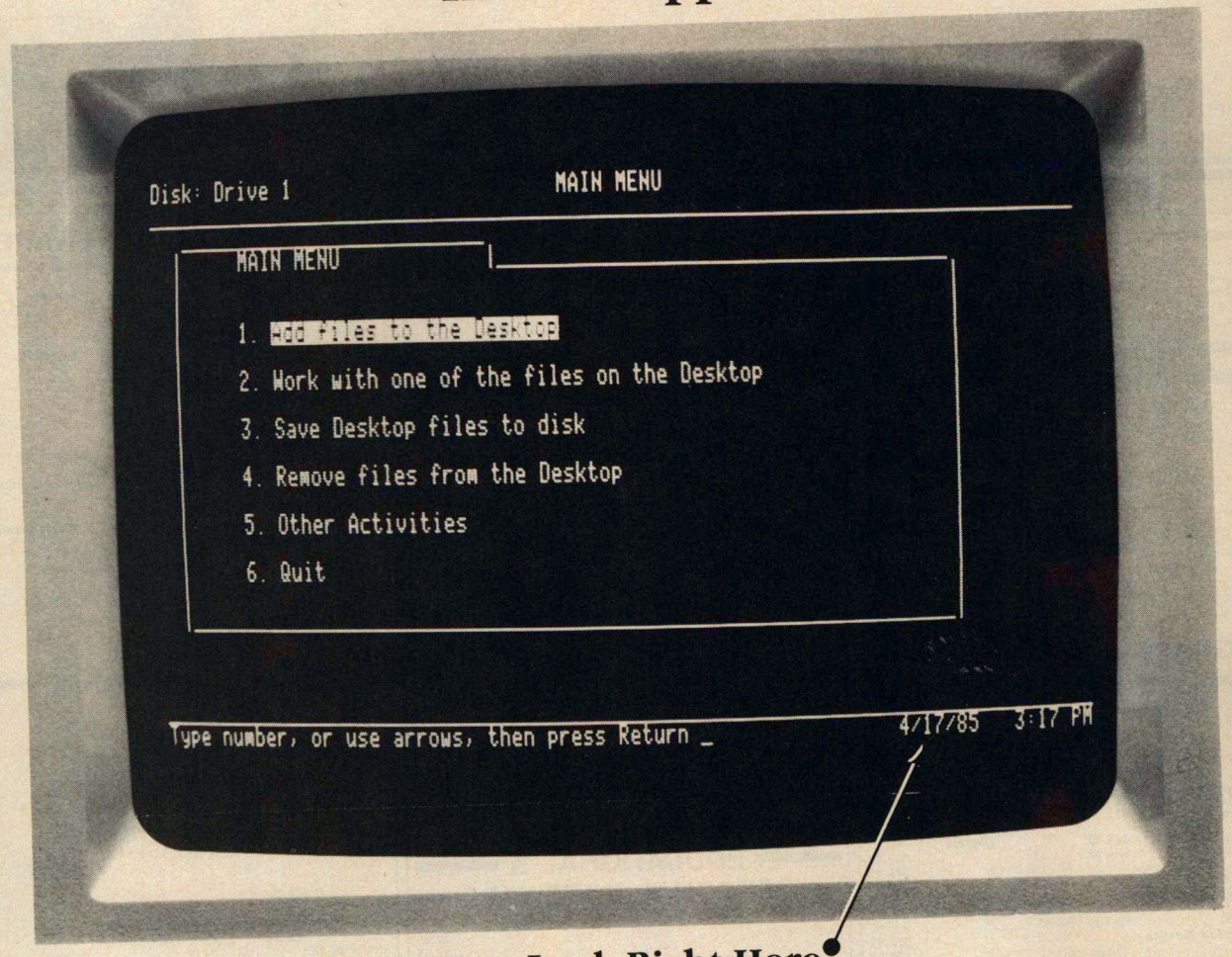
COMPUCRAFTS

RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773

(617) 259-0409

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If You Have
APPLEWORKS™
It's Easy To Tell If You Have A Timemaster H.O. Clock In Your Apple



Just Look Right Here

Only the Timemaster H.O. displays the date and time on the Appleworks screen.* If you don't have a Timemaster H.O., you'll just get the help key reminder. The Timemaster H.O. will also automatically time and date stamp your files on disk. And don't forget, the Timemaster H.O. has all the features of all the competition combined, including year, leap year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. The Timemaster H.O. is compatible with PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And the Timemaster H.O. automatically emulates all other clock cards so you won't have any compatibility problems because the Timemaster H.O. works with ANY program that reads ANY clock.

In fact, you could put ALL the competitive cards in every slot in your Apple and you still wouldn't have all the features of the Timemaster H.O.

The Timemaster H.O. comes with a ton of fun and useful software. It has an easy to read yet detailed manual, a 20 year auto-recharging battery and a 3 year no hassle warranty.

TIMEMASTER H.O.
SIMPLY PUT,
IT'S SIMPLY THE BEST **$129.00 Complete**

*If you purchased a Timemaster H.O. prior to AppleWorks support, an easy to use patch program is available for $20.00.

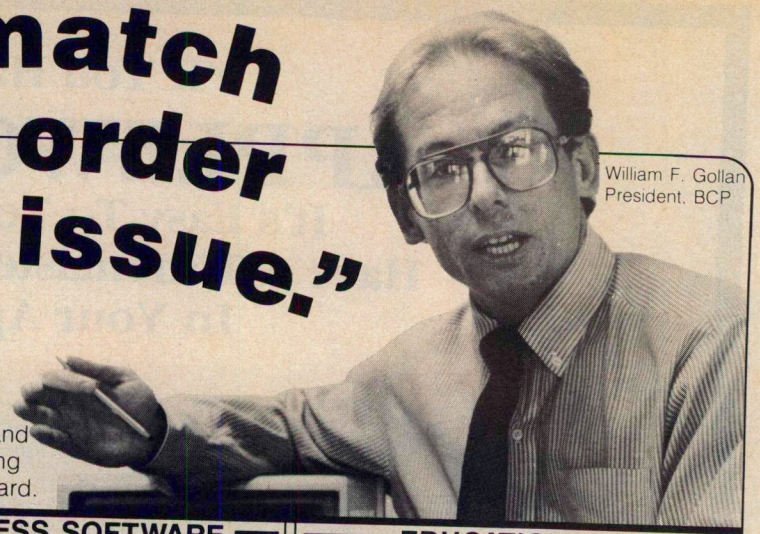
APPLIED ENGINEERING
We Set the Standard

Call (214) 241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days a week or
Send check or money order
P. O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard VISA

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax.
Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

COMPUTERS

Apple IIe, IIc & Mac's — **Call**

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes		***Prometheus***	
Smart 300 IIc w/sc & cable	179.95	Pro 1200	**309.95**
Micro Modem IIe w/sc	149.95	Pro 1200 A w/sc	**299.95**
Smart 1200	**384.95**	***Zoom***	
Transit w/128k	**289.95**	Zoom Micro IIe + w/sc	159.95

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Curtis		***Koala Technologies***	
Diamond	29.95	Koala Pad	74.95
Emerald	39.95	***Joysticks***	
Ruby	59.95	Kraft	39.95
Disks Verbatim		Hayes Mach III's	39.95
Bonus SS/DD (10)	12.95	***Microsoft***	
Bonus DS/DD (10)	16.95	Softcard II 6mhz	269.95
Maxell		Premium Pack IIe	259.95
MD 1 SS/DD (10)	**19.95**	Premium Pack IIe w/d:base	329.95
MD 2 DS/DD (10)	**26.95**	***Titan***	
Kensington		Accellorator	229.95
Dust Image	**9.95**	64k Ram	144.95
Printer Stand	**19.95**	128k Ram	164.95
System Saver	64.95	Neptune 64k + 80	189.95
		Neptune 128k + 80	209.95
		Neptune 192k + 80	239.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS

Orange Micro		Hot Link IIc	**49.95**
Grappler +	84.95	***Textprint***	
Grappler + w/64k	174.95	Print It	**129.95**
Grappler + RS-232C	84.95	***Thirdware***	
Grappler C	**84.95**	Fingerprint +	99.95

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple		LQ 1500	**889.95**
Imagewriter 10"	**494.95**	***Okidata***	
Imagewriter 15"	**564.95**	ML 192	**369.95**
Citizen		ML 192 Image	**389.95**
MSP 10 160	**289.95**	ML 193	514.95
MSP 15 160	429.95	ML 84	659.95
MSP 20 200	429.95	***Star Micronics***	
MSP 25 200	549.95	SG 10	239.95
Epson America		SB 10	**579.95**
LX 80	239.95	SR 10	**499.95**
LX 80 F/T	**274.95**	***Toshiba***	
FX 85	**Call**	P 1340	**559.95**
FX 185	**484.95**	P 351	**1194.95**

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Arrays		Dollars & Cents IIc	74.95
Home Accountant	**47.95**	Forcast	39.95
BPI Software		***Peachtree***	
BPI A/R	**229.95**	Basic to Basics	**119.95**
BPI G/L	**229.95**	A/R	**64.95**
Monogram		G/L	**64.95**
Dollars & Cents	64.95		

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Apple		***Human Edge***	
Appleworks	199.95	Mind Prober	**34.95**
Applied Soft Tech		***Kensington***	
Versaform	**57.95**	Format II	94.95
Broderbund		***Living Videotext***	
Bank Street Writer	44.95	Think Tank	89.95
Bank Street Speller	44.95	***Megahaus***	
CBS		MegaWorks	79.95
Stockpac II	**94.95**	***Microsoft***	
Creative		Multiplan	**59.95**
Creative Writer	**49.95**	***Microstuff***	
Creative Filer	**62.95**	Crosstalk	**109.95**
Dow Jones		***Penguin***	
Market Analyzer +	209.95	Home Data Mng.	**Call**
Investors Workshop + IIc	**89.95**	Home Connection	**Call**
Market Microscope	**209.95**	***Quark***	
Market Mng.	**149.95**	Catalyst	**89.95**
		Word Juggler	**119.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Sensible Software		PFS:Graph	74.95
Sensible Speller IV	74.95	PFS:Report	74.95
Sierra On Line		***Sorcim/IUS***	
Homeword	44.95	Super IIIA	**119.95**
Homeword Speller	34.95	***Stoneware***	
Software Publishing		D.B. Master V 4.0 +	**189.95**
PFS:Best Sellers	**154.95**	***United Software***	
PFS:Write	74.95	ASCii Express	84.95
PFS:File	74.95		

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES SOFTWARE

Baudville		Turbo Tool	**37.95**
Actors & Actions T1	20.95	Turbo Tutorial	25.95
Business T1	34.95	***Broderbund***	
Blazing Saddles	**34.95**	Dazzle Draw	37.95
Heroes & Villans T1	20.95	Print Shop	34.95
Pixit	34.95	Print Shop GL	**18.95**
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	**13.95**	Print Shop Refill	13.95
Take 1	37.95	***Central Point***	
Beagle Brothers		Copy II +	**24.95**
Alpha Plot	**27.95**	***Funk***	
Apple Mechanic	20.95	Sideways	**38.95**
Bag	20.95	***Microsoft***	
Basic	25.95	Basic Compiler	**234.95**
Graphics	37.95	COBOL-80	**399.95**
D-Code	27.95	Fortran-80	**119.95**
Diskquick	20.95	***Mindscape***	
DOS Boss	17.95	Mister Pixel's	
Double-Take	25.95	Cartoon Kit	**20.95**
Fat Cat	25.95	Paint Set	**20.95**
Flex Text	20.95	Color Me (Main)	**20.95**
Frame-Up	20.95	Rainbow Brite	**7.95**
GPLE	32.95	Shirt Tales	**7.95**
I.O. Silver	20.95	Hugga Bunch	**7.95**
Pronto DOS	20.95	Tink Tonk	**7.95**
Silicon Salad	17.95	***Penguin Software***	
Tip Disk # 1	**13.95**	Cat Graphics	24.95
Triple Dump	27.95	Graphics Magician	37.95
Typefaces	**13.95**	Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Utility City	17.95	***Terrapin***	
Borland International		LOGO	64.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	47.95		

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Barrons		***Hayden***	
Computer SAT	**54.95**	SAT Math	**27.95**
GMAT	**54.95**	SAT Verbal	**27.95**
CBS		***Learning Company***	
Goren's Bridge	49.95	Addition Magician	**24.95**
Mastering SAT	**64.95**	Gertrudes Puzzle	**29.95**
Websters:Word Game	**19.95**	Gertrudes Secrets	**29.95**
Success Series	**24.95**	Juggle's Rainbow	**20.95**
Davidson Associates		Magic Spells	**24.95**
Classmate	**32.95**	Moptown Hotel	**27.95**
Math Blaster	32.95	Moptown Parade	**27.95**
Speed Reader II	44.95	Reader Rabbit	**27.95**
Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea)	**13.95**	Robot Odyssey	34.95
Spell It	32.95	Rocky's Boot	34.95
Word Attack	32.95	Word Spinner	**24.95**
Data Grade(s) (ea)	**13.95**	***Meca***	
Data Roots & Pref.	**13.95**	Managing Your $	119.95
Data SAT	**13.95**	Jim Fix Running	**49.95**

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Mindscape		***Simon & Schuster***	
Perfect Score	**49.95**	Typing Tutor III	34.95
Keyboard Cadet	**27.95**	***Softsync***	
Lusher Profile	**27.95**	Kid Pro Quo	**27.95**
Bank St. Music	**34.95**	Model Diet	**25.95**
Bank St. Story B.	**27.95**	Personal Acct.	**34.95**
Quality		***Spinnaker***	
Bag of Tricks	27.95	Alphabet Zoo	**20.95**
Beneath Apple DOS	14.95	Delta Drawing	**27.95**
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	14.95	Kids on Keys	**19.95**
Random House		Kindercomp	**19.95**
Charlie Brown's ABC's	**27.95**	Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	**24.95**
Snoopy Rescue	**27.95**	In Search of	**24.95**
Scarborough		***Springboard***	
Boston Diet	**49.95**	The Newsroom	**34.95**
Build a Book	27.95	***Virtual Combinatics***	
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	**13.95**	Micro Cookbook	27.95
Mastertype		Added Menue's (ea)	**9.95**
New Improved	27.95	***Xerox/Weekly Reader***	
Figure's & Formulas	**19.95**	Sticky Bear	
Filer	**27.95**	ABC	27.95
Writing Wizard	**49.95**	Basket Bounce	**27.95**
Run for the $	27.95	Math	27.95
Songwriter	27.95	Numbers	**27.95**
Personal Net W.	49.95	Opposites	**27.95**
Screenplay		Reading	**27.95**
Ken Houston Black Jk.	**49.95**	Shapes	**27.95**
Trivia Arcade	27.95		

GAME SOFTWARE

Activision		James Bond View K.	**27.95**
Alcazar	**27.95**	Forbidden Castle	**27.95**
Ghostbuster's	**27.95**	Voodoo Island	**27.95**
H.E.R.O.	**27.95**	Racter	**29.95**
Pitfall	**27.95**	Tink's Adventure	**20.95**
Space Shuttle	**27.95**	Tonk in Buddy Bots	**20.95**
Mindshadow	**27.95**	Tuk Goes Town	**20.95**
Rock N Bolt	**27.95**	Tinka's Mazes	**20.95**
Blue Chip		Tinka's Sub. Fair	**20.95**
Barron	34.95	***Origin***	
Millionaire	34.95	Caverns Callisto	**24.95**
Squire	37.95	Ultima III Exodus	**37.95**
Tycoon	34.95	***Penguin***	
Broderbund		Pensate	**19.95**
Championship Lode R.	24.95	Quest	24.95
Choplifter	24.95	Swords Kadash	24.95
CBS		Transylvania	24.95
Murder by Doz.	24.95	***Pryority***	
Datasoft		Forbidden Quest	**27.95**
Bruce Lee	27.95	***Sierra On Line***	
Conan	27.95	Frogger	24.95
Dig Dug	**20.95**	King's Quest	34.95
PacMan	**20.95**	***Sir Tech***	
Zaxxon IIc	**20.95**	Wizardry 1	34.95
Epyx		Wizardry 2	24.95
Rogue	**20.95**	Wizardry 3	27.95
Summer Games	**27.95**	Wizardry 4	29.95
Pitstop	**27.95**	***Spectrum***	
Hayden		Gato	27.95
Holy Grail	**34.95**	***Spinnaker/Telarium***	
Sargon III	34.95	Amazon	**27.95**
Infocom		Dragon World	**27.95**
Cutthroats	**27.95**	Fahrenheit 451	**27.95**
Deadline	34.95	Rendezvous w/Rama	**27.95**
Enchanter	27.95	Shawdow Keep	**27.95**
Hitchhiker's G.	27.95	***Strategic Simulations***	
Sorcerer	**29.95**	Baltic 85	24.95
Suspect	29.95	Battle Normandy	**27.95**
Witness	27.95	Carrier Force	**37.95**
Zork 1	27.95	Computer Ambush	**37.95**
Zork 2,3 (ea)	**29.95**	Computer Quarterback	**27.95**
Micro Lge. Sports		Computer Baseball	**27.95**
Baseball	27.95	Germany 85	**37.95**
Microprose		Kampfgruppe	**37.95**
F-15 Strike	24.95	Objective Kursk	**27.95**
NATO Commander	24.95	Questron	**34.95**
Solo Flight	24.95	Reforger 88	**37.95**
Mindscape		War with Russia	**49.95**
Crossword Magic	**34.95**	***Sublogic***	
Halley Project	**27.95**	Flight Simulator II	34.95
Stephen King Mist	**27.95**		

MONTHLY SPECIAL

CURTIS
SURGE PROTECTION

RUBY 6 outlet, 6' cord, EMI-RFI Filter, Breaker/Switch

$89.95 Retail

$47.95 Special

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

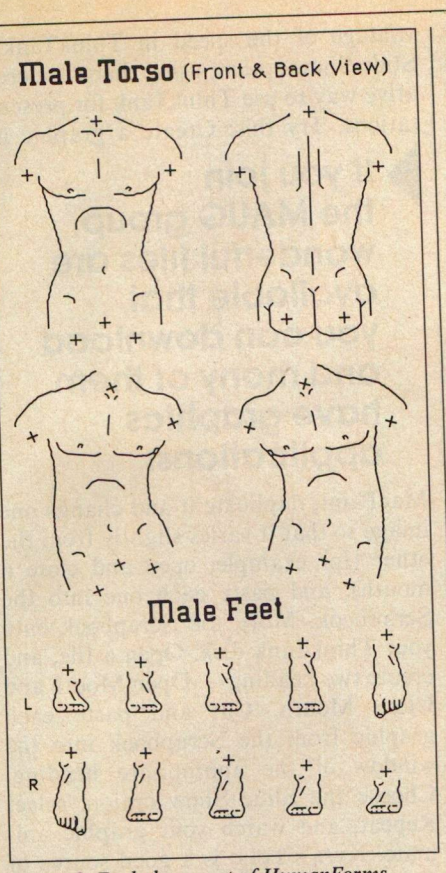


Figure 2: Each document of HumanForms concentrates on one part of the human anatomy.

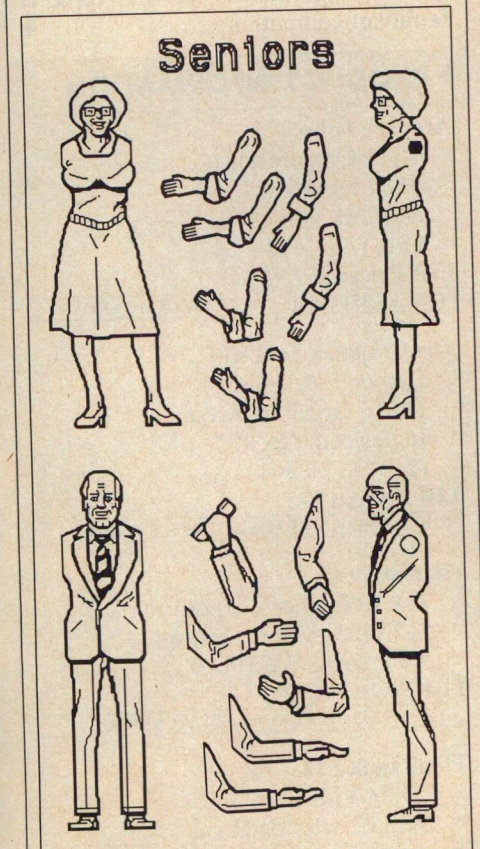


Figure 3: In Artware Folio, the clothed figures are fully drawn except for the arms. You lasso the arm position you need and paste it onto the figure.

ferent angles, Male Torso (Side View) has 18 torsos in various positions, and so on. Each body part has register marks. Using the MacPaint lasso, you can become a 20th century Dr. Frankenstein—gather the parts you need; align the register marks; paste; and, without a bolt of lightning, you've created a human figure. Add appropriate clothing, and your figures become dancers, models, or kung fu experts.

Drawing anatomically and proportionally correct human figures with traditional media is one of the most difficult assignments for an artist—with the limitations of the Mac's resolution, it becomes an awesome task. Therefore, we hesitate to criticize HumanForms, but we found some of the figures aesthetically unappealing. The male's upper arms are too muscular, and the faces and hands are cartoon-like. Still, HumanForms is a useful and welcome addition to the Mac line of clip art.

Storyboards, Comic Strips, and More

Artware Folio, from Kyra Corporation, is another innovative clip-art package for the Mac. Its format is that of a comic strip. The package contains two disks of MacPaint documents—faces and figures of men, women, children, and senior citizens. It also includes page layouts, dialogue balloons (see art on first page of this column), and technique documents that show you how to use the images. The clothed figures are fully drawn, except for the arms (see figure 3). Using the MacPaint lasso, you select the arm position you need and paste it onto the figure. If you're familiar with comic-strip art, you know how often close-ups are used for dramatic effect. Folio gives you a lot of close-ups, and most of them are impressively rendered.

We would have preferred that Kyra stick to the unique subject matter of Folio—more faces and figures—instead of including backgrounds and props that other clip-art packages for the Macintosh contain. We would also have liked it if the legs (like the arms) came in varied positions that you could paste onto the figures. Nonetheless, Artware Folio is a good package if you want to create comic strips, greeting cards, newsletters, storyboards, or title screens.

Graphics via Modem

For those of you who subscribe to CompuServe, we recommend that you join the MAUG group. Wonderful files are available that you can download, and many of them have graphics appli-

CDA
COMPUTER SALES
MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE
SINCE 1977
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
(N.J. Residents add 6%)

APPLE IIe SYSTEM

•APPLE IIe Computer
•APPLE drive, complete w/PRO DOS & Controller
•Second APPLE drive
•ZENITH monitor
•Extended 80 col. card
•EPSON LX-80 Printer
•EPSON tractor feed option
•GRAPPLER + Printer Interface
•Table top printer stand
•Box of 10 diskettes
•Package of computer paper
•Extra printer ribbon
•System dust cover
•Printer dust cover

★COMPLETE!
★READY TO RUN!
★SAVE OVER $500!
★128K!

★BONUS★ "KNOW YOUR APPLE" (A SOFTWARE TUTORIAL)

LIST-$2,319 NOW-$1,799

APPLE IIc SYSTEM

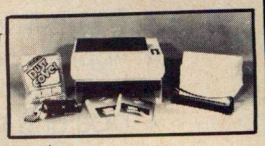
•APPLE II Computer
•GAMMA add on drive
•APPLE IIc Monitor
•APPLE Monitor stand
•EPSON Homewriter 10 printer
•EPSON tractor feed option
•Table top printer stand
•Box of 10 diskettes
•Package of Computer paper
•Extra printer ribbon
•System dust cover
•Printer dust cover

LIST-$2,149 NOW-$1,699

★READY TO RUN! ★SAVE OVER $400!

EPSON FX-85 PKG.

•EPSON FX-85 printer
•EPSON adjustable tractor option
•GRAPPLER + Interface w/cable
•Table top printer stand
•"EPSON/APPLE CONNECTION" A detailed book on how to use the Epson Printer with the Apple II family (For APPLE IIe, II+ or IIc! Please specify when ordering)



LIST-$659
NOW-$499

MONTHLY SPECIALS

EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD By SMT
80 Columns w/64k of additional RAM
List-$149
NOW ONLY-$69

CHECKMATE 256k 80 COLUMN RAM CARD
Upgrade your Apple IIe! Works great with Apple works. Can be upgraded to 1.5 megabytes! List-$349
NOW ONLY-$239

ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:
Mail to: CDA COMPUTER SALES
31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480
Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground ($3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6% ($5.00 minimum) NO. C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days ORDER 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-4. OUR REFERENCES: We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed. SATISFACTION GURANTEED! If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cations. One Macintosh desktop utility called Bouncy does nothing more than make your cursor bounce around the screen like a ping-pong ball. We downloaded Bouncy, converted it with the Binhex utility program, and installed it as a desk accessory on a MacPaint disk. Next, we selected the paintbrush cursor in MacPaint, activated Bouncy, and held down the mouse button—the cursor painted as it bounced. Changing brush sizes and patterns is a real challenge because the cursor is in constant movement, but we managed to do it, and the result was an interesting, plaid-like design on the screen. Selecting Bouncy again makes the cursor move faster. The real challenge here is to make a selection (such as saving a graphic) by double-clicking the mouse before the cursor bounces away. It's possible, but very difficult. Have fun!

ThinkTank Animation

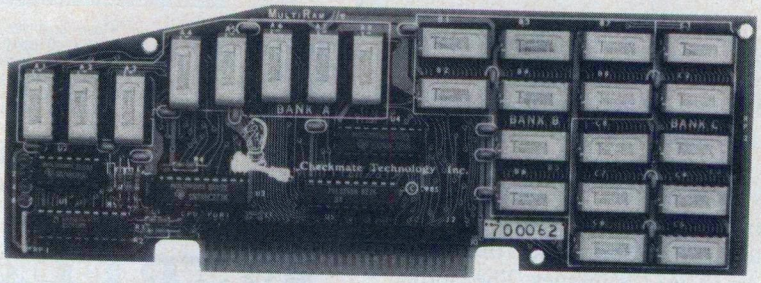
In the MAUG library you'll also find sample animation applications for Living Videotext's ThinkTank 512 (see "ThinkTank 512," *A+*, May 1985, pages 102–111). These files take advantage of the speed in ThinkTank's Slide Show option; using them is a creative way to use ThinkTank for presentations. Try this: Create a graphic in

If you join the MAUG group, wonderful files are available that you can download and many of them have graphics applications.

MacPaint, duplicate it and change one image so that it varies slightly from the other (for example, open and close a mouth), and paste each one into the Scrapbook. Move the Scrapbook onto your ThinkTank disk. Open a file, and create two headings—Open Mouth and Close Mouth. Cut and paste each graphic from the Scrapbook into the window of the appropriate heading. Choose the Slide Show option, select Repeat, and watch your graphic animate. Kyra's Folio is a good source of images.

In our next column, we'll tell you about some of MAUG's graphic utilities and applications for the Apple II family of computers +

Megabytes of Appleworks Power with the MultiRam //e Card™



★ Expands the //e from 64 K to 1.5 megabytes
★ Expandable using 64K or 256K chips to 768K per card
★ AppleWorks memory patch included with each card to expand desktop space up to 1 megabyte
★ DOS and ProDOS disk emulators included at no charge
★ Built-in 16 bit microprocessor CPU port
★ Optional ¾ MEG and RGB up-grade expansion card
★ 100% replacement for the extended 80-column card
★ Provides 80-columns and LED memory bank display
★ Single chip replacement for future memory protocols
★ 100% compatible with double hi-res graphics
★ All ICs are socketed
★ Made in the U.S.A.

Retails from $159.95 with 64K
Now available from your favorite local dealer.

Prices subject to change
International CIF Prices - Add 10%

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
AppleWorks is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A.
(800) 325-7347 Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX

Copyright ©1985
Checkmate Technology, Inc.
All rights reserved

ALL PRODUCTS MADE IN THE U.S.A. — EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Artware Folio
Kyra Corporation
3864 Bayberry Lane
Seaford, NY 11783
(516) 783-6244
List Price: $59.95
CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Graphics Tool Kit
Demco Electronics
10516 Grevillea Avenue
Inglewood, CA 90304
(213) 677-0801
List Price: $595
CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HumanForms
The Reference Corporation
212 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1312
New York, NY 10010
List Price: $59.95
CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ThinkTank 512
Living Videotext, Inc.
2432 Charleston Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-6300
List Price: $245
CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choose from the best books available for business & professional personal computer users . . . and **save up to 35%** and more on list prices!

Only you can decide which books will help you get the most out of your computer. As a member of **Prentice-Hall's Personal Computer Book Club**, you are invited to sit in judgment of the best computer books being published today—computer books especially written for business and professional people like you. Every four weeks you'll receive news of vital new books on software, hardware and creative new computer applications. And each title will be carefully chosen by the **Personal Computer Book Club** editorial board to meet your demanding needs. As a member of the **Personal Computer Book Club**, you are never under any obligation to buy. There are no minimum purchase requirements. Your satisfaction is fully guaranteed.

Join the **Personal Computer Book Club** now and receive a **FREE** copy of **THE COMPLETE MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK—With Tested BASIC Programs**. We will also send you your first selection for only **$1.00** (plus local sales tax, postage and handling). It's **BUSINESS APPLICATIONS FOR THE APPLE II and IIe Under CP/M**, and you'll have 15 full days to decide if you want to keep it. If you aren't fully satisfied, you can send it back and your membership will be cancelled, no questions asked. In any case, **THE COMPLETE MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK** is yours to keep, just for giving the **Personal Computer Book Club** a try.

Read this book without charge or obligation . . . buy it for only **$1.00!**

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS FOR THE APPLE II and IIe Under CP/M
by S. Zimmerman, L. Conrad & D. Smith

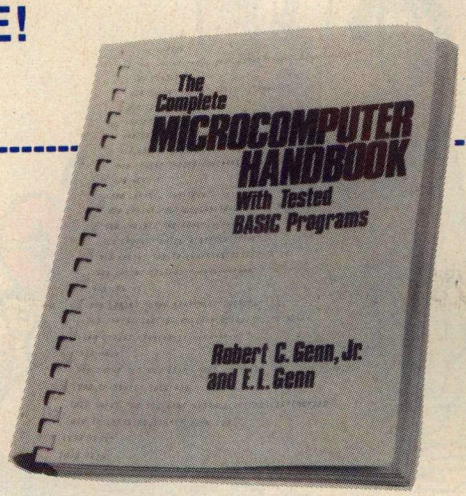
You can have your business up and running in no time . . . with the help of this comprehensive collection of programs written in MBasic and step-by-step instructions on how to customize them to suit your specific business needs.

YOUR FREE BOOK . . .

THE COMPLETE MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK—
With Tested Basic Programs by Genn & Genn

You could spend hundreds of dollars for software and still not match the value of the 50, state-of-the-art programs in MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK—all ready to load into virtually any type or model microcomputer . . . complete with BASIC command descriptions . . . sample operational sequences . . . and complete, line-by-line instructions.

Join the **PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB** & Get This Book . . . **FREE!**



TO: **Prentice-Hall Personal Computer Book Club**
Membership Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442, West Nyack, NY 10995

FREE GIFT AND BOOK EXAMINATION COUPON

YES: Please enroll me as a trial member of the **Personal Computer Book Club** and send me immediately my **FREE** copy of **THE COMPLETE MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK—With Tested BASIC Programs**. Also send me **BUSINESS APPLICATIONS FOR THE APPLE II and IIe Under CP/M** as my first club selection. I understand that it comes to me for only **$1.00**, plus local sales tax, postage and handling. I also understand that I am under **no obligation** to purchase any more books and that I may cancel my membership at any time after I have paid for any selections I have chosen. Whatever I decide to do, **THE COMPLETE MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK** is mine to keep—**FREE**.

Signature _____

Name _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid in continental U.S. only. Enrollment is subject to acceptance by the **Prentice-Hall Personal Computer Book Club**.

A PRINTER SO FAST YOUR APPLE WON'T KNOW WHAT HIT IT.

If you're hunting for the perfect printer for your Apple® II, IIc, IIe or Macintosh,™ there's one way you can't miss. Set your sights on the ProWriter™ 8510SAR+ NLQ or 1550SAR+NLQ from C.Itoh.

Because no matter what your application, this dot matrix printer does the job faster than any other in its price class. At only $629.

If it's data processing you need, the 8510SAR+NLQ zips out 180 cps, with 110 lines per minute throughput. You can also get memo quality at 120 cps and, as an added feature, beautifully sharp near letter quality printing as well.

For graphics work, the 8510SAR+ NLQ prints a full 50% faster than others in its league.

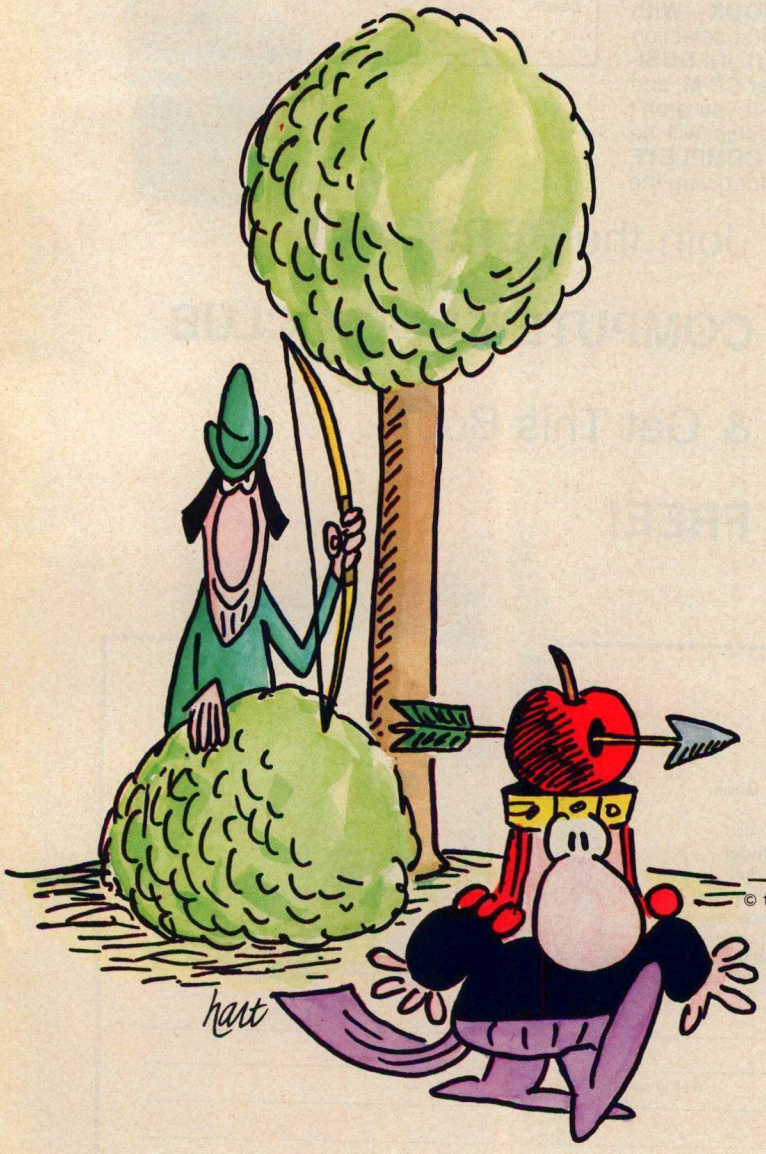
And when it comes to reliability, the ProWriter never falls short of the mark. Because like every C.Itoh printer, the 8510SAR+NLQ has been rigorously tested and proven on the job. And it comes with a full year's warranty, backed by 350 service centers coast-to-coast.

With over a decade of experience, and the strong backing of its 126-year-old, $60 billion parent company, it's little wonder C.Itoh printers outsell the others by a long shot.

For more information on the ProWriter 8510SAR+NLQ or the wider carriage version 1550SAR+NLQ, see your C.Itoh dealer or call toll free 1-800-423-0300.

Or write C.Itoh Digital Products, Inc., 19750 South Vermont Avenue, Suite 220, Torrance, CA 90502.

™ Macintosh is a Trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
ProWriter is a Trademark of C.Itoh Digital Products.
® Apple is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
© 1985 C.ITOH DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.

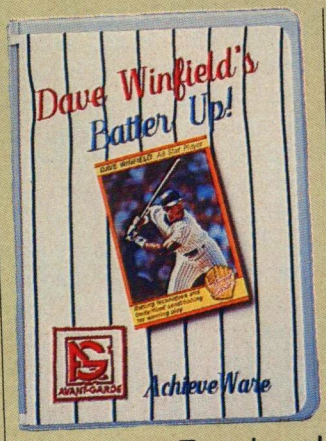


© 1984 News Group Chicago, Inc.

C.ITOH
Printers

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THAT'S entertainment



Too bad his season hasn't started out as good as his software, because Dave Winfield's Batter Up! is one baseball program that's worth cheering about.

SWING HIGH, LOW, OR DOWN THE CENTER

Dave Winfield hardly ever sees a clean strike.

For 12 seasons, the towering Yankee right fielder has offered pitchers an enormous strike zone. But no one wants to give Dave Winfield a good pitch. As possibly the finest all-around player in baseball, Winfield represents a threat every time he comes to the plate. Last season he hit a career-high .340, to raise his lifetime average to .289. This season, however, started out slowly—over the first two months, Winfield's average was only .243.

He's probably had to take some razzing about that in the dugout, especially this season. Here he is, Dave Winfield, attaching his name to a computer program that promises to teach the finer arts of hitting. And he's in a slump.

Worth Cheering About

Too bad his season hasn't started out as good as his software, because Batter Up! is one baseball program that's worth cheering about.

The concept behind Batter Up! is extremely simple—so simple, in fact, that without Winfield's name and visage on the package, you might overlook it. In essence, Batter Up! teaches you how to hit a baseball and then lets you try it yourself.

That's all there is. Nothing more. No nine-inning games to play or baseball trivia quizzes to answer, and no other fancy add-ons to distract you from the program's main purpose—to teach hitting.

And that's the magic. By keeping the design so simple, Batter Up! actually manages to do what it sets out to do.

Take a Swing

You're supposed to start with the tutorial, but let's be honest—everyone is going to try a few swings first. That's where the surprises really begin.

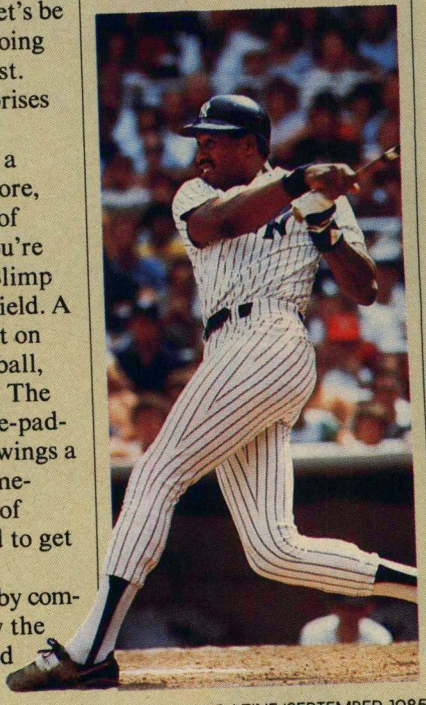
If you've ever seen a baseball program before, you know what most of them call *batting*. You're up in the Goodyear Blimp looking down on the field. A pitcher, actually a dot on the screen, throws a ball, which is another dot. The batter presses a game-paddle button, and out swings a colossal bat from somewhere in the middle of home plate. It's hard to get excited about a hit.

With Batter Up!, by comparison, you see only the pitcher on the mound and Winfield at the plate. The angle between them has been set so that you can actually watch the movement of the ball and make judgments based on what you see. Then, using either keyboard or game paddles, you can swing your bat high, low, or down the center.

If and when you make contact with the ball, the screen switches to a view from the blimp, so you can see where you hit it.

Play Ball

When you first start to play, you're given a sequence of choices. Pick whether you just want some hitting practice or a competitive "slugfest" (for up to four hitters). Both options present you with a se-



ries of choices. In the slugfest, you decide if you're a right-handed or left-handed hitter; set your batting stance; choose one of eight pitchers (ranging from a fastballer, to a curve-thrower, to a knuckler); and set the pitching speed.

Pick a park to play—parks include Winfield's current Yankee Stadium and his alma mater, Jack Murphy Stadium in San Diego. And, finally, you're ready to play ball.

As you play, the contest between pitcher and batter—the game within the game of baseball—unfolds before you. Say, for instance, that you're running a count of no balls and two strikes. Don't expect the next pitch to come sailing over the center of the plate. As in a real game, the pitcher makes decisions based on the current count.

Batter Up! keeps a detailed record of your performance. You can save it to disk and continue later if you want to maintain your average over a season's hitting. If you're a horrible hitter, as I am, you can start fresh every time.

During play, an umpire sometimes steps in to clean off the plate, or the pitcher reaches down for the rosin bag, or a pigeon flies in to revenge Winfield's much-publicized throw in Toronto that accidentally killed a bird.

Fortunately, Winfield doesn't take himself too seriously. When you're in the slugfest, for instance, the command keys spell out CASH, a not-so-subtle reference to Winfield's nickname—The 20 Million Dollar Man. He earned the nickname by leaving the San Diego Padres in 1980 to sign a $23-million, ten-year contract with the New York Yankees.

It would have been all too easy to play it safe and not use the background material. But the Avant-Garde programmers went ahead and had a little fun with Winfield's reputation.

Avant-Garde had a little fun with Winfield's reputation.

That's part of what makes this program so interesting. Winfield himself was apparently involved during its developmental stages, contributing most of the information the on-disk tutorial and accompanying handbook contain.

Together, the tutorial and handbook provide some good lessons on hitting for anyone from a Little Leaguer to a sandlot "softballer." Whenever possible, the tutorial teaches through an on-screen demonstration. For instance, you can watch an on-screen batter demonstrate the proper techniques for swinging at the ball, and you can then review those techniques frame by frame.

The handbook is a good, easy-to-read guide that displays some of the finer details that don't show up well on a computer screen (such as how the pitcher holds the ball for different pitches).

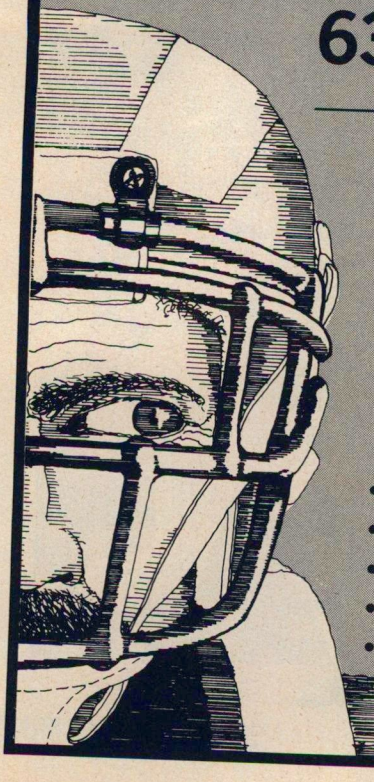
A good manual walks

PIK'EM 85

★ ★ ★ ★ A Complete Pro Football Prediction Program For The 1985 NFL SEASON

63% + Accurate vs 'Spread' Since 1981
More Features — More Information In 1985 To . . . . . .

BEAT THE SPREAD



★ ★ FEATURES ★ ★

- Predicted Scores Each Week
- Season Schedule By Week/Team
- Records & Results:
  - Scores By Week
  - Scores By Team
  - Division Standings
  - Stats — Accumulated & Average
  - 1983-1984 Data Base
- Auto Opponent Input
- Auto Data Update
- Printed Copy All Screens
- Easy Update—Playoffs/1986
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

49.95 INCLUDES DISC DOCUMENTATION

- Apple II — IIe — III
- Commodore 64
- IBM PC
- TRS-80, MIII/IV
- Tandy 1000/1200/2000

STATS NEEDED TO RUN PROGRAM AVAILABLE IN LOCAL NEWSPAPERS
OR
WE WILL FURNISH STATS BY MAIL & MODEM ALL 20 WEEKS — SEASON PRICE . . . 40.00
PROGRAM COMES UPDATED THRU CURRENT WEEK OF SEASON . . . NO EXTRA CHARGE

VISA Orders Call Collect 24 Hrs. C.O.D. MasterCard

MARATHON SOFTWARE DEPT. A
P. O. BOX 1349
JACKSONVILLE, TEXAS 75766
(214) 586-8212

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Want to hear a demonstration of Hewlett-Packard's ThinkJet Printer?

you through the program. Although the same manual serves Apple, IBM, and Commodore users, it's set up so that it's easy to get the information you need about each system.

Now, after such a positive review, I'm afraid I have to pass along some bad news: Dave Winfield owns an IBM. I guess I understand. After all, Yankee pinstripes *are* blue.

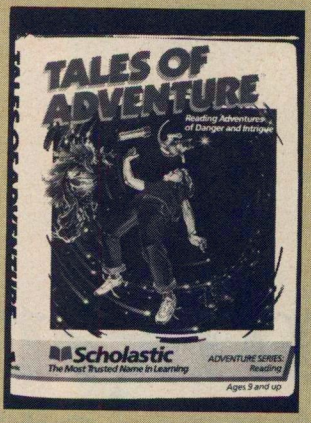
J. Anthony Dirksen

Batter Up!
Avant-Garde Software
37B Commercial Blvd.
Novato, CA 94947
(415) 883-8083
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; joystick or game paddle optional

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **365**

ADVENTURES FOR YOUNG READERS

Scholastic has designed Tales of Adventure to entice young readers aged 9 and up with a pair of interactive adventures of "danger and



intrigue"—while at the same time getting them to read. Both stories on this two-sided disk put readers right in the center of the action.

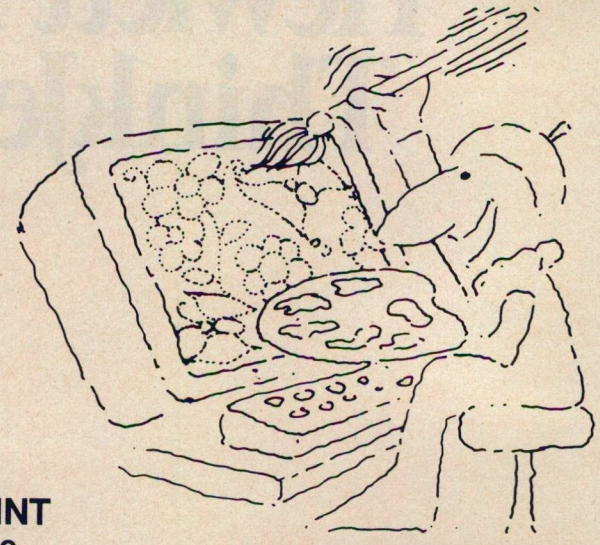
In the tradition Scholastic has already established with its "Microzine" disk-magazine adventure stories, the plot and outcome of both stories change according to responses readers make while reading. Both are presented as simple, readable text made more fun by illustrations (for which a color monitor is nice, but not necessary).

The first story, "Adventures in the Microzone," is based on the always fascinating idea that you have shrunk so small that you're afraid the cat will mistake you for a toy. Piles of laundry in the bedroom and the workbench in the garage become mountains to scale. Depending on your choices, you may tumble over a jumble of drinking straws, tangle with a mouse, or meet the powerful Bee Woman.

You struggle to figure

out how to get back to your normal size as fast as you can, but the story is gentle—whichever choices you make—introducing just the right amount of tension and adventure without being frightening. Microzone includes a Skip option, too, which lets you go through the story's options many times without making you

Create... at your Apple.®



THE BASIC APPLE® IIc
A Self-Teaching Guide
Gary Cornell and William Abikoff
This complete guide to the IIc's features and personality shows you how to set up and use the machine and how to speak its language. Step-by-step, it will help you progress from writing a simple statement to writing, debugging, and testing a sophisticated program in AppleSoft BASIC using ProDOS.
$17.95

ART AND GRAPHICS ON THE APPLE® II/IIe
William H. DeWitt
A complete guide to graphics programming that introduces "conceptual programming," a new technique for manipulating sophisticated graphics. $14.95

IIc BASIC PAINT
Graphics for the Apple® II Family
Bruce Hicks and Sylvia Baron
Through a series of short, interactive programs, this book teaches BASIC programming as it shows you how to create full-color computer graphics. Its powerful *Painting Program* lets you actually paint your way to more advanced programming techniques. $16.95

Wiley Press guides have taught more than three million people to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers. Look for them at your local bookshop or computer store! For a complete list of Wiley's computer titles, write Gwenyth Jones, Dept. 6-0674.

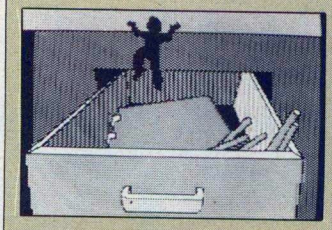
WILEY PRESS
a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158

WILEY PRESS COMPUTERBOOKS

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*U.S. list price. PG02511



wait for graphics to appear as you try out different decisions.

In the second story, Northwoods Adventure, you must reach home before nightfall. Along the way you may guide your canoe through white-water rapids, find berries to eat, dodge a hungry bear, contend with quicksand, and climb a fire tower. In this program, you direct some of your adventures with arrow keys, but these action sections move too slowly to satisfy youngsters primed on arcade games, and they seem to digress from one of the main purposes of the program: to encourage reading. Overall, however, Northwoods Adventure is fun, well conceived, and presented with a refreshing sense of humor.

The folks at Scholastic have a lot of experience in teaching reading, and they have pioneered in capitalizing on computers' special attraction for young readers. Now they have progressed in making sound use of the computer's interactive capability, drawing youngsters into what they read. Tales of Adventure also encourages development of effective problem-solving techniques by presenting a problem to solve and providing feedback about what might happen, depending on decisions made. The manual even encourages youngsters to try making a flowchart for the different segments of the story. Documentation, both on- and off-screen, is clear and foresees possible problems.

Both programs also provide youngsters with the insight that actions have consequences and that there is more than one good way to solve a problem.

Of course, sitting children down with Tales of Adventure does not ensure that they will really read the stories. They could easily speed through Microzone and Northwoods, keying in choice *1*, *2*, or *3* and answering *Y* or *N*—without reading. The programs do provide an opportunity for reading enrichment, however. Although programs such as these will never replace *Charlotte's Web*, or even the Hardy Boys mystery books, they do provide an enjoyable educational experience for the 9-and-up age group.

Diane Moser

Tales of Adventure
Scholastic, Inc.
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3000
List Price: $29.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **366**

☆ ☆ ☆ **QUALITY APPLE® SOFTWARE** ☆ ☆ ☆

BUSINESS	LIST	TRIAD
AP, AR, INV, PAY (BPI) .....(EA)	$395.00	$238.00
BACK TO BASICS ACC'T (2E)	195.00	110.00
COMPUCARD (ROLODEX/CSM-A) ...	49.95	36.95
DB.MASTER BUSINESS TEAM	329.00	200.00
DMP UTILITIES (VILBERG)	50.00	40.50
GENERAL ACCOUNTING (BPI)	395.00	238.00
HABA MERGE	69.95	48.50
MEGA WORKS	125.00	75.00
PFS: BESTSELLERS (PFS:FILE, WRITE, REPORT, PLAN—ALL 4) ..	250.00	155.00
PFS FILE/REPORT/GRAPH .... (EA)	125.00	73.50
PRO FILER	89.95	61.50
SIDEWAYS (DOS 3.3 ONLY).....	60.00	35.95
SUPER CALC 3A (2C/2E ENH)	195.00	118.00
VERSALEDGER II	149.95	102.00

EDUCATION	LIST	TRIAD
ALGEBRA 1/2/3/4 .....(EA)	$ 39.95	$ 22.95
CHALLENGE MATH (SUNBURST) ...	44.95	31.95
EARLY GAMES .. YOUNG CHILD ...	29.95	21.50
FELONY	34.95	21.95
FRIENDLY FILER	39.95	27.95
GETTING READY TO READ & ADD ..	44.95	31.95
GRAMMAR EXAMINER	44.95	28.50
MAKE A MATCH	29.95	18.95
MASTER TYPE	39.95	24.50
MICKEY'S SPACE ADVENTURE	39.95	24.50
NEWSROOM (SPRINGBOARD)	49.95	30.50
NEWSROOM CLIP ART VOL 1	29.95	18.95
READER RABBIT	39.95	24.50
REMEMBER	79.95	48.50
SNOOPY'S READING MACHINE	39.95	24.95
STICKYBEAR READING	39.95	24.50
STORY MAKER (SCHOLASTIC).....	39.95	24.50
TRAINS	39.95	24.95
TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	30.50
WHERE...IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO? .	39.95	24.95

WORD PROCESSING	LIST	TRIAD
BANK STREET SPELLER	$ 69.95	$ 41.50
BANK STREET WRITER (64K).....	69.95	41.50
BANK STREET WRITER (128K).....	69.95	41.50
FORMAT II ENHANCED	150.00	88.50
MILLIKEN WORD PROCESSOR	69.95	42.50
PFS WRITE (2E/2C)	125.00	73.50
SCREENWRITER II PRO	129.95	76.50
SENSIBLE SPELLER (DOS, PRO)(EA)	125.00	73.50
WORD PROCESSOR (SPINNAKER) .	59.95	36.50
WRITE CHOICE (WAGNER)	44.95	27.50

HOBBY	LIST	TRIAD
APPLE MECHANIC (DOS 3.3).....	$ 29.50	$ 16.50
BEAGLE BASIC (REQ 64K)	34.95	19.50
BEAGLE GRAPHICS (REQ 128K)	59.95	31.95
BLAZING PADDLES	49.95	30.50
C.I.A. (GOLDEN DELICIOUS)	65.00	44.95
COPY II PLUS	39.95	22.50
D-CODE (BEAGLE)	39.95	22.50
DISK QUIK (2C/2E-128K)	29.50	16.50
DOS BOSS (DOS 3.3).....	24.00	13.95
DOUBLE TAKE (DOS & PRODOS) ...	34.95	19.50
EXTRA-K (BEAGLE)	39.95	22.50
FAT CAT (DOS & PRODOS)	34.95	19.50
FONTRIX (V1.5).....	95.00	56.95
FONTPAK #1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10/11 (EA)	25.00	16.50
GPLE (DOS & PRODOS)	49.95	26.95
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	59.95	36.50
MASTER DIAGNOSTICS (+,E,C)(EA)	65.00	39.95
MERLIN PRO	69.95	41.50
NIBBLES AWAY III	89.95	63.50
ORCA/M (PRODOS)	79.95	49.95
PRO BYTER (BEAGLE)	34.95	19.50
PRONTO DOS (DOS 3.3)	29.50	16.50
SILICON SALAD (DOS 3.3).....	24.95	13.95
TIP DISK #1, TYPEFACES ..... (EA)	20.00	11.50
TOOLBOXES (WAGNER) .....(EA)	39.95	24.95
TRIPLE-DUMP (DOS & PRODOS)....	39.95	21.95
UTILITY CITY (DOS 3.3).....	29.50	16.50

HOME/COMMUNICATION	LIST	TRIAD
ASCII EXPRESS PRO (DOS, PRODOS)(EA)	$129.95	$77.95
DOLLARS & SENSE (128K E/C)	119.95	71.50
FAMILY ROOTS (QUINSEPT).....	185.00	123.00
FILE AND REPORT (SPINNAKER) ...	59.95	36.50
HAYES MICROMODEM 2E W/SC	199.00	140.00
MACH II JOYSTICK	44.95	27.95
PRINT SHOP	49.95	29.50
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB#1/2(EA)	24.95	15.95
RAMWORKS (256K)	299.00	230.00
SPREADSHEET (SPINNAKER)	59.95	36.50
TIMEMASTER II H.O.	129.00	102.00

RECREATION	LIST	TRIAD
CARRIERS AT WAR (NEW)	$ 50.00	$ 30.50
CHAMPIONSHIP LODE RUNNER ...	34.95	21.95
DR. J & LARRY BIRD (1-on-1)	40.00	26.95
DREAD NOUGHTS	30.00	19.50
EXODUS: ULTIMA III	59.95	36.50
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	34.95	21.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	49.95	31.95
GALACTIC ADVENTURE	59.95	38.50
GATO	39.95	24.95
HITCHHIKERS TO THE GALAXY .	39.95	24.50
KING'S QUEST	49.95	30.50
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS (WIZ 2).....	34.95	21.50
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN (WIZ 3)...	39.95	24.50
KARATEKA	34.95	21.95
MILLIONAIRE	49.95	30.50
MINER 2049'ER II	40.00	24.50
PHANTASIE	39.95	25.50
PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET	40.00	26.95
PITSTOP II	40.00	25.50
RAILS WEST (SSI)	39.95	24.95
RENDEZVOUS WITH RAMA	39.95	24.95
SARGON III	49.95	30.95
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	40.00	26.95
SKYFOX	40.00	26.95
UNIVERSE	98.50	75.50
WILDERNESS (NEW)	50.00	30.50
WIZARDRY (PROVING GROUND) ...	49.95	30.50
ZAXXON	29.95	18.95

TRIAD Software Products
1414 Cherry Tree Lane
Papillion, NE 68046
Orders Only: 1-800-835-7427, Ext. 310
Prices/Info/Returns: 1-402-331-7312
Daily: 8:30-5:30 CST/Saturday: 9:00-1:00 CST

TERMS

PAYMENT: Checks/VISA/MC/MO/School P.O./COD.
Credit Card—Add 3% (Include #, Exp. Date, Tel #)
COD—Add $2.50
School Purchase Orders—Add 1% (Min. $1.50). School Terms: Net 30.
Personal Checks—Allow 10-14 Days for Processing Unless Guaranteed by Credit Card Number and Expiration Date.
Nebraska Residents—Add 3½% Sales Tax.
SHIPPING: UPS Ground—$2.00/Order. Others—Shpg. + $3.00.
WARRANTY: Defect-free for 30 Days. Our Shipping Date.
RETURNS: Call 402-331-7312 for Return Number.
2000 ITEM DISKETTE CATALOG: $5.00 ($2.00 with Order).
FREE 400 ITEM FLYER: Write or call 402-331-7312.
*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
PREPARED JUL., 1985 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE (#85-9)

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOVER THE APPLICATIONS YOUR OWNER'S MANUAL NEVER TOLD YOU ABOUT IN A+

Your Apple owner's manual is a great starting point. But for current information on the newest applications—and the products that make them work—you need *A+*, The #1 Apple Magazine for the Apple II series and Macintosh computers.

Run Your Office More Efficiently and Profitably Every issue of *A+* is a seminar series on the newest professional applications. You'll learn how to streamline your accounting and billing . . . reduce telephone costs . . . set up a database management system . . . select the right word processing software . . . transmit and receive data . . . and more!

Learn a Foreign Language BASIC isn't the only language your Apple knows. With multi-lingual software, you can learn to speak Spanish, French, Russian, and even Chinese and Japanese, like a native!

Advance Your Career With Computer-Aided Training Need to learn spreadsheet analysis, accounting or word processing? You can learn these skills on your own with your Apple and new interactive software. It's the fastest and easiest way to get ahead!

Manage Your Finances Like a Pro Our monthly column "Money Matters" focuses on how your Apple can help you make, save and manage your money more effectively. You'll learn about stocks, bonds, tax shelters, real estate, home budgeting, and more!

PLUS you can enlist your Apple to: create attractive reports with graphics . . . improve interpersonal skills . . . print in color *without* a color printer . . . cope with stress more effectively . . . learn CPR . . . manage mailing lists . . . make your home safer . . . plot football strategy . . . access outside networks . . . learn auto mechanics . . . and much, much more!

4Z197

To subscribe, call toll-free

800-852-5200

or use the attached order card and tell us how much you want to save on *A+*:

20%—1 year only $19.97

26%—2 years only $36.97

***A+*, The Magazine Apple Users Turn to for New Applications**

LIFETIME LEARNING™ STARTS HERE

The gift of learning — start your child's Learning Library ™ with affordable, quality software from Learning Technologies.

For Grades Pre K-3 select from:
Clowning Around, Flying Carpet, Learning to Add & Subtract, How to Weigh an Elephant, Let's Go Fishing.

Continue Your Library For Grades 4-8 With:
Scrambled Eggs, Alpine Tram Ride, Monkey Business, Sliding Block, Speedy Delivery.

TO ORDER OR FOR THE NAME OF THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CALL OR WRITE.

COST: $19.95 each. Please add 10% of total purchase price to cover shipping/handling. Texas Residents please add 5.125% sales tax. Guaranteed delivery in time for Christmas.

ORDER INFO: Send Check, Money Order or Credit Card # (Visa/MasterCard). Credit Card orders call Toll Free 800-238-4277. Specify Name of Program(s) and computer. Available for Apple II family and Commodore 64 or 128.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED: 100% Money Back including shipping if not completely satisfied.

Learning Technologies Dept. A
4255 LBJ Fwy., Suite 131,
Dallas, Texas 75244, 214-991-4958.

© 1985 Learning Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The "ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables. **$149.95** w/integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited Version **$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. **$159.95** complete
$199.95 w/Integrated Bettor Limited **$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series **$99.95**
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™ NBA **$99.95** w/college **$129.95**
w/power ratings **$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) **$79.95**
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **$249.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter. **$649.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL
208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / $6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00 / Out of Country $9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THAT'S entertainment

A ROBOT SIDEKICK

Remember that great scene in *Forbidden Planet* in which Dr. Morbius (played by Walter Pidgeon) tells Robby the Robot to violate one of Asimov's three laws of robotics: "Robby, set phaser to kill and fire it at the Captain."—remember that? And Robby the Robot stands there, paralyzed, his brain circuits crackling with static and giving off a smell of ozone so strong you could smell it in the theater? Remember?

That's what it feels like to play Planetfall, another maddeningly clever all-text adventure game from the mad scientists at Infocom. Only this time, *you* get to be the one who burns out your brain cells—I'm sure that's exactly what the fiends who wrote this adventure intended.

This time around, you are a lowly seventh-class ensign, scrubbing the decks of the interstellar star cruiser Feinstein. (Who ever said space travel was romantic?) Don't get too far away from the doorway to the escape pod, because the Feinstein is about as spaceworthy as a 1954 Studebaker.

The *real* adventure begins when you arrive on Resida, a human-habitable planet that's mostly ocean. Your escape pod lands on a small island, and you're going to have to think fast here, too.

When you finally get into the installation, there are a lot of rooms to explore and a lot of objects around that may or may not be useful. The ladder, for instance, is useful only when it is extended. After considerable exploration, you will discover that Resida is a powerful demonstration of the sheer nastiness of Murphy's Law: If anything can go wrong, it will.

Resida has a plague, mutants running amok, a faulty master computer, a broken communication system, and a decaying orbit. The inhabitants of the planet are in suspended animation, and the repair robot is destroyed. The only remaining robot, Floyd, has been turned off.

As if that weren't enough, just about every room that has something in it that you will need also has a nasty little problem you have to solve before you can get into it. For instance, the key to one room has fallen down a crevice. How do you get it out?

But, of course, to someone as talented and clever as yourself—you weren't going to be a lowly seventh-class ensign forever, were you?—none of these things are *real* problems at all, just details to be handled—if you have enough time.

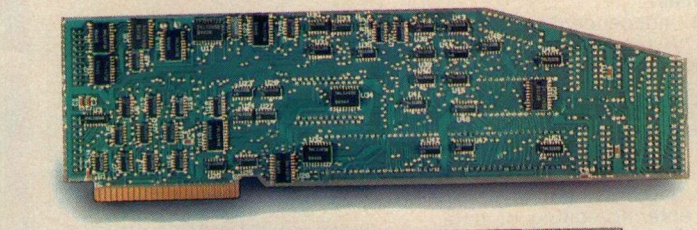
Like all of the Infocom games, Planetfall is clever and well thought out; the puzzles are intricate but not insoluble. (By the way, take a good look at the package the game comes in. Somebody had a good time here.)

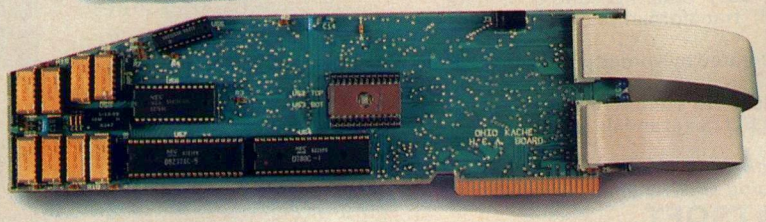
Planetfall has the added attraction of a robot with real personality. Floyd is one of the best sidekicks you could have in an adventure game. He is useful, entertaining, and appropriately flaky. The real triumph of the authors here is that

THE KACHE BOARD GIVES YOU WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR TEN TIMES FASTER.

SPEED UP THE RESPONSE TIME OF YOUR MICROCOMPUTER BY AS MUCH AS 10:1.

Ohio Kache System's™ "Kache Board"™ effectively reduces the frequency of hard disk accessing, and consequently, the cause of most "waiting frustration"—mechanical latency. Apparent response time can be reduced by up to ten times since data requested already resides in cache memory. The Kache Board features a microprocessor that actually manages the operation of the cache memory buffers without drawing on your microcomputer's main processor. Data in cache memory is constantly purged to maintain 256K of the most frequently accessed data, combining the speed of RAM disk with the capacity of hard disk.





THE KACHE BOARD IS SUPERIOR TO RAM DISK.

The Kache Board offers performance that is superior to RAM disk for three primary reasons: data is automatically updated on the disk as it is changed, minimizing its vulnerability; data fetching from disk is transparent, eliminating the need to copy files; and cache memory retains only those files that are most frequently accessed, ensuring the greatest possible reduction in hard disk accessing.

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY.

To date, the Kache Board is only compatible with Apple II+ and IIe systems with hard disk drive; however, boards for IBM, AT&T and Texas Instrument microcomputers are already in final testing stages and will become available later this year.

TECHNICALLY SPEAKING.

The Kache Board, a host adapter, is compatible with most Small Computer Standard Interface (SCSI) hard disk drives. Management of the cache memory buffers is carried out by a Z80 microprocessor which draws its power from an outside, custom tabletop power source (available as an optional purchase). Heat dissipation from the board amounts to approximately 6 watts.

SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICE TECHNOLOGY.

The functionality and intelligence of the 11" x 3¼" Kache Board is made possible by the technology of Surface Mounted Devices (SMD's). SMD's, tiny integrated circuits a fraction of the size and weight of conventional devices, are mounted on the underside of the board in a highly concentrated schema. This allows room on the top side of the board for the microprocessor, memory chips, custom integrated circuits and other components that, to date, are not available in SMD proportions.

EASE OF INSTALLATION.

The Kache Board is easy to install and can reside in any one of four slots: 4, 5, 6 or 7. In addition, a cable is provided for ease of installation to your 50 pin SCSI disk connection. The self-contained power source plugs into the Kache Board and relays power from any standard 110 volt electrical outlet.

AVAILABLE FROM MANUFACTURER ON A DIRECT MAIL BASIS.

The Kache Board is available from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on every unit prior to shipment. Nonetheless, Ohio Kache Systems offers a 90 day warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. If the Kache Board doesn't perform as we say it will, return it to us for a full refund.

ORDER TODAY

The OKS Kache Board comes complete, ready for installation in your Apple IIe or II+ for $695.00. You can order yours by calling toll-free: **800-338-0050**

Phone orders may use Visa or MasterCard. To order by mail, write to the address listed below. For faster service use Visa, MasterCard, bank or certified checks. Please allow 18 days for delivery of shipments accompanied by money orders, company or personal checks.

Kache Board (256K)	$695.00
Optional Power Source	$ 35.00
6 Ft. Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$ 40.00
6 Ft. Non-Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$ 30.00

MasterCard VISA

Prices include shipping and handling. Ohio residents please add 5.5% sales tax.

For further information on the Kache Board, Ohio Kache Systems Corp., or the compatibility of your hard disk drive, please contact us at (513) 746-9160.

Ohio Kache Systems, Corp.
75 Tahlequah Trail, Dept. 11,
Springboro, Ohio 45066-1154

OKS

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only: **$99**

APP-STAT

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Can handle very large data files
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples) General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to four factors, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors), Cross-Tabulation, Significance Tests, Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II, II PLUS, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (includes shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT

2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

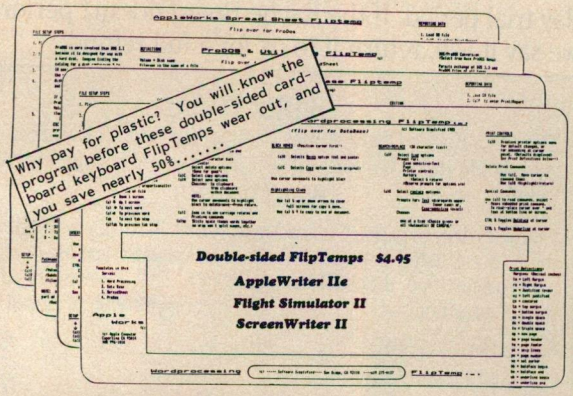
ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

Apple, and Macintosh are a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks (TM) **Keyboard FlipTemps** (TM)

all for $9.95 plus $1.00 postage & handling



Software Simplified
1765 Knoxville Street
San Diego, CA 92110

*Set has Wordprocessor Database Spreadsheet ProDOS utilities

Please send the following FlipTemps:

___	AppleWorks Set*	@ $9.95	_____
___	AppleWriter II	@ $4.95	_____
___	Flight Simulator II	@ $4.95	_____
___	ScreenWriter II	@ $4.95	_____
	Postage/Handling (Per unit)	AppleWorks $1.00 Others .55	_____
	TOTAL ENCLOSED		_____

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THAT'S entertainment

Floyd's death is quite moving, possibly a first for adventure games.

I definitely recommend Planetfall to science-fiction and adventure fans, but with two cautions: First, make sure you have enough time to play it. This one may require some time. Second, you might want to invest in the Infocom hint book or one of the other hint books that are starting to show up in the bookstores these days. (Yes, I know, hint books are a kind of low-level cheating, but sometimes you just have to have help in combatting the vicious microbes.) If you have brain cells you want to burn out, Planetfall will take care of the job.

David Gerrold

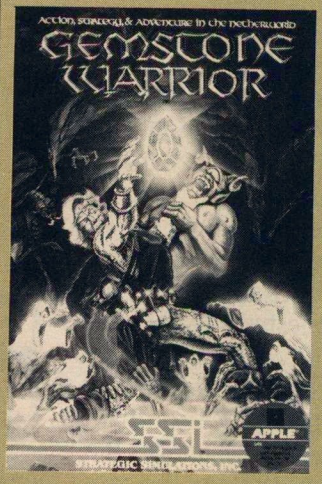
Planetfall
Infocom
125 Cambridge Park Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 492-1031
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive—or Macintosh

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **367**

SAVE HUMANITY AND GET RICH

Strategic Simulations bills its Gemstone Warrior as a game of action, strategy, and adventure in the netherworld. I don't know about the netherworld, but action, strategy, and adventure it is—a fast-paced combination arcade and adventure game.

Gemstone Warrior has a lot in common with the Dunjunquest (Hellfire Warrior) series from Epyx, without burdening you with the tediousness of creating and arming your warrior. Your task as Gemstone Warrior is to search the maze of the Demons' lair for the five pieces of the Gemstone, a treasure with magical powers that can save humanity, and rescue them from the Demons'



grasp. The Demons have stashed away all the wealth of the world in the maze, as well, and it is there for your taking if you can defeat the monsters that guard it.

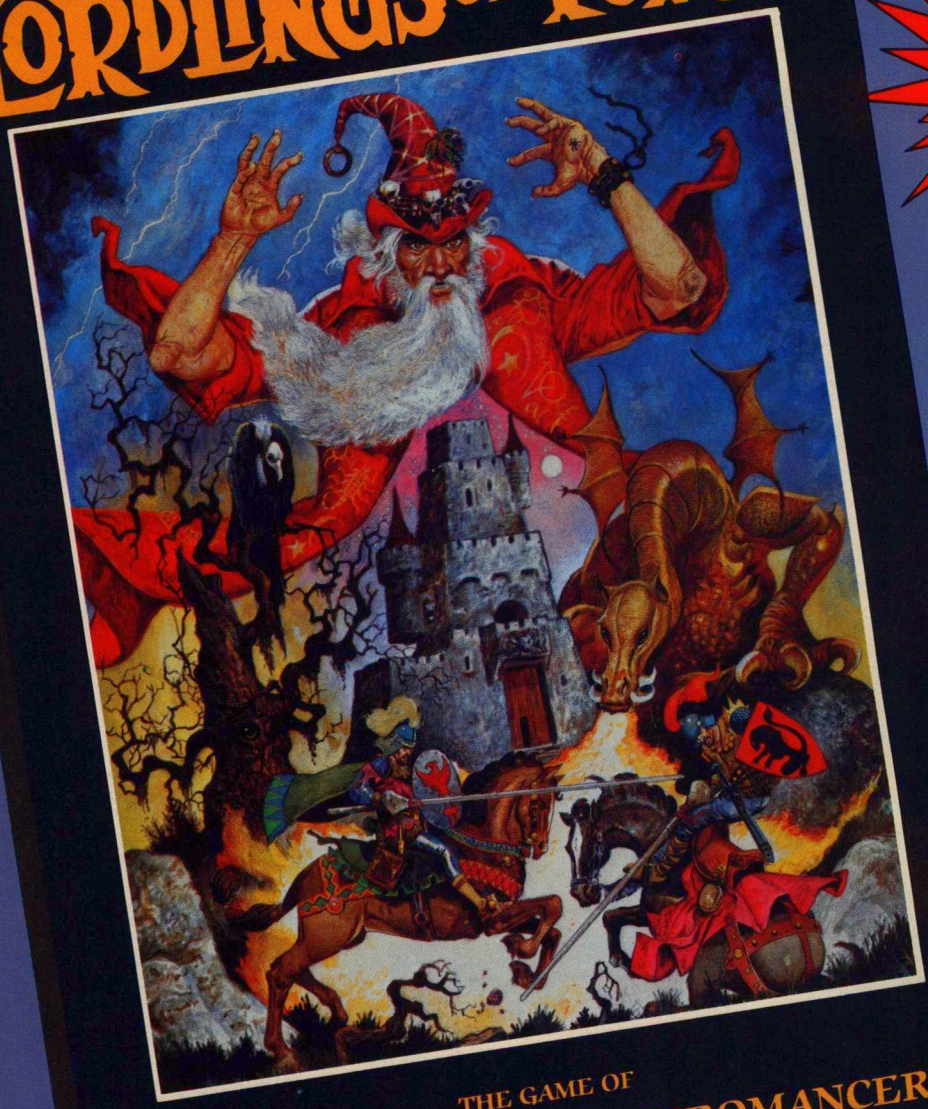
You move through the maze, controlling your warrior's pace, direction, arrows, and magic bolts, either with the keyboard or a joystick. In addition, you have at your disposal several magic objects, such as a wand that can freeze monsters, a ring that makes you invisible, and a goblet of healing fluid.

As a beginning warrior, you will have a difficult task, if you are using the keyboard rather than a joystick, in learning which keys to use to produce the effects you want. The game allows you a great deal of flexibility, including diagonal shots and quick movement, but keyboard control is complicated. If you can think of key combinations that make better sense to you than the programmed ones, you have the option of changing them.

Spend a few minutes

IT'S HERE! THE ULTIMATE 'FANTEGY'* COMPUTER GAME!

LORDLINGS OF YORE



THE GAME OF

KNIGHTS, KNAVES & NECROMANCERS

$39.95
(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

*Fan-te-gy/'fan-te-jē/n: A totally new game format that combines the best features of fantasy, adventure and strategy gaming in a world of historical make-believe.

Hi-res full-color graphics, sound, and animation are utilized in this unique new computer game to produce one of the most challenging player-vs-player or player-vs-computer concepts available anywhere. Realistic combat, hidden movement, limited knowledge of enemy action and many other features make this game a "must" for those who seek a real test of their skill and ingenuity. Why wait? Order today and become a dedicated member of the LORDLINGS OF YORE "round table".

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available now for Apple series. IBM & C-64 versions coming soon. IBM, Apple & C-64 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computers, Inc., and Commodore Business Machines, Inc., respectively.

Softlore Corporation

40 NE Loop 410, Suite 615, San Antonio, TX 78216
(512) 691-2800

DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only $399.95 plus $9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for $10.00 postpaid (refundable).

ONLY $129.95

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

Available for:
- Apple II series
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/65XE/130XE

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software for Pennies

The Best of APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Thousands of public domain software programs that you can freely copy for the Apple II/III/c and compatibles—are listed, described, and conveniently grouped by subject.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

- ☐ **Set of 5 introductory disks plus book** (includes business, home management, education, utilities, games) — $29.95
- ☐ **Set of 3 tutorial disks** (tips on Applesoft, Integer BASIC, and machine language programming) — $15.00
- ☐ **Set of 3 business disks** (database, check balancer, label maker, financial programs) — $15.00
- ☐ **Set of 5 utility disks** (disk check, disk copier, text file editor, memory dump, file recovery) — $25.00
- ☐ **Set of 5 education disks** (reading, spelling, math, history, typing, geography) — $25.00
- ☐ **Set of 3 game disks** (Boggle, chess, roulette, Towers of Hanoi) — $15.00
- ☐ **Set of 5 Eamon adventure disks** (Master and 4 popular adventures) — $25.00
- ☐ **Book: "The Best of Apple Public Domain Software"** (plus $1.50 postage) — $6.95

Include $4 shipping and handling for disk orders. CA residents include sales tax.
Please enclose payment with order: ( ) check ( ) VISA ( ) MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Ship To: _____

_____

_____

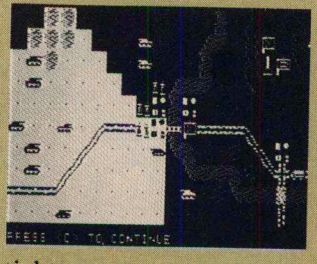
The Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Place, Suite 5
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-0309

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THAT'S entertainment

studying the manual before beginning—concentrate on the use of magic items, searching, and picking up treasure and other items. The items you have in your inventory appear as icons at the bottom of your screen. A box surrounds the one that is ready to use, and you can move objects in and out of this box—an item has to be in the box before you can use it. The same box shows you the results of a search.

All these conventions can be confusing when you are under fire from a giant amoeba or a contagious shambler. The keyboard controls for searching an area and for picking up objects are strange indeed, but don't fail to search every coffin, chest, and dead monster—even if you hear more skeletons and thieving fliers around the next bend. Nearly every one holds a wealth of treasure and useful items, and with every treasure you pick up, your score will mount visibly. The magic items are essential to your success, since they are powerful and can save you when you are on the brink of death or when conventional weapons don't work.



Speaking of death, a life bar shows how much damage you have suffered from the attacks of monsters or from negative magic items. Keep your eye on this indicator! It's easy to be so worried about shooting a skeleton that you pay no attention to your health. If necessary, beat a quick retreat or hide behind a rock to gain some time to heal or find a handy potion. Gemstone Warrior puts a premium on speed—the warrior who hesitates is dead.

The game has beginning, normal, and kamikaze levels, with faster and more vicious monsters at the higher levels.

The graphics of Gemstone Warrior are ambitious. Through the use of icons, the designers have tried to get away from the text-oriented tradition that has bound so many similar games. Unfortunately, it's difficult to make out the difference between a flask of regenerating potion and a bottle of poison—and, on top of that, the manual is vague about the effects of many of the magic items.

The sound turns off, for those late-night sessions when the rest of the house is sleeping (but with the sound off, you can't hear the monsters coming before they appear on-screen). When you're too tired to continue, but you've racked up a lot of points, you can save the game.

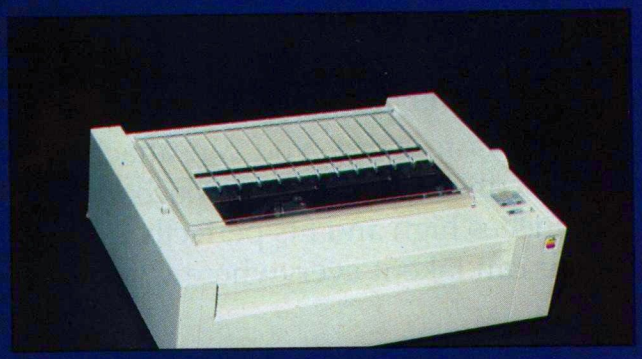
All in all, Gemstone warrior is good fun—fast-paced, challenging, and rewarding—and it's well worth the trouble it takes to decipher the manual and learn the ropes.

Diane Moser

Gemstone Warrior
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
883 Stierlin Road
Building A-200
Mountain View, CA
94043-1983
(415) 964-1200
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc with 64K; joystick recommended

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **368**

THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

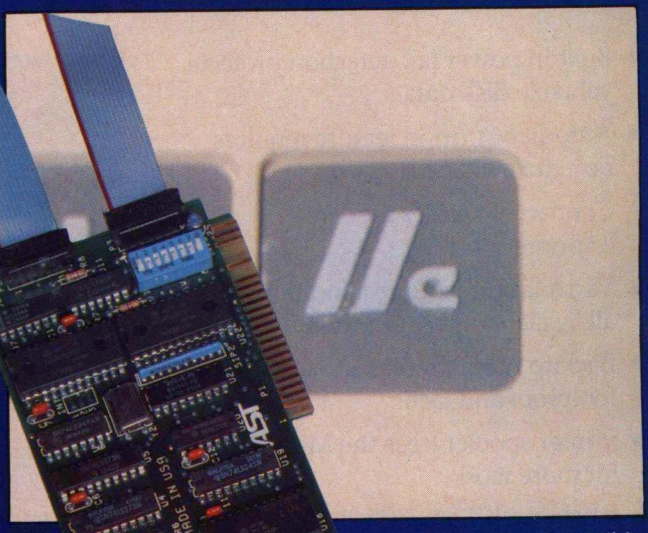


Printer serial port

Modem serial port

Clock/Calendar

Software Utilities



Apple IIe compatible

AST's Multi I/O™ is a multifunction card for the Apple IIe™ that does the work of three individual boards. First, the Multi I/O printer serial port gives you the right connection to hook up your ImageWriter™ or a compatible serial printer. Second, Multi I/O provides you with the right connection to communicate with the outside world via the modem/terminal port. And the versatile clock/calendar is the right connection for AppleWorks™ and ProDOS™ providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

At AST we are consistently providing the right connections to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard for enhancement products for personal computers by bringing you the type of quality products you expect, but at a very cost effective price.

Apple, Apple IIe, ProDOS, Appleworks, ImageWriter, Lisa, and Macintosh XL are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Multi I/O, RamStak, and MicroStar are trademarks of AST Research, Inc.

MicroStar™ is the 10 MB hard disk and tape backup (opt.) system that provides the right connection between the Apple IIe and dependable 3.5" Winchester Disk/Cartridge tape mass storage.

RamStak™ is the right connection for expanding the memory capability of your Macintosh XL™ (Lisa™). The card provides additional memory in configurations ranging from 512K to 2.0 MB.

We help Apples™ grow!™

AST RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

You *need* a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh. Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

Macbottom . . . designed *by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!*

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranteed for six months– parts and labor.

MAC BOTTOM

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation

6204 Benjamin Road Tampa, FL 33614
1-800-MACBUTT (813) 884-3092
CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Come see Macbottom during the Boston MACWORLD Expo at booths 326 and 328.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

A+/SEPTEMBER 1985

Macintosh

FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE

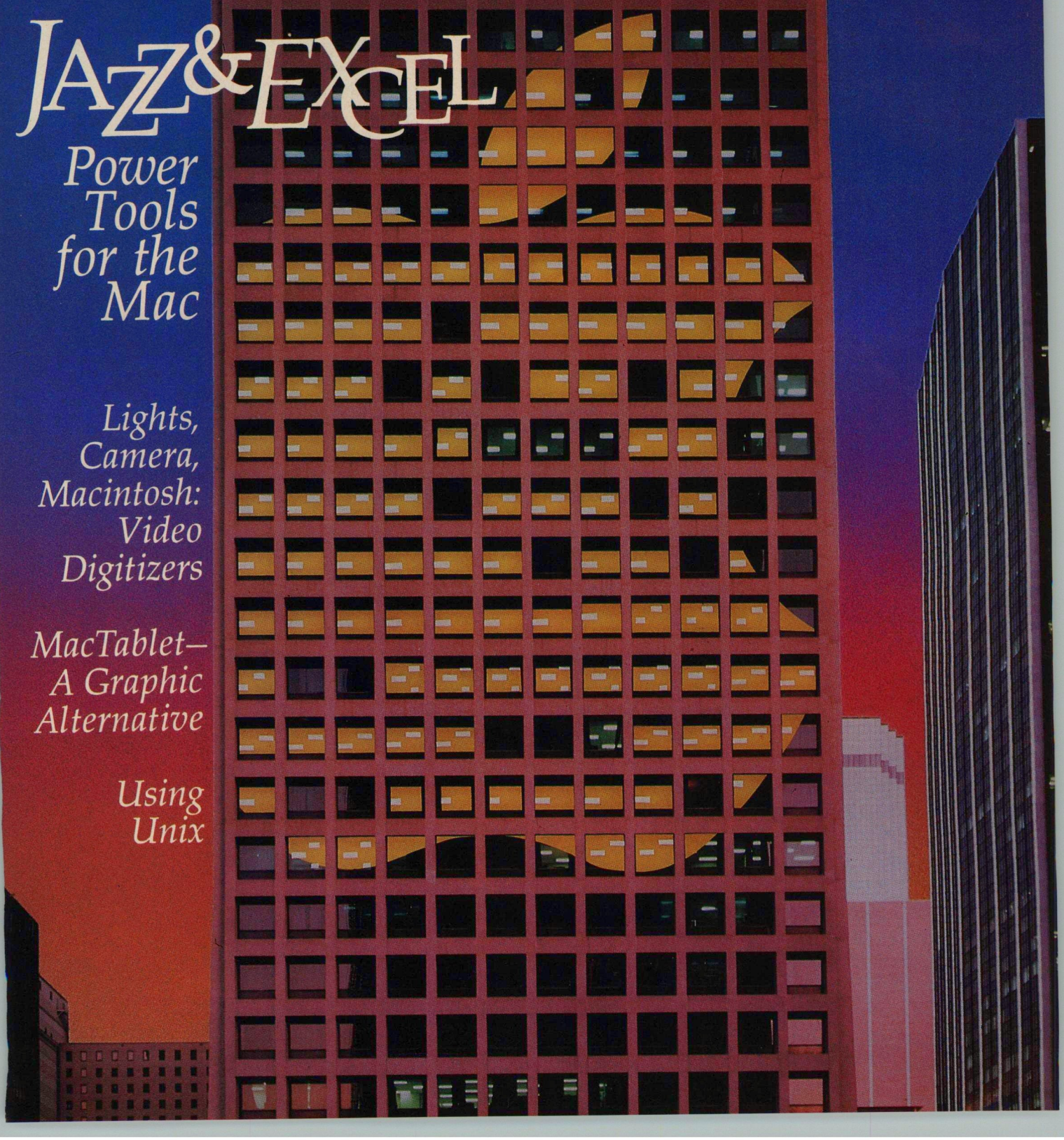
JAZZ & EXCEL

Power Tools for the Mac

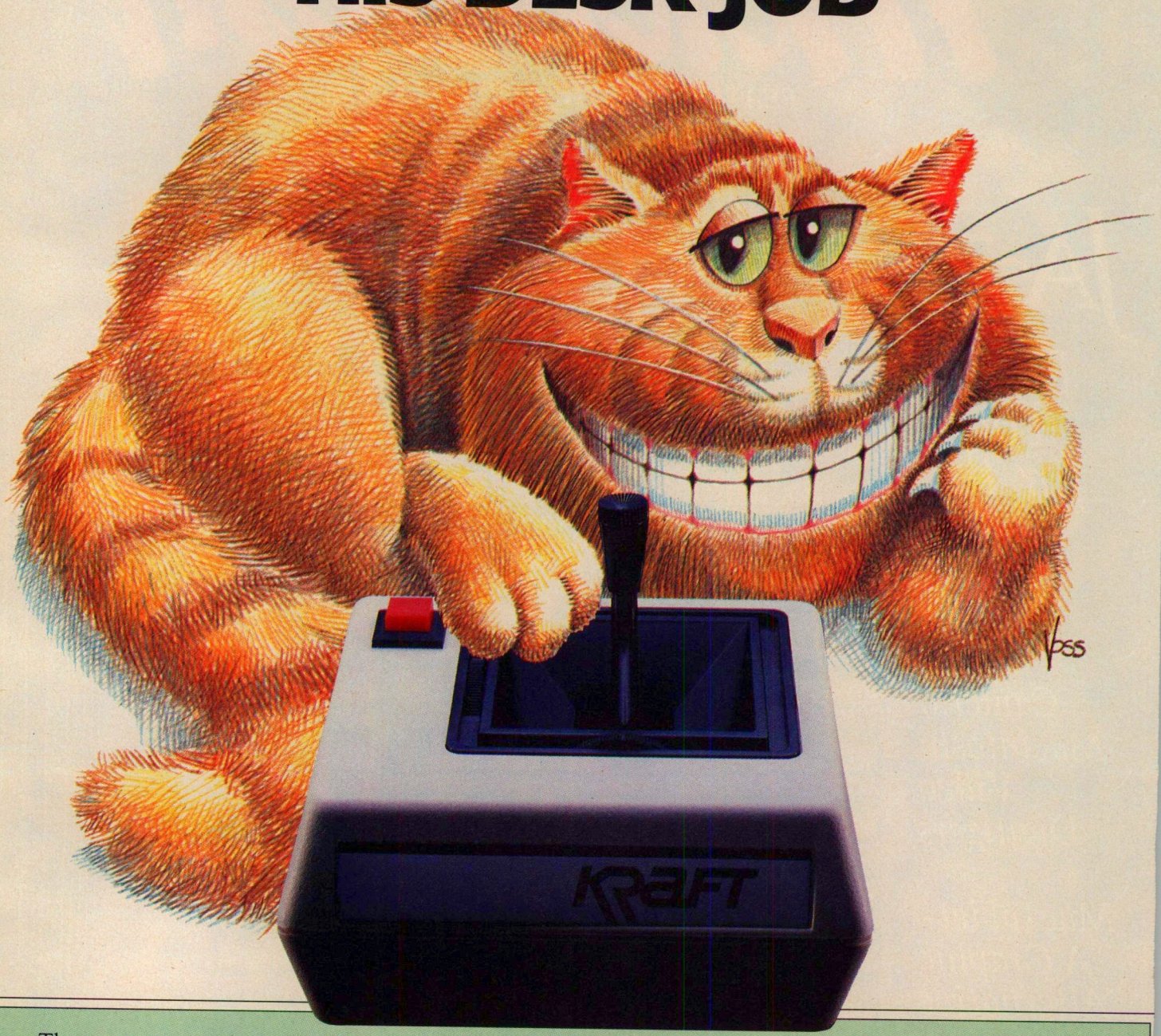
Lights, Camera, Macintosh: Video Digitizers

MacTablet— A Graphic Alternative

Using Unix



THE MOUSE JUST LOST HIS DESK JOB



The mouse was on the ball at first. Until he met his match.

New QuickStick by Kraft.

One control with two functions. The smarts of a mouse, the speed of a joystick.

QuickStick™ does it all for Macintosh and Apple IIc users. Combines work and play. Combines versatility and value.

Flick a switch and it works like a mouse, tracks like a mouse. But the beauty is, it doesn't drag like a mouse. So you're not glued to a desktop corner.

Flick the switch again, and instantly it's a joystick. Up and ready to pounce into fast-action software.

Use it either way, switch back and forth, and you save time. You save money. At $79.95, QuickStick puts you ahead of the game.

And has other controls by the tail.

For dealer information, call (800) 854-1923. In California call (800) 542-6436. Or write 450 W. California Ave., Vista, CA 92083.

KRAFT® SYSTEMS
A division of Carlisle Corporation

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE MEANS
Business

COVER STORY
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

The Mac gets new ammunition in its battle for business users.

JAZZ & EXCEL

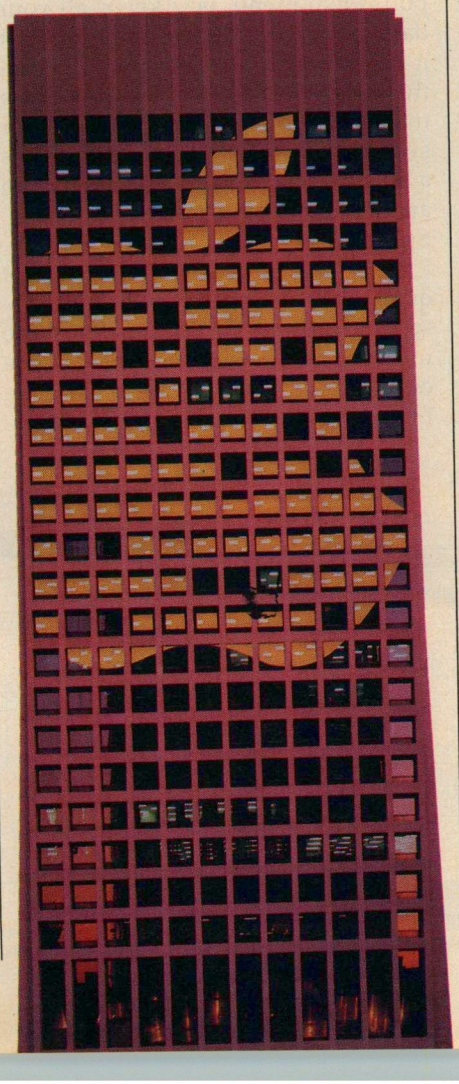
Even though a marketing battle seems to be brewing between Jazz from Lotus Development and Excel from Microsoft, hold on a minute before you enlist in one camp or the other. These programs differ not only in price and features (see accompanying chart), but also in what they assume about your working style and philosophy.

The single most striking difference between Jazz and Excel does not reside in the list of features, the pricing, or even in the user interface, but in their differing philosophies. Jazz aims for breadth, Excel for depth.

Jazz, which Apple and Lotus have been promoting since the early days of the Macintosh, combines worksheet (or spreadsheet), database, charting, word-processing, and communications capabilities. It needs at least a 512K Macintosh with two disk drives.

Excel, known at Microsoft as "the ultimate spreadsheet," combines a row-and-column worksheet, graphics, and a powerful macro capability (see "Thoughtware," on page 17 for details). It also requires a 512K Mac and two disk drives.

Officially, Jazz first shipped to users at the end of May, while Excel at that point was showing only beta-test versions to key corporate accounts and press people. Excel is scheduled for delivery this month. These dates would seem to put Jazz several months ahead of Excel, thus making it unfair to compare the two programs. Even in the test version, though, Excel is almost as reliable and polished as Jazz is, so we've taken the liberty to draw some working conclusions. Be warned, however, that I base this comparison on Jazz Version 1.0 and the Excel prerelease of June 6. Both firms are working feverishly on updates.



A QUESTION OF PHILOSOPHY

Previous successful products from their respective companies tend to define both Jazz and Excel—Jazz is a descendant of Lotus Symphony, and Excel, a descendant of Multiplan, is an analogue of Lotus 1-2-3. From another perspective, Jazz aims to be a complete, everyday solution for general "knowledge workers"; Excel focuses on the desktops where people work primarily with numbers. You can extend both programs as needed, however, by using independent accessory products.

If you're a business Macintosh user, Lotus seems to be saying that you're probably not using your computer to work with numbers all day. After all, the Mac's most striking innovations are in the areas of text presentation and graphics. If you wanted to work primarily with numbers, you could have gone out and bought an IBM Personal Computer.

On the other hand, there's no denying that spreadsheet products (with Lotus' own 1-2-3 first among them) have been the most popular business application for desktop machines. Some estimates say that as many as three-fourths of the buyers of personal computers for businesses use their systems largely for spreadsheet computation—one reason that IBM has sold so many of its IBM PCs.

We can add to the equation that Lotus is already getting most of those spreadsheet dollars. Lotus knows that if you're planning to take the standard corporate path, chances are

you'll buy a computer with MS-DOS and/or PC-DOS and a copy of 1-2-3.

To supplement its revenues, rather than cannibalizing its present market, Lotus has to go after a new class of users. Rather than the IBM PC/AT "power user," Jazz is aiming at the "renaissance worker." Jazz users are improvisers.

Although Microsoft has met with critical acclaim for its Mutliplan spreadsheet, sales of this product haven't been approaching those of the 1-2-3. Microsoft's main strengths are its operating systems and its language products—both of which appeal to a more technical audience.

To build on that strength, Microsoft has staked out a position on the high-power end of the spreadsheet market. Microsoft *has* designed Excel to appeal to the same people who might otherwise have bought 1-2-3, but it has designed Excel to be bigger, better, and more capable than 1-2-3. Excel users are going for the limits.

The obvious conclusion is that although these two products overlap somewhat, they're not designed primarily for the same users or the same precise market. In addition, Jazz and Excel have to compete in the market against a half-dozen other integrated packages for the Mac, plus the roll-your-own solution of combining stand-alone packages with Apple's Switcher. Because the programs don't completely share the same set of objectives, making an evaluation is a bit more complex. The first question therefore becomes: How well does each program meet its own goals?

Jazz provides the basic set of personal-computer tools you need for a job in middle management.

JAZZ

Jazz provides the basic set of personal-computer tools you need for a job in middle management or as a working professional. The five major program areas work efficiently and reliably, with excellent data exchange between them.

The Jazz display has its own desktop, where you can open multiple documents and program areas, one on top of another (just the way you can open disk windows on the main Macintosh desktop). You can switch between applications by clicking to make a window active or by choosing the window you want from a list in a pull-down menu. Jazz keeps all your data in memory during a session, but it pages parts of the program in from the disk as needed. This procedure makes initial program loading or switching between application types a bit slow, but performance within an application is quite good.

Spreadsheet

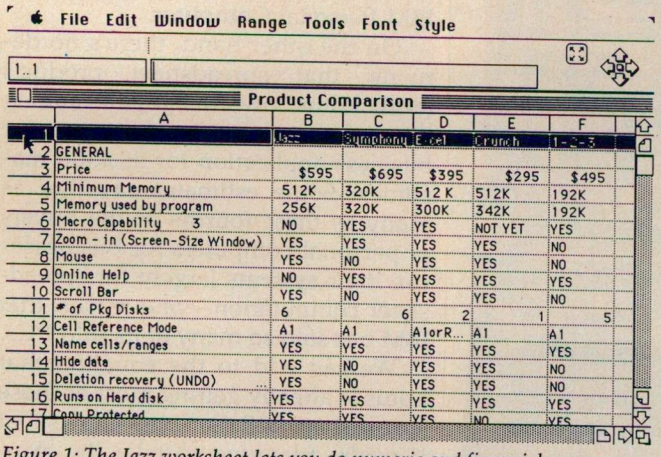
The Jazz spreadsheet, though not quite a match for Excel's, is quite respectable—and far better than the more modest versions in AppleWorks or VisiCalc on the Apple II, or even Ensemble and Quartet on the Macintosh (see figure 1). Along with the usual capability to enter numbers, text, and formulas into cells, and to recalculate manually or automatically, the Jazz spreadsheet features named ranges, on-screen adjustment of column widths, a large complement of functions, and a collection of parsing settings to allow you to read data into the worksheet from any Mac text document on the Clipboard.

Note that the spreadsheet stores all cells within the rectangle that encloses your most far-flung entries. So, although the spreadsheet is specified as close to 8000 rows by 256 columns, you'll find that you can't have much of the 256 if you go for the 8000, and vice versa. With a 512K Mac, figure on approximately 16,000 usable cells.

Database Functions

You can do list and database work in two ways using Jazz. The Database mode offers both a row-and-column format (a "flat file") and a forms-based presentation. Database functions are easy to use, but you'll probably have to spend a few hours working on your first complex report—as with most database programs, it's a lot easier to get formatted data into this one than it is to get formatted data back out.

In addition to using the Database mode, you can also do many database tasks right on the row-and-column worksheet (one reason Lotus calls it a worksheet instead of merely a spreadsheet). By using text functions, sorting, and text entries, you can compile lists and print out tables.



	A	B	C	D	E	F
1		Jazz	Symphony	Excel	Crunch	1-2-3
2	GENERAL					
3	Price	$595	$695	$395	$295	$495
4	Minimum Memory	512K	320K	512 K	512K	192K
5	Memory used by program	256K	320K	300K	342K	192K
6	Macro Capability 3	NO	YES	YES	NOT YET	YES
7	Zoom - in (Screen-Size Window)	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
8	Mouse	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO
9	Online Help	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
10	Scroll Bar	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO
11	# of Pkg Disks	6	6	2	1	5
12	Cell Reference Mode	A1	A1	A1orR...	A1	A1
13	Name cells/ranges	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
14	Hide data	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO
15	Deletion recovery (UNDO)	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO
16	Runs on Hard disk	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
17	Copy Protected	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES

Figure 1: The Jazz worksheet lets you do numeric and financial calculations, or you can use it for tables and databases.

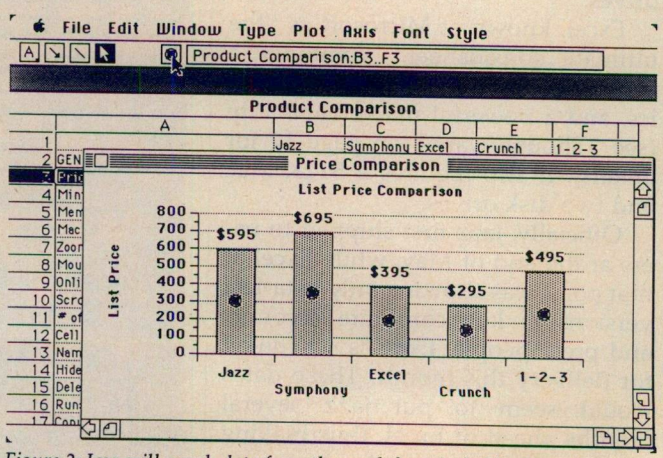


Figure 2: Jazz will graph data from the worksheet in half a dozen formats. Here are the prices of comparable products graphed as a bar chart.

Flashware...the company that does say No!

We've said no to membership fees, cost plus pricing, credit card charges and deliveries that take weeks. Why? Because we want you to be satisfied with every purchase you make. The only charge added to your purchase is four dollars for shipping. We accept Master Card and Visa and deliveries will be made within 10 days after placing your order. A 6% sales tax will be added to California residents only. So if you're looking for quality and price, just give us a call. We're FLASHWARE and we'd like to hear from you.
1-800-547-0900 *(Nationwide)* **1-800-932-4900** *(California only)* (Product price shown in TV screens.)

CALL — **HabaDisk** by Haba — Double density 800K 3.5" disk drive. Bundled with some exciting new programs. A sneak preview for Flashware customers.

$299 — **HabaDisk** by Haba — 400K 3.5" external disk drive. Includes Habadex, WindowDialer and Quick Finder.

$119 — **Multiplan** by Microsoft — A spreadsheet of dazzling analytical power and graceful simplicity. Move mountains of figures with a click.

$80 — **Chart** by Microsoft — A presentation quality graphics program that allows you to chart anything. Pie charts, bar charts, line, etc.

$119 — **File** by Microsoft — A professional data manager. Not only organizes and retrieves detailed information but can customize your own forms.

$119 — **Word** by Microsoft — Mac's word processing program. Capable of merging mailing lists and will "window" up to 4 pieces of work.

$99 — **Basic** *new version* by Microsoft — Put control buttons in windows, invent menus for a menu bar and dive into Mac's graphics.

$89 — **Dollars and Sense** by Monogram — A home accounting package. Just right for the small business. Bar and pie charts, etc.

$104 — **1st Base** by DeskTop — Create your own files. Enter, edit, sort on multiple fields and produce reports from single or joined files.

$55 — **1st Port** by DeskTop — A communication package which enables you to convert different data formats with a variety of Macintosh programs.

$55 — **1st Merge** by DeskTop — Merge your MacWrite documents, memos, and letters with your own data file to produce mass mailings.

CALL — **Jazz** by Lotus — The most sophisticated, integrated package created for business use. Includes spreadsheet, graphics, database, and communication capabilities. *(Requires 512K & 2nd Drive)*

CALL — **Excel** by Microsoft — One of the finest integrated packages for business available. Complete with database, graphics, and spreadsheet.

$174 — **Ensemble** by Hayden — An integrated package which includes spreadsheet database, and word processing. Runs on 128K with one Drive.

$49 — **HabaCheck** by Haba — A home accounting package. Write checks, analyze cash flow, produce income statements and more.

$39 — **WindowDialer** by Haba — Will work simultaneously with any program you're using. Dial up to 200 numbers automatically.

$239 — **Helix** by Odesta — An interactive information system that lets you control the shape and form of information according to your needs.

$159 — **OverVue** by ProVue — A database management system which will enable you to organize mailing lists, inventories.

$74 — **Layered** — Will schedule, keep track, analyze, and report, the cost efficiency of your business. Coordinates time and use of your people.

$189 — **Crunch** by Paladin — The world's most powerful spreadsheet and database system, very slick.

$85 — **ThinkTank** by Living Vidiotext — Organize ideas in a logical manner. Its flexible outline format creates a spreadsheet for ideas.

$119 — **MegaFiler** by Megahaus — A file management system that lets you file and retrieve information. Mailing lists, orders, invoices, inventory.

$75 — **MegaMerge** by Megahaus — The mail-merge program for MacWrite. Create form letters, print mailing labels, and combine documents.

$175 — **MegaForm** by Megahaus — A revolutionary new product enabling you to create any business form. And then will fill them in automatically. *(Requires 512K & 2nd Drive)*

$119 — **Advanced DB Master** by Stoneware — A complete database management system which holds more information than any other system today.

$119 — **PFS File** and **Report** — Are simple software programs to help you organize your business and require no computer experience.

$89 — **MacStation** by MicroRain — Save desk top space. Has plenty of storage space for a printer, disc drive, modem and manuals.

$31 — **Mind Prober** by Human Edge — A software program designed to reveal a person's hidden thoughts. If Freud only knew...

$79 — **Mac·Spell·Right** by Assimilation Process — Get the power of Websters Dictionary and Rogets Thesaurus with the click of a button.

$269 — **Omnis 3** by Blyth Computers — Designed at Cambridge it's the best selling database in Europe. Is compatible with Jazz by Lotus.

$29 — **Infocom Games** — Zork I · Zork II · Zork III · Hitchhiker's Guide to the galaxy · Infidel · Enchanter · Starcross · All $29.00.

$29 — **Airborne!** by Silicon Beach Software — A battle game with the most dramatic and realistic sound generation available on Macintosh.

$35 — **Verbatim** by DataLife — A 3.5" single and doublesided precision floppy disk.

$164 — **Maccountant** by digital, etc. — Small business accounting/financial package. Prepare ledgers, statements, payables, receivables, and write checks.

$9 — **FlashPad** — A brand new pad for your mouse. Flashware introduces a larger, more durable way to move your mouse around.

$189 — **ThunderScan** by Thunderware — Digitize any printed image. Forms, half-tones, photos. No camera required.

FLASHWARE
1-800-547-0900 *(Nationwide)* CR02
1-800-932-4900 *(California only)*

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Once you get your numbers down in the worksheet or database, you can print them out directly in text or chart form, or you can show them as any of a wide range of charts.

You won't win any artistic awards with the Jazz charting subprogram, but it won't take you long to turn out attractive and useful business graphics. You can select the ranges you want to chart and add axes, labels, legends, explanatory lettering, and arrows and lines (see figure 2). So far, though, I've been unable to paste in MacPaint graphics to dress up the graphs.

Word-Processing Program

Jazz's word-processing program resembles the early, memory-based MacWrite. You set your margins and tabs on an on-screen ruler and mark text with the mouse, and any text you type is automatically formatted within paragraphs. You can pick the usual, wide Macintosh range of fonts, typestyles, and sizes.

For the basic memos, reports, and letters that you do every workday, this portion of the program is quite sufficient and easy to use. If you're a full-time typist, you might want some other program with more features.

Performance seems generally good, with a few obscure rough spots. For example, with certain combinations the search-and-replace activity is glacially slow—it took about 11 minutes to replace all the double-letter spaces in a five-page document with single spaces. Furthermore, you can't reliably search and replace strings that include a tab character, even if you use the MacWrite trick of pasting the tab into the dialog box.

Jazz's principal advantage over a set of common-design stand-alone packages is data integration.

Text documents seem to be the assumed primary output of Jazz users. The Hotview capability, discussed below in more detail, brings worksheets and charts into the word-processing program area, and this area is the default for documents that you receive over the communications link.

Communications

The communications program appears to be the least intuitive part of the package, although simpler than most programs of its ilk. It comes ready to go to work as a "dumb" terminal (one that merely sends out keystrokes and displays incoming text), or you can pick various menu choices for file transmission and reception. In addition to plain text transfers, it will do XMODEM (Christensen) protocol and Jazz-to-Jazz transfers (which send the formatting information as well as the text). All those confusing communications parameters are tucked away so you don't see them if you don't want to change them. On the other hand, the program doesn't give you a lot of guidance for these settings, and the manual suggests you consult an expert.

Note that when you set the communications program to capture data, it does so to a file you specify—the file that you open for the communications session saves the communications settings, not the contents of what was sent or received. When I was testing this part, I found out the hard way why Jazz doesn't presently support the Corvus hard-disk drive: if you try to start up the communications program with a hard-disk drive connected to the modem port, Jazz crashes—because the program expects to find a modem connected to that port. I was able to get around this by first getting the program running on floppies and then changing the communications connection to the printer port.

Data Integration

Jazz's principal advantage over a set of common-design, stand-alone packages is data integration. All of the Jazz applications have provisions to ship data in and out via the Clipboard, and the worksheet also reads 1-2-3, Symphony, and SYLK (Multiplan) files. You can also dynamically link data from a worksheet or database to graphics, and from any of these to a word-processing document. With this feature, which Jazz calls Hotview, any change you make in the underlying document also appears in any document that contains one of these links (see figure 3).

Thus, if you have a memo that contains the quarter's sale figures, and if you update the figures on your worksheet, this activity also adjusts your chart and graph in the memo. Considering that one of the main reasons people like spreadsheets is the ease with which they can update figures, having this dynamic link should save a lot of time reediting memos.

I tried importing a 1-2-3 document

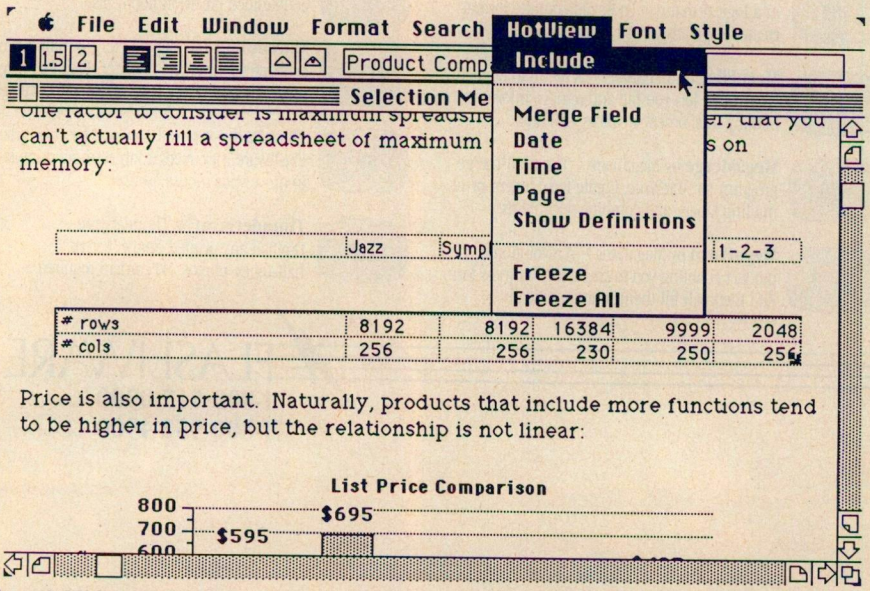
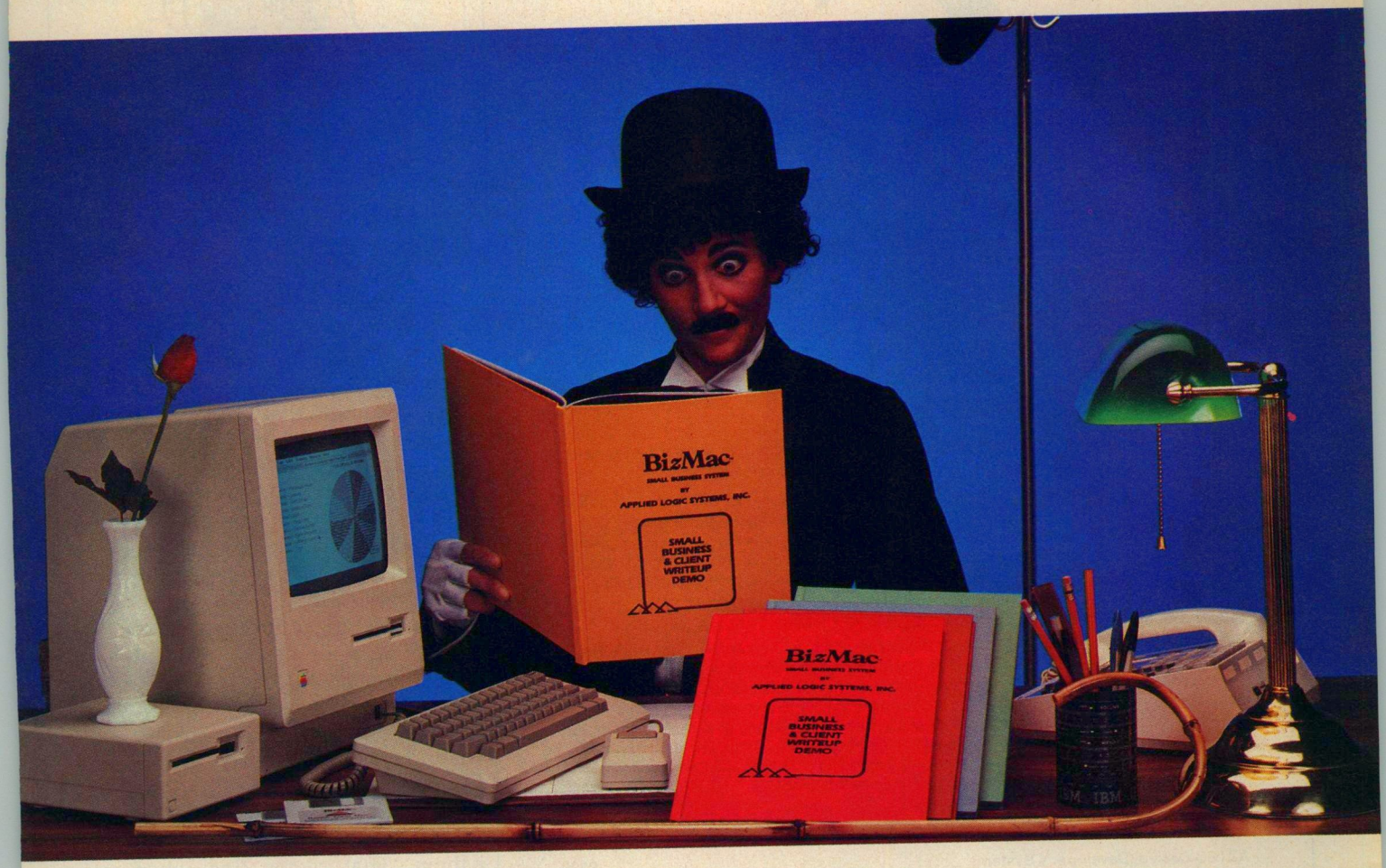


Figure 3: With Jazz's Hotview you can incorporate worksheet cells and graphs into memos. If the data or graph changes, Jazz automatically updates the memo.

If you thought all small business accounting software was made only for IBM, think again...



Hmmmmmmm....

BizMac™

The small business accounting system for the Macintosh™

BIZMAC Small Business System: General Ledger, Inventory, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and two Payroll versions. The complete small business software package specially designed for the Macintosh computer. BIZMAC software enables you to link all parts of the company into a cohesive unit. Single entries in accounts receivable and accounts payable update the other modules automatically. At the click of the mouse, various historical data is at your fingertips, in easy to use form. Built in pie and bar charts make your analysis visual. BIZMAC software gets the job done quickly and efficiently. BIZMAC software, is as "State of the Art" as the Macintosh itself. Every small business needs to have the competitive edge in today's marketplace; for yours, contact your local Apple dealer..... or for more information:

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.

2614 N. 29th Avenue **Phoenix, Arizona 85009** **(602) 272-9355**

BizMac™ products are distributed by SOFTWARE PRODUCTS CORPORATION
418 E. Southern Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 829-6800

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC. invites accounting professionals to write for information on our new BIZMAC CLIENT WRITE-UP SYSTEM, the efficient way for today's CPA's to keep track of their clients' records.

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1984 APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC. BIZMAC SMALL BUSINESS & BIZMAC CLIENT WRITE-UP ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.
IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.

AZTEC C

The C for the Macintosh and Apple II

FOR THE MACINTOSH

AZTEC C68k is the most powerful, portable, and professional C compiler and software development system for the Apple Macintosh. It is available in three configurations.

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) **$499**

For serious Macintosh developers who want to program in C there is no parallel to AZTEC C68k-c. AZTEC C68k-c produces smaller and faster code in less time than any system benchmarked. The supporting utilities and commands of AZTEC C68k-c create a Macintosh development environment with the power and flexibility needed for producing professional results.

All C features are faithfully supported providing portability with UNIX C and AZTEC C compilers available for the APPLE II, MS DOS, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, TRSDOS, and C64.

Features include: C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, modular programming, overlay linker, debuggers, mouse based editor, Z(Vi) editor, SHELL development environment (UNIX was developed to support software development - this environment incorporates the best of UNIX), comprehensive support of the Macintosh including the toolbox to provide straight forward development of Macintosh programs and desk accessories, make, diff, grep, terminal emulator (source), grow (source), desk accessory (source), ramdisk (source), UNIX I/O, MATH, UTILITY, and MACINTOSH run time libraries (source), full support for 512k Mac and Lisa Macworks, 600+ page manual, resource maker, calling C routines from PASCAL, PASCAL from C, and assembler subroutines, no-royalty license.

Manx support includes one year of computer tracked updates and technical telephone support.

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) **$299**

AZTEC C68k-d provides a less expensive development system for programmers on limited budgets. AZTEC C68k-d includes C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Linker, debuggers, editor, toolbox support, run time libraries (object), sample programs (source), and a 600 page manual.

AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) **$199**

For students and professionals doing serious non-commercial work. Includes C compiler, Linker, run time libraries, sample programs (source), debugger, and editor. Restricted license.

C-TREE Database (Aztec object format) **$149**

C-TREE Database (Object + Source) **$390**

FOR THE APPLE II

AZTEC C65/DEV (Developer's System) **$299**

This C compiler and software development system comes with C compiler, 6502 assembler, SHELL, overlay linker, UNIX I/O, Screen, and Graphics libraries, editor, utilities, and support for ProDos.

AZTEC C65 . . . . . **$199**

C compiler, 6502 assembler, Linker, libraries, Apple DOS 3.3 support.

AZTEC C65 Personal . . . . . **$ 99**

C compiler and development system. Restricted license.

MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55 • Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TX 4995812

CALL:
800-221-0440
201-530-7997 (NJ)

TECH SUPPORT - 201-530-6557

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI Macintosh and PRO DOS are trademarks of Apple
TRS DOS is a trademark of Tandy UNIX is a trademark of ATT

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JAZZ & EXCEL

Unofficially, Lotus says that Jazz will continue to evolve.

(which worked fine) and a Multiplan spreadsheet (which didn't work as well). The Hotview feature indeed made the promised changes. Unfortunately, if you use a Hotview (link) in a document that's not on your current disk, any change you make will bring forth the Mac's plaintive Please insert disk message and a round of disk shuffling. If you don't have a hard-disk drive, it's probably best to confine Jazz links to files on the same removable disk.

Have Technical Support Handy

Along with the program on two disks (one of which is copy-protected, but you get one backup), the Jazz package includes a reference manual, a primer, and some fancy cases for the various components. The manuals are beautifully produced, but they total only about 400 pages between them. That seems fine when you open the package, but you'll eventually find yourself wishing for more technical details.

Lotus relates to users primarily through its dealers, but it does give you a technical-support-line telephone number (not toll-free). Although most of the calls I've made have been answered quickly and correctly, I have also waited on the line for more than an hour without being told that members of the technical support staff were in the middle of moving between buildings and that there might be problems. When you're using a program with so many options and features, you're better off if you have available a supportive and competent dealer or a technical whiz.

Unofficially, Lotus says that Jazz will continue to evolve, with macros and possibly sparse arrays (no storage wasted on empty cells) among the probable improvements. So far, though, no formal announcements have been forthcoming.

EXCEL

Microsoft based the spreadsheet portion of Excel on its existing Multi-

MICROSOFT CHAIRMAN BILL GATES TALKS ABOUT EXCEL

Q. What does Excel mean to Microsoft?

A. Excel symbolizes our commitment to the philosophy of developing application programs. In spreadsheet state of the art, it is a leader. Coming out with Excel on the Macintosh first represents an ongoing corporate commitment to the Macintosh.

We have more than 100,000 customers using Multiplan on the Mac, and Excel gives them an upgrade path. In fact, if they already own Plan and Chart, they get the upgrade for only one hundred dollars, which means that Microsoft is committed to really working with those users.

Microsoft is not trying to do all-in-one software. We're going to do one product that's focused on numbers, another for databases, another focused on word processing, and so on. And we're going to use an environment such as the Macintosh with Switcher, data interchange, and a common user interface to integrate these separate tasks. In some ways Excel is really an announcement about the approach we will be using on our products in the future.

Q. What does Excel mean for the Macintosh?

A. The Macintosh has been positioned as a machine that's easy to use. It is easy to use, but that message has overshadowed the fact that it is a very powerful machine. Previously, when users considered buying a Mac, they had to say, "What can the Mac really do better than other machines?" And that's really a question of what type of software is available. It takes a new generation of software to show you the machine's power. With the introduction of Excel for working with numbers, the Macintosh now has the best solution on any machine.

We think Excel will do several things for the Mac. It will mean that people who want to work with numbers are much more likely to buy the Mac. It will really help people understand the incredible power that is built into the machine. And even though Excel is much more powerful than previous spreadsheets, we feel strongly that it is easier to use than previous spreadsheets.

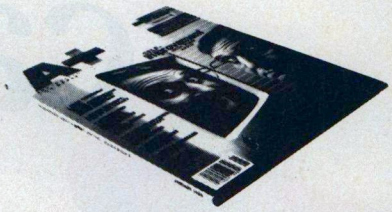
Q. What does Excel mean to business-computer users?

A. When spreadsheets were originally conceived, they were thought of primarily as tools for business forecasting. Spreadsheets weren't generally used for such things as filling out forms or accounting because you just had one sheet that you were putting numbers onto, and the way of moving data from sheet to sheet was very messy. We think that with Excel's ease of use and the multiple-sheet feature, you will see a lot more people using spreadsheets for a broader set of things, such as filling out forms or doing tax work, or any sort of accounting work where you want to consolidate information without any extra keystrokes. We think that Excel will broaden the spreadsheet category, and it will increase the number of people who can see why a spreadsheet is valuable. We hope that a product such as Excel will help expand the market.

The other thing that Excel does well is show off the power of new products such as the LaserWriter. You just sit there and make one cell bold, underline some other cells, make another one italic—and the printout looks typeset. Then you really start to get a sense of how Excel can improve work for business users. Laser printers and graphics user interfaces are probably the most important things happening in personal computing. Excel will push the world in that direction much faster.

A+ also asked Lotus Chairman Mitch Kapor to answer three similar questions about Jazz, but he declined to do so. For marketing reasons, Lotus would have preferred that Jazz not be reviewed in the same article as Excel.

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE



You've made your choice. Now you need an Apple Magazine. You need A+, the #1 Apple Magazine.

Every software package and peripheral...every professional, educational, and recreational application...every article and tutorial...every book review and excerpt...in every monthly issue of A+...is completely compatible with Apple II Series and Macintosh computers.

To subscribe to A+, simply fill in the coupon below and mail. Or for faster service, call

1-800-852-5200.

8Z219

A+ P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! I need A+ Magazine. Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 20%!
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Check one:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

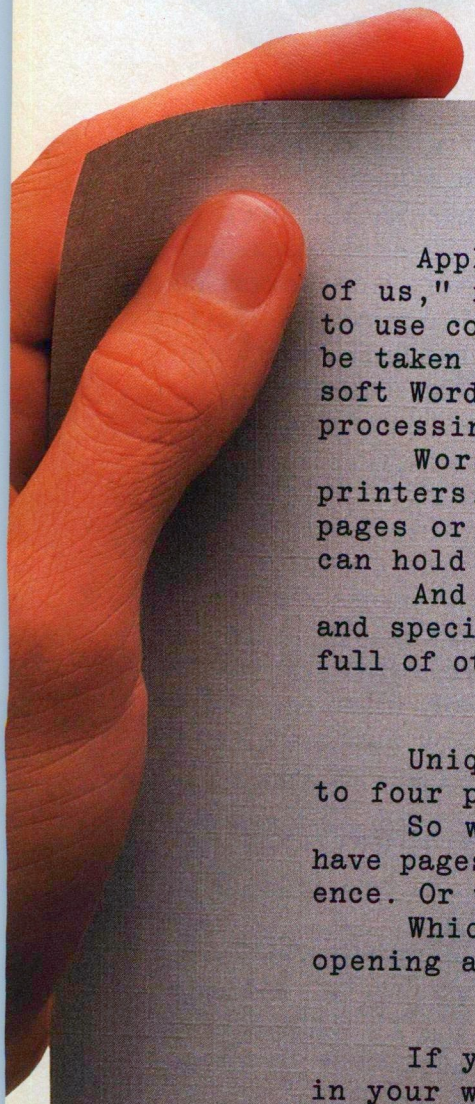
Charge my:
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for first issue.

Now the can do some



Apple's Macintosh, "the computer for the rest of us," is probably the most advanced and easiest to use computer on earth. But until now, Mac couldn't be taken seriously for word processing. Enter Microsoft Word for the Macintosh. Mac's professional word processing program.

Word runs the most popular letter quality printers. It doesn't limit your manuscripts to 10 pages or even 50 pages. Because one Word document can hold as many pages as you can fit on a disk.

And Word not only sets up footnotes, columns and special formats in a flash, it has a whole disk full of other features to make your writing go faster.

Word does windows.

Unique to Word is its ability to "window" up to four pieces of work on the screen at once.

So while you're typing one document, you can have pages from three others on the screen for reference. Or to cut and paste between documents quickly.

Which can save a lot of the time you'd spend opening and closing files.

Key phrases at a keystroke.

If you have a lot of stock paragraphs you use in your writing, Word's glossary feature puts them at the tip of your typing fingers. Just store the pieces of text you need and you can recall them instantly.

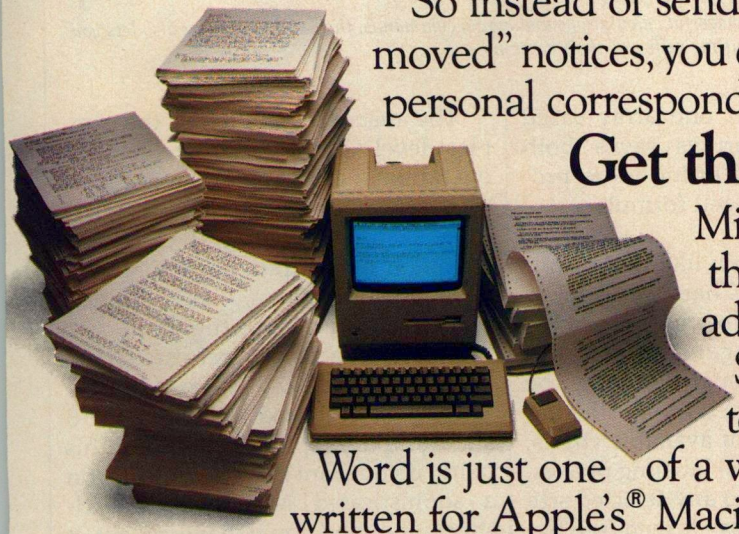
And if you want an alternative to mouse work, you can run your Mac the old fashioned way. Because Word gives you the option to execute commands from the keyboard.

By the way, you don't have to write off your MacWrite documents to convert to Word. It'll run them all right off the bat.

rest of us serious writing.

Reader-friendly form letters.

With Microsoft® Word, you also get a sophisticated "conditional" text merging feature that lets you make customized form letters and documents. So instead of sending out 800 "Dear Client, we've moved" notices, you can mail a letter that will read like personal correspondence.



Get the max out of Mac.

Microsoft Word has scores of features that have all been designed to take full advantage of Mac's easy operating style. So you don't have to be a professional to use it.

Word is just one of a whole family of programs we've written for Apple's® Macintosh.™ Which means it can exchange data with Microsoft Multiplan,® Microsoft Chart, and Microsoft File. And because our programs work alike, if you learn one, you're well on your way to learning the rest.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

So as of now, you have everything you need to put Mac to work. Just give it the Word.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and
The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

plan package—which, as I mentioned, has garnered a good deal of critical acclaim. Excel has even more to offer with the addition of the chart-drawing functions of Microsoft's Chart, plus the macro capabilities.

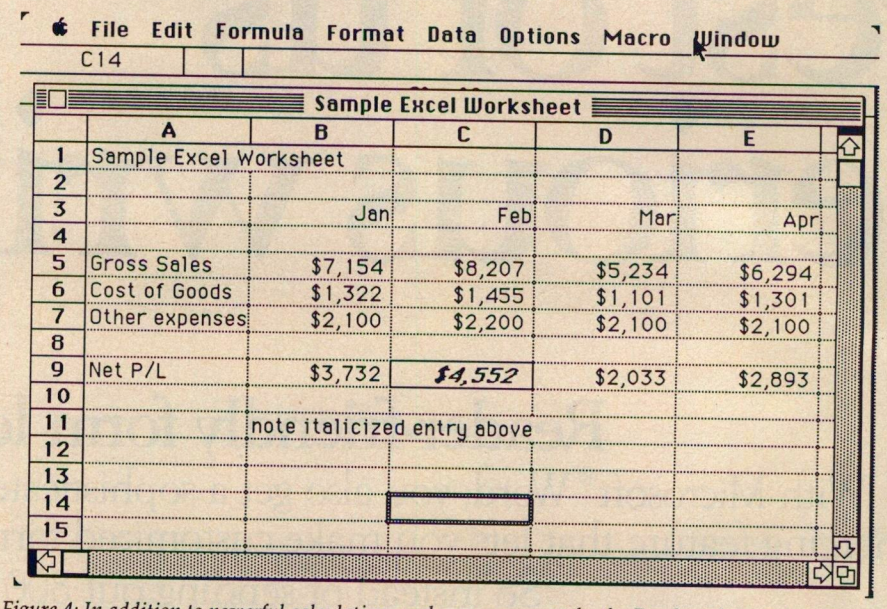
Spreadsheet

The Excel spreadsheet does most of what anyone could want from one of these row-and-column worksheets, with all the normal arithmetic, logic, and labeling capabilities (see figure 4). It's a little weak in the text department, but it does let you make simple databases right on the worksheet grid.

Again, although Excel's maximum spreadsheet size is more than 16,000 rows by 230 columns, you can use only what you can fit into the memory of a 512K Mac. If you need huge spreadsheets, however, and don't want to spring for a mainframe, Excel shares with its Multiplan ancestors the ability to read cells as needed from supplementary sheets. You can therefore use one spreadsheet to consolidate results or to supply inputs for a complete accounting system.

Interestingly, even though Jazz features the Hotview linking of spreadsheets to word processing, only Excel offers a dynamic link between spreadsheets. If you link two Excel spreadsheets together, any change in the source spreadsheet automatically carries over the next time you open the receiving chart.

Array operations are another Excel speciality. If you want to multiply one range of cells by another range and store the results in a third, you can do that in Excel with one array-based formula. Using arrays saves both time and space by fitting more processing in a single-cell formula.



	A	B	C	D	E
1	Sample Excel Worksheet				
2					
3		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
4					
5	Gross Sales	$7,154	$8,207	$5,234	$6,294
6	Cost of Goods	$1,322	$1,455	$1,101	$1,301
7	Other expenses	$2,100	$2,200	$2,100	$2,100
8					
9	Net P/L	$3,732	*$4,552*	$2,033	$2,893
10					
11		note italicized entry above			
12					
13					
14					
15					

Figure 4: In addition to powerful calculations and macro commands, the Excel worksheet also lets you italicize, boldface, and outline cells and their contents.

Charting

Charting in Excel, like that in Microsoft's existing Chart package, is quick and easy, although some people take longer to get the hang of it the first time through. Among the special features are sample illustrations of the types of available charts, automatic or manual labeling of axes, and scaling charts to any selected size up to a full Macintosh screen (see figure 5). Overall, most people find the Excel charts easier to use, with a wider range of selections and choices available.

The macro capability at the simplest level allows you to record your operations, give them names, and then repeat them on request. On a more complex level, you can write complete macro programs that perform computations, test values, branch, and run loops (figure 6).

Macro capability, in retrospect, has been one of the key features behind the success of the existing Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony product lines. At this point, if you want macro capability on a sophisticated Macintosh spreadsheet, though, you'll have to get it from Excel.

Free of Bugs

Considering that the version of Excel supplied to *A+* arrived more than

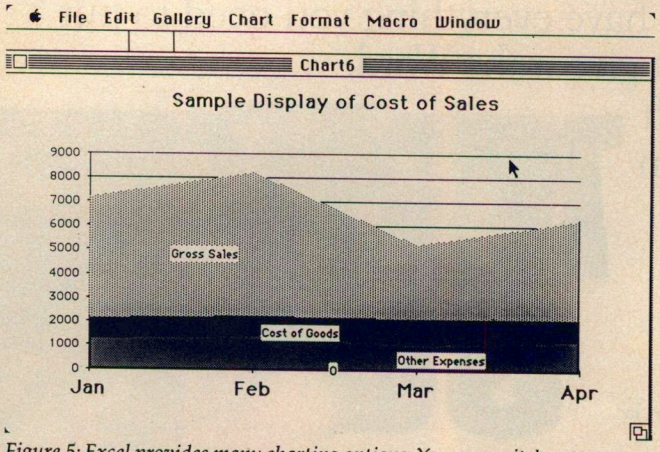


Figure 5: Excel provides many charting options. You can switch patterns or annotate your chart as in this area graph.

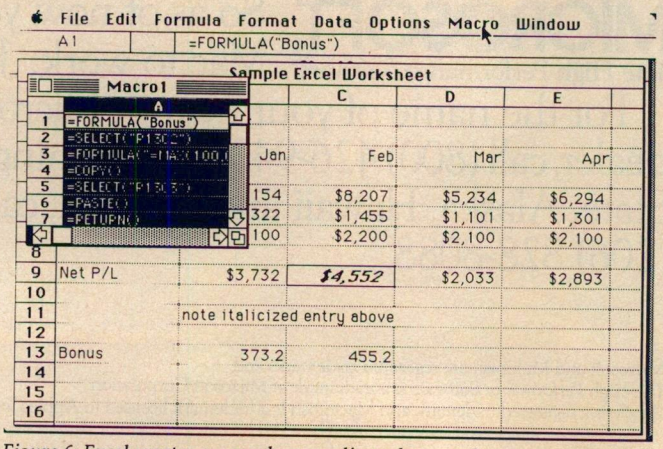


Figure 6: Excel creates macros by recording what you do, or you can create macros directly on the macro worksheet.

JAZZ&EXCEL

Using Excel's macros, you can become a spreadsheet wizard.

two months before the scheduled release date, the program seems remarkably free of obvious bugs. Help screens were not yet fully developed, and a few of the more obscure chart combinations had errors. The screen occasionally gets slightly out of sync with operations. Much of the program has not yet been optimized for speed, however, so it's too early to tell how fast it will be at recalculation.

Good Documentation

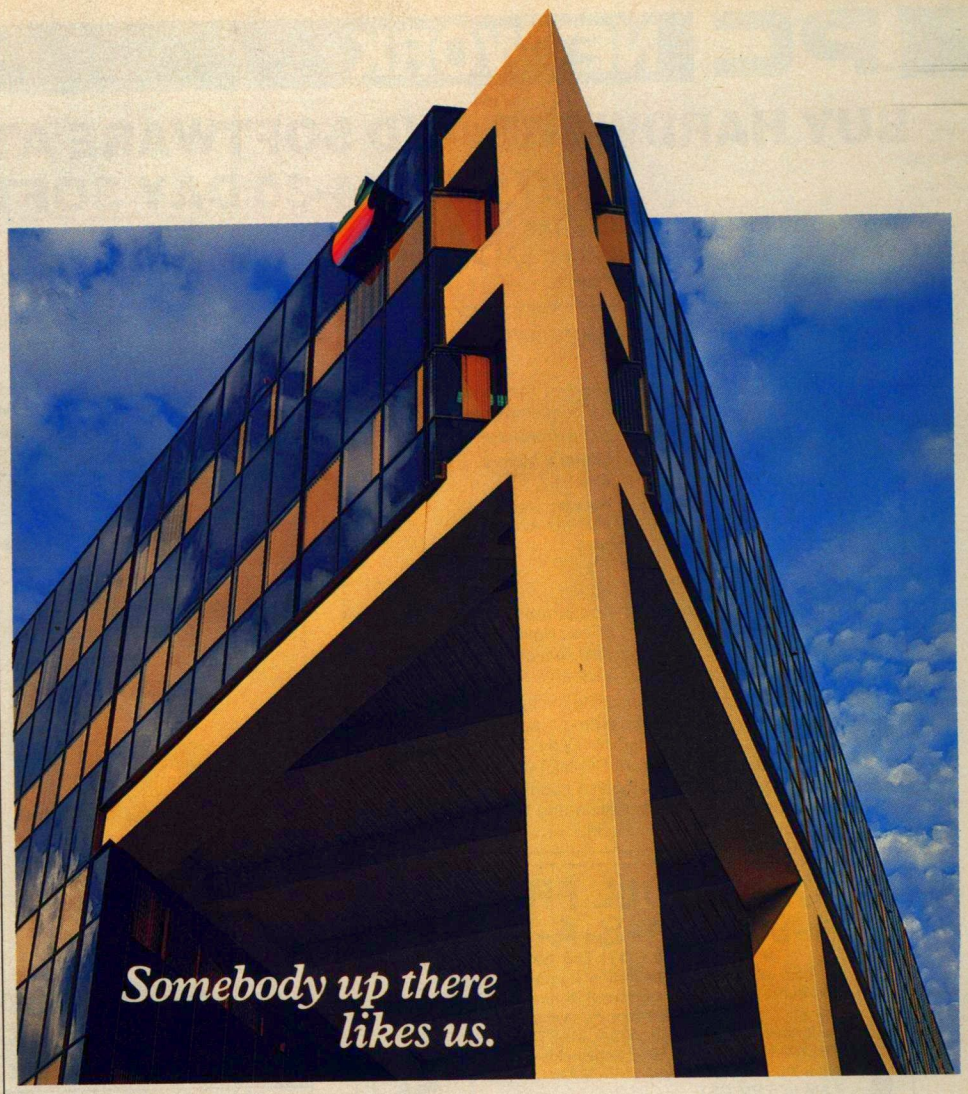
Excel also comes on two Macintosh disks, with a two-part manual. One manual, which includes a tutorial section, covers the normal operation of the spreadsheet and chart functions. A second volume covers array operations, functions, and the macro features. Although not as lavish as the Jazz documentation, the Excel manuals are well laid out, readable, and fairly complete.

Microsoft also prefers to have dealers handle users' questions, so don't be surprised by occasional long waits if you call Microsoft directly with questions (such calls are not toll-free). Since Excel wasn't publicly available when I wrote this comparison, I couldn't check on user product support for this product. My past experience with Microsoft support has been mixed. The Excel product group has been quite helpful so far.

PRODUCTS OR SOLUTIONS

If your work life isn't a constant race against the clock or the competition, you may not need either of these high-powered programs—if you already have their more modest Macintosh alternatives: Multiplan and Crunch for spreadsheets, Ensemble and Quartet for integrated packages, and other programs that are on their way to the retailers' shelves.

Furthermore, if you have the time to assemble your own package and the skill to move data back and forth through the Clipboard, you can use Apple's Switcher program to combine your own favorites (in fact, Microsoft recommends that if you want both a sophisticated spreadsheet and



The people at Apple® should know a good peripheral when they see one. And when they developed ProDOS™ to upgrade the Apple II line, they made it automatically recognize and read Thunderclock.

Not surprising, when you consider Thunderclock's long list of useful applications. In the office, the lab and at home. It starts with time and date stamping disk files and just keeps growing. To automatically accessing data bases, sending electronic mail, timing experiments, controlling your sprinklers and even tracking satellites.

The fact is, the better you are with your Apple, the more useful Thunderclock becomes.

Thunderclock adds a new dimension to all the new ProDOS-based software (like APPLEWORKS™ and WORD JUGGLER IIe™). And gives you access to the time from years down to milliseconds. It comes with a one-year warranty and never misses a tick. On-board batteries keep it running for up to four years before you snap in a new pair.

So if you want to make ProDOS really produce, turn to page 36 in the *Basic Programming With ProDOS* manual. Then get yourself a Thunderclock. You'll see why somebody up there likes us.

See your dealer or contact us today.

THUNDERWARE, INC.
19G Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

*Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
™ProDOS and APPLEWORKS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
™WORD JUGGLER IIe is a trademark of Quark Incorporated.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8% AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†..

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $24,000,000 and processed over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*United Nations*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: M595

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

595 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
With 14 Days Rental

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year–with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership*
With 30 Days Rental.

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE //e ☐ APPLE //c ☐ APPLE //+ ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC
☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____

(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1985, PC NETWORK INC.

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

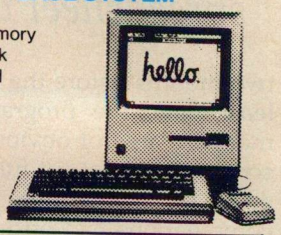
CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,886.62*

MACINTOSH BASE SYSTEM

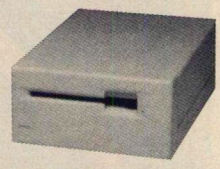
128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software



Price Too Low To Print!!!

APPLE MACINTOSH

400KB EXTERNAL Disk Drive



$349.95*

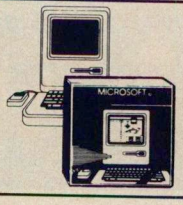
APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit

$485.00*

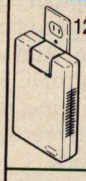
MICROSOFT®

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)



Multiplan, File or Word	**$102.00***
BASIC	**79.00***
Chart	**66.00***

PRENTICE® POPCOM



1200BPS Fully MAC Compatible!
Includes ***Free*** Dow Jones *Straight Talk Terminal Software* and Time on News Service

$225.00*

haba

800KB MAC ADD ON DRIVE

Twice the Capacity!
Reads standard disks

$315.00*

SONY *MACINTOSH DISKETTES Guaranteed for Life!*

Box of 10 *Quantity Discounts Available.* **$24.50**

Central Point *Copy II MAC*

Back-up Protected Software **$20.00***

1st Byte *Smooth Talker*

Voice Synthesis for the MAC. **47.00***

GTE Sylvania *1700 Watt*

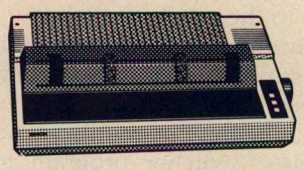
Filtered Surge Protector **29.95***

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

MAC Compatible when used with:

Creighton's *ProPrint* for 45.00*
or **Softstyle's *Epstart* for 23.97***



LX-80	**80COL/100CPS**	**$205.00***
FX-85	**85COL/160CPS**	**315.00***
FX-185	**185COL/160CPS**	**440.00***

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycon*	$ 28.25*
Broderbund *Load Runner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	28.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
CBS *Murder by The Dozen*	20.97*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	37.97*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	29.97*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack*	29.97*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses/Interiors/ or Landscapes—Mac Only*	24.75*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *SAT Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.50*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	23.50*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	$ 20.50*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorceror*	25.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	22.00*
Penquin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97*
Penquin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.97*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	26.97*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*	15.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *The Most Amazing Thing*	20.77*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage—Mac Only*	25.17*
Videx *MacVegas—Mac Only*	31.00*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$165.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Tracks or Lock•It*	19.25*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
BPI *GL, AP, AR, PR, or INV Each Only*	205.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Funk Software *Sidways*	34.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	26.50*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	110.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think-Tank-Mac-Too!*	75.00*
▶ **Mark of the Unicorn** *Mouse Stampede*	23.97*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *File for Macintosh*	$102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan for Macintosh*	102.25*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	66.00*
Microstuf *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	52.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	89.98*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K*	237.00*
Sensible Software *Sensible Speller IV*	67.50*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master Version—Mac Only*	95.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
United Software Ind. *Ascii Express Pro*	71.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPUZ 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	*(34.02)*
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
COMPAQ *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup with/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/ 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	3,018.14*	*(65.20)*
▶ **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 256K 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy*	2,285.00*	*(49.35)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,495.02*	*(32.55)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K 1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk*	1,886.62*	*(40.75)*
IBM *PC/AT Base System-1 2MB Floppy/256K*	3,149.00*	*(68.00)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
▶ **Sayno** *MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives/Color Monitor/256K*	1,775.00*	*(38.00)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	*(7.00)*
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	349.95*	*(7.50)*
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	*(31.02)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	165.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DSDD Drive—No Case*	77.50*	*(2.50)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	*(5.00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	*(7.00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	*(10.00)*
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	*(2.50)*
Shugart *AP-50 Full Height Add-On*	155.00*	*(4.00)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only*	93.00*	*(2.20)*
Tecmar *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	1,350.00*	*(29.16)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 6.75*	*(1.00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	.75*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Volksmodem*	$ 47.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Anchor** *Mark XII*	230.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	355.00*	*(4.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II/VT 100 Emulater*	317.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	568.00*	*(6.00)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	*(2.50)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	276.00*	*(6.00)*
▶ **Prentice** *Pop Com MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	255.00*	*(2.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!*	195.00*	*(4.00)*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	450.00*	*(5.00)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	*(4.64)*
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	*(6.00)*
Apple *Color 100 RGB Monitor*	430.00*	*(6.00)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Zenith *ZVM-123 High Res Green (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!!)*	76.00*	*(2.50)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 129.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K*	93.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	96.90*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	78.00*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Multicore-1Parallel/1 Serial/Clock/ Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory*	88.00*	*(2.50)*
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	100.00*	*(2.50)*
Thunderware *Thunderclock*	104.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	$ 485.00*	*(10.48)*
Apple *8.5" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	446.00*	*(9.34)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	245.00*	*(5.30)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	390.00*	*(8.43)*
▶ **Epson** *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	205.00*	*(4.43)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-85 160CPS 80COL*	315.00*	*(6.80)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-185 160CPS Wide Platen*	440.00*	*(9.50)*
Epson *LQ1500 NEW LQ/IDP Printer*	CALL	
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	*(13.00)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	960.00*	*(20.74)*
NEC *8810 55CPS Printer*	1,530.00*	*(33.50)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FRICT/ Epson Graphics*	200.00*	*(4.34)*
▶ **Okidata** *NEW! Color 20 80CPS/100 + Colors/ LQ Mode/Epson Graphics! + More (Requires Interface)*	109.00*	*(4.34)*
▶ **Okidata** *NEW! Epson Interface for Okimate Color 20*	69.00*	*(1.50)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS/ LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics*	325.00*	*(7.35)*
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit*	396.00*	*(8.55)*
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45 CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24.40)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Power Type 180CPS Letter Quality*	300.00*	*(6.50)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	702.00*	*(15.16)*
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	530.00*	*(11.50)*
Toshiba *P351 New! 288CPS/132COL*	1,110.00*	*(23.98)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$74.00*	*(1.60)*
▶ **Assimilation Process** *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	79.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes** *Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Includes free Flip & File Case*	24.95*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Brand Name SS/DD Diskettes** *(Box of 10)*	9.00*	*(1.00)*
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	*(1.50)*
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	*(1.50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	*(1.50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	*(1.50)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	*(2.50)*
Sony *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	24.50*	*(1.00)*
Thunderware *Thunderscan Optical Digitizer No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and membership only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation **M595**

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

MUST LIQUIDATE!
Telemanagement System For MACINTOSH Computers
NOW AT A REMARKABLY LOW PRICE!

FACTORY NEW! FIRST QUALITY!

MacPhone™

Works through your Macintosh computer to help you manage your telephone usage!

Has a simple, yet sophisticated word-processing function!

NOTE: Computer is NOT included.

MacPhone is FCC registered

Intermatrix had an overstock of this innovative telecommunication tool. It is completely menu driven and mouse controlled by any Macintosh computer. Now, we're authorized to offer a limited number of these units at a remarkably **LOW liquidation price!**

A call log! Controls, organizes phone interactions. Logs all outgoing calls, start/stop times, notes and comments. Generates a printed record of telephone usage!

An electronic calendar! Lists all day's activities. Quickly reviews and edits schedules. Saves them, if needed, for permanent records with printouts available to you in seconds!

An executive diary! Documents important dates and events. Quickly calls up and reviews past, current, future events. Searches through past notes to locate exact dates of events or phone calls with pertinent information or comments!

A telephone directory! "Electronic telephone book" with capacity for **up to 200 numbers!** Auto-dialing and updating ability. Compatible with Sprint, MCI and other long distance services. **NOTE:** for Touch-Tone phones only. Will not work with rotary-pulse dial systems.

A quick dialer! Instantly locates and automatically dials **up to 80** of your most frequently used phone numbers!

A memo pad! No more pad and pencil! Electronic memo pad captures notes, memos, ideas, concepts and stores for future reference. Has a simple, yet sophisticated word processing function. Writing and printing informal documents is virtually effortless! Easy to follow instructions included.

***Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.**

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail

$199.95

OUT THEY GO AT ONLY:

$68

Item H-616-64017-00
Shipping, handling: $5.00

Price subject to change after 60 days. Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

90-Day Limited Factory Warranty against defects in materials or workmanship.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DINERS CLUB

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

C.O.M.B. CO.®
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28TH AVENUE NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55441-3397

C.O.M.B. CO.® Item H-616-64017-00
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send ____ MacPhone(s) at $68 each, plus $5.00 each for shipping and handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA ☐ Am. Ex. ☐ Diners Club

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

Sign here _____

JAZZ & EXCEL

Neither Jazz nor Excel is currently a complete solution.

word-processing program, you combine Excel with Microsoft Word using Switcher).

Neither Jazz nor Excel is currently a complete solution. Jazz needs most notably a better solution for macros than running it with a record-and-playback program such as Assimilation's Mouse Tracks. Excel needs a better way of getting the results into memos than using Switcher and Word. Both need a way of producing color graphics for presentations.

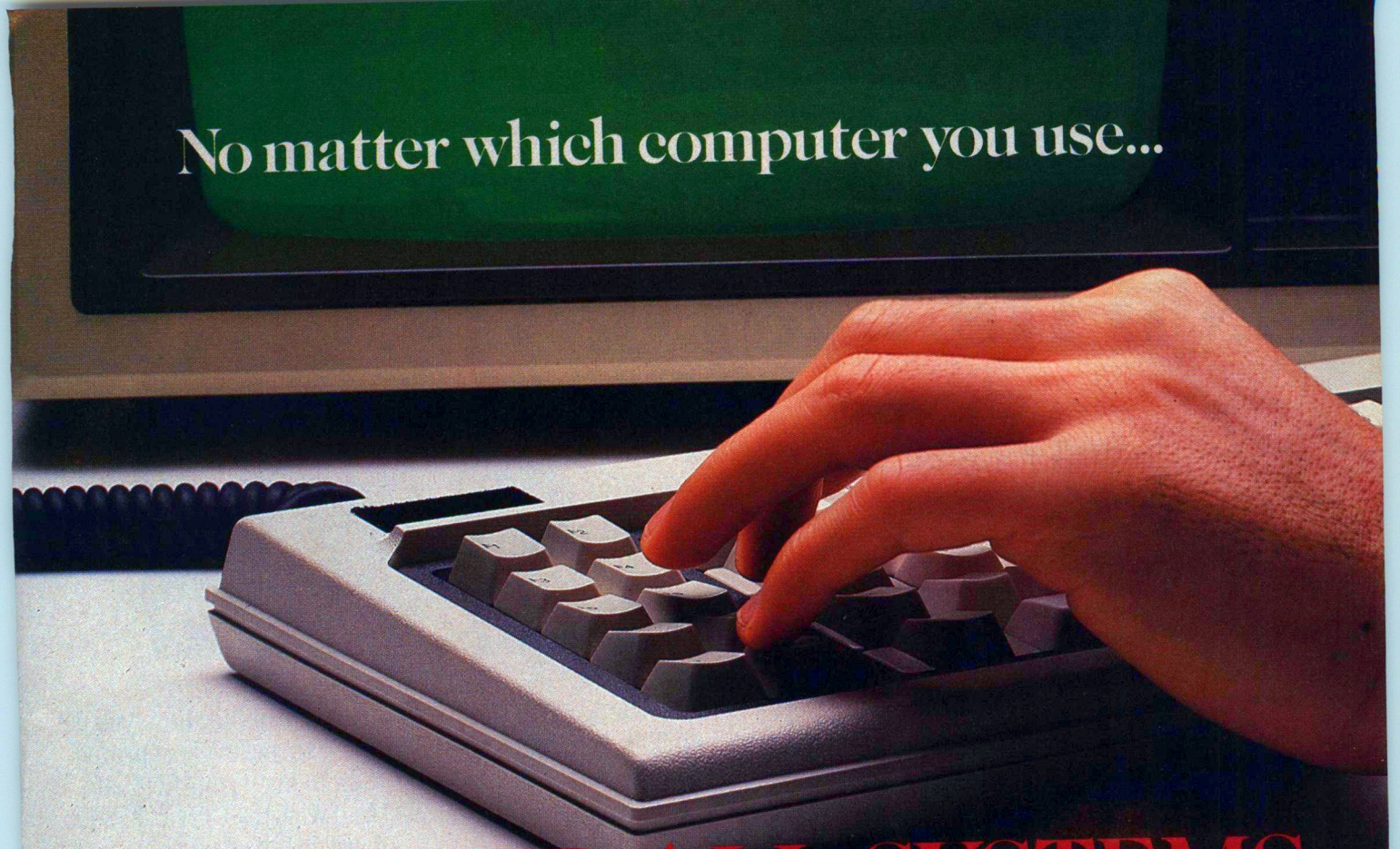
On the other hand, for users who are in middle management or the professions, or are small-business owners, saving fifteen minutes a day can pay for either of these packages in less than a year. Information workers, like carpenters or farmers, need power tools to keep up with the market. Using Excel's macros, it's possible to become a spreadsheet wizard. With Jazz, you could become a one-person management-information service.

In the long run, it's not the intrinsic worth of the software itself, but the whole complex of software, training, add-on products, and updates that determines the value of a purchase. Start-up companies are dynamic and exciting, but many corporate buyers would rather deal with the more established firms. Lotus and Microsoft are as stable and capable as any firms in the industry, and their efforts should insure a sufficient user base for the complementary products and services to appear.

Consider Your Needs

It's not all that clear-cut, is it? For most types of small businesses or for a nonfinance professional without a current collection of business software, my choice right now is Jazz. If I worked with numbers all day, I'd get Excel for its macros. If I worked in middle management, I might ask for both—Jazz for everyday use and Excel for consolidating budgets.

Considering that I already have a range of Macintosh programs, would I spend several hundred dollars for



WE COVER ALL SYSTEMS AND THEIR NEEDS.

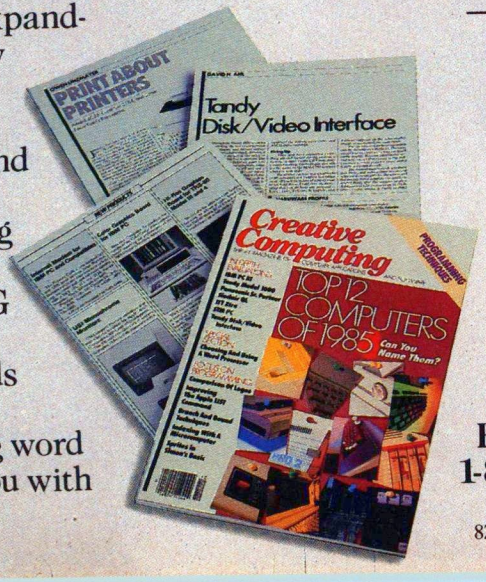
Every month CREATIVE COMPUTING brings you the information you need to expand the functions of your system—any system—without any bias.

CREATIVE COMPUTING goes beyond machine specific magazines, providing you with a vital exchange of ideas and insights from all the world's leading computer manufacturers, as well as the technological innovators entering the marketplace.

Whether you're expanding your system with new hardware, software, or add-ons, you need all the information available—and we deliver just that!

If you're upgrading with memory boards, CREATIVE COMPUTING will help you choose the ones that meet your needs *and* budget!

When you're using word processors, we provide you with thorough reviews on software and new innovations—with hands-on tips you can apply!



And if you need more information on color monitors or printers, you can depend on CREATIVE COMPUTING for a complete comparison—for all systems!

No matter which computer you use — Apple, IBM, Atari, TRS-80, or any other system—we can tell you what's new and available for you to expand your system —any system!

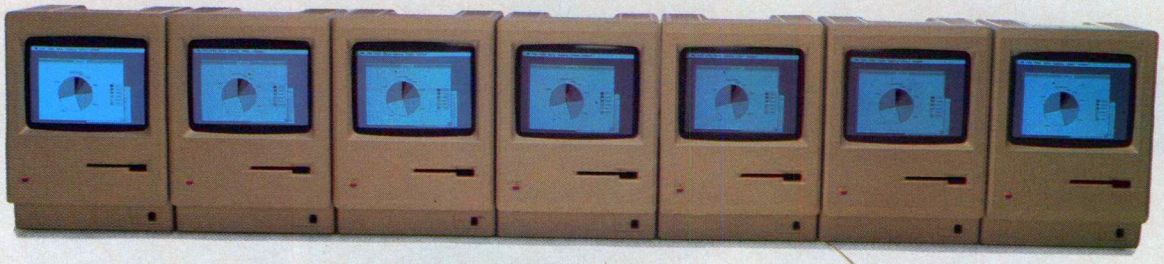
Stay in the know and make the most out of your computer!
—Get* CREATIVE COMPUTING *with savings up to 50%!

- 9 issues for only $9.97! SAVE 47%!
- 12 issues for only $12.97! SAVE 48%!
- 24 issues for only $24.97! SAVE 50%!

For faster service call toll free, 1-800-852-5200

8Z433

CORVUS INTRODUCES SHARED STORAGE. FOR THE REST OF THE OFFICE.



Without mass storage that every Macintosh can access, your networked office won't have a prayer.

Because you'll still have to share data by swapping floppies.

And just consider how fast a floppy disk fills up with an entire workgroup compiling data. To share information, you have to get those floppies neatly stacked, sorted and cataloged.

Something your computer should do for you.

Which is why we've introduced OmniTalk software. It lets you network your Macintosh Office and LaserWriter printer with an OmniDrive hard disk. So you can store all your files in one place. And share information whenever you want, with whomever you want.

Without turning your floppies into little frisbees. Several people can even access the same information at once—something a floppy could never do. With OmniDrive and OmniTalk, your Macintosh Office has faster access to software and data, greater storage capacity, even easier back-up capability. Plus, you get three levels of protection to keep your files safe. And with the Corvus 126MB hard disk, it all costs less per megabyte than any other system. You see, Corvus has more experience networking than anyone else. No one offers more, because no one can.

So take it from us. If you're going to add people to your new Macintosh Office, add the mass storage system that everyone can use. OmniDrive from Corvus. Then your Macintoshes can really start talkin' business.

For more information, call (800) 4-CORVUS.

CORVUS

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. OmniDrive and OmniTalk are trademarks of Corvus Inc.

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JAZZ & EXCEL

increased capabilities? Only if doing so would add to my income or reduce my frustration. Good software, like good tools, should be an investment. Like any investment, it must make more sense than the alternatives. I could get along fine with my existing Switcher, MacWrite, any spreadsheet, and Microsoft Chart. In many lines of work, however, the time saved in training staff to use an integrated program rather than several individual products would pay back its cost several times over.

Since these programs serve somewhat different needs, and because alternatives exist for either of them, I advise you to compare each program to your own list of jobs that need doing. If either choice looks worthwhile, take your task list into a dealer and ask for a demonstration. Even though you're almost always better off buying standard software, rather than writing your own, a decision involving a purchase of several hundred dollars still deserves some custom consideration. ✚

Steve Rosenthal plays keyboards for A+ as a Consulting Editor and frequent contributor.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Jazz
Lotus Development Corporation
161 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
List Price: $595
CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Excel
Microsoft
10700 Northrup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-8080
List Price: $395; with Mac Multiplan trade-up, $200; with Mac Multiplan and Chart trade-up, $100
CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crunch
Paladin Software Corporation
2895 Zanker Road
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-9000
List Price: $295
CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A computer store's service at mail-order prices.

Because we're both.

Our commitment to service is why so many private individuals, schools and Fortune 1000 companies choose Micro City. If in the Chicago area, please visit our retail store at 24W500 Maple Ave., Naperville, IL 60540.

HARDWARE FOR APPLE

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive II+, //e (year warranty) $159
Super 5 Dir. Slim Drive //c ... 165
PACE AP-50 Full Height for II+,//e 145
PACE AP-50 Full Hgt. //c 149
Mitsuba Controller II+ or //e 45
Mitsuba Drive for Mac 259

GENERIC HARDWARE
16K Ram, II+ 39
Z-80 Card, II+, //e 42
Cooling Fan, 2 outlets, Surge Protect, II+, //e 29
Joystick, fire button, (Spec. II+ or //e) 29
Computer Case, II+ 59
Replacement Keyboard, II+ 69
Case w/built-in Numeric Keypad 119
RF Modulator 19
Power Strip, Surge Protect, 6 Outlets 19

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
CPM Card, II+, //e 249
Business Card w/T-Maker for II+, //e 269
Z Engine II+, //e 129
Smarterm II, II+, //e 129

AST
Multifunction Board for //e 189

CH PRODUCTS
Mach II Joystick (Spec. II+, //e, //c) 38
Mach III w/fire button (Spec. II+, //e, //c) 45
Paddlestick Spec. II+,//e,//c 38

CALIFORNIA COMP. SYS.
Clock Calendar 89
7711 Async Ser. Interface 99

DISCWASHER
Printer Port Adaptor, //c 99

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
System Saver Fan, II+,//e 65

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Pad w/SFT, //e, //c 69
Muppet Learning Keys w/SFT for //e, //c 55
Gibson Light Pen 149
MacVision Digitizer 219

MICROSOFT
SoftCard II 249
Premium SoftCard //e 269
Macenhancer 179

MICROTEK
Dumpling-GX 79
64K Ram Card, II+, //e 159
128K Ram Card II+, //e 219
Magnum 80me 80 Col 64K for //e 115

MITSUBA
80 Col w/64K, //e ..... $ 89

MOUSE SYSTEMS
A+ Optical Mouse, //c, Mac 79

ORANGE MICRO
Grappler +, II+, //e 89
Buffered Grappler +, II+ //e ... 149
Bufferboard II+, //e (Spec. your Interface) 79
Serial Grappler +, II+, //e 99
Bufferpak/Ser. Grappler Combo 179
Orange Interface, II+, //e 59
Hotlinks for //c 65
Grappler C for //c 99

PERSONAL COMP. PROD.
Appli-Card 6 MHz/64K memory II+, //e 189
Appli-Card 6 MHz/64K RAM Extender II+, //e 349

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
GraphiCard (Graphics int.) 79
PrinterFace 59
SeriALL (RS 232) 109
Switchport for //c 89
Pro Clock (spec II+,//e,//c) 89
Microbuffer II, spec. printer 16K spec. par/ser 99
32K spec. par/ser 115
Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 16K 135
32K 145
64K 165
Microbuffer In-Line External 32K (spec. par/ser) 189
64K (sepc. par/ser) 219
Microbuffer/E Internal for Epson Printers 16K Parallel 115
32K Parallel 135
64K Parallel 175
8K Serial 115
16K Serial 125
32K Serial 145

QUADRAM
eRam 80 (80 Col, 64K, //e) 109
Multicore w/OK II+,//e 179
Multicore w/256K 299
Ext. Multi function Card for II+, //e 189
Pro Dos Clock/cal II+, IIe 79
Buffered Serial Adapter 64K, II+, //e 119

SCOOTER
A-B Switch Box 79

SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS
Mockingboard A (Music) 89
Mockingboard B (Speech) 79
Mockingboard C (A+B) 139
Mockingboard D, //c 149

TG PRODUCTS
Paddles (spec. II+, //e) 32
Select-a-Port 39
Track Ball 49

TITAN SYSTEMS
64K Ram Card $159
128K Ram Card 199
Accelerator //e, II+, //e 219

TRACK HOUSE
Programmable 10-Key Numeric Keypad for //e 139

VIDEO 7
RGB Adapter for //e 105
RGB 80/64 for //e 139
Slot 7 RGB II+, //e 115
Mousestick for Mac 55

VIDEX
Ultraterm (132 Col) 205
Videoterm VT600 (80 Col) 185
VT602 (80 Col SS + Inv) 209
Lower Case Chip 25
Visicalc Preboot 45
Apple Writer II Preboot 22
Ult. Visicalc Preboot 54
Ult. Applewriter Preboot 24

WICO
SmartCard w/ Mouse (specify II+ or //e) 149
SmartCard w/ Ball (specify II+ or //e) 149

PRINTERS

BROTHER
HR-10 259
HR-15XL, LQ spec. par/ser ... 369
HR-25 499
HR-35P, Letter Quality 699
TwinWriter 889

EPSON ..... CALL

NEC SPINWRITER
NEC 3510, Serial 1050
NEC 3530, Parallel 1050
Bi-Dir. Tractor, 3500 Series 169
Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 689

OKIDATA ..... CALL

PANASONIC
KX-P1090, Parallel 189
KX-P1091, Parallel 259
KX-P1092, Parallel 369
KX-P1093 Par/Ser 439

SILVER REED
EXP-400 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) .. 239
EXP-500 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) .. 309
EXP-550 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) .. 409
EXP-770 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) .. 669

TOSHIBA
P1340 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 569
P1351 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 1189
P351 LQ. Par. 1199
P351 LQ. Par & Ser. 1249
P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 159
P1351 Auto Sheet Feeder 659

MONITORS

AMDEK
V300 Green 132
V300A Amber 139
Color 300 (Comp) 239
Color 500 (RGB Comp) 325
Color 600 Hi/Res RGB 409
Color 710 Super Hi, RGB 539

TAXAN
12" Hi/Res Amber $129
12" Hi/Res Green 125
410-08 RGB Int, II+ 79
410-8064 RGB Int, //e 179

ZENITH
ZVM-123A 12" Green 99
ZVM-122A 12" Amber 99
ZVM-131 Color Comp. 40 Col. 199

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 145
Smartmodem 1200 385
Smartmodem 2400 519
Micromodem //e w/SFT 145
Smartmodem 300 w/SFT for //c 165

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Maccessories: Portable Modem for Mac, //c 109

MICROCOM
ERA 2 for //+ //e 339
Macmodem w/sft 409
Macmodem 2400 629

NOVATION
Apple CAT II 189
212 Apple Cat Upgrade 219
212 Apple Cat System 349
Expansion Module 29.95
Smart Cat Plus 300/1200 Baud w/Software for Mac 299
2400 Baud 449
J-CAT 89

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 Ext. 305
Promodem 1200A w/Software for II+, //e 305
Promodem 1200 w/Mac Pac .. 339

ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem //e Apple 129
Zoom Modem //e Plus 145
Networker 89

DISKETTES

BASF
SS DD Box of 10 ..... 16.95
SS DD 3.5" Box of 5 ..... 16.95

BONUS
SS DD Box of 10 ..... 12.95

MAXELL
SS DD Box of 10 17

VERBATIM
SS DD Box of 10 19
DS DD Box of 10 25
SS DD 3.5" Box of 10 29
Disk Drive Analyzer 29.95
Disk Drive Head Clean. Kit ... 8.95
Cleaning Diskettes - 10 2

XIDEX
SS DD Box of 10 ..... 13.95
DS DD Box of 10 ..... 14.95

SOFTWARE
..... PLEASE CALL!

Please call for FREE catalog and CURRENT LOW PRICES!

1-800-548-8244 (Orders Only)
312-810-0037 (Customer Service, Product Info Catalog Requests & Illinois Orders)

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5:30, Saturday 10 - 4

Micro City

A Division of Pace Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 571
Downers Grove, IL 60515

Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard or American Express (include # & exp. date). $2.50 shipping & handling in Continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii & foreign add 5%, min. $5.00). Personal/company checks allow 2 weeks. Please add 2% for credit card use. Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. **Dealer inquiries invited.** Prices subject to change.
School & corporate P.O.'s welcome.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A COMPARISON OF BUSINESS SOFTWARE

BY J. SANBORN HODGKINS AND CHIP CARMAN

GENERAL	NOTES	JAZZ	FOR IBM PC SYMPHONY	EXCEL	CRUNCH	FOR IBM PC 1-2-3
PRICE		$595	$695	$395	$295	$495
MACRO CAPABILITY	1		■	■		■
ON-LINE HELP			■	■	■	■
NUMBER OF PACKAGE DISKS		6	6	2	1	5
CELL DESIGNATIONS		A1	A1	A1 OR R1C1	A1	A1
ASSIGN NAME TO CELLS OR CELL RANGES		■	■	■	■	■
HIDE DATA		■		■	■	
DELETION RECOVERY (UNDO)		■		■	■	
COPY-PROTECTED		■	■	■		■
WINDOWS						
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF WINDOWS		8	LIMITED BY MEMORY	LIMITED BY MEMORY	13	2
CHANGE WINDOW SIZE		■	■	■	■	
MULTIPLE WINDOWS WITHIN SAME FILE			■	■	■	■
MULTIPLE FILES WITHIN SAME APPLICATION		■	■	■		
DATA TRANSFER						
TEXT FILE<->SPREADSHEET	2	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
TEXT FILE<->DATABASE	2	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
GRAPH ->TEXT FILE	2	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
TEXT FILE<->TELECOMMUNICATION		■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPREADSHEET<->DATABASE		■	■	■	■	■
SPREADSHEET->GRAPH		■	■	■	■	■
SPREADSHEET->TELECOMMUNICATION	3	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
DATABASE ->GRAPH		■	■	■	■	■
DATABASE ->TELECOMMUNICATION		■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
DATA IMPORT AND DATA EXPORT	4					
TEXT		READ/WRITE	READ/WRITE	READ/WRITE	READ/WRITE	READ/WRITE
SYLK	5	N/A	N/A	READ/WRITE	READ ONLY	N/A
DIF		N/A	READ/WRITE	N/A	READ/WRITE	READ/WRITE
DB FILES (dBASE)		N/A	READ/WRITE	N/A	READ/WRITE	READ/WRITE
.WKS (1-2-3)		READ ONLY	READ/WRITE	READ/WRITE	N/A	READ/WRITE
SPREADSHEET						
NUMBER OF ROWS		8192	8192	16,384	9999	2048
NUMBER OF COLUMNS		256	256	230	250	256
MAXIMUM CELL WIDTH		254	240	255	250	72
NUMBER OF NUMERIC FORMATS		11	6	USER DEFINABLE	24	5
FREEZE ROWS OR COLUMNS FOR TITLE		■	■	■	■	■
SEARCH				■	■	
RELATIVE/ABSOLUTE CELL REFERENCES		■	■	■	■	■
COLUMN SORT		■		■	■	
PROTECT CELLS		■	■	■	■	■
STORES BLANK CELLS TO MEMORY	6	■	■	■		■
ARRAY OPERATIONS				■		
ACTIVELY LINKED SPREADSHEET FILES				■	■	
AUTOMATIC RECALCULATION		■	■	■	■	■
MANUAL RECALCULATION OPTION		■	■	■	■	■
NATURAL-ORDER CALCULATION		■	■	■	■	■
SELECTIVE CALCULATION				■		
NUMBER OF MATH FUNCTIONS		15	17	11	16	17
NUMBER OF TRIG FUNCTIONS (MATH)		7	7	7	8	8
NUMBER OF COND. FUNCTIONS		9	7	10	12	5
NUMBER OF FINANCIAL CALCULATIONS		5	5	8	9	5
NUMBER OF STATISTICAL FUNCTIONS		7	7	11	12	7
NUMBER OF SPECIAL FUNCTIONS		11	10	15	11	5
NUMBER OF DATABASE FUNCTIONS		16	7	14	USER DEFINABLE	7
NUMBER OF TEXT FUNCTIONS		17	NONE	7	NONE	NONE
SUBSTRING OPERATIONS		■	■	NONE	NONE	NONE
DATE CALCULATIONS		■	■	■	■	■
NUMBER OF DATE FORMATS		11	5	USER DEFINABLE	8	3
LOOKUP TABLES		■	■	■	■	■
TRANSPOSE ROWS TO COLUMNS		■	■	■		
REFERENCE OTHER SPREADSHEETS			■	■		■
DISPLAY FORMULAS IN CELLS		■	■	■	■	■

NOTES (KEYED TO NUMBERS IN COLUMN 2, ABOVE) **1.** Excel's Record feature builds macros based on your keystrokes. **2.** Jazz's Hotview feature links tables, charts, and database records to a text file. **3.** New versions of 1-2-3 and Symphony will have menu options for converting spreadsheet data to and from Jazz. **4.** Excel directly reads Multiplan binary and Chart files. **5.** Jazz's version 1.0 SYLK file-conversion routines did not work. **6.** Crunch allocates space only for cells in use. **7.** Crunch offers three chart sizes. **8.** Lotus 1-2-3 displays percentage values only for pie slices. **9.** Excel will generate the chart title and axes' label based on the data selected. With the Lotus products, you must specify the cells that contain these entries. **10.** Crunch's Note Window holds up to two-and-a-half

The following chart compares the features of three of the significant new business-software packages for the Macintosh with their counterparts for the IBM PC.

Jazz, the integrated word-processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics, and telecommunications program for the Mac from Lotus is compared with Symphony, another Lotus program that performs a group of similar functions on the IBM PC.

The chart also compares Microsoft's Excel and Paladin's Crunch for the Mac with Lotus' extremely popular 1-2-3 program for the IBM PC. All three of these programs are number-processing programs that contain a spreadsheet, an on-sheet database, and the capability to create graphic representations of information on the spreadsheet.

CHART	NOTES	JAZZ	FOR IBM PC SYMPHONY	EXCEL	CRUNCH	FOR IBM PC 1-2-3
SAVE SEPARATE CHART FILE		■	■	■	■	■
PIES		■	■	■	■	■
BARS		■	■	■	■	■
LINES		■	■	■	■	■
AREA		■		■	■	
SCATTER		■		■		
PERCENT		■		■	■	
COMBINATIONS		■		■		
ADD TEXT AND ARROWS		■		■		
CHANGE FILL OR COLOR FOR BARS		■	■	■	■	■
CHANGE FILL OR COLOR FOR PIES		■	■	■	■	
CHANGE CHART SIZES	7	■	■	■	■	■
CHANGE FONT SIZES		■	■	■		■
CHANGE FONT TYPES		■	■	■		■
COLOR PLOTTER			■			■
REARRANGE CHART ELEMENT		■		■		
CHANGE CHART ELEMENT SIZES		■		■		
EXPLODED PIES		■	■	■		
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DATA ELEMENTS		8192	8192	101	100	2048
SHOW ACTUAL VALUES FOR PIE SLICES	8	■	■	■		
NUMBER OF DATA SETS PER GRAPH		UNLIMITED	6	UNLIMITED	10	6
NUMBER OF LINE MARKER SYMBOLS		14	6	9	10	6
USER CAN POSITION LEGEND/TITLE		■		■		
CHOOSE CHART TYPE IN GALLERY				■		
AUTOMATIC LEGENDS & TITLES OPTION	9			■	■	
WORD PROCESSING	10					
AUTOMATIC BACKUP				N/A	N/A	N/A
MENU-DRIVEN		■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
MAIL-MERGE FUNCTION		■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
CHANGE TOP AND BOTTOM MARGINS	11	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
VARIABLE PARAGRAPH FORMATS		■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
JUSTIFY SIDE MARGINS		■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
AUTOMATIC REFORMATTING		■		N/A	N/A	N/A
COPY BETWEEN FILES		■		N/A	N/A	N/A
READ IN TEXT FROM ANOTHER FILE	12		■	N/A	N/A	N/A
DYNAMIC LINKING TO DATA FILES	2	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
COPY AND MOVE COLUMNS			■	N/A	N/A	N/A
TYPESTYLE OPTIONS		■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
CHANGE FONT STYLES		■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
CHANGE FONT SIZES		■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
TEXT SEARCH		■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
SEARCH AND REPLACE		■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
PARTIAL-WORD SEARCH		■		N/A	N/A	N/A
HEADER LINES	13	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
FOOTER LINES	13	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
AUTOMATIC PAGE NUMBERING		■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
TEXT VARIABLES		■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
DATABASE						
MAXIMUM RECORDS PER FILE	14	8000	8191	16,384	8000	2048
MAXIMUM FIELDS PER RECORD		100	32	230	250	256
MAXIMUM CHARACTERS PER FIELD		254	240	72	128	256
DATA-ENTRY FORM		■	■			
REARRANGE FIELDS ON A FORM		■	■			
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF SORT FIELDS		3	3	3	1	2
SEARCH AND QUERY		■	■	■	■	■
EXTRACT		■	■	■	■	■
ADD FIELDS		■	■	■	■	
ENTER CALCULATIONS IN FIELDS		■	■	■	■	
TABLE LOOKUP		■	■	■	■	■
DUPLICATE CHECKING IN MERGES		■	■	■		
SYSTEM DATE AND TIME		■	■	■	■	
TELECOMMUNICATIONS						
STORE NUMBER FOR AUTO-DIAL		■		N/A	N/A	N/A
STORE AUTO LOG-ON PROCEDURE			■	N/A	N/A	N/A
BAUD RATES		300-57,600	110-9600	N/A	N/A	N/A
TERMINAL EMULATION (VT100, VT52)		■		N/A	N/A	N/A

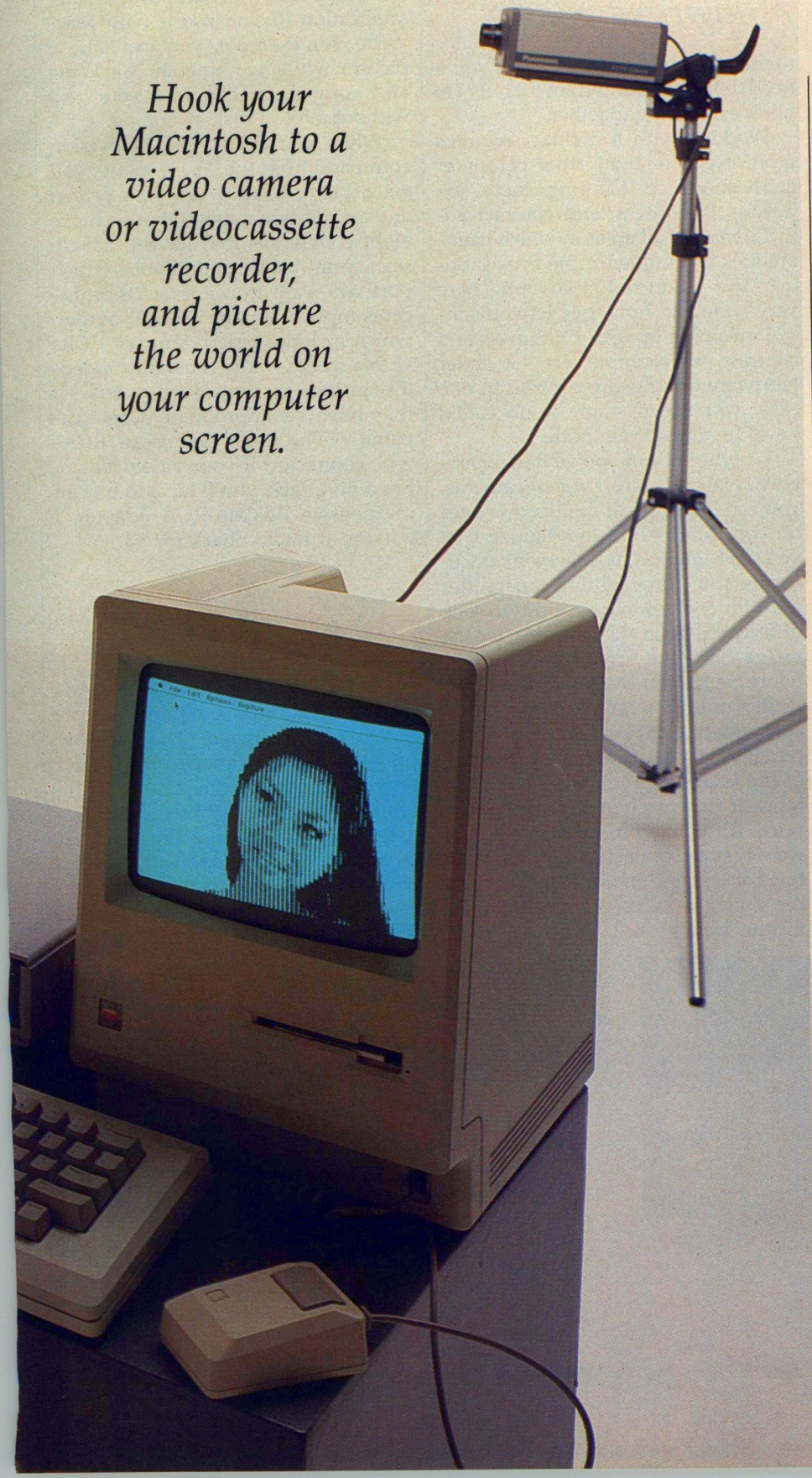
8½×11-inch letters. **11.** You can adjust top and bottom margins in Jazz by adding blank lines to the header and footer. **12.** You can read text into a Symphony file from another file without opening the source file. In Jazz, you can open one file, select text to be copied, and then open another file and paste the text in. **13.** Jazz headers and footers can have more than one line of text; Symphony allows one-line headers and footers. **14.** Crunch is memory dependent; the maximum number of records per file depends on the number of cells in the worksheet.

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE/*BY SUE CRISSMAN*

Lights, Camera, Macintosh

The Micro-Imager from Servidyne is available with Panasonic black-and-white video camera and nine-inch monitor.

Hook your Macintosh to a video camera or videocassette recorder, and picture the world on your computer screen.



The Macintosh contains some of the most advanced graphics capabilities of any personal computer. It uses graphics to create an exceptionally easy-to-read video display that can mix graphics with text in many typefaces, typestyles, and type sizes. MacPaint, MacDraw, Video Works, and many other programs make special use of the Mac's advanced graphics, manipulating images in a variety of ways to achieve results that can be spectacular.

Because the Macintosh allows you to manipulate graphic images easily, several companies have produced devices that allow you to capture images from the outside world (such as drawings, diagrams, and photographs) and use them with the Macintosh. Last month I told you about one of these devices, ThunderScan (see "ThunderScan," *A+*, August 1985, pages 138–143). This month I will discuss five video digitizers.

Video digitizers work with a standard video signal, so you can use them to hook a Macintosh up to most brands of video cameras and videocassette recorders (VCRs). Although ThunderScan operates at a higher resolution than video digitizers do, digitizers are much faster at capturing

LOWELL MARTINSON PHOTOGRAPHY

images. They are more versatile, too, since you can use them to take pictures with a video camera or to capture images from TV or videotapes.

Unlike a regular camera, which reproduces an analog representation of an image, a digitizer "looks" at an image and notes exactly where each dot

that creates the picture is and how dark or light that dot is. If the dots are small enough, they are easy to shape to represent a variety of forms and patterns. Macintosh pixels are square (as you can see when you use FatBits), yet you can draw a reasonably smooth circle on the screen.

Another way your eye gets fooled is that when you look at a Mac screen, you see black, white, and different shades of gray, yet the actual dots are only black or white. This illusion comes from perceiving different densities of tiny black and white dots as different shades of gray. Digitizers examine an image and note where the black and white dots should appear, adding different patterns to create shading. This procedure works even if the picture you're digitizing is not made up of dots. Thus, you can take a picture of a straight line you've drawn with a pen and digitize it.

Given the excellent graphics capabilities of the Mac, the arrival of several digitizers on the scene comes as no surprise. ThunderScan, the device I discussed last month, scans flat pictures and digitizes them. The five digitizers I describe in this article let you take pictures with a video camera. First, a few comments about what the products have in common.

In order to digitize an image to your Macintosh screen, you need an input device: usually a video camera, but you can use a videocassette recorder (VCR) or videodisc in some cases. The products comprise the actual digitizing unit and the software to make it work. In some cases, you'll need to buy cables and/or adapters to hook everything together.

Whether or not you've had experience working with video cameras, you can create great digitized images.

Working with a digitizer requires more expertise than other computer applications do. Lighting, focus, exposure, brightness, and contrast adjustments are all areas in which users' abilities can influence the final product. The products I'm covering here vary widely in how they let you control incoming images. Brightness and contrast, for example, can be under hardware or software control. In one case, you use a single knob called Level to adjust them both.

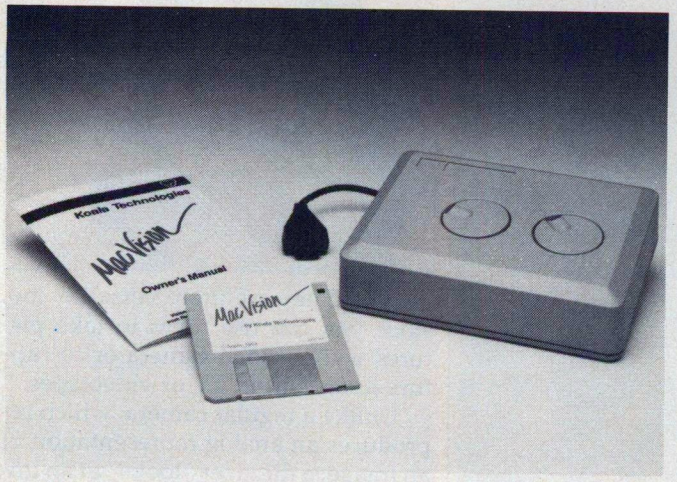
Whether or not you've had experience working with video cameras, you can create great digitized images on your Mac. All of the digitizers let you save images as MacPaint documents; thus, final editing capabilities are a function of that application. The differences lie in the way you get the image onto the screen and the enhancements you can add with a particular digitizer application. Other considerations to keep in mind when purchasing a digitizer include the size of the image it produces; the kind of input it can receive; and, of course, price. All of the products I looked at were easy to connect and set up. With this background in mind, let's look at the major features of five digitizers for the Macintosh.

MacVision

MacVision is the least complex of the five. The hardware unit has two knobs for adjusting contrast and brightness, and the software comes as a desk accessory that you install on the Macintosh System disk. Although you'll probably want to install it on a MacPaint disk, you can put it on any application. If you use it with MacWrite, for example, you can take a picture while working in MacWrite and copy it directly into your text without a lot of disk swapping.

When you choose the MacVision command from the Apple menu, you get a blank window on your screen and an additional menu that includes eight commands that let you adjust, scan, print, save, and choose which port you want to use. MacVision accepts input from any RS-170 output, which includes video cameras, VCRs with a freeze-frame capability, videodisc players, and other computers—if they have the appropriate output capability. The input jack is an RCA-type connector; if your video camera has a BNC jack, you'll have to buy an inexpensive BNC-to-RCA adapter. I got one at Radio Shack for $2.

You use the Adjust command to make initial adjustments of the image. The window presents a digital image of a jagged line running down the center of the screen. Using the knobs on the digitizer, you adjust these lines so that they just touch the outer edges of the window. Once you do an actual scan, you can adjust your camera focus and fine-tune the brightness and contrast.



MacVision, from Koala Technologies

Magic, from New Image Technology

It takes about five seconds for the entire scanned image to appear in the window, and you can adjust during the scanning process.

As you adjust, changes are reflected on the screen as the image is continuously recreated from left to right. Any adjustments you make will appear instantly on your Macintosh screen. You can stop the scan by clicking the mouse button. You can also scan a window that fills the whole screen, but that process takes about 22 seconds. Although it takes longer than working with the smaller window, I liked using the full-screen window and being able to see adjustments across the entire picture. Once you have your image the way you want it, you can print either the window or the entire screen with menu commands. Of course, you can also save it to disk. I found it extremely easy to get high-quality pictures with MacVision.

MicronEye

The good news about MicronEye is that it is a complete system. The product includes an IS32 OpticRam, lens, and tripod, in addition to the digitizer, software, and manual. You don't need an additional video camera; the OpticRam and lens capture the image for you. The entire package weighs 2½ pounds.

You set the focus with the video camera and set exposure with the camera or the software. The camera comes as part of the system, thus giving every user the same camera. Since I'm not a camera buff, I found the focus/exposure-setting procedure difficult, and I would have appreciated more tips in the manual—it does have some good information on lighting, though. The Focus Adjust command takes a reduced-resolution picture and displays it continuously on the screen so you can see results of the adjustments you make with the camera. The digitizer itself has no controls. MicronEye lets you take three kinds of pictures. The Snapshot command takes a single exposure. Gray Scale and Pseudo-Gray Scale take more than one picture and combine them into shaded pictures. MicronEye lets you invert the image to change black to white and vice versa.

MicronEye's least-lovable feature is the size of the image produced. Pictures are about as wide as the Mac screen, but they are only half as high. A menu command lets you choose whether to have your image created on the upper or lower half of the screen. To create a picture the size of a Mac screen, you have to take two pictures and paste them together—a real hassle, as far as I'm concerned.

Mac Private Eye

The most unusual aspect of Mac Private Eye, which is billed as a "video image processor," is that it can capture images that are not stationary. Like other digitizers, Private Eye accepts input from video cameras, VCRs, and videodiscs, but you do not have to freeze the frame before capturing an image. This product can grab a video frame in 1/30 of a second and store it in a buffer until it appears on your screen. Another plus is that you can create a larger image than you can with any of the other digitizers I looked at. Final printed images are about seven inches square, which is larger than your Mac screen.

To use Mac Private Eye, you first

Mac Private Eye, from I/O Video, Inc.

YOUR SOURCE For Macintosh™ SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

BRAND NAME MAC products at DISCOUNTED PRICES.

SOFTWARE
HARD DRIVES
MODEMS
DISKETTES
DISKETTE CASES
PRINTERS
CARRYING BAGS
...AND MORE!

New products are being added to our inventory weekly. Call today for our latest list and prices.

(404) 446-2295
or
MAIL THE COUPON BELOW

Please send me your latest list of products for the "MAC", along with your discounted prices.

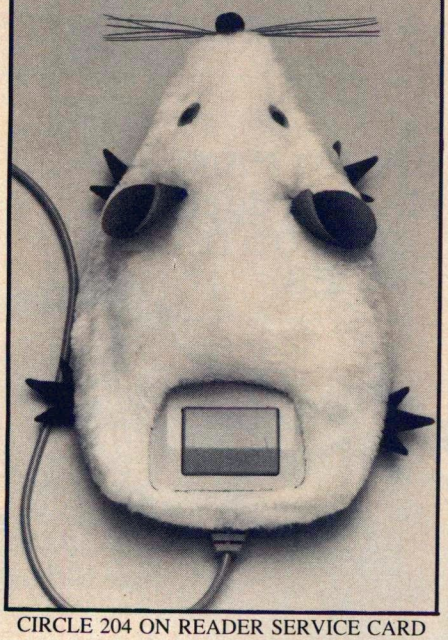
NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

DESKTOP software center
DESKTOP SOFTWARE CENTER
4115 FRANK NEELY RD., NW
NORCROSS, GA. 30071

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!
NYBILS™
THE SOFT-WEAR MOUSE
FOR MACINTOSH & II MICE
Send $9.95 + $1.50 shipping & handling to Foresight Designs, P.O. Box 70 Southeastern, PA 19399. PA residents include $.60 sales tax. Dealer inquires welcome.



CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The MacSOURCE
Infotek,Inc.(516) 289-9682
56 Camille, E. Patchogue, NY 11772
MacWorld Expo Special SALE!
InfoComp: An Electronic Office publishing & composing system. Hardware, Software & Printer pkg lets you generate offset camera-ready headline, text and graphics in sizes to 32 square ft.$6495.
FatMac,10MB harddisk,SW$3495.
FatMac,20MB harddisk,SW$3995.
512K Ram Upgrade.....$395.
1 MB Ram Upgrade + SW...$999.
Infotek Public Domain SW (>43 disks) copy+media fee...$8.50/disk.
MacOpener tools..casual:$19.95.
MacTest-thoroughly tests out your Mac & disk drives.....$39.
Printer ribbons:bl$4.95;color$7.50
Diskettes, 3.5", lot of 10 .....$28.
MacSpeaker, w/cable & cabinet$20.
Composite Video Adapter.....$189.
CAD,CAM,CIM SW,HW,systems.CALL
Desktop Work Station stand....$45.
MacRelnker.....$22.
External Mac Drive.....$299.
Network up to 4K Macs+PCs.CALL
Harddisk for Apple 2e,2c,3, Mac: 10 MB-$1250.; 20 MB-$1650.
Surge Protector Multi-outlet..$29.
Laser Printer.....$3200.
L.P. Toner cartridge.....$85.
Mac Carrying Case.....$85.
ImageWriter **Carrying Case**..$65.
XLServe File Server.....$89.
Stereo Sound for Mac.....$95.
Hi-Res Color for Mac.....CALL
A-B Serial Port Switch.....$35.
15 MB Davong Harddisk.$1300.
InfotekAppleTalk Network box & cable.....$49.
CALL or write for our free catalog of Mac, Lisa, and Apple2 products and systems.
CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

choose Focus from the Picture menu. The product includes a focus card, as well as tips on how to focus. The single control, the Level knob, affects both brightness and contrast control. The screen is constantly updated while you are adjusting, and you don't need an external monitor, although a jack that comes in the package lets you use one if you want to. Once you've focused, you get the final product by choosing Take from the Picture menu. Three other commands, Lighten, Darken, and Decrease Contrast, help enhance image quality.

The thing I miss most with Private Eye is a Print command. In order to print an image, you must first save it in MacPaint. Although creating the image is fairly easy, I don't like having to go through the extra steps to print. The product does include a Transfer menu, which allows you to run other applications without having to return to the Finder. I found it fairly easy to get good images quickly.

Micro-Imager

Although you can use the Micro-Imager without an external monitor, its manufacturer, Servidyne, recommends that you use one if you don't want to make multiple scans to see the results of your adjustments. Capturing a two-shade image takes about five seconds, but capturing a multi-shade image can take much longer. A Panasonic TR930 black-and-white monitor is available from Servidyne, as is a Panasonic 1410 black-and-white video camera. The Micro-Imager accepts input from video cameras, VCRs, and videodiscs. One feature unique to this product is the inclusion of a black-and-white/color-filter switch on the digitizer itself. A color-rejection filter improves the quality of images you make from originals in color; you can turn the filter off for working with black-and-white images.

This product has the best documentation of all the digitizers I looked at; a Getting Started section tells you how to start taking pictures immediately, and further hints on fine-tuning follow. With a monitor, you simply focus the video camera manually until the image is clear. The manual also gives you tips on working with brightness and contrast. You can capture images in a two-shade mode for line drawings and in multi-shade modes for shaded pictures. The Mutli-Shade-Pattern mode contains six gray levels, including black and white.

A standard pattern set serves as the default, and five other pattern sets are available. In addition, you can create custom patterns with the Define Patterns command. This range of choices gives you much more control over images than do products that simply provide the gray-shade information for you. An additional feature I really like is the inclusion of a selection rectangle. The Print Selection Only command lets you print selected portions of your image. You can also use menu commands to clear the area either inside or outside the rectangle. This option is useful for getting rid of the picture

MicronEye, from Micron Technology, Inc.

of your table around the edge of the picture you just took.

The images you print with the Micro-Imager are the size of a Mac screen. The combination of an external monitor and well-written documentation make creating images with the Micro-Imager relatively simple.

Magic

Because Magic contains so many features, a first glance at the control window may be intimidating. The digitizer itself has no controls; you do everything with the software. Further, you'll notice the lack of pull-down menus; all commands are readily available all the time. The manual sketches out the window and lists the 34 places you can click to make things happen. The original version of Magic I received had only 28, but the product was still being upgraded. Only a sketchy preliminary manual was available, but if the final documentation is anywhere near as good as the software, you won't have any problems with it.

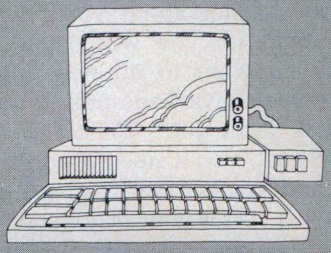
Frankly, once I got over being intimidated, I was in love with Magic. You can purchase the product with or without a video camera, and a video-output jack is available for video monitoring, although you don't need an external monitor to get quick results. Magic accepts input from video cameras, VCRs, and videodiscs. If your camera has a BNC connector, you'll need an adapter to connect it with the Magic digitizer.

Obviously, it will take you longer to learn to use a product that has 34 commands than it does to learn one that only has 6 menu items. You focus with the mouse and control brightness and contrast with sliding bars at the bottom of the screen. Since Magic can display 2.5 images per second, you see results quickly, and fine-tuning is fast and easy. You can capture images in black and white or in various levels of gray, the shades of which are completely under your control. Thirty-eight different patterns are available, and you can choose which patterns to use and how they blend together. Changes in patterns show up almost instantly on the screen. Once you start playing around with the patterns, you won't be able to stop.

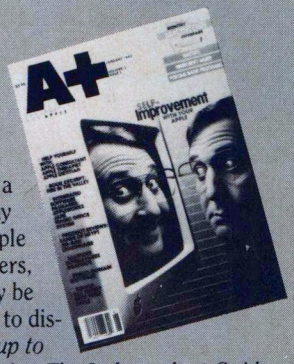
Magic's maker, New Image Technology, has kept users in mind when it developed its product. It is the only one of the five products that lets you move your image around on the screen. Vertical and horizontal pan controls let you place the image exactly where you want it. Even better, you can change the size of the image. You have a choice of printing a full-size Mac screen or a smaller version. Images can also be reduced or enlarged, and using the Shift key will preserve the aspect ratio, which means that enlarged or reduced versions of the image will not be distorted. Rulers are available that let you create the exact size you desire. You type an I to invert your image, and an R reverses the image from right to left—handy for printing T-shirts. These are just a few

Micro-Imager, from Servidyne Micro Systems, Inc.

If You Work With An Apple Computer...



...You May Be Entitled To A Corporate Discount On



If you work in a company with Apple computers, you may be entitled to discounts *up to 50%* on *A+*, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing.

You need the professional advice and in-depth information from Apple experts you'll find every month in *A+*. You'll discover new business applications and products for your Apple—whether it's the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa or Macintosh.

For more information about the Corporate Subscription Program, complete and mail this coupon. For faster service, call Daniel Rosensweig *collect* at **212-503-5354.**

THE MORE YOU ORDER THE MORE YOU SAVE!

ZIFF-DAVIS Computer Publications
Corporate Subscription Program
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Attn: Daniel Rosensweig

☐ YES, I want more information on saving money through the ZIFF-DAVIS Corporate Subscription Plan.

☐ Please have Dan Rosensweig call me at (____)_____

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

CA06

of Magic's features. I found getting good images with Magic to be a fairly easy process. Although you have a lot to learn with Magic, it's well worth the trouble.

Weighing the Alternatives

Your decision about which digitizer is right for you will depend on what you want to do with it, and there are always trade-offs. If taking pictures from your TV set is your prime goal, you'll need Mac Private Eye, and you'll have to spend more money. If cost is your major consideration and you don't already have a video camera, you may want to choose the MicronEye and live with the problem of smaller pictures. If price is a factor, you may also have to eliminate the Micro-Imager, since it works best with an additional external monitor; the monitor does, however, make the process easier, and the Micro-Imager has more pattern-enhancement capabilities than most products. If you just want to grab pictures without a lot of work, MacVision can do the job. If I were going to buy a digitizer, however, I'd buy Magic, because it has so many features. The final choice is yours. Happy digitizing. ✚

Sue Crissman is a San Francisco Bay Area writer, consultant, and contributing editor to A+. Her clients include Apple and other computer companies for which she designs and writes training, sales, and promotional materials.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

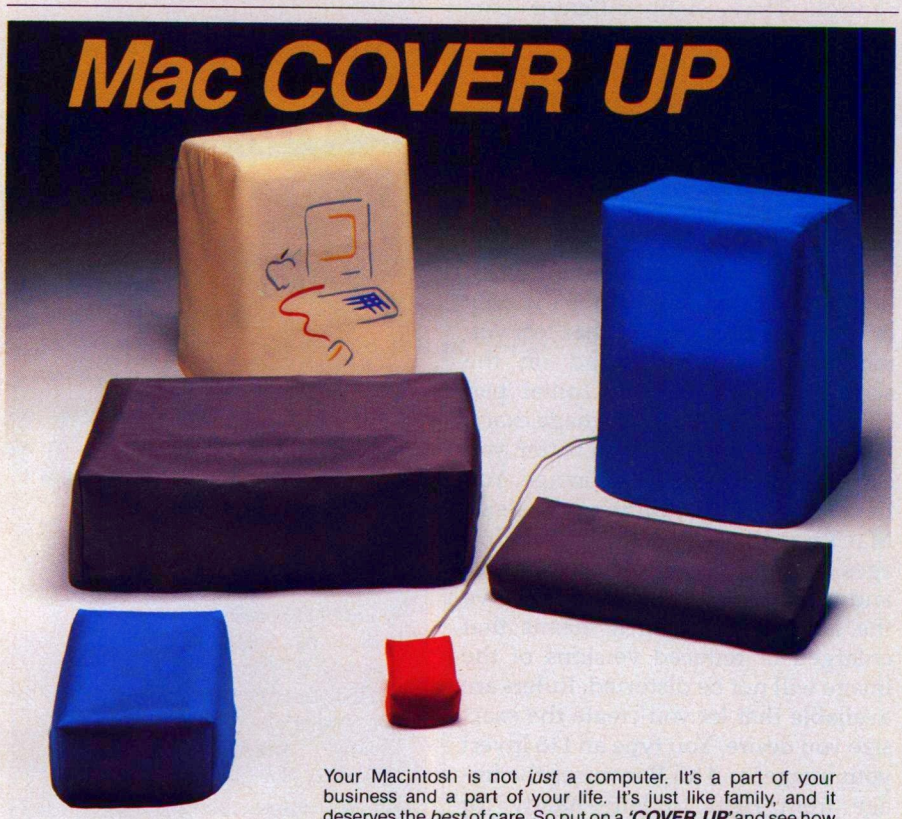
Mac Private Eye
I/O Video, Inc.
225 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 547-4141
List Price: $595
Requires: Video source
CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacVision
Koala Technologies Corporation
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8100
(408) 986-8866
List Price: $399.95
Requires: Video source
CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Magic
New Image Technology
10300 Greenbelt Road
Suite 104
Seabrook, MD 20706
(301) 464-3100
List Price: $399; Magic with camera, $549; Micro Nikkor f2.8 55mm lens with C-mount adapter, $225
Requires: Video source
CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro-Imager
Servidyne Micro Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 93846
1735 DeFoor Place NW
Atlanta, GA 30377
(404) 352-2050
List Price: $349.95; Panasonic 1410 black-and-white video camera, $175; Panasonic TR930 black-and-white nine-inch monitor, $150
Requires: Video source; video monitor recommended
CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicronEye
Micron Technology, Inc.
Systems Group
1447 Tyrell Lane
Boise, ID 83706
(208) 386-3800
List Price: $395
CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Your Macintosh is not *just* a computer. It's a part of your business and a part of your life. It's just like family, and it deserves the *best* of care. So put on a ***'COVER UP'*** and see how great your Mac will look while being protected from dust and spilled liquids. ***'COVER UPs'*** are custom designed to fit like a glove, and yet allow very easy access to your Mac. With our ***'COVER UPs'***, you can arrange your hardware any way you like. An individual ***'COVER UP'*** is available for each component in your system. So after a long day with Mac, you won't have to rearrange your hardware when you shut down. Just ***'COVER UP'***. *Save time, and save your Mac,* in one of seven beautiful colors, from tan to blue to bone (same as the color of the Macintosh).

Set #	Contents	Sug. Retail*
MACINTOSH SETS		
#M1	Macintosh, KYBD, Mouse, Imagewriter	$29.95
#M2	Macintosh, KYBD, Mouse, Imagewriter, and Ext. Disk Drive	$31.95
#M4	Macintosh, KYBD, Mouse, Imagewriter, Ext. Disk Drive, and Numeric Ten Key	$32.95
MACINTOSH XL SETS		
#L1	Macintosh XL with Profile Piggyback	$25.95
#L2	Macintosh XL 2/5, 2/10	$23.95

Set #	Contents	Sug. Retail*
APPLE IIc SETS		
#C1	Apple IIc KYBD and Monitor	$18.95
#C2	Apple IIc KYBD, Monitor, and Ext. Disk Drive	$24.95
APPLE IIe SET		
#E1	Apple IIe KYBD, Monitor, and Ext. Disk Drive	$25.95
#E2	Pro Model with Duodisk	$25.95

***Shipping and Handling UPS ground add $3.00**
***Shipping and Handling UPS 2nd day air add $4.00**
*We accept Visa and MasterCard

These are just a few of the ***'COVER UPs'*** available. For a complete product list circle reader number below, or call in order and receive special A+ readers discount.

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654
CA (714) 380-0085 Others (800) 235-5330
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Macintosh, Apple IIe, IIc, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple computer.

NEW PRODUCT Now you can take it with you, your diskettes that is. New 'SOFT PAK' makes it possible. Attractive pocket size (3½") diskette carriers. Two sizes available now, 4 or 6 Pak.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHEASTERN Software

for the Macintosh

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
- SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
- CALL ABOUT OUR FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM AND SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

CONTINENTAL/ARRAYS
The Home Accountant 80.00
DIGITAL, ETC.
Maccountant 117.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Checkminder 42.00
INTERMATRIX
Chequebook 29.00
PEACHTREE
Accounts Payable 88.50
Accounts Receivable 88.50
General Ledger 88.50
SOFTSYNC
Personal Accountant 54.50
STATE OF THE ART
Electric Checkbook 45.50
SYMPOSIUM
General Ledger 45.00

ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN TOURISTER
Mac Carry Case 49.00
APPLE COMPUTER
MacNumeric Keypad 79.00
Macintosh Carry Case 79.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection 73.50
Mac Epson Connection 58.50
Mac Turbo Touch 78.50
AST
RamStack 600.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
ProPrint Software Only 44.00
ProPrint with A/B Switch & 2 Cables 141.00
ProPrint with Cable 58.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING
Diamond 28.50
Emerald 34.50
Ruby 51.50
Sapphire 45.50
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS
MacCharlie CALL
ELEPHANT
Imagewriter Ribbons 4.50
HANZON
Universal Interface for Epson Print 64.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Transet CALL
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
Flip n File I/Micro 8.00
Flip n File II/Micro 19.00
KENSINGTON
A/B Box 60.00
Control Center 60.00
Disk Case 19.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit 18.00
Dust Cover 8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Bracket 15.00
Printer Stand 15.00
Printer Cover 10.00
Starter Pack 52.00
Surge Protector 33.00
Swivel 20.00
KOALA
MacVision 225.00
MICRON TECHNOLOGY
Micron Eye 278.00
MICROSOFT
MacEnhancer 159.00
SERIDYNE SYSTEMS
Micro Imager 340.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Mac Tablet CALL
SUPEREX BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Macspeak 15.00
U.S. ROBOTICS
Password 210.00
VIDEO 7
Mouse Stick 38.00
WESTERN AUTOMATION LABS
Dasch External Ram Disk, from 365.00

SPECIALS

Airborne 21.00
All Diskettes CALL
Back to Basics Accounting 198.00
Copy II Mac 20.00
Crunch 174.00
Dollars and Sense 81.50
ExperLogo 77.00
Gato 28.00
Jazz 385.00
MacProject 95.00
MacSpell Plus 59.00
Microsoft Chart 72.00
Microsoft File 112.00
Microsoft Word 112.00
Thunderscan 165.00
Ultima III 37.50

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
Mighty Mac 59.00
APPLE COMPUTER
MacDraw 145.00
MacProject 95.00
ARTSCI
SoftForms 24.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
MacSpell Right 55.00
The Right Word 58.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
The MacPublisher 74.00
BRAINPOWER
Statview 115.00
BROCK SOFTWARE
Keystroke Database 74.00
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN
MacLion 220.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacHome . MacOffice 24.00
DATAFOOD
MacForms 54.00
DATAPAK SOFTWARE
My Office 54.00
DESKTOP SOFTWARE
1st Merge 57.00
DOW JONES
Market Manager Plus 109.00
Spreadsheet Link 59.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Financial Cookbook 33.50
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
MacOffix 85.00
FORETHOUGHT
FactFinder 87.00
Filemaker 114.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Habadex 40.00
Quartet 119.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Ensemble 163.00
Hayden Speller 45.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere 35.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE
Mind Prober 28.75
LAYERED
Front Desk 88.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank 512 125.00
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE
Main Street Filer . Writer 109.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS
Ready Set Go 75.00
MEGAHAUS
MegaDesk 74.00
MegaFiler 111.00
MegaForm 165.00
MegaMerge 73.00
MICROLAB
Tax Manager 109.00
MICROSOFT
Excel 237.00
Mac Business Pack 343.00
Multiplan 112.00
ODESTA
Helix 225.00
ODS, INC.
Consultant 135.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE
Omnis 2 139.00
Omnis 3 274.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT
OverVue CALL
RESTON
Construction Estimator 43.00
RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE
RGS File Plus CALL
Softmaker II (128K) 114.00
Softmaker II (512K) 114.00
SATORI SOFTWARE
Bulk Mailer 95.00
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE
Stock Portfolio System 118.00
SOFTDESIGN
TimeBase 88.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
Mail Manager 71.00
SOFTWARE ARTS
TK Solver 142.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File 69.00
PFS File/Report Combo 104.00
PFS Report 69.00
STONEWARE
DB Master Mac 99.00
TELOS
Filevision 99.00
WARNER
Desk Organizer 58.50

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
MacCoach 44.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan 32.00
AXLON
Typing Avalanche 35.75
BRAIN WORKS
Chipwits 29.00
Telechess 42.00
Thinkfast 23.75
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Speed Reader II 44.75
FIRST BYTE
Kidtalk. Speller Bee CALL
Smooth Talker 85.00
FORETHOUGHT
Typing Intrigue 29.75
GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE
ConcertWare Plus 35.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Enterpreneur . MacManager 29.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Musicworks 45.00
Score Improvement System SAT 58.50
Turbo Turtle 36.00
PALANTIR
MacType 30.00
MathFlash 30.00
WordPlay 30.00
RUBICON PUBLISHING
SongPainter 36.00
SCARBOROUGH
Make Millions 28.75
Mastertype 28.75
Run for the Money 28.75
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Mac Art Department 23.75
Paper Airplane Construction Set 23.75
Typing Tutor III 34.00
THINK EDUCATIONAL
MacEdge II . Mind Over Mac 29.00
MacEdge Plus CALL
Mad Mac & His Mindbox CALL
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 42.00

GAMES

AEGIS
Mac-Challenger 29.00
Pyramid of Peril 30.00
ARTSCI
Hearts 18.00
AXLON
MacMatch 30.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Barron . Millionaire . Tycoon 35.50
Squire 42.00
BRODERBUND
Cyborg . Lode Runner 24.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder by the Dozen 27.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacCommand CALL
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Music Construction Set CALL
Pinball Construction Set 27.00
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.
Ground Zero 24.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Holy Grail 29.50
Masterpieces. Perplex 24.00
Sargon III 30.00
Word Challenge II 23.00
INFOCOM
Cutthroats . Enchanter 23.50
Deadline 30.00
Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy 23.50
Infidel . Sorcerer 27.00
Planetfall . Seastalker 23.50
Starcross 29.00
Suspect . Suspended 27.00
Wishbringer 23.50
Witness . Zork I 23.50
Zork II or III 27.00
INTELLIGENT STATEMENTS
Professional Blackjack 47.00
Trivia Arcade 23.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Stampede 23.00
MILES COMPUTING
Harrier Strike Mission CALL
MacAttack 28.75
MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Trivia 28.75
McCARRON-DIAL SYSTEMS
McFlip 21.00
McTrivia 24.00
PENGUIN
Pensate 23.75
The Quest 23.75
Transylvania . Xyphus 23.75
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever 24.00
Trivia Fever Volume II 15.00
PRYORITY SOFTWARE
Forbidden Quest 26.75
Gateway 27.00
SCREENPLAY
Asylum 24.00
Trivia Arcade 25.00
SIERRA ON LINE
Championship Boxing 24.00
Frogger 23.00
Ultima II 35.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry 36.00
SOFT LIFE
MacSlots 29.00
STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
12 Classic Adventures 33.00
TELARIUM
Amazon . Fahrenheit 451 23.00
Rendezvous With Rama . Dragon World 23.00
VIDEX
Funpack 22.00
MacCheckers & Reversi 27.00
MacGammon & Cribbage 27.00
MacVegas 33.00

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTSYS
Fontastic 37.00
ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Animation Tool Kit 1 30.00
Animation Tool Kit Advanced CALL
Animation Tool Kit II 84.00
AXLON
Art Portfolio 35.00
Card Shoppe 35.00
CASADY COMPANY
Fluent Fonts 29.00
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE
Mac3D CALL
ENTERSET
Quickpaint CALL
ESOFT ENTERPRISES
ColorPrint Ribbons 18.00
ColorPrint Software 28.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit 48.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Art Grabber 29.00
Body Shop CALL
DaVinci Buildings 29.00
DaVinci Houses 29.00
DaVinci Interiors 29.00
DaVinci Landscapes 29.00
DaVinci Building Blocks 46.00
DaVinci Commercial Interiors 115.00
Videoworks 58.00
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
MacDraft 165.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Graphic Accents 29.00
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines 42.00
Professional Type Fonts for Text 30.00
LINGUIST'S SOFTWARE
Tech 70.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
McPic Volume 1 30.00
McPic Volume 2 30.00
The Slide Show Magician 35.00
MATRIX ASSOCIATES
Images 27.00
MILES COMPUTING
Mac The Knife Volume 1 23.00
Mac The Knife Volume 2 28.00
PENGUIN
Graphics Magician 29.00
T/MAKER
Click Art Effects 29.00
Click Art Letters 29.00
Click Art Personal Graphics 29.00
Click Art Publications 29.00

MODEMS

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Modem 1200 Baud 349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud 155.00
COMPUCABLE
Mac to Smartmodem Cable 16.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Smartmodem 1200 379.00
Smartmodem 2400 589.00
Smartmodem 300 129.00
KENSINGTON
Portable Modem (300 Baud) 91.00
NOVATION
Cat Comm Communication System 305.00
PRENTICE
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac) 268.00
PROMETHEUS
MacPack 105.00
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software 335.00

BACKUP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Lock It 20.00
Mac Memory Disk 19.00
Mac Tracks 20.00
BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
MacCrackPak II 58.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-Lock 72.00
IDEAFORM
MacLabeler 29.00
MAINSTAY
MacBooster 58.00
MICROANALYST
MacZap 38.00
NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS
TurboCharger 64.00
PCA SOFTWARE
MacBackup 42.00
PROTEKT IT SOFTWARE
Procopy 31.00
SOFTSTYLE
Epstart 23.00
Jetstart 26.00
Laserstart 57.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 32.00

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER
MacPascal 94.00
CONSULAIR
Consulair C CALL
Mac-C-Mac-C 245.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
MacForth Level I 87.00
MacForth Level II 137.00
MacForth Level III CALL
EXPERTELLIGENCE
ExperLisp 273.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-C Level I 90.00
Hippo-C Level II 240.00
IQ SOFTWARE
CPM for the Macintosh 290.00
MAINSTAY
Macasm 74.00
MANX
Aztec C68K-C 360.00
MEGAMAX INC.
Megamax C Compiler 180.00
MICROMOTION
Masterforth CALL
MICROSOFT
Microsoft Basic 86.00
Microsoft Logo 75.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
Advanced Development ToolKit 98.00
Fortran 77 Development System 190.00
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal 177.00
UCSD Pascal Development System 128.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler 94.00
UCSD Toolkit 98.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED
Softworks C Compiler 237.00

PRINTERS

APPLE COMPUTER
Imagewriter 454.00
Imagewriter Wide Carriage 554.00
LaserWriter Printer CALL
BROTHER
HR-15XL 359.00
HR-25 505.00
HR-35 685.00
EPSON
DX 10 CALL
DX 20 CALL
FX 85 CALL
FX 185 CALL
LQ 1500 CALL
LX 80 CALL
JUKI
6100S*** 389.00
6300S 679.00
NEC
NEC3510 CALL
NEC8810 CALL
OKIDATA
ML-192S Mac/Lisa 379.00
ML-193S Mac/Lisa CALL
PANASONIC
KXP 1090 187.00
KXP 1091*** 247.00
KXP 1092 369.00
KXP 1093 439.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality 415.00
TOSHIBA
P-1340 Printer w/Mac Drivers 569.00

ORDERS ONLY 7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM EST **TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242** AIR SHIPPING CALL FOR DETAILS

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860.

MasterCard VISA

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping—Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping—Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTablet: The Digital Drawing Board

A control alternative to the mouse for graphics applications and other painting, selecting, and procedural tasks

Are you captivated by MacPaint and impressed with MacDraw, but still find the Macintosh falling short of a professional graphics system? Perhaps it's time for you to stop mousing around and explore the possibilities of a digitizing tablet. Summagraphics' MacTablet is one of the first of these control devices available for the Mac.

It won't transform your Mac into a complete CAD (computer-aided design) workstation overnight, but it will expand the ways in which you can create visuals and incorporate outside designs. MacTablet allows you to do freehand sketching, drawing, and tracing with more precision than with the mouse. Architects, planners, engineers, designers, and artists will find the addition of this system a sound investment.

Configuration

A digitizing tablet, like a light-pen system, provides a stylus-like pointer that connects to the computer by a wire. The accompanying software mediates the signals between the low-intensity magnetic field of the pointer, sensing wherever it is on the x,y coordinates of the grid in the tablet, and the program that is running at the time. Summagraphics' MacTablet is a flat, plastic rectangle about the size of a swanky restaurant's menu, finished in the same almond color as the rest of the Macintosh collection. We have come to expect all things Macintosh to be easy to assemble, and this peripheral is no exception.

The stylus cord plugs into the tablet with a phone-type socket, similar to the Mac's keyboard connector. A dual-purpose cord connects the computer to the tablet and to the power supply. There is no on/off switch for the power supply, but you can unplug the unit or leave it plugged in without concern, just as you would an electric clock. The cord's 9-pin D connector plugs into either the modem port or the printer port on the back of the computer. If you need telecommunications ability, as well as the ability to print, then a port-expansion peripheral could be the next item on your shopping list (see "The MacEnhancer" in the March issue of *A+*, pages 82–85).

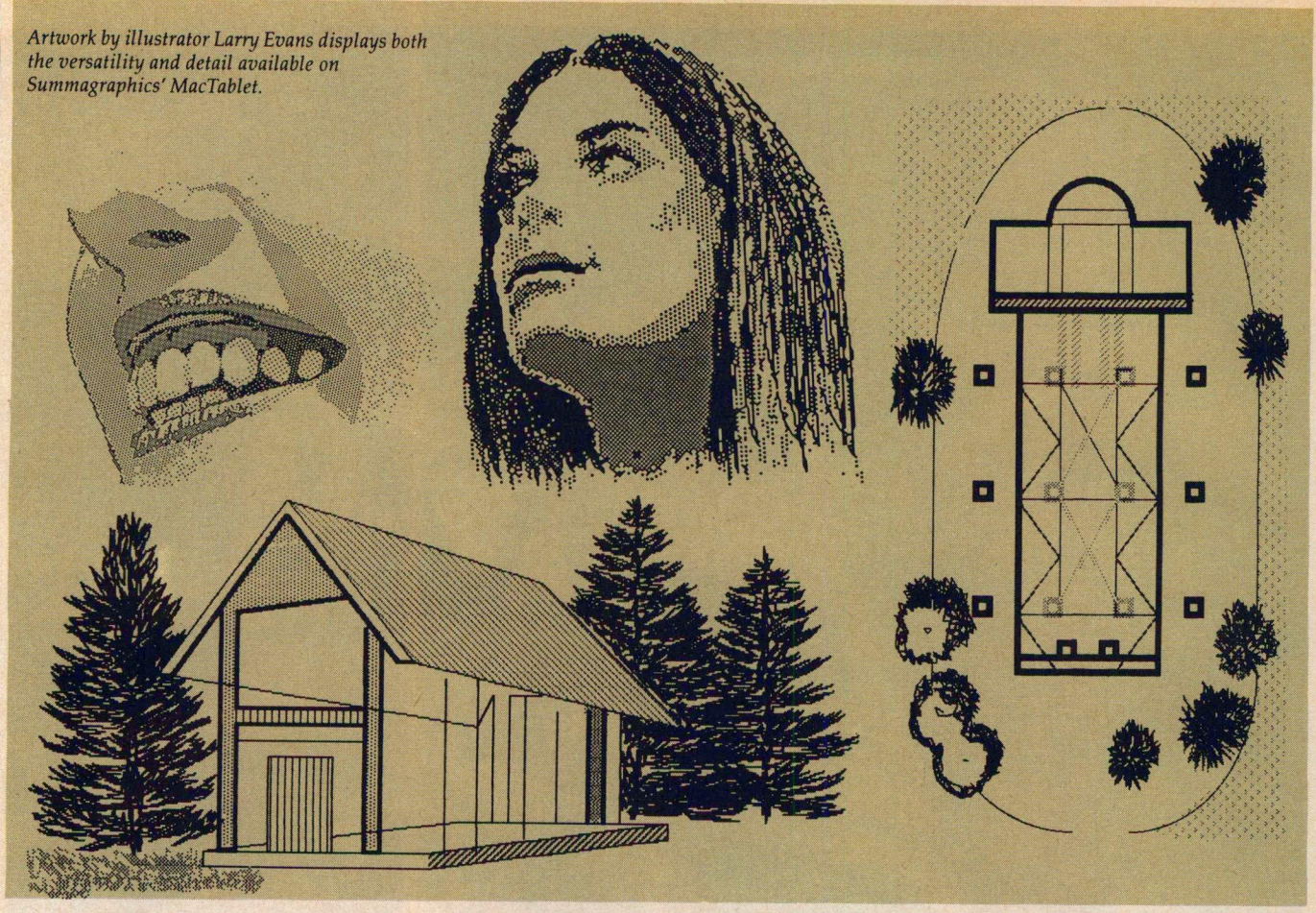
The tablet comes with a stick-on stylus holder and four rubber feet to hold it fast in a flat position. A tilt bar clips on underneath in either the horizontal "landscape" or the vertical "portrait" orientation. The latter suggests that Summagraphics has heard the same rumor that we have about the advent of an enhanced Mac for 1986 with an 8½ × 11-inch screen, on a vertical bias like a printed page.

As with an increasing number of hardware and software enhancements currently being released (MacVision and Effects are examples), MacTablet's control program resides as a desk accessory in each application program you wish to use. Desk accessories provide immediate, pop-up responses without the delay of going through the Finder. From the MacTablet disk provided, installation in the program is simple. Each time you call up MacTablet from a program's Desk Accessory menu, a dialog box asks which connection port is in use and displays a Start and a Stop button. These buttons activate and deactivate MacTablet within that program.

The benefits of accessing a peripheral as a desk accessory are substantial, but not without problems. Unlike the mouse, whose software control is within the machine and therefore always "on" and "in," MacTablet requires that you keep track of which disks you have installed it in. I have resorted to the same solution that I use to code my disks that are without an operating system—colored stick-on dots, available from office-supply stores.

More frustrating are the frequent occasions when installation is rejected with the message, This disk does not have enough free space to add this desk accessory. The most serious limitations occur when you encounter programs that are sealed to desk accessories, such as MacPuzzle and MacAttack. Filevision, one of the most promising candidates for use with a digitizing tablet, is programmatically incompatible with this release of MacTablet. Jeffrey Arnst, software writer for the MacTablet, reported that he has al-

VISIONEERING/MARK DE ROBERTIS



Artwork by illustrator Larry Evans displays both the versatility and detail available on Summagraphics' MacTablet.

ready ironed out those kinks in the code, and updates of MacTablet will run Filevision.

Since MacTablet is dependent upon desk-accessory space, a program called Desk Accessory Mover is a valuable "cleaning tool" for any user of this peripheral. When Apple included such party favors as the Puzzle and Key Caps in the desk-accessory menu, it was to show what was possible, not just to eat up 20K of precious memory. Desk Accessory Mover uses the same operational structure as Font Mover does, which permits you to strip out the accessories you don't need, keep some in a holding area, and rearrange the menu.

Operation

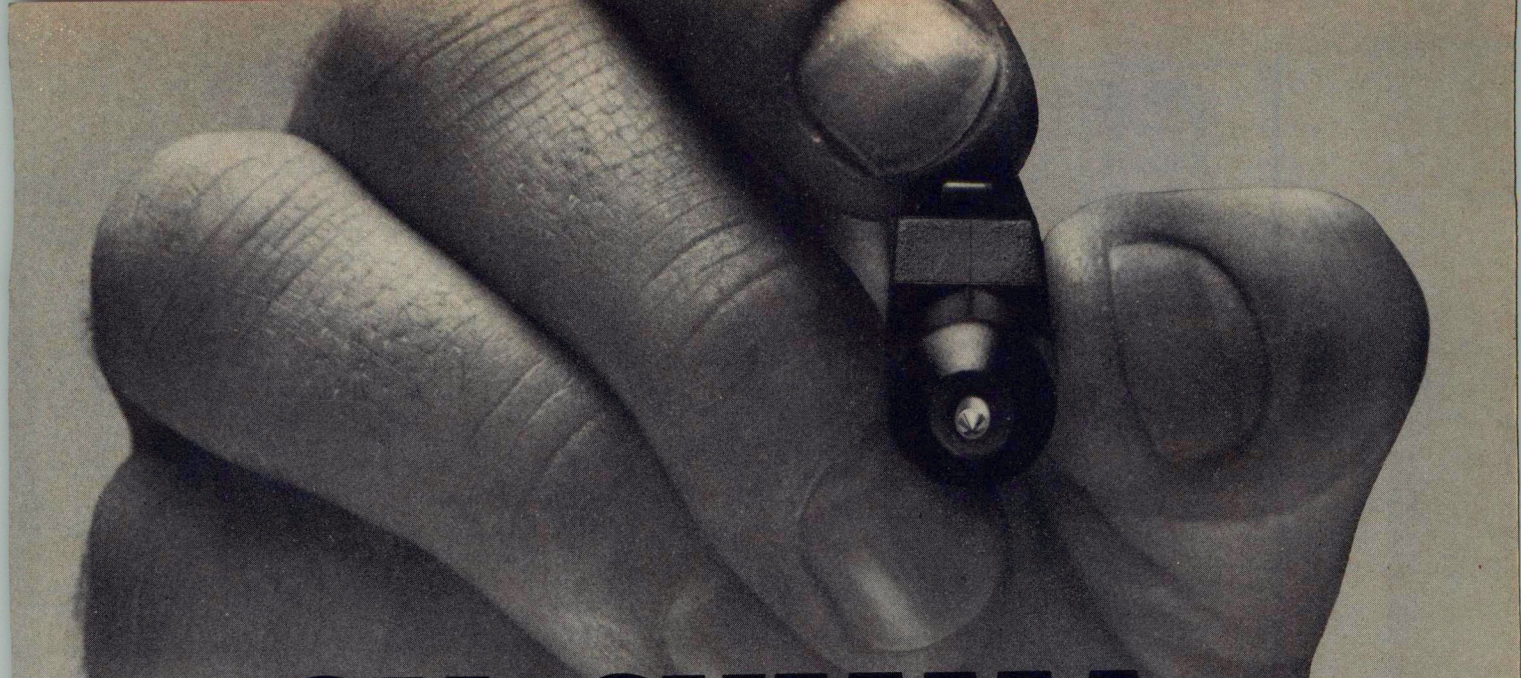
Once it is running, MacTablet is a joy to use. You can alternate using keyboard and mouse, and the tablet makes a first-class mouse pad. You can't use the stylus and the mouse at the same time, however. The operating principle of the digitizing tablet is similar to that of the mouse that came with your Mac, but with an important distinction. The mouse's positioning is relative; it will move the cursor in increments, no matter where you roll it—on the desk, on your knee, even on the cat as it strolls by. But the tablet's positioning is absolute; each point on the tablet corresponds to a specific point on the screen.

After using it for even a short time, I found that I could move the stylus on the tablet with accuracy while still looking at the screen. As I punched in commands to the menus of MacPaint and MacDraw, my eye/hand coordination became smoother, and the procedure became second nature. The stylus fits well in the hand, and the cable behaves without becoming cumbersome. The stylus has two controls, each providing the same function as the button on the mouse. The stylus has a blue button on the barrel and a spring-loaded sharp plastic tip, which has to be pushed in far to actuate the control. Watch out for your disk—the stylus is magnetic!

Simply waving the stylus over the tablet without contact issues many commands. The tablet has a resolution of 500 lines per inch, which permits much finer detail in a drawing than you can get with the mouse. Few artists have been able to create finished, freehand drawings with the mouse: the stylus and tablet are more appropriate tools for this.

Summagraphics has announced the availability of a puck for the MacTablet, although it was not available for this test. Pucks, used in computer graphics, are electromagnetic sensing disks with one or more buttons for controls, connected to the tablet by a cord. The artwork is visible through the transparent center that has a cross hair etched on it. True to their ice-hockey namesakes, these pucks slide across the surface of the tablet like frisbees with bombsights. What I like about pucks is that you can achieve finer traces, and they stay put where you leave them.

One of the first things you notice when using MacTablet with a graphics program is that the tablet's active area is indicated by an incised rectangle. The drawing-board window of each program is, in turn, a smaller area within that rectangle, framed by the menus and scroll bars. If you use several programs such as MacPaint, MacDraw, and MacDraft, it might be wise to draw the different window areas on the tablet, each with a different color of ink. If there is one program you use consistently, lay down the window with graphic tape such as



OK, SUMMA... MAC MY DAY.

We'll Mac your day, all right. With MacTablet™, the peripheral that turns your Macintosh™ into a real graphics workstation.

Let's get one thing straight. MacTablet is *not* one of those kiddie pads. It's a serious digitizer. Like the ones we've designed for professional six-figure graphics systems since 1972.

We're Summagraphics. And when we showed up at Comdex last fall with MacTablet, people went ape. Like we'd invented fire. You see, MacTablet makes your Mac do what you always wanted it to do. Gorgeous graphics. And a bunch of other stuff. Face it, a mouse is fine for pointing, but drawing with one is like painting with a bar of soap. With MacTablet though, you have fingertip control, and 500 lines per inch resolution, to make your artwork a work of art.

OK . . . by now you're wondering "What Mac programs will it work with?" Good question. You'll like the answer even better. All of them. Just install MacTablet as a desk accessory, and you're in business.

If you're ready to stop mousing around with your graphics, go to your MacDealer and ask for MacTablet. Some will have it in stock or on order. So much the better. But if your dealer doesn't carry MacTablet, we encourage you to request/demand/beg that he/she do so at once. Tell 'em to Mac your day so you can get what you deserve. A really good pad on the Mac.

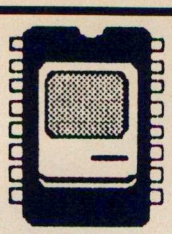
Summagraphics Corporation,
777 State Street Extension,
P.O. Box 781, Fairfield,
CT 06430, Telephone
(203) 384-1344.

Summagraphics® CORPORATION

Draw on our experience.

MacTablet is a trademark of Summagraphics Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD



512K!

MacMemory Electronics is pleased to announce an easy-to-install 512K upgrade kit for Macintosh. Our kits are the "Electronic Twin™" of the factory 512K machine. Compatibility is guaranteed.

The MacMemory Upgrade is also available fully assembled and tested with a 90-day warranty.

Why pay more for the same thing?

Order your MacMemory Upgrade today!

$249.00 MacMemory Upgrade Installed
$175.00 MacMemory Upgrade Kit
$ 9.50 Case Removal Tool

Installed Orders: Send $12.50 for case removal tool, instructions, and shipping container for your old 128K board. We ship an assembled 512K board via UPS Air the same day we receive your 128K board and payment for the upgrade.

Kit Orders: Add $4.50 Shipping. Removal tool required to open case.

Payment is by VISA, MASTERCARD, check, or C.O.D.
CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

MacMemory Electronics
500 W. Middlefield Rd., Suite 28
Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-4176

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT T-SHIRTS WITH ANY COMPUTER!

Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!
With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding color is simple & inexpensive
With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt.

A complete selection of Underware Products. . .
The ribbon is available for the NEC 8023, C. Itoh, Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers.

For other printers — try our new Iron-on Coloring Kit with special carbon transfer paper. Please call for details.

Underware Ribbon **$14.95**
Underware ColorPens (set of 5) **$14.95**
Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) **$19.95 NEW**
Underware Iron-on Coloring Kit **$19.95 NEW**

UNDERWARE™

Diversions, Inc. **415-591-0660**
1550 Winding Way, Belmont, CA 94002

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ChartPak; then you can feel it as well as see it.

A digitizing tablet is superior to a light-pen system for tracing. The screen isn't obscured while you are working, and original art tends to lie flat on the tablet with less trouble, especially when it is a book, magazine, or large blueprint. Use drafting tape or Scotch Magic Tape on the tablet to hold the work in place. You will have to decide which control—the button or the point—is most comfortable for you and the work you are doing. One major difficulty I found with the point of the stylus was its unyielding sharpness; it tended to gouge a groove in the paper. I let the stylus scratch artwork that I didn't need to keep. For other originals, such as book illustrations, I used a sheet of acetate as a tracing shield. Summagraphics has promised a variety of points, or "refills," including a smooth metal point.

The MacTablet system works with any program that will accept its installation as a desk accessory. Using it with a word-processing program would be a hunt-and-peck operation, but programs for analyzing and organizing data such as Multiplan and MacProject run very efficiently with a tablet. Games such as Backgammon, Missile Command, and Life could have been designed with the tablet in mind. Overall, MacTablet is a well-designed professional tool for the Mac, and it's constructed with a quality that should assure years of use. ✚

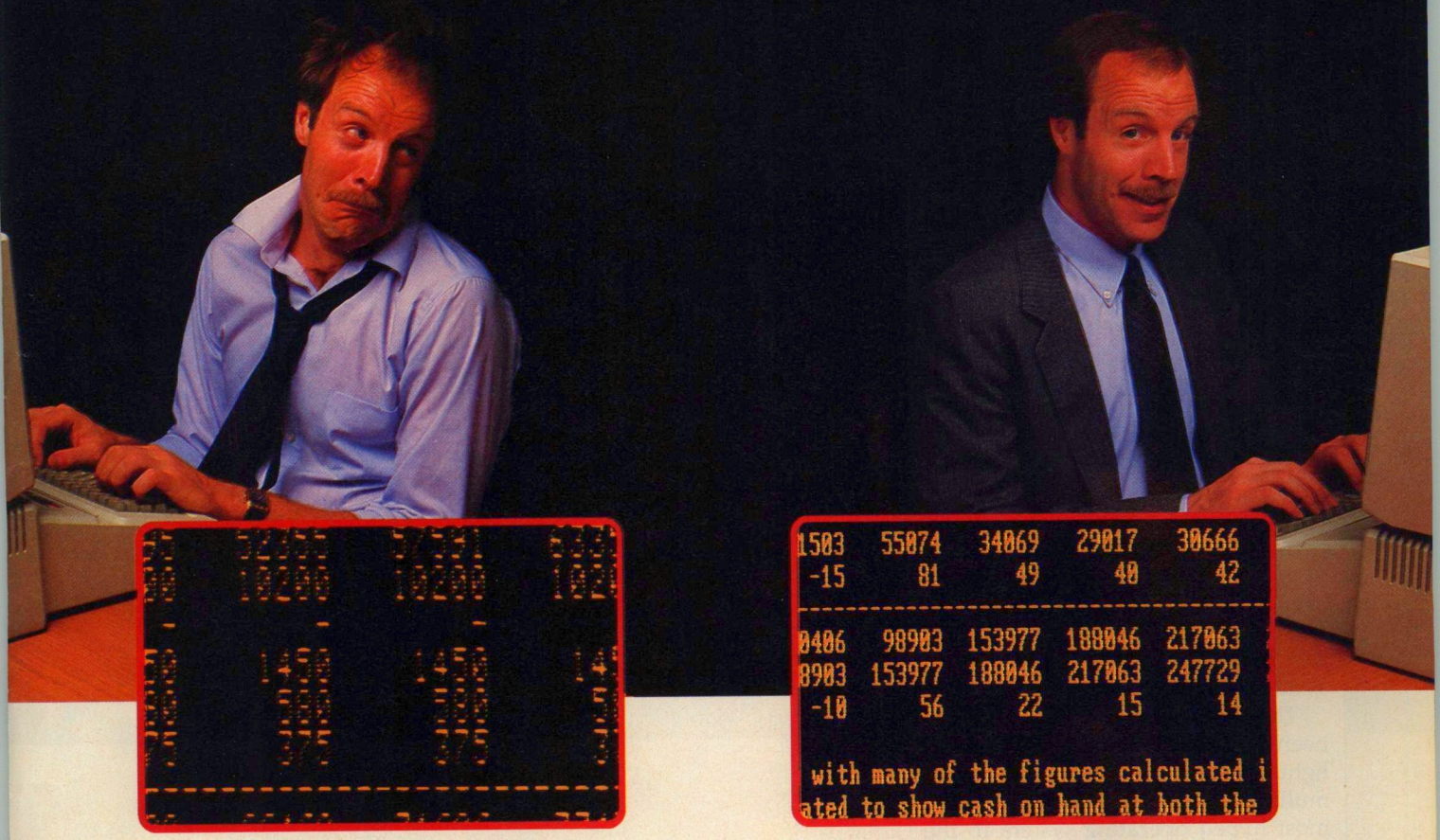
Anthony Reveaux is a San Francisco writer and editor of Computer Publicity News, *a contributing editor of* Artweek, *and a lecturer in film history at Sonoma State University.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

MacTablet
Summagraphics Corporation
777 State Street Extension
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 384-1344
List Price: $495
CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desk Accessory Mover
CE Software
801 73rd Street
Department M
Des Moines, IA 50312
(515) 224-1995
List Price: Free from your users' group, or $20 from CE Software
CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UltraTerm Gives You a Choice!



Apple //e 80×24 display

UltraTerm 128×32 display

Which display would you choose? The UltraTerm's display is clearer, crisper and easier on your eyes than the standard Apple //e's 80-column display. Something you'll appreciate the next time you have to spend long hours working with your computer.

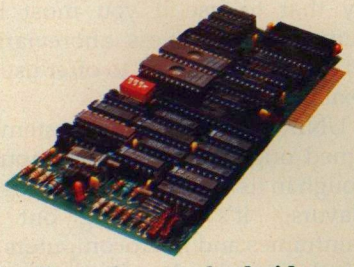
UltraTerm gives you freedom of choice! Eight different modes allow you to tailor the display to your needs. From 128 columns by 32 rows (Ideal for spreadsheets!) to 80 columns by 48 rows, or even 160 columns by 24 rows, UltraTerm gives you the best display possible.

There is also a wide choice of popular programs that can take immediate advantage of the UltraTerm's expanded display.

Programs like MultiPlan, Word Juggler //e, WordStar, FlashCalc and SuperCalc to name a few*. Videx also has pre-boots available for AppleWorks, AppleWriter //, and VisiCalc.

And now, UltraTerm works with most monitors to give you the best display possible for your eyes, and your piece of mind. Contact your dealer today for a demonstration.

*Complete list of compatible software available from Videx, upon request.



UltraTerm for standard video monitors
New low price—$299.00

High-Quality Character Kit
$49.00

Videx™

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521

Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.

AppleWorks and AppleWriter// are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A peanut butter and sardine sandwich—that's how some computer companies imagine the meeting of the Macintosh and the UNIX operating system: a few things in common, maybe, but an unusual combination that's definitely an acquired taste.

The combination of these highly touted products—the machine for the rest of us and the operating system that can link the rest of us together—has captured the interest of several firms, however, particularly in the business market. Because they are so dissimilar on some levels, hooking the two together has been tough sledding, but it's not an idle pursuit.

What the marriage of UNIX and the Macintosh could produce is something many firms would give their eyeteeth to possess: a computer operating system that is capable of handling many users, with the users working and/or playing at easy-to-use, user-charming workstations. Sounds tempting, doesn't it?

A bit of discussion is in order on just what UNIX is, before we delve into whether UNIX and the Macintosh belong together.

Multiuser systems are the wave of the future in business, and the Mac, linked to the UNIX system, may ride in on the crest.

What Is UNIX?

The UNIX operating system has been billed both as "the hacker's delight" and as the savior of business multiuser systems. It is perhaps the most hyped operating system in the known universe. It is the epitome of a "nonintuitive" system, which is to say that to use it you must have memorized countless abbreviations. Yet it has a great deal to offer users in flexibility and function.

UNIX is an operating system designed originally for minicomputers, though in its various incarnations and "flavors," it's branching out into mainframes and microcomputers that have heftier chunks of memory.

Like AppleDOS, SOS, or ProDOS, UNIX serves as the intermediary between the user, who is employing an application program (such as FORTRAN or MacWrite), and the hardware. Unlike the Apple operating systems, however, UNIX is designed to let multiple users toil at multiple tasks simultaneously.

We can categorize UNIX's components into three areas: the kernel, the heart of the operating system, which schedules the tasks and allocates storage of data; the shell, a program that interprets the user's commands, calls up programs from memory, and executes them in order in a structure called a pipe; and utility programs, which perform various routine and specialized functions.

One strong point of UNIX is the way the system organizes its files in a hierarchical structure rather like a tree diagram, somewhat easing the task of locating your files.

UNIX has excelled up to now in the areas of text preparation and printing, document storage and manipulation, and programming. As the system leaves the academic world and enters the commercial arena, other applications are creeping into the marketplace, particularly in vertical markets such as medical/dental, financial planning, and publishing.

A Bit of UNIX History

According to *The UNIX System Encyclopedia* by Yates Ventures, UNIX was developed in 1969 by Bell Labs researcher Ken Thompson to run a program called Space Travel, which simulated the motion of the planets and other objects in the solar system. Thompson wrote UNIX to run on a PDP-7 computer from Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC).

At first UNIX was written in assembly language, the machine-dependent language that differs in each brand of computer. Because Thompson wanted UNIX to be easy to move, or "port" from one type of computer to another, he wrote a high-level language he called B, designed for easy transport between computers. Then fellow researcher Dennis Ritchie modified B to produce C, after which he tweaked and trimmed the existing UNIX software into C, and UNIX was now "portable."

Bell Labs didn't do much with UNIX for years. Bell granted scores of educational institutions inexpensive licenses to use the operating system. Universities and colleges, being fertile ground for multiuser systems, took to UNIX instantly—perhaps 90% of college campuses use some form of the operating system. Certain companies liked what UNIX could do and developed their own versions of the UNIX system, "workalikes" or

"lookalikes" that might or might not owe anything to Bell Labs.

Came the divestiture, and Bell Labs looked around and realized that it was sitting on a gold mine in the UNIX system. Bell Labs, now AT&T, decided to make its product truly marketworthy and became touchy about what it would allow to carry the trademarked name UNIX.

It was too late though. At this writing, there are scores of versions of Bell Lab's original UNIX system, some using licensed code from AT&T and others that can't legally be called UNIX.

As a result, software and hardware manufacturers have been begging for "standardization," for a set of ground rules about what is really UNIX, so that the industry can at least depend on *something*. AT&T's insistence that its System V UNIX is the standard and that UNIX was its product in the first place anyway, is having some effect. Meanwhile, it isn't quite enough to say a piece of software is "compatible with UNIX"—you need to know *which* UNIX.

UNIX and the Macintosh

At this writing, the only way that the UNIX system can work with the Macintosh is via some kind of network or fileserver. The UNIX system currently takes up about 1½ megabytes of disk space, so not even the 512K Mac can handle UNIX alone—not without a hard disk.

These memory limitations won't always be the case. For one thing, as microprocessor technology advances, we'll eventually see more embedded operating systems—"UNIX on a chip." (You can make a lot of software-company executives sweat if you whisper those four words to them, but you wouldn't feel well either if you thought about technical advances making years of staff-hours obsolete.)

UNIX AND THE MACINTOSH

Who might want to use UNIX with the Macintosh? Either companies that already have a UNIX system and want to integrate the Macintosh into their gaggle of workstations, or companies that already have Macintoshes and would like to link them into a multiuser system. Ideally, the advantage of mixing Macs and UNIX is that the Macintoshes could be independent until you wanted to integrate them into the system.

The standardization debate will probably eventually be resolved in favor of AT&T's System V UNIX, although some of the companies we're going to look at are using a version from the University of California at Berkeley called 4.2BSD as their standard. In either case, Macintosh users won't have to deal with nearly as many UNIX versions.

Multiuser systems—probably networks of intelligent workstations, rather than stand-alone PCs of any stripe—are the wave of the future in business. Apple has certainly realized this trend, and is doing its best to give the Mac a toehold in the business marketplace, where it reportedly now holds only a 10% share.

What follows is a quick overview of the products now or soon to be available for linking your Macintoshes to the UNIX system.

Ultra-Office

Lutzky-Baird Associates in Culver City, California, works closely with Apple as the third-party vendor of Ultra-Office software, products designed to work with the AppleTalk network.

Ultra-Office currently works only

TOSHIBA

Marry a Toshiba to your Mac.

With TOSHSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.
Macintoshiba! Now you can put Macintosh in touch with tomorrow—meticulous letter quality printing, high speed draft text printing, and perfectly translated graphics through Toshiba's 24-pin dot matrix. Plus fonts galore, particularly when you plug in font cartridges for the P351. Macintosh and Toshiba "3-in-one" printers with TOSHSTART. You'll love the versatility. All you need is TOSHSTART for a software marriage made in paradise.

$45 suggested retail. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and a Toshiba P1340, P1351, or P351 printer with a serial interface.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II MAC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!**
  Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* *automatically!*
- **INCLUDES THESE POWERFUL UTILITIES:**
  - Sector Copy
  - Make Files Visible/Invisible
  - Sector/File Editor
  - Format/Verify Disks
  - Repair Damaged Disks
  - Copy Protect/Unprotect
  - Undelete Files
  - Copy Files/Disk

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(Two drives and 512K fully supported!)

*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for ½ price! (To update, just send your original disk and $20.)

Increase the power of your MACINTOSH . . . use **COPY II MAC**

ONLY **$39.95**
PLUS $3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100 / Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782
M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast Time)
VISA MasterCard
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

Versions also available for IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with the Macintosh and the Zilog S8000 minicomputer. It can boost the size of the AppleTalk network from the current limit of 5–25 Macintoshes to "theoretically unlimited" numbers by linking AppleTalk networks to the S8000. Companies can then link the multiple Zilog units together.

Although this networking capability may be one of the major drawing cards for the data-processing departments in major companies, one of the best things about Ultra-Office from the user's standpoint is that it makes UNIX *visually* clear. The system uses Macintosh icons to represent the UNIX hierarchical file system, enabling you to trace the hierarchy of files, layer by layer, by eye. Other than that, users don't need to know that they are connected to the UNIX system. Says Andrew Olson, Lutzky-Baird director of sales, "It shows you what it's like walking through a filing cabinet."

Says Olson, "The Macintosh Office isn't competing with IBM. It's offering a supplemental function that perhaps the IBM Personal Computers don't have: the graphics and so forth. It can coexist with the IBM PC—in six months we will have IBM PCs tied into the network."

Olson adds that he thinks the Ultra-Office product is the only true fileserver on the market. Lutzky-Baird hasn't stopped there, however. Olson reveals that the company is currently working with its own prototype of the "diskless Mac," a Macintosh that can access the Zilog computer directly, as though it were a Macintosh disk drive.

Only last year, the people at Touchstone Software Corporation in Seal Beach, California, decided to develop a series of products that helped various computers work together. Touchstone now has a total of three networking products—PCworks, UniHost, and MacLine—which combine to permit users to transfer data among Macintoshes, UNIX systems, and IBM PCs. For the Macintosh/UNIX linkup, you need both UniHost and MacLine. In this setup, the UNIX system becomes a "network manager," letting the Macintosh utilize UNIX software and hardware.

Using Xinet, any user on a connected UNIX system gets access to AppleTalk network servers.

With these "connectables," you can move a Multiplan file from your Macintosh to a PC, transfer a text file from your UNIX system to your Macintosh, or convert data back and forth from Macintosh format to MS.DOS or UNIX format.

Unlike the Lutzky-Baird package, MacLine and UniHost work with a wide range of UNIX versions, including a recently announced one for the VAX VMS system from DEC.

Touchstone developed the product entirely independently from Apple, says Shannon Jenkins, vice president of marketing for Touchstone. "The main difficulty wasn't in the programming, but in developing tools," she adds. They decided to write the products in C, but by the time they were through, they were on their third or fourth C compiler, because, she explains, "the compilers we tried initially were very immature. If you're a serious developer that's a real kick in the stomach. Each time you change compilers, you buy yourself two weeks of confusion."

Touchstone is now developing a version that will take advantage of AppleTalk, working with Apple's RS-232 gateway product, to connect Macintoshes using AppleTalk to "all the other systems."

MT XINU and Xinet

Last April the UNIX-specialist company MT XINU in Berkeley, California, announced Xinet, a network system that lets Macintoshes in AppleTalk networks communicate with a variety of UNIX-based machines. MT XINU incorporated the AppleTalk protocols in cooperation with the communications software firm Northlich-McCreary Associates.

Using Xinet, any user on a connected UNIX system gets access to AppleTalk network servers such as the LaserWriter laser printer. Xinet also lets UNIX act as a server on the network, which lets individual Macintoshes take advantage of mass storage, communications links, and other UNIX facilities.

HEWLETT PACKARD ThinkJet

Marry a ThinkJet to your Mac.

With JETSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.
Your Macintosh side by side with Hewlett-Packard's 7-lb. portable, ThinkJet. Think of it. Every Macintosh printing capability and Macintosh quality as you jet through the text and graphics at less than a whisper. All you need is JETSTART software for a ThinkJet marriage made in paradise.

$45 at your Hewlett-Packard dealer. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and a ThinkJet serial printer.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacDraft™ *Now Taking Orders!* **$198**
Fantastic new product from **IDD**! More powerful features than MacDraw™—plus CAD capabilities.

HIPPO-LOCK $99 Encrypts all of your important Mac files from unauthorised eyes. Protects confidential files, pictures, data bases, spreadsheets, programs, anything. Choose from three levels of security.

Dictionary Add-on $12 Triple the size of your Hayden:Speller™ Dictionary. Avoid the aggravation of going through all those corrections because of Hayden's small dictionary.

ConcertWare + $59 ***NEW!*** Ultimate music package. New version includes: Immediate Playback, Multiple Instruments, Print to MacPaint, Timed Entry, Triplets, as well as standard ConcertWare features. You have to use it to believe it!

External Speaker & Amplifier $22 Now clearly hear all music and speech generated by your Mac. Also: **Mac to Stereo Connection, $12.**

Font Editor $45 Fontastic is *the* MacFont editor. Create your own fonts, Edit existing or Scale large fonts (up to 120 pt!). A complete font package for creative Macs.

Mac Disk Catalog $37 Reads floppy or hard directories, builds databases, prints disk labels, or 3 × 5 cards. Sorts by: name, volume, date, mod. date, creator, type, and code. Saves with tabs for transfers into other programs! The best available.

Icon Switcher $17 from BPI. Create, Customize, or Switch any icon. Great to keep your directories clearer. *Also available:* 100 Ready to Use Business & Personal Icons - $17. Create Icons!

A MOUSE IN HAND... PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME NO SALES TAX!

The CREATIVE COMPUTER Company
620 Elm Street
Albany, Oregon 97321

Be MacColorful

Pin Feed for Precision Printing
Blue, Pink, Green, Gold, Orange,
100 ea $5.00 300 ea $13.00 500 ea $16.00 Rainbow Pac $18.00
A Cut so Neat they'll think it's Sheet!!
Color Laser-Cut Continuous Feed Paper

Imagewriter™ Ribbons Black **$4.50** ea
Color Ribbons: Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown, Purple $6.50 each — Quality full length ribbons. Color 6 pack $33. Discounts for 5 or more.

MacLabels™ You need good removable labels to keep disks straight and up-to-date! *Only 50¢ for Shipping!* Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 25 for only $2.00. 5¼" also.

MacJackets™ ***NEW!*** Colored Jackets for 3½" Disks — Anti-static, Tough as Nails Tyvek™ for safe transport, keeps out dust & dirt particles, spills, and curious fingers. Doesn't hide label. Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 25 for only $4.95. 5¼" also. *Shipping: Only 50¢!*

Diskettes 10 Pack in Plastic Flip Case **$28**
Sony — The One & Only - Box of 10 **$31**

Diskette Desk Case $17 Holds 36 - Flip top.
Soft Pac Soft collapsable carrying case holds 10 disks **$13**

Printer Stand $16 each For your Imagewriter or any printer. Has Anti-Static Foam protection, and will allow 500 sheets under printer.

Mouse Pads $8 each 5 colors — Keep your Mouse off your furniture, clean, and with good traction.
Mouse Cleaning Kits $10 — Musts for every mouse.

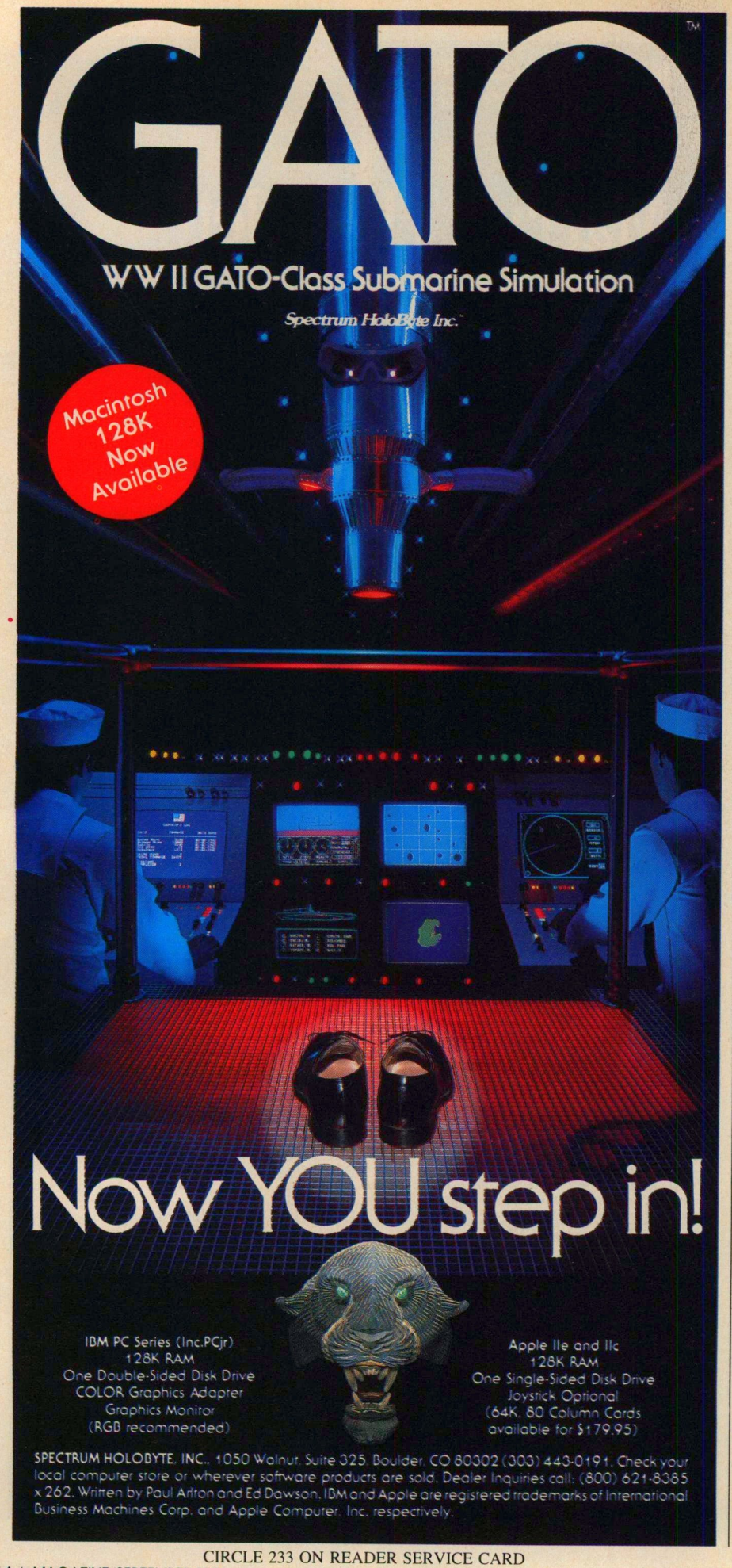
Public Domain Software Over 300 programs available. **$8.00 per disk** — call for catalog.

TOLL FREE: (800) 325-1529
HOT LINE: (503) 362-5147

Shipping, Insurance, Handling at Cost
$3.00 Minimum, except where noted

All Prices and Information correct to the best of our ability
Prices or availability subject to change without notice.
W95

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Says Robert Kridle, president of MT XINU, "We're committed to developing in the UNIX environment with the protocols Apple provides. We want to make UNIX conform to what Apple wants to do with remote files—we're primarily writing software for UNIX, not Macs."

At this point, the company has targeted original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) as its market, rather than businesses or users.

BLAST

A Baton Rouge, Louisiana, firm called Communications Research Group released a product called BLAST at the start of 1985. BLAST links a wide range of UNIX-based computers; any computer running BLAST can transfer files to another computer running BLAST.

Paul Charbonnet, director of marketing for BLAST, says that BLAST can serve as a gateway to many computers, including Apple computers—not just the Macintosh, but also computers that use Apple-DOS and CP/M. Charbonnet says that until recently UNIX has been kept in the technical, program-development areas of computer use, but that with products such as BLAST, users of various machines can take advantage of the system.

BLAST itself doesn't look like a Macintosh program once you've selected its icon, he comments. "All BLAST versions look alike, the same screens, the same error messages." This consistency is to the advantage of corporate data-processing managers, who have to learn to use the product only once.

TOPS

TOPS, from Centram Systems West in Berkeley, California, is still in the development stage, but it looks like it will be a comprehensive link to UNIX systems.

Like Xinet, TOPS is designed to be compatible with AppleTalk and provide an expansion to that system. It's also expected to link dissimilar operating systems and make them essentially "transparent" to one another. Robert Kridle of MT XINU says that TOPS is a real distributed-file system. With this kind of system, he says, "You shouldn't care whether files are on UNIX or on the Mac. You should

be able to use a WordStar or a 1-2-3 program without knowing or caring."

Centram's president, Nat Goldhaber, says that TOPS is an "inter-operating-system language that lets different operating systems communicate with each other. The printers and files of one appear on the other's operating system." In effect, the resources of the UNIX system will look just like another disk drive on your Macintosh system. For instance, you can use your Macintosh to view the directory of the remote hard disk of an IBM PC/AT. Says Goldhaber, "The beauty of this is that TOPS is always acting as a kind of simultaneous translator without changing what's out there."

TOPS was not being shipped at this writing, but availability is expected beginning October 15, 1985.

Can UNIX and the Mac Mix?

Just how much of a market is there for a Macintosh/UNIX combination? The market hasn't answered this question yet. Paul Charbonnet at Communications Research says he sees the Mac as "a small part of a big picture." He estimates that the intersection of the two markets is about 12% of CRG's target audience; it sells about five to six copies of BLAST per month for that purpose.

A lot depends on what Apple does with AppleTalk. AppleTalk is slower than some popular networks, such as Ethernet, but it's about 20 times faster than the fastest RS-232 line. Says Kridle, "Apple's approach has been to get the price really low and get enough functionality so people can develop network applications."

Some of the companies working with Apple in this area aren't sure that Apple has a firm grasp on how it wants to deal with UNIX. According to one software developer, Apple employees are normally easy to work with, but "when you get down to UNIX, the veneer cracks. They say, 'Well, we're just a small company; we don't have time to deal with that.' The reaction has to do with the pressure, being pulled in so many directions."

Shannon Jenkins of Touchstone says it's not much better when you talk to UNIX vendors about the Macintosh. "UNIX OEMs are grappling with so many other problems that they don't have time to consider this product very well—they roll their eyes and say, 'Please, I have enough to cope with.' Many have only the faintest idea of what personal computers are all about."

You will be hearing a lot more about the UNIX system in years to come.

Bradley Morse, Touchstone's director of marketing communications, speculates that his company's products, like others, are aftermarket issues for Macintosh owners, but *pre*market issues for UNIX users. Products that connect the UNIX system and the Macintosh are important, he says, because "in the micro field, people tend to buy what they have at home."

UNIX/Macintosh links greatly magnify the potential for telecommuting and reduction of paperwork. Several companies say they find that users are interested in the possibilities of connecting the Mac to UNIX, to exploit the powers of both.

INTRODUCING McBALL

THE TRACKBALL WITH THE PRICE AND PERFORMANCE EDGE

- With an exclusive DRAG BUTTON™ that eliminates the need to hold a button down as you "mouse around" or roll a trackball.
- With a CLICK BUTTON™ that responds to any software written for the Apple Mouse.
- One hand operation without giving up desk space.

McBall is faster than a mouse and requires only a fraction of the desk space. Use McBall on either side of your Macintosh keyboard, in your lap or hold it in your hand.

$89.95

Model 4000 for the Macintosh, Lisa, IIc and Apple II/II+/IIe (with mouse interface card).
Model 3000 also available for the IBM PC/XT and compatibles.

Order Line:
(415) 964-4464

VISA MasterCard

Mail Orders enclose $89.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling. Specify Model Number. California residents add 7% sales tax.

McBALL, CLICK BUTTON and DRAG BUTTON are all trademarks of INTERFIRM SYSTEMS CORPORATION. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MACINTOSH is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Interfirm Systems Corporation
110 Pioneer Way, Suite H
Mountain View, CA 94041

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRYSTALWARE

"TAKE YOUR MAC TO THE LIMIT...AND BEYOND!"

Crystal has been a leading producer and certified developer of Apple software since 1979. They produced the first graphic adventure for the Apple...House of Usher and the grandfather of all adventure games, the six-disk Fantasyland 2049 A. D. in 1981 John and Patty Bell and Mike Potter produced Protector which was a major hit in the arcade software market. Crystal currently has more than 65 titles available which run on a dozen micros.

The MAC has incredible graphics and memory. Some of our games take up as much as 1 million bytes, include dazzling graphics and sound, and will give your Macintosh a run for it's money. We also produce a fine line of business packages and graphics utilities.

KUNGFU FIGHTER
Action packed arcade simulation! Your goal is to reach Shangrila, the magical place where you will live forever. But first you must fight your way through the Himalayan Mountains past the temple guardians to reach the sacred gate. Beware of tumbling rocks, piranha waters, and dense jungles!
Now Available! $29.95/disk

GHOST MANSION
Enter the creepy old Ludwig estate with its hundreds of rooms, forests, garden path, a vast cemetery and crypt, and a host of vampires, werewolves and secret passages. even compiled, this game takes up more than 320,000 bytes on disk. A challenge for even the most seasoned adventurer with a "save game" feature so that you may play this game in more than one sitting. In the development of this game, it took our Macintosh more than an hour to display all the castle and grounds, with each display generated in only a few seconds. We are offering a prize of $100 for the first person to solve the mystery and send in their solution by certified mail! Also available for the Apple IIe & IIc.
Now Available! $49.95/disk

ZARDON - JOURNEY TO THE CRYSTAL PLANET
Somewhere in another galaxy far, far away is the legendary Crystal Planet. It is a voyage of many centuries through the uncharted regions beyond the Galactic Frontier. Besides a clever captain you must also be a shrewd trader for it is impossible to take enough supplies for your quest so you must acquire goods and additional gold and silver along the way. This game is the forerunner of the later to be released Galactic Expedition. It contains incredible high sped graphics, a great deal of animation, and is unlike anything currently on the software market.
Now Available! $49.95/disk

SLEUTH
Inspired by the works of Agatha Christie, this graphic and text mystery game will challenge the most cunning sleuth. There are 20 mysteries to solve, each quite different with levels of increasing difficulty. It is up to you to discover the means, the motive and finally the killer. We will be offering a prize for the Sleuth to solve all 20 mysteries.
Now Available! $39.95/disk

CRYELL - THE PATHFINDER
Imagine a fantastic voyage through the human body in a minature submarine the size of a pin-head. Imagine being able to travel through the human circulatory system and battling amoebic antibodies with your onboard laser while piloting your ship through a fascinating 3-D animated color simulation. Picture if you will, another dimension of adventure in sight and sound and color. You have just begun to experience Cryell-the-Pathfinder.
Now Available! $39.95/disk

GOPHER
Deep in the earth, lurking in a labyrinth of tunnels beneath Uncle John's garden, lives Henry the Gopher. As you tunnel through earth you most avoid falling rocks and set traps for the Veggie Bandit.
Now Available! $29.95/disk

TIME TREK
A choice of four possible destinations including Prehistoric Ancient Greece, Ancient Egypt, and Post World War III United States. A truly challenging adventure experience.
Now Available! $49.95/disk

All products come with a lifetime guarantee / use the finest media / and are thoroughly tested. There are now more than 38 programmers working for Crystalware and we are always looking for more talented hackers. we pay royalty fees from 15% to 25% of the gross sales price.

* To place an order send check or money order to:
  Bell Digital / Crystalware Corporation
  5647 South 6th Street, Klamath Falls, OR 97603

Call toll-free in the US **(800) 848-8088**

* If you are interested in more information, send $3.00 and we will send you a copy of Crystal Vision, which includes detailed descriptions of our 65 products.

* If you would like a demo with your catalog, send $20.00 and you will receive a years subscription to Crystal Vision, a lifetime membership in the International Crystal Users Group, and of course a demo disk.

Our order lines are now open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
(We now also accept VISA, MASTERCARD, and AMERICAN EXPRESS)

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you've just started hearing about the UNIX operating system, rest assured that you will be hearing a lot more about it in years to come. If you've just started to think about what the Macintosh could do when hitched up to UNIX, you're not alone. These two dissimilar but increasingly powerful systems won't be kept apart for long. ✚

Vanessa Schnatmeier is a free-lance writer whose chief interests are women's issues and computer marketing.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

BLAST
Communications Research Group
8939 Jefferson Highway
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(514) 923-0888
List Price: $250 for micros, $595–895 for minis, and $2495 and up for mainframes
CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCworks, MacLine, and UniHost
Touchstone Software Corporation
909 Electric Avenue
Suite 207
Seal Beach, CA 90740
(213) 598-7746
List Price: PCworks, $195; Macline, $145; UniHost, $295; MacLine and UniHost package, $495
CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOPS
Centram Systems West, Inc.
2372 Ellsworth Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 644-8244
List Price: unavailable
CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ultra-Office
Lutzky-Baird Associates
5601 Slauson Avenue
Suite 222
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 649-3570
List Price: $300 per Macintosh in network; $2000 per Zilog computer
CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

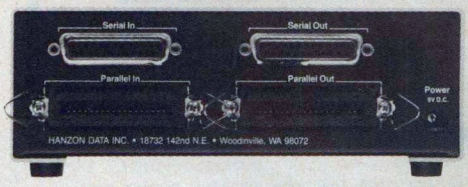
Xinet
MT XINU
739 Allston Way
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-0146
List Price: $1500 for binary form "in VAX magnitude" and approximately $10,000 for C-language source code for developers
CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brainy Buffer.

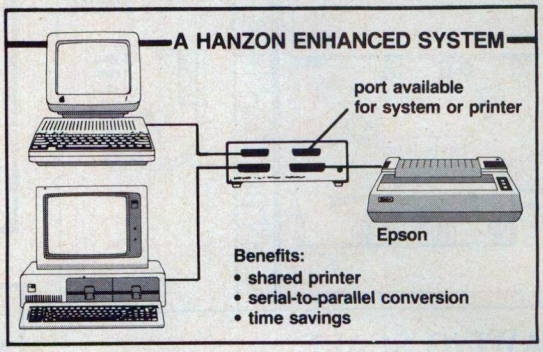
Do you press print and wait? And wait? And wait?

Your waiting is over with the Universal Data Buffer—it frees your computer in seconds while it handles the printing of your file.

And the Universal Data Buffer from HanZon is smarter than the average buffer. For one thing it has two inputs—one serial and one parallel, and two outputs—one serial and one parallel. Since all the ports are active, it means the Universal Data Buffer can interface between serial and parallel devices—even at different speeds and protocols. All that is a bonus to its standard function—as a 64K buffer expandable to 256K. The buffer also has operator controls for selecting additional copies, and pausing.



In this HanZon application we are interfacing an IBM-PC and an Apple IIc to an Epson printer. The Universal Data Buffer automatically handles the serial-to-parallel interfacing and also manages a first-in, first-out file priority for the two computers.



Please send me _____ Universal Data Buffer(s) ($385 each)
and _____ 64K expansion module(s) ($59 each).
☐ Check/money order for total of $ _____ is enclosed.*
☐ Charge to my Visa/Master Card # _____ Exp. date _____
Signature _____ Tel(_____)_____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ Send a catalog of HanZon products. *Add $3 for shipping

Send orders to:
HANZON DATA INC. • 18732 142nd Ave NE • Woodinville, WA 98072

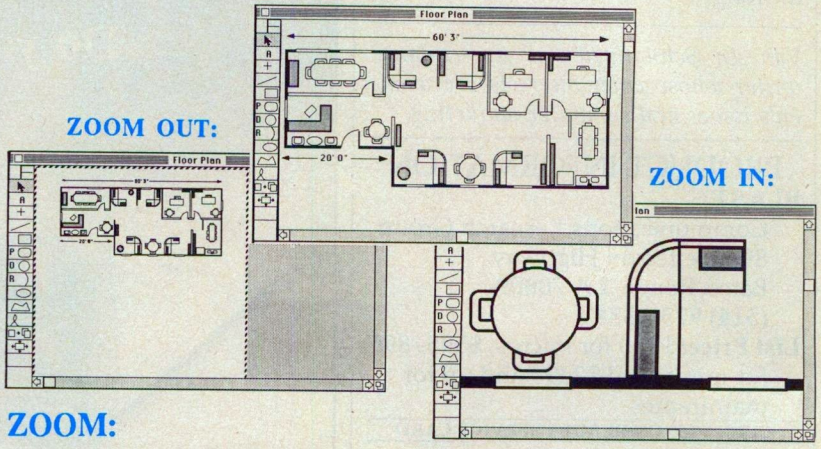
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Epson and FX-80 are registered trademarks of Epson America Corporation.

MacDraft™

is the most powerful object oriented drawing tool available for the Macintosh™ today. Its ease of use, combined with its powerful capabilities, allows even the most casual user to produce professional looking drawings. The versatility of MacDraft™ makes it ideal for the beginner, as well as the professional.

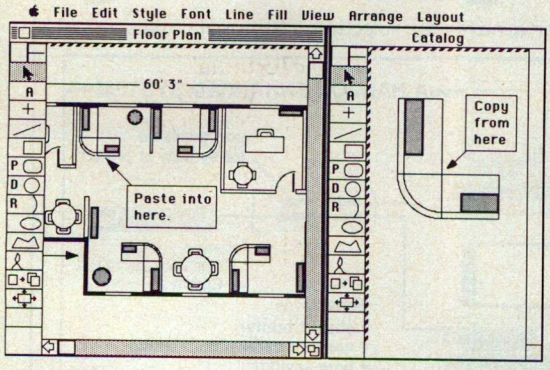
Features

- Continuous drawing mode.
- 16 Different scales.
- Zoom In and Zoom Out.
- Automatic dimension lines.
- Circles by radius or diameter.
- Arcs by radius or 3-points.
- Distribute objects along a line.
- Rotate objects in 1 degree increments.
- Create objects by inside or outside diameter.
- 4 Separate documents on the screen at the same time.
- Paste illustrations to and from other documents.
- Paste pictures and objects from MacPaint™ & MacDraw™.
- 64 Patterns for Fill & Ink.
- Flip objects.



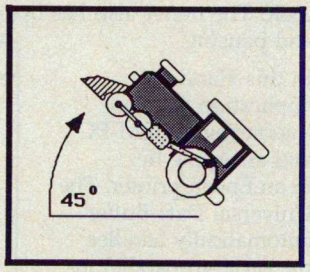
ZOOM:

The Zoom functions allow you to see either a reduced or magnified view of a drawing, while still enabling you to have full access to all of the drawing capabilities of MacDraft™. You can Zoom Out from the normal viewing window, until you can see an entire drawing, regardless of its size. While at a zoomed out view, you can easily add large objects or lines to your drawing that may actually extend beyond the viewing window. Or, you can Zoom In to magnify your drawing, and add fine details that may not be convenient to create at a normal view. You can zoom in on any part of your drawing up to eight times its normal magnification.



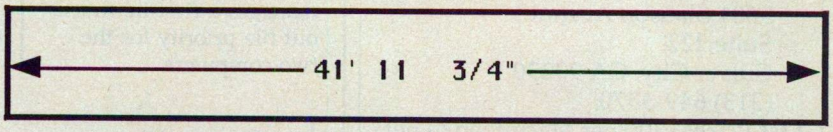
DRAWING SCALE:

MacDraft™ offers 16 different Feet & Inch scales, as well as 12 Metric scales for your use. This versatility allows you to create a drawing at one scale, and then if you wish, have it automatically converted to a different scale. You can also have several drawings, all at different scales, displayed on the screen at the same time, and can copy and paste between them. When you paste an object into a drawing with a different scale, the object will automatically adjust in size to conform to the scale of the new drawing.



ROTATION:

MacDraft™ allows you to rotate single or grouped objects in as little as one degree increments. You can also rotate multiple objects about their individual centers, or group them, and rotate them about the center of the group.



AUTO DIMENSIONING:

This feature allows you to automatically add dimension lines to your drawing, so you can display the sizes of various lines and objects. The dimension lines display the proper size of the object, regardless of the scale of the drawing.

Suggested Retail Price $239.00

idd inc.

Innovative Data Design, Inc.
1975 Willow Pass Road, Suite 8, Concord, California 94520, (415) 680-6818

MacDraft is a trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh, MacDraw and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

QUICK EXIT

We mostly use our Mac as a word processor with MacWrite. We get very angry and tired because it takes so long to leave a document and go to the Finder. So, after a little experimentation, we found out that we could leave a document much faster by first closing it to save it. Second, we opened the File menu and chose Open. Then a dialog box appeared on the screen asking if we wanted to open another document, cancel, or eject. Naturally, we chose Eject, and—presto—our disk immediately popped out of the disk drive.

Tapan R. Shah
Davison, MI

SPREADSHEETS AND STOCKS

I read with interest your article in the May issue of *A+*, ("Tame the Bulls and Bears with Your Macintosh," pages 92–98) about setting up spreadsheets to track stock portfolios. I'd like to offer this MacTip for folks who have the communications and spreadsheet programs but don't want to blow $250 for a program to "link" the output of the database to Multiplan or Chart.

First, download your data as usual on Straight Talk, or any other communications program, and then transfer it to MacWrite. It will look like figure 1. When you have finished, make use of that curious tab that's set as a default on MacWrite when you open it. Since Multiplan only reads tabs and carriage returns to load data into cells, you'll need to add some to your data, or the first line of data will be read as one cell, as will the second, etc. Place the cursor at the beginning of the first line of data and press the Tab key.

Then place the cursor where you want the second column of data to begin (in this case, before the word *Symbol*) and press the Tab key again. Go through this process until you get to the second data line, and leave the material to go into the first column at the far-left edge of the screen. Tab over the second column, and continue tabbing down until you reach the first column of the third data line. When you have repeated this through all the data lines, you should end up with a column of quotes under the right-hand tab and a wide-spaced column of data on the left side of the page (see figure 2).

Copy the information to the clipboard and leave MacWrite. Boot Multiplan and set the cursor at the upper left corner of the first column you want on the spreadsheet; then paste the material from your editing session onto the Multiplan spreadsheet. If you've correctly tabbed in all the data, everything will line up correctly, and you'll be able to use the data for record-keeping or calculations (see figure 3).

Although this process may seem tedious, it works quite quickly with even large amounts of data (e.g., 30-day moving averages).

Rod Green
Fort Myers, FL

MACTERMINAL AUTO-LOG-ON

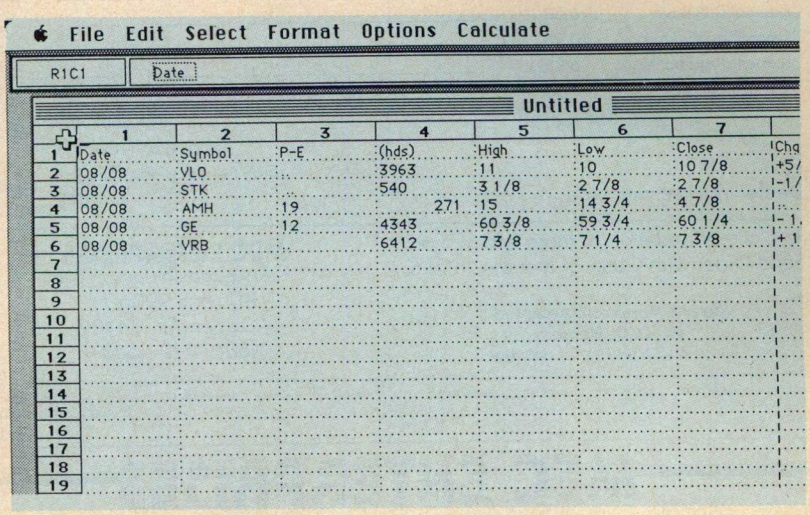
Many communications terminal programs have automatic log-on features. There is no such critter on Apple's MacTerminal program, but there is an easy way to communicate your ID number and/or password quickly to services that use them. Keep your passwords/ID numbers on the Macintosh Note Pad—preferably on one of the back pages out of casual

Date	Symbol	P-E	(hds)	High	Low	Close	Chg.
08/08	VLO	..	3963	11	10	10 7/8	+5/8
08/08	STK	..	540	3 1/8	2 7/8	2 7/8	-1/8
08/08	AMH	19	271	15	14 3/4	4 7/8	..
08/08	GE	12	4343	60 3/8	59 3/4	60 1/4	- 1/8
08/08	VRB	..	6412	7 3/8	7 1/4	7 3/8	+ 1/8

Figure 1: Your downloaded data transferred to MacWrite will look like this.

```
Date                    Symbol
                        P-E
                        (hds)
                        High
                        Low
                        Close
                        Chg.
08/08                   VLO
                        ..
                        3963
                        11
                        10
                        10 7/8
                        +5/8
```

Figure 2: Inserting tabs between fields produces a column of quotes in MacWrite.



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1	Date	Symbol	P-E	(hds)	High	Low	Close	Chg
2	08/08	VLO	..	3963	11	10	10 7/8	+5/
3	08/08	STK	..	540	3 1/8	2 7/8	2 7/8	-1/
4	08/08	AMH	19	271	15	14 3/4	4 7/8	..
5	08/08	GE	12	4343	60 3/8	59 3/4	60 1/4	- 1.
6	08/08	VRB	..	6412	7 3/8	7 1/4	7 3/8	+ 1
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								

Figure 3: When you paste the material from your editing session onto the Multiplan spreadsheet, everything should line up correctly.

view. Just before you make a call, open the Note Pad and copy the appropriate log-on information to the Clipboard. Initiate the call, and when you're asked for your ID number, just choose Paste, and it relays your ID number to the service you're calling. This method of logging on also helps you avoid typos during the log-on process.

I also make a note of my time charges on the Note Pad following each CompuServe call and check it against my monthly bill.

Chuck Snyder
San Rafael, CA

INFORMATIVE BACKGROUNDS

Have you ever wondered which system disk is in control of your Mac? Well, I've often wondered, so I use the changeable (via the control panel) screen background (see figure 4).

The background can be representative of the name of the system disk with which it is associated. For example, I presently have five MacWrite system disks, which are cleverly numbered 1–5. Therefore, since MacWrite is the software I use most often, I have simply made the numeral associated with the disk repeat to form the background patterns. Other disks have abbreviations of the disk names or pictures representing them as their backgrounds.

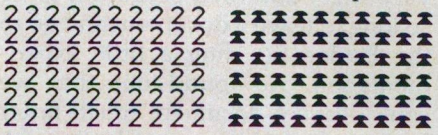


Figure 4: Informative screen backgrounds for a second system disk and a telecommunications disk

I have found this method of "labeling" my disks extremely helpful in avoiding the frustration of wondering which system disk is actually operating the Mac and, therefore, which Scrapbook, Note Pad, etc., will be available.

Kenny Newman
North Hollywood, CA

PRINTED DISK DIRECTORIES

To keep track of the files on your disks without having to read them from the Mac desktop all the time, make a printed copy of the directory. While the disk is in the drive, open it and choose By Name from the View menu. Size the window so all the names can be read and press Shift ⌘4 to print the directory window. Cut away the extra, blank, paper and tuck the disk directory into the disk's plastic envelope when you put it away. The updated version of MacPaint has a Print Catalog feature that prints miniature versions of all the MacPaint documents on the diskette. If you want a directory of documents on a diskette other than the application diskette, open a MacPaint document from the diskette first. You can leave the document in the window or close it, but the next time you choose Print Catalog, the computer will catalog the document disk.

Sharon Aker
Sussex, NJ

MEC®
Computer Covers

Introducing the **MEC Cover** from MEC ENTERPRISES

New **MEC Covers** are a uniquely designed cover to protect your computer. The durable, carefree, breathable material is made of 65% Polyester 35% Cotton , totally machine washable the **MEC Covers** come in a wide variety of colors to brighten your home or office.

- Fits all of the following Computers -

Macintosh, Macintosh XL, Apple IIE, Apple IIC, IBM PC, IBM PC jr, AT&Ts, NCRs, Wang, Digital

- Choose From Our Selection of Designer Colors -

Grey, Burgandy, Khaki, Forest Green, Navy, Brown, Rust, Bluestone

Available Separately or in sets

Description	Price Per Item	Specify Type of Computer	Quantity	Color	Price Each ($)	Total Price ($)
Computer, Keyboard, Mouse, and Printer	$28.00 (Set)					
Computer	10.95					
Keyboard	8.95					
Mouse	4.50					
External Disk Drive	6.50					
Printer (specify type)	10.95					
Numeric Keypad (Mac)	6.95					
The Bernoulli Box	7.50					
					SUBTOTAL	$
					Shipping and Handling	$ 3.00
					Utah Residents add Sales Tax	$
					TOTAL	$

Dealer inquires welcome

To place an order or for more information, Send Order with Check or Money Order to:

Visa and Mastercard Accepted
No CODs Please
Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

MEC ENTERPRISES
Customized Computer Covers
P.O. Box 9206
Ogden, Ut 84409
(801) 392-6663

MACINTOSH, MACINTOSH XL, APPLE IIE, ARE ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. IBM PC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM. AT&T IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF AT&T. DIGITAL IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL COMPUTER INC. THE BERNOULLI BOX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IOMEGA. WANG IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WANG LABORATORIES. NCR IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ITT INC.

MEC ENTERPRISES

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacLink

...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC...easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreadsheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac...including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well...including binary, comma-delimited, DIF, SYLK, and text files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique translators work

Unique PC ↔ Mac Translators!

And you can translate documents between Wordstar or Multimate on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac...including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

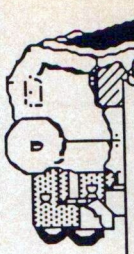
via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

The cost is just $125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac.

DataViz, Inc.-16 Winfield Street-Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"ChipWits is a program every Mac owner should have... Plus it's a lot of fun. Get it."
Byte, July 1985

"ChipWits... is the BEST Macintosh program now available. ChipWits is fun and educational and it is a masterpiece of programming"
MacNews Update #4

"Not too many reviews come with guarantees, but this one guarantees that if you like programming you'll love ChipWits."
MACWORLD, July 1985

ChipWits, the robot programming adventure!
Macintosh, $49.95 64K Apple II, $39.95

BrainPower, Inc.
24009 Ventura Boulevard
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 884-6911

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Need a Backup of the You Purchased?
Lost an Important File or Disk?
Mac Zap

- Automatic Backup of Protected Disks!
- Track Read/Analyze/Edit/Write Utility
  Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk, even with **Abnormal** Address/Data Markers!
  Full Screen Mouse oriented Editor
  Search/Compare/Edit **Memory** or Disk
- Multiple Windows!! 8!!
  Disassembly Graphics
  Disk Controls Vol Info
  File Info (Allocation Map)
  Edit File Attributes
  Hex and Ascii Window

Hard Disk Support! Disk and File Recovery!!
55 Page Manual with Tutorial and Disk Info.

Also by Micro Analyst Inc. 'Software Protection on Microcomputers'
170 Page Book on Apple/Mac/IBM Both Software and Hardware.

To order, Write or Call
Micro Analyst Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, TX 78761
512 - 926-4527

Price	
Mac Zap	$60
Book (Optional)	$40
Ship ($10 Overseas)	$02

Visa/MasterCard Accepted

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ pipeline

FINGERPRINT PLUS INTERFACE CARD

FingerPrint Plus is a printer-interface card that allows an Apple II computer to communicate directly with a printer so that users can get a screen dump without interrupting an ongoing program. The card can work with both a parallel- and a serial-interface printer simultaneously and can produce output even if software was not designed to support output to a printer. The product provides more than 30 menu-driven print command options, such as side-by-side graphics, page numbering, and background and foreground color capabilities, and users can also freeze action and return to it at a later time. *(List Price: $149)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; printer

Thirdware Computer Products
A Division of Precision Software, Inc.
4747 N.W. 72nd Avenue
Miami, FL 33166
(305) 592-7522

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

VARICALC EQUATION-SOLVING SOFTWARE

An interactive equation-solving software package, Varicalc is designed to perform all types of mathematical and financial calculations, optimizations, and numerical simulations. Users can solve for variables on either side of the equal sign, perform simultaneous calculations on 15 equations containing up to 19 variables, store up to 255 formulas on the program disk, and, by using "variators," can change the value of up to five variables at a time. The software also allows for a simultaneous two-way transfer of variable values between the main formula and secondary formulas and can perform calculations involving polynomial roots, derivatives, models, and iterative framing. Varicalc can plot high-resolution curves and work with a printer to produce hard-copy output. *(List Price: $148.50)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Practical Peripherals, Inc.
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(818) 991-8200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

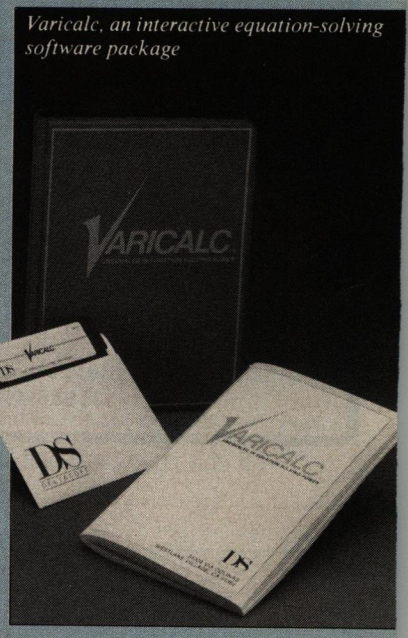
ROOMMATE STEREO SYSTEM

The Bose RoomMate stereo system plugs into the sound jack of a Macintosh or an Apple IIc and provides high-quality, room-filling sound. The RoomMate features two rugged 6 × 9 × 6-inch polypropylene loudspeaker cabinets, a built-in amplifier, an inboard transformer, and a mono-to-stereo adapter. Optional accessories include multipurpose mounting arms, wall brackets, and a travel bag. The RoomMate is available in black or ivory models. *(List Price: $199)*

Requires: Apple IIc or Macintosh

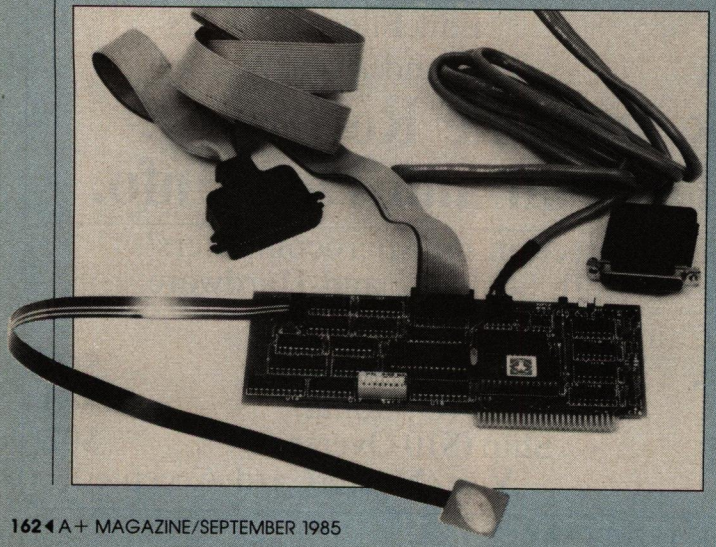
Bose Corporation
100 The Mountain Road
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-7330

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**



Varicalc, an interactive equation-solving software package

The FingerPrint Plus printer-interface card can work with a parallel- and a serial-interface printer simultaneously.



The Bose RoomMate stereo system

The X-10 Powerhouse interface comes with home-control software.

][SERIES ▸ X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACE

The X-10 Powerhouse enables your computer to control lights and electrical appliances in the home. This small peripheral comprises a self-contained microcomputer with its own microprocessor and a battery-backed memory that can sustain it without AC power for more than 100 hours.

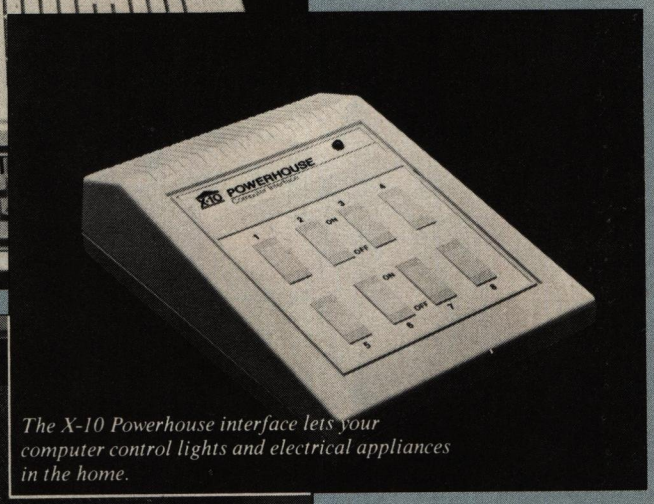
The X-10 Powerhouse sends signals over AC wiring to control up to 72 lights and appliances plugged into System X-10 modules that are plugged into 120-volt outlets throughout the house.

The interface comes with a complete home-control software package on disk. The software graphically steps you through each room in your home and prompts you to use a joystick to select the electrical device you wish to control. You can then operate the device instantly or program the times and days on which you want it to go on and off. A variety of plug-in X-10 modules and accessories are also available. *(List Price: $120)*

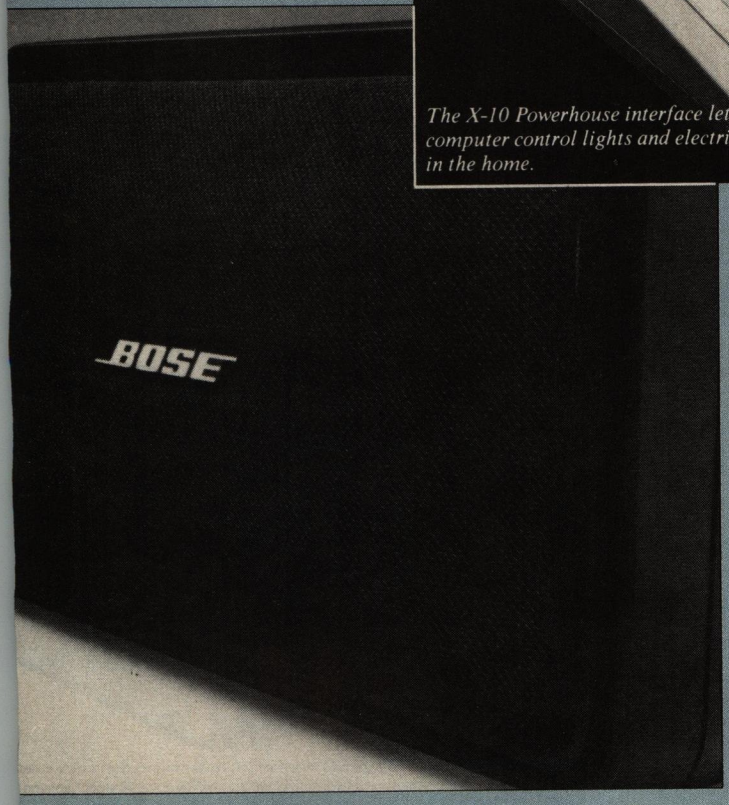
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, joystick

X-10 (USA), Inc.
185A Legrand Avenue
Northvale, NJ 07647
(201) 784-9700

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**



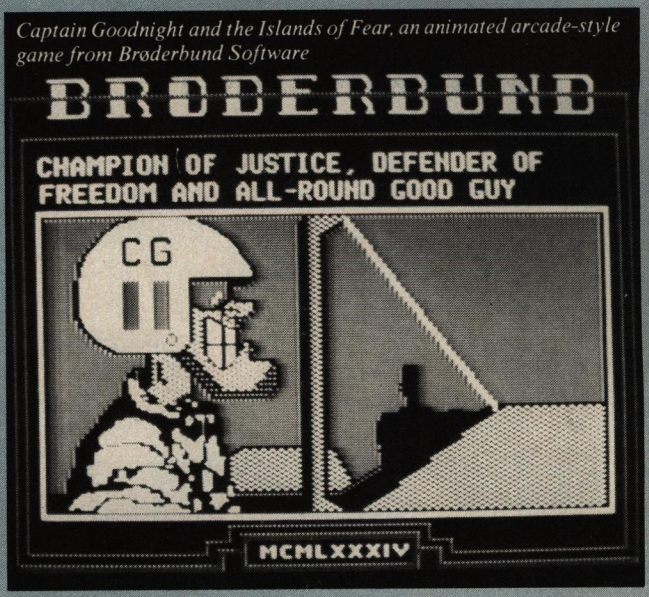
The X-10 Powerhouse interface lets your computer control lights and electrical appliances in the home.



][SERIES ▸ CAPTAIN GOODNIGHT AND THE ISLANDS OF FEAR

This new game from Brøderbund Software puts you in the driver's seat of

Captain Goodnight and the Islands of Fear, an animated arcade-style game from Brøderbund Software



Five new ways to

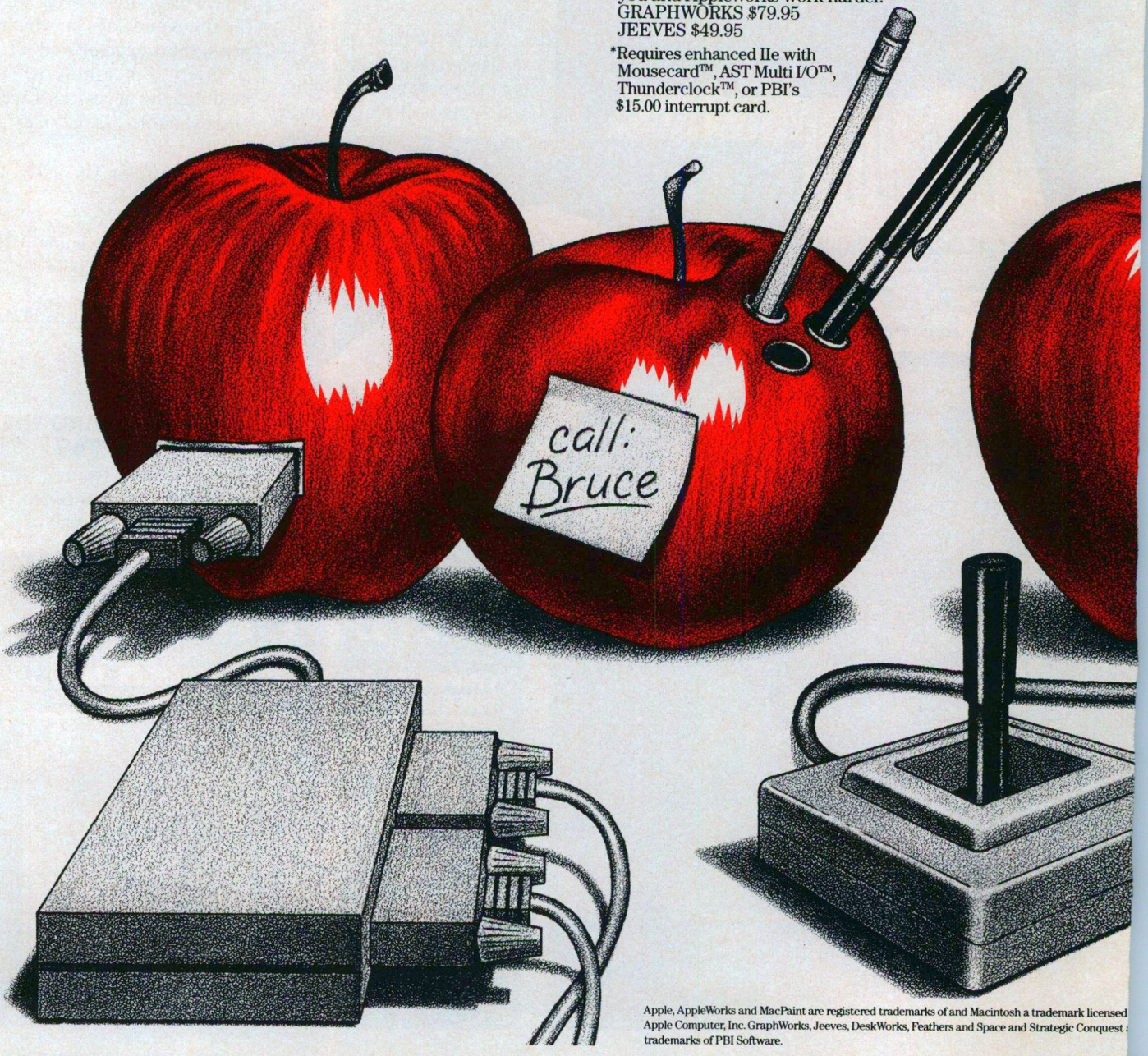
Provide a Mac with another outlet.

You have this problem. It's called more peripherals than ports. In light of this reality, you could reevaluate your expectations. Or get a Switch Box. You plug the Switch Box into a port. You plug two peripherals into the Switch Box. Then you can switch back and forth between them. In about the time it takes to change your mind.
SWITCH BOX $39.95

Give an Apple IIc or IIe* more to work with than AppleWorks.®

You and AppleWorks. You can process words, file data, crunch numbers. What more could you want? DeskWorks.™ A library of software programs that work with AppleWorks.™ GraphWorks™ converts your spreadsheet analyses into line graphs, bar graphs, stacked bar graphs or pie charts. Jeeves™ is a desktop organizer that gives you instant access to an appointment calendar, phonedialer with directory, 4-function calculator, memo pad and software alarm clock. And there are more DeskWorks programs on the way, all designed to let you and AppleWorks work harder.
GRAPHWORKS $79.95
JEEVES $49.95

*Requires enhanced IIe with Mousecard™, AST Multi I/O™, Thunderclock™, or PBI's $15.00 interrupt card.



Apple, AppleWorks and MacPaint are registered trademarks of and Macintosh a trademark licensed Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks, Jeeves, DeskWorks, Feathers and Space and Strategic Conquest trademarks of PBI Software.

prepare an Apple®.

Introduce a Mac to some diversionary tactics.

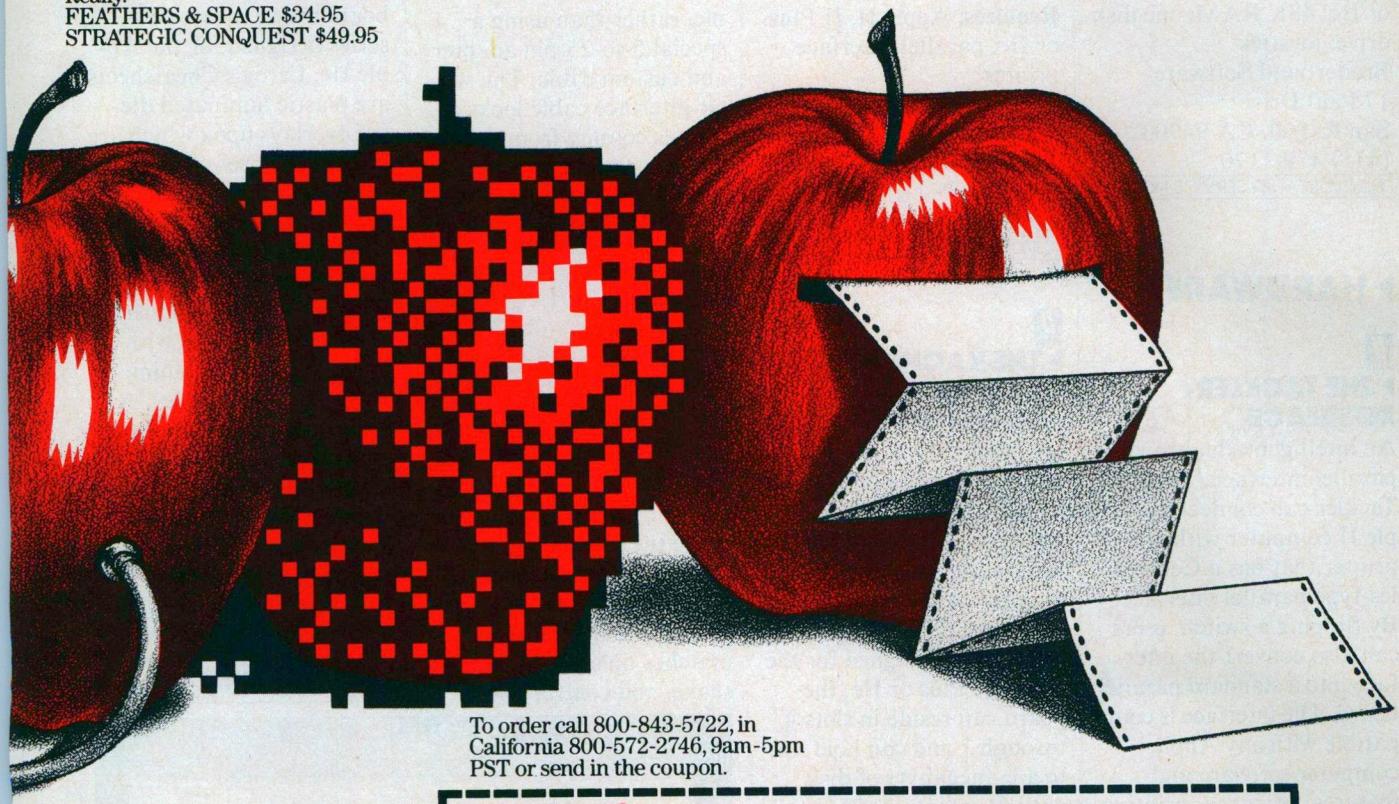
Say you and your Mac want to have a little harmless fun. In the office. Not as risky as it sounds when you're playing a game that lets you switch, instantly, from gamescreen to black. We have two of them. There's Feathers & Space,™ featuring giant avian attackers. It's kind of like *The Birds*. On another planet. And Strategic Conquest.™ Not a game you play for the first time in front of someone you want to impress. We're talking Armies, Navies and Air Forces. Complicated strategic maneuvers. Resource production and distribution decisions. We're talking a vast and dangerous alien world you will never know because its map has over 2 billion possible configurations. Really.
FEATHERS & SPACE $34.95
STRATEGIC CONQUEST $49.95

Grant a Mac some creative license.

We know some people who aren't content with ordinary icons. Sometimes they're called overachievers. And they achieve some interesting things with Icon Switcher. Original icons. From any MacPaint® picture. Of course, just as there are those who create icons, there are those who don't. So for those who don't those who do have created Icon Libraries. A Business Library. And a Fun & Games Library. Each with over 100 icons.
ICON SWITCHER $19.95
ICON LIBRARIES $19.95 each

Show a IIc how to reconcile differences.

You have an Apple IIc. You want a parallel printer. Or happen to have one. Are you happy? No. Because you can't plug a parallel printer into your IIc's serial ports. About this time you should be ready for some good news. Our serial box adapter is all your IIc needs to run a standard parallel printer. And print Epson graphics. It even has its own power supply (to prevent potential printer power supply problems). So you can have your Apple, and printer, too.
SERIAL BOX $69.95



To order call 800-843-5722, in California 800-572-2746, 9am-5pm PST or send in the coupon.

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.
1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

A-9/5

Include $3.00 shipping per order.
CA residents add 6½% sales tax.

Please send me the following products at the address shown below:

Macintosh™
☐Switch Box__@ $39.95
☐Feathers and Space__@ $34.95
☐Strategic Conquest__@ $49.95
☐Icon Switcher__@ $19.95
☐Icon Libraries __Business @ $19.95
__Fun & Games @ $19.95

IIc and IIe
☐GraphWorks__@ $79.95
☐Jeeves__@ $49.95

IIc
☐Serial Box__@ $69.95

Total amount enclosed $_____
Payment:
☐Visa ☐MC ☐Check No COD's
Card Number_____
Expiration date____/____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State___ Zip_____
Telephone(___)_____

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

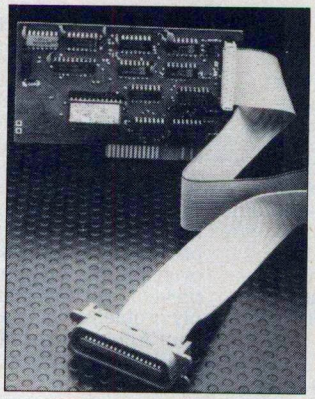
helicopters, airplanes, tanks, trucks, and submarines as you attempt to save the world from destruction. In this animated arcade-style game, you guide Captain Goodnight—a comic version of a movie superhero—on his mission to save the world from the evil Dr. Maybe's Doomsday Machine. The game includes the Secret Decoder, a device that you use to encode and decode secret messages. *(List Price: $34.95)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; joystick
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

▸ HARDWARE

II SERIES

▸ THE TACKLER INTERFACE

An intelligent, dual-mode, parallel interface, The Tackler can connect an Apple II computer with any printer that has a Centronics-type parallel interface. By flipping a switch, users can also convert the interface into a standard parallel board. The interface is compatible with any Apple-computer software and features options for printing both text and graphics. Easy-to-use keyboard commands enable users to dictate margins, line widths, page lengths, automatic line feeds, text screen dumps, and printer bell control. For producing high-resolution graphics, a single-key command enables users to inverse, enlarge, and rotate images. *(List Price: $59.95)*



The Tackler, an intelligent, dual-mode, parallel interface for Apple II computers

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; parallel-interface printer
Tymac Controls Corporation
127 Main Street
Franklin, NJ 07416
(201) 827-4050
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

II SERIES

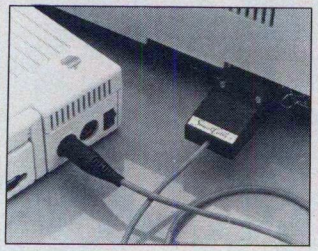
▸ THE KACHE BOARD

Ohio Kache Systems has released an SCSI hard-disk interface with cache host adapter nicknamed the "Kache Board." The 11 × 3¼-inch board features a high-speed buffer memory that stands between the CPU and a hard-disk drive. Designed for the Apple II Plus or IIe, the board can reside in slots 4 through 7 and can hold up to a ¼ megabyte of disk data. It maintains 256K of most-frequently accessed data in cache memory, resulting in fast data retrieval and efficient processing. Data fetching from disk is transparent so users need not copy files, and the system automatically updates data on the disk as users make changes. *(List Price: $695)*
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe
Ohio Kache Systems Corporation
75 Tahlequah Trail
Springboro, OH 45066
(800) 338-0050
in OH (513) 746-9160
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

II SERIES

▸ SC809 SMART CABLE

IQ Technologies' Model SC809 Smart Cable enables users to connect the Apple IIc to a printer, plotter, or modem with one cable, rather than using a special 5-to-25-pin adapter and custom cable. The serial-interface cable looks at signals coming from the IIc and the peripheral and uses built-in "intelligence" to make the correct connections. To install it, users plug in the cable and set one switch; the SC809 then matches up all data, handshake, and control lines.



The SC807 Smart Cable from IQ Technologies, Inc.

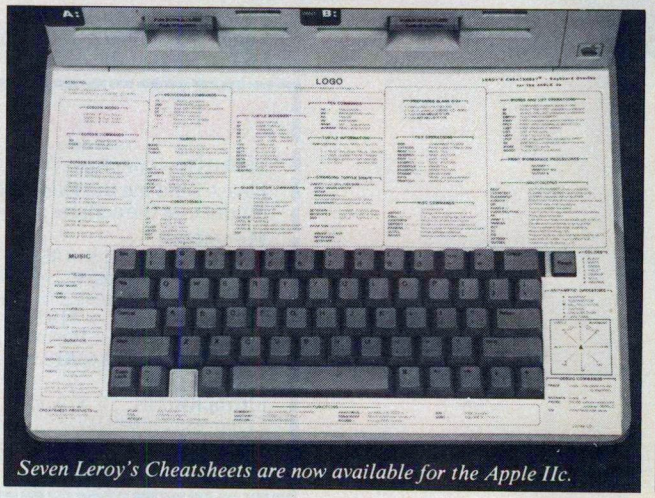
(List Price: $49.95)
Requires: Apple IIc
IQ Technologies, Inc.
11811 N.E. First Street
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 451-0232
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

▸ ACCESSORIES

II SERIES

▸ LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS

Cheatsheet Products has released the first seven keyboard overlays in a new series designed for the Apple IIe. Leroy's Cheatsheets are plastic laminated die-cut overlays upon which are printed the uses of all command keys for a particular product. Cheatsheets are now available for Flight Simulator II; Logo; Epson RX, FS 80, and 100 printers; the Grappler+ with Print Shop; and Gemini 10X and 15X printers. A set of three blank overlays that users can write for themselves is also available. *(List Price: $5.95 each)*
Requires: Apple IIe
Cheatsheet Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 111368
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 781-1551
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**



Seven Leroy's Cheatsheets are now available for the Apple IIc.

▶ HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE

▶ DISAL-512 SIGNAL ANALYSIS

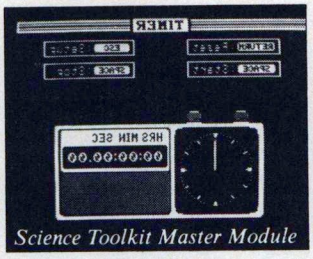
Designed for scientists and engineers, the DISAL-512 digital-signal-analysis system can display, transform, and manipulate any signal that is available in signal form or that can be digitized.

The plug-in board contains a 68000 CPU and 128K RAM. The software that drives the board is integrated in the DISAL (Digital Signal Analysis Language) supplied with the system. The software enables users to store a signal in one of 11 registers and operate upon it using more than 30 functions. The system automatically scales and displays the contents of the registers in high-resolution graphics, and various cursors give accurate measurements on such displays as cascade spectra and sonograms. DISAL disks are not copy-protected. *(List Price: $1450)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, DOS 3.3

Microsignal
P.O. Box 60312
Santa Barbara, CA 93160
(805) 964-2227

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**



Science Toolkit Master Module

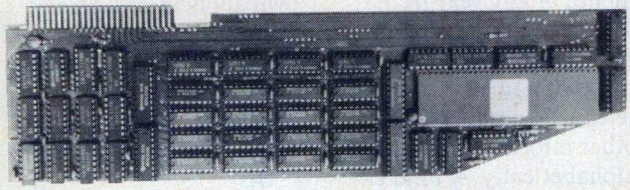
▶ SCIENCE TOOLKIT MASTER MODULE

Brøderbund Software's Science Toolkit Master Module includes both hardware and software that provides all the equipment you need to turn your computer into a science laboratory. The Master Module includes a temperature- and light-sensing probe and a special interface box that connects these probes safely and easily to the computer's joystick port. The software includes four on-screen lab instruments—a thermometer, a light meter, a timer, and a strip chart. The package includes a 128-page *User's Manual & Experiment Guide*. Future modules will include different software-based on-screen instruments. *(List Price: $59.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; joystick port

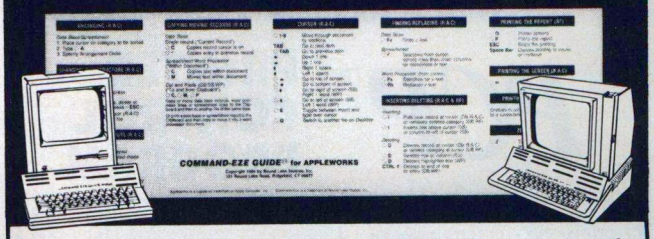
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**



The DISAL-512 board converts an Apple II into a digital-signal-analysis workstation.

Apple and Macintosh Owners... Triple the Usefulness of Your Software with COMMAND-EZE GUIDES. Just $12.95!



Now, eliminate the need to constantly look up software commands. Plus discover all those "special" commands buried in the manuals. ***COMMAND-EZE™ GUIDES*** save time—and increase the value of software. Get the guides used by businesses, schools, professionals!

- Puts all the software commands at your fingertips
- Rests above keyboard for perfect viewing
- Primary commands on front, special-purpose commands on back
- Organized alphabetically for instant use
- Uncluttered design enhances readability
- Compare—the easiest guides to understand
- Stores easily, only 4" x 13"
- Highest quality non-glare laminated vinyl

Order Today! No Risk 15-day Money Back Guarantee!

For the Apple

_APPLEWORKS IIe/IIc
_APPLE WRITER II
_APPLE WRITER IIe/IIc
_QUICK FILE IIe
_VISICALC

For the Macintosh

_MULTIPLAN
_WORD

To order, send your name, address, check or money order for $12.95 for each ***COMMAND-EZE GUIDE***, plus $1.95 shipping per order. Or charge to your VISA/MC by sending complete card number and expiration date.

Round Lake Studios, Inc. Dept. A9
131 Round Lake Road, Ridgefield, CT 06877
(203) 431-9696

kyan

PASCAL

For the Apple

kyan pascal is the most complete package available for learning and using the Pascal language. And now, it's available for the Apple II family of computers.

kyan pascal is easy to use, lightning fast, and loaded with features. It's a full Pascal implementation. It compiles and runs many times faster than other Pascal compilers.

kyan pascal features:

- Optimized Machine Code Compiler;
- Built-In Full Screen Text Editor;
- String-Handling, Chaining, Include File, and Other Powerful Extensions;
- Random Access Files and Full Graphics Support;
- Built-In Assembler (Allows Full Hardware Control);
- 13-Digit Arithmetic Precision; and,
- Tutorial Manual with Sample Programs.

kyan pascal requires 64K of memory and a single disk drive. No additional hardware is necessary. And, it comes with kyan's MONEY BACK GUARANTEE... **If not completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a full refund.**

kyan pascal for the Apple **$69.95**
(Add $4.50/copy for handling. $12.00 outside North America. California residents add $4.55/copy for sales tax)

Send Check/Money Order to: ***kyan software,*** Dept K
Call: (415) 775-2923 1850 Union St., Ste. 183
MC/Visa Accepted San Francisco, CA 94123

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Set Up Your *DOT MATRIX PRINTER* With a Touch of a KEY!

PCP™ PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

No longer do you have to enter long "set up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities. Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Condensed Characters, Double Strike Printing, Emphasized Characters, Special Line Spacing, and more! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and OPERATING MANUAL. Includes information on how to program your printer in Basic, VisiCalc®, Applewriter. PCP is a very handy utility program you will use again and again!

VERSIONS:
Apple II, II+, IIe and III WITH
Apple DMP & Imagewriter
Epson MX*, RX & FX Printers
C.Itoh Prowriter I & II
NEC PC8023A
Okidata 82A, 83A, 92, 93 & 84
Gemini Star 10, 10X & 15

EPSON PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

PRINTER OPTIONS

A	CONDENSED	G	6 LINES/INCH
B	DOUBLE WIDTH	H	8 LINES/INCH
C	ITALICS	I	10 LINES/INCH
D	HALF SIZE	J	SPECIAL SPACING
E	EMPHASIZED	K	UNIDIRECTIONAL
F	DOUBLE STRIKE	L	BIDIRECTIONAL

SOME COMBINATIONS

M EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
N DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED
O DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
P CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE
Q CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE DOUBLESTRIKE
R CONDENSED DOUBLESTRIKE
S CONDENSED HALF SIZE
T RETURN TO STANDARD SETTINGS

TYPE LETTER, PRESS RETURN (0 ENDS)

THIS IS WHAT THE EPSON MX VERSION MENU LOOKS LIKE

Be sure to specify BOTH microcomputer and printer to obtain correct version.

PRO/PAC
14925-A Memorial Drive, Dept. B
Houston, Texas 77079
(713) 496-1179
** Requires Graftrax Plus ™ For Full Features*

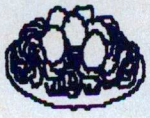
ONLY $29.95
plus $2.00 shipping and handling USA
VISA and MasterCard Credit Cards
See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us!
APPLE® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE YOUR OWN PRINT SHOP™ GRAPHICS!

It's as easy as Apple Pie with the PS GRAPHIC MAKER. Now you can convert any high-resolution picture into a "Print Shop™" graphic in only seconds. PS GRAPHIC MAKER comes complete on a non-protected disk with printed documentation. Plus we've added over 60 new graphics that are ready-to-use. Order SP01 for only $2.50.

DO YOUR APPLESOFT BASIC PROGRAMS LOOK LIKE SPAGHETTI?



If so, you need "Amper Clamper". "Amper Clamper" is a collection of machine language utilities which you can use with your Applesoft BASIC programs to add missing instructions like SORT, ARRAY SEARCH, INPUT ANYTHING, FAST STRING READ and twenty more. Not only will your programs be easier to understand, but they'll also run faster. "Amper Clamper" comes on a non-protected disk and includes complete documentation. Order SP02 for only $2.50.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $2.50

The Big Red Apple Club has a large library of over 3000 public domain programs which are available for only $2.50 per disk. Each disk contains 20 to 30 programs. This price includes all shipping and handling fees. Send for your free catalog and information on how you can join the Big Red Apple Club. Membership is only $12.00 a year which entitles you to twelve issues of our monthly newsletter, a free sample copy of Disk.of.the.Month and access to our group purchase specials on blank diskettes, ribbons, hardware and software products (you save up to 40%).

BIG RED APPLE CLUB

1105 South 13th, Suite 103
Norfolk, NE 68701

Print Shop ia a registered trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc

402 (379)-4680

Phone Orders are Welcome! MC & VISA accepted.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ pipeline

▶ SOFTWARE

▶ VALIANT TURTLE ROBOT

Harvard Associates is now distributing the Valiant Turtle robot, developed by the English company Valiant Designs, in the United States.

The Valiant Turtle is a remote-controlled programmable robot that carries a pen with which it draws whatever is being drawn on a microcomputer's screen. An infrared transmitter sends signals that the Turtle's logic control converts into forward, backward, right, and left movement. The robot comes supplied with software that allows you to control it with popular versions of the Logo programming language. *(List Price: $399)*

Requires: Apple II
Harvard Associates, Inc.
260 Beacon Street
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 492-0660

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**

▶ DESKTOPPERS ACCESSORIES

Designed for the Macintosh, DeskToppers is a set of desk accessories that includes a Calendar, Little Black Book, Doodle Pad, and Music Maker. The Calendar provides users with a calendar containing any month of any year from 1904 to 2003. Little Black Book maintains up to 26 pages of names, addresses, telephone numbers, and other information, sorted alphabetically. A Find capability allows users to locate any information. Doodle Pad enables users to sketch a drawing and add it into a document or store it in the Scrapbook for later use. Finally, the Music Maker desk accessory lets users select a xylophone, clarinet, trumpet, or organ; use the mouse to play chosen notes; and then play back a tune. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Macintosh
Harvard Associates, Inc.
260 Beacon Street
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 492-0660

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**

▶ HACKER JACK SOFTWARE

Three programs are now available in Baudville's new Hacker Jack line of home and educational software. Video Vegas, designed for both beginners and professionals, features authentic casino action with the games of blackjack, draw poker, slots, and keno. In the program Ted Bear Discovers . . . Rainy Day Games, children can play the three classic card games of Concentration, Old Maid, and Go Fish with their playmate Ted Bear. Finally, Guitar Wizard enables both novice and experienced guitarists to learn and analyze scales, chords, and tunings for all types of fretted stringed instruments. Users can list all programs in the series and so customize them for their own applications. *(List Price: $29.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM
Baudville
1001 Medical Park Drive SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **514**

▸ MOCKINGBOARD SYNTHESIZER SOFTWARE

Sweet Micro Systems' Mockingboard Division has introduced three new software enhancements for its Mockingboard line of music, sound, and speech synthesizers.

The Speech Development System lets you add or delete phonemes and manipulate the six variables—inflection, rate of speech, amplitude, filter frequency, rate of articulation transition, and rate of inflection transition—associated with each phoneme. You can thus customize speech and save it for use in your own programs.

The Foreign Language Rule Tables (FLRT) are a set of rules that, when used with the Text to Speech Algorithm, allow the computer to speak French, German, or British English. Users can use the tables alone or incorporate them into programs that teach foreign languages or are used for translation purposes. FLRT also works with the Speech Development System to generate foreign-language phrases for use in other software.

The third product, Developers' Toolkit, contains several useful utility programs that make the development of music-, sound-, and speech-enhanced software easier. The utilities include the Rule Editor; the Text to Speech Algorithm; AMPERMOCK, an ampersand utility for incorporating sound and speech in BASIC programs; Mconfig, which allows developers to reconfigure sound and sound/speech tools to run in any slot of the Apple II or IIe; Slotfinder, which locates the slot in which the Mockingboard resides; Dtect, which locates a Mockingboard D plugged into the Apple IIc's modem port; Cout, which intercepts all character output; and Input Intercept. *(List Price: Speech Development System, $39.95; FLRT, $24.95; Developers' Toolkit, $29.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; Mockingboards A, B, C, or D

Sweet Micro Systems
50 Freeway Drive
Cranston, RI 02920
(401) 461-0530

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **518**

▸ THE HOBBIT ADVENTURE GAME

Addison-Wesley has released The Hobbit, an adventure game based on J.R.R. Tolkien's book *The Hobbit* and developed by Melbourne House Software. In the game, you play the role of Bilbo the hobbit and roam through the world of Middle Earth. The program understands more than 400 words and can perform more than 50 different actions. Graphics screens illustrate 80 loca-

RENT SOFTWARE

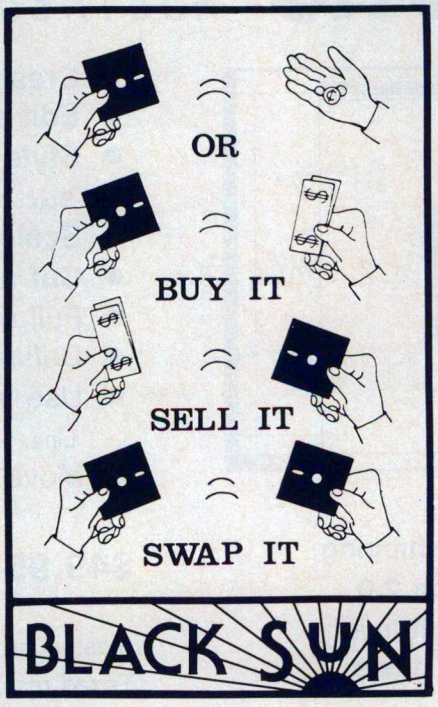
Over 1400 titles for the Apple family of computers . . . Now featuring Macintosh software!

If you can't afford to waste money on software that is seldom used, you should consider our unique rental program. All too often, software fails to preform as anticipated or advertised. Or it quickly becomes boring. Unfortunately, this discovery is made **after** it's too late. Because unlike an ill-fitting garment, you cannot return or exchange ill-fitting software.

Renting software before you make a commitment to buy it, helps you choose the right software for your applications. You can **rent** software for 3 weeks at a **fraction** of the retail price. All rental fees are applied to our ultra-low prices...if you decide to buy! And our expanding, diversified collection of over 1400 titles provides you with the widest range of software available for the Apple.

There are of course, many applications where renting software is simply more practical than buying it. 3 weeks may be all the time you'll **need** with many of our entertainment and educational selections. If you belong to a video club or library, you already know about the advantages this arrangement provides.

Renting software is not the only way we can save you money. Chances are, you already have some dust-collectors on your shelves. Selling or swapping is a good way to recover some of the money that's tied up in little used software. But you'll need our catalog for more information on these flexible options...



RENTAL CATEGORIES
Adventure/Fantasy • Business
Communications • Education • Games
Home/Hobby/Utility • Strategy
Word Processing • Hardware • Books
plus hundreds of Rare & ½ price items!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Join now and save $5.00 off the normal $25.00 membership fee. There are no annual dues, upkeep fees, or hidden costs. Send check or Visa/MC info for $20.00 along with your name, address & phone #. Please specify type of computer and memory (II, II+, //e, //c, etc.). We will rush you our latest catalog, forms, and membership #. If you are not completely satisfied with our service and/or selections (try **us** out at no risk!), let us know within 30 days and we will refund your membership fee!

For more information

Call (215) 967-3300

or write
Black Sun
411-A State Road
Emmaus, PA 18049

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tions within the story. The documentation provides two levels of clues, a paperback edition of *The Hobbit*, and a guide to Middle Earth. *(List Price: $34.95)*
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 64K RAM, one disk drive, monitor
Addison-Wesley General Publishing Group
Jacob Way
Reading, MA 01867
(800) 238-3801
in MA (617) 944-3700
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **519**

IIGS SERIES

▶ P-TRAL TRANSLATOR

P-tral is an easy-to-use language translator that enables programmers to convert any Applesoft BASIC program to Apple Pascal. The disk-based software reads the BASIC source program and generates the equivalent Pascal text for input into the Pascal compiler. A file-transfer utility transfers the BASIC program to the Pascal disk, and P-tral checks the syntax of each BASIC statement. Users can correct errors using the Pascal editor or by returning to the BASIC program. P-tral then analyzes the structure of the BASIC program, helps the user to resolve variable-naming problems, displays the translated program, and writes it to disk. The package's utility programs also allow users to transfer data files for use with translated programs. *(List Price: $250)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; DOS 3.3/Pascal 1.1 or 1.2; 80-column display; two disk drives
Woodchuck Industries, Inc.
340 West 17th Street
Suite 2B
New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **520**

MAC

▶ HABA SYSTEMS' MAC SOFTWARE

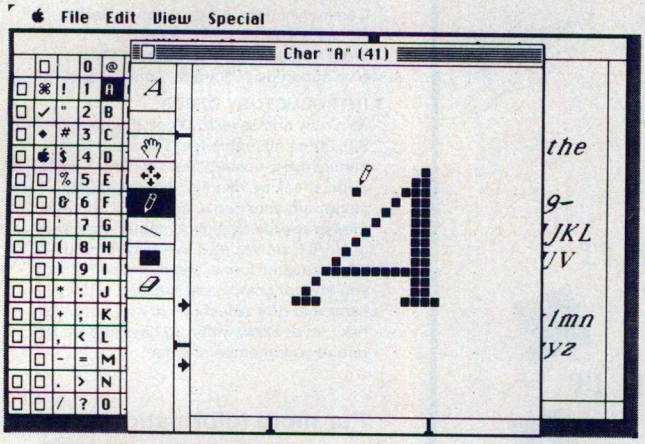
Three new Macintosh software products are available from Haba Systems. HabaCom, a stand-alone communications package, lets users transmit and receive spreadsheet, database, and other MacWrite and MacPaint files, programs, or games. Users can also log on to as many as eight remote database services, such as The Source, CompuServe, or Dow Jones, and the package contains functions for communicating with remote computers using standard VT 100 and TTY protocols.

Haba Check Minder is an inexpensive, easy-to-use home-accounting program that displays and works with checks, deposits, drafts, checkbook registers, and so on. The program can maintain multiple accounts and display reminders when bills are due, automatically record payments and deposits, reconcile balances, and generate reports for tax-deductible expenses.

The third program,

Fontastic™

Macintosh™ font editor



- **Create** new fonts from scratch
- **Edit** any existing fonts
- **Style** characters automatically
  Bold, italic, underline, shadow, invert
- **Scale** fonts automatically
- **Cut** and **paste** characters
- Full **undo** and **revert** capabilities
- Define **large fonts** up to 120 points
- Use labor-saving **editing tools**
  Line, box, pencil, eraser, scrolling hand
- Move fonts with **built-in mover**

$49.95—includes shipping

MasterCard, Visa, or personal checks accepted—Texas residents add sales tax

Altsys corp.
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086
(214) 596-4970

Now shipping version 2.0 with bit-level cut & paste

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Haba Window Dialer, is a versatile desk-accessory application that allows users to display a window containing about 250 names and 500 phone numbers without exiting from a program they are using. Once a user has located a desired name and number, the Window Dialer can dial the call either directly or using a long-distance discount service. *(List Price: HabaCom, Haba Check Minder, $69.95 each; Haba Window Dialer, $49.95)*

Requires: Macintosh, HabaDialer or modem (Window Dialer only)

Haba Systems, Inc.
15154 Stagg Street
Van Nuys, CA 91405-1025
(818) 989-5822

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **521**

IIe SERIES

▸ COMPUTERS AND MUSIC SOFTWARE

Computers and Music, a store specializing in computer-music hardware and software, is now publishing its own line of software.

The Analyzer/Interpolator is a hardware/software system for the Apple IIe. The system can digitally record a sound, analyze its harmonic content, plot the sound amplitude envelope, and show sampled sound-wave cycles on the computer screen in an oscilloscope-like display. The system also enables users to create a wave from a sampled sound that will be compatible with Mountain Music, Passport Designs, and Syntauri computer music systems.

MIDI Madness enables users to play the Decillionix/Apple sampling board from any MIDI synthesizer. Users can assign up to eight different sampled sounds to any section of the MIDI keyboard and save the assignment to disk.

The MIDI Voice Librarian Series is software that offloads individual or banks of presets from a MIDI synthesizer into the computer's memory. Users can then name them, save them to disk, or send them back to the synthesizer using either a preset or a blank at a time. The software also allows users to reassign individual sounds from one bank to another.

Finally, the Apple IIe MIDI Development System contains one MIDI board and documented source code for both sending and receiving MIDI bytes. The system indicates appropriate addresses and includes a short program that can display MIDI bytes from any device that sends MIDI data. *(List Price: The Analyzer/Interpolator, MIDI Madness, $100 each; The MIDI Voice Librarian Series, $49.95 each; Apple IIe MIDI Development System, $125, [software only $25])*

Requires: Apple IIe

Computers and Music
1989 Junipero Serra Blvd.
Daly City, CA 94014
(415) 994-2909

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **522**

BACK UP YOUR DISKS

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus, IIe, IIc and Apple III (in emulation mode) using one or two disk drives.

EDD allows you to easily and quickly make back up copies of your "uncopyable" Apple disks. ■ Since EDD has been preset to copy the widest range of copy-protections possible, you just simply boot up EDD, put the disk you want to copy in one disk drive and a blank disk in the other (EDD will work using one drive also) and in about 2 ½ minutes a copy is made. ■ Unlike the "copy-cards" which only copy "single load" programs, EDD copies the entire disk. This would be similar to hooking up two cassette recorders, playing from one, and recording to the other. ■ We have even included an option so you can check the speed of your disk drives because drive speeds running fast or slow can damage disks and cause other problems. ■ We publish EDD program lists (information about copy-protected disks) every couple of months, which EDD owners can receive. The current list is included with the purchase of EDD. ■ The bottom line is this; if EDD can't copy it, chances are nothing will.

$79.95 Ask for EDD at your local computer store, or, *to order direct;* send **$79.95** plus $2 shipping ($5 foreign). Mastercard/Visa accepted. *Prepayment required.*

***Warning:** EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies ONLY.*

UTILICO MICROWARE
3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352
Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II SERIES

▶ DATA REPORTER

Data Reporter is a powerful, menu-driven information-management tool designed for users who have no programming or computer knowledge. With a few keystrokes, users can perform such functions as producing printouts, sorts, searches, and totaling, and they can rearrange or add information to all files without retyping records.

Four Data Recorder packages are available: Data Reporter I contains a database; Data Reporter II has a database and a report generator; Data Reporter III contains a database, a report generator, a plotter/analyzer program, a graphs and statistics program, a modem package, and utilities; and Data Reporter IV has programs for personal research and statistics. *(List Price: I, $99; II, $179; III, $279; IV, $199)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Softwest Programming
4418 E. Chapman
Suite 156
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 380-9437

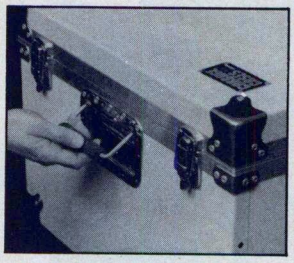
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **516**

MAKE YOUR ENTIRE SYSTEM... PORTABLE

Around Town . . . or Around the World

Now, take your *entire* computer system with you anywhere you go . . . completely protected . . . in a custom-designed case by Cabbage.

So light-weight, you can carry it with you like a briefcase. So rugged, you can ship your computer . . . plus, any combination of peripherals . . . safely and easily across country or around the world by commercial transport.



Heavy-duty, nickel-plated steel hardware

You Can Trust Cabbage Quality!

Over the last decade Cabbage has become widely recognized as one of the foremost manufacturers of custom-designed electronic, scientific, and audio-visual equipment cases in the world. Cabbage experience, quality, and craftsmanship is unsurpassed and unchallenged. We use only the finest, most durable materials and hardware, throughout. Each Cabbage Case is a custom-made, personalized piece of equipment . . . designed to satisfy your specific problems and needs. It is even exclusively serial numbered for your convenience and protection. You get all the extras . . . at no extra cost.

If it must arrive in perfect condition . . . protect it in a Cabbage Case.

Durable, high density foam interiors

CABBAGE CASES

2458 Wood Avenue • Columbus, Ohio 43221
(614) 486-2495

"Nothing's Tougher . . . Than a Cabbage"

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II SERIES

▶ MOUSEWRITE FOR THE II SERIES

Full-featured and fun to use, MouseWrite is a word processor for the Apple IIe or IIc that offers Macintosh-like features, such as a desktop, pull-down menus, a built-in clock, multiple windows, and a clipboard. At all times, you can use either the mouse or the keyboard to enter commands and control the cursor. The program's word-processing features enable you to cut, copy, or paste characters, words, paragraphs, or pages; find and replace text; number pages automatically; create headers and footers; and more. Also available are a variety of printer commands that enable you to produce draft or high-quality output. *(List Price: $125)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; Extended 80-Column Card for IIe; one floppy-, 3½-inch micro-, or hard-disk drive; mouse optional

Roger Wagner Publishing
10761 Woodside Avenue
Suite E
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3221

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **523**

A+ Macintosh DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $145 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▶ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

IMAGEWRITER CASES

Take your small or wide carriage Imagewriter with you in style. Computote offers weatherproof, padded cases with plenty of room for paper and supplies. Special introductory offer: Imagewriter, Now $55.21, Wide carriage Imagewriter, now $63.71, Macintosh, now $84.95. Visa/MC or COD.
COMPUTOTE
PO Box 953
Naperville, IL 60566
Toll Free 1-(800) 323-2748

3½" SONY DISKS FOR MAC

For awhile, SONY diskettes were not available for retail. THEY ARE NOW!! We are now introducing these diskettes at a special price of $29 per box of ten. If desired, you can choose either blue or beige. All in stock. Please send $29 plus $3 for handling/shipping. (CA residents add state sales tax) send to:
PBI Software
1155 B-H Chess Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765

CATHODE RAY TUBES

The best replacement tube on the market today is called "ORANGE DROP". Reduces eye fatigue and strain. 1 year warranty. Money back guaranteed. Available in 5", 7", 12 and 14". Fits 95% of all monitors and terminals. Used and recommended by Wyse and Televideo. Sugg. retail: 12"-$109/14"-$119. Dealers Welcome.
SAS ELECTRONICS, INC.
574 Weddell Da., Suite #3
Sunnyvale, CA. 94089
(408) 245-5000

COLOR AND TRANSFER RIBBONS

Nylon, $7.00 each in red, blue, brown, purple, yellow, green or black for Imagewriter and Apple DMP. Transfer graphic design with iron to T-shirts and so forth with heat transfer ribbons $9.00 each in red, blue, yellow, and black. Order in twos, any mix. Postpaid Check/Visa/MC.
Sharp Color
578 Lynwood Lane
Lancaster, Ohio 43130
(614) 687-0129

▶HARDWARE/ ADD ON BOARD

MICROPORT

Digital I/O card provides 32 lines. 2 handshake lines for error free comm., interrupt arbitration circuit, TTL compatible. Full documentation & sample programs in basic & 6502. Excellent choice for any digital monitoring and/or control app. High quality glass epoxy PC board, soldermask & gold contacts. 3yr. warranty on assembly products. Assembled & tested $88. Complete Kit $65. Visa/MC/C.O.D. GA Res. 3% tax.
MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH
4099 Maxanne Dr.
Kennesaw, GA 30144
(404) 928-9394

▶HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MACINTOSH-APPLE IIc

MAC BUFFER eliminates printer delay. 128-256k memory. SERIAL TO PARALLEL CONVERTERS for the IIC allow interconnection of a wide variety of peripherals. Connect of centronics compatible parallel printers, plotters, or a host of other devices. Add buffering and free-up your computer! Prices start at $79.95.
TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS
PO Box 44
Raymond, OH 43067
(614) 890-6960

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPSshipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

▶SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

MAC ACCOUNTING

The advantage of our Accounting, Tax, and Aging programs are beyond the scope of this ad to describe. At $29.50 per program, or all for $75.00, the businessman or the accountant will find flexible accounting at a bargain price! Please call or write for further information.
BAGEANT ACCOUNTING SERVICES
6200 Beach Blvd.
Jacksonville, FL 32216
(904) 398-3003

▶SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

MOUSE POUCH MAILER

Generates 20 different forms, including postcards, trans-o-grams, labels, envelopes, self-mailers, and name badges. Features help function flowchart, list merge return addresses, common messages, and 3-way autosort. Easy to read menus and screen pictorials. Single key commands. Requires 512K. $39.95. $2, s/h. CO+3%. CK/MC/VISA.
SOFDEX INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 2419
Longmont, CO. 80501
(303) 678-0624

▶SOFTWARE/ DENTAL

DENTIVISION© ON MACINTOSH™

Dentists can now, thanks to modifications on the Mac'sSystem, access detailed information including graphics on their patient's files at the press of the mouse. Files are unlimited (subject to memory available on disk). Requirement Filevision™. $24.95 (bank check). Airmail shipping software & manual included. (Filevision™ program not included.)
B. MULLER
P.O. Box 32 Postkantoor Charlottalei
Antwerp 11, Belgium

▶SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

GRADEBOOK MANAGEMENT

DA POMA GB GradeBook Management for microcomputers—lets a teacher or professor record & calculate grades on a microcomputer. Some of the features are: up to 8 classes per data disk, drop lowest score in a category, trend analysis, & much more! Available for Apple II's, MACINTOSH, & Radio Shack Model 4.
DA POMA INC.
PO Drawer H
Hondo, TX 78861-0240
(512) 426-5932

▶SOFTWARE/ ENTERTAINMENT

SOLITAIRE FOR MACINTOSH

Match your skill and luck against Klondike or Canfield, the most popular versions of Solitaire. Both games feature quality graphics and fancy score keeping that allows you to play not only against the game, but against your friends too. If you're looking for fun on the Mac, discover Klondike or Canfield. Only $19.95 ea., $29.95 both. Add $2.00 shipping.
COMPUTING CAPABILITIES
465-A Fairchild Dr. Suite 122
Mountain View, CA. 94043
(415) 968-7511

▶SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

MAGIC SLATE

A unique art medium that can provide hours of enjoyable and interesting teaching in the basics of art expression. Magic Slate develops free flowing movement through the rapid transfer of mental image to visual printout. Magic Slate features an environment that expands that personal relationship that Mac owners have into a new dimension. $99.00.
DEVIONICS
P.O. Box 308
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(714) 773-7193

▶SOFTWARE/ UTILITIES

TRACK YOUR COMPUTER'S USE

COMPU-LOG™ records computer time by any of 25 applications. A MUST if your Apple is tax deductible. Compatible with TIMEMASTER II HO and other clock cards (not required). Reports to screen and/or printer. Unlocked. For Apple II+/e/c with 48K and 1 disk drive. $14.95 + $1.50 S&H, NY Res's add sales tax.
HILDRETH SOFTWARE, INC.
Dept. AA; 127 Sannita Drive
Rochester, New York 14626
(716) 227-3609 (Evenings/Weekends)

Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

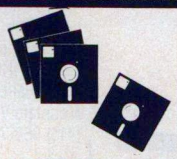
INTRODUCING
STATE-OF-THE-ART MAGNETIC MEDIA
FROM ONE OF THE TOP 5 DISKETTE MANUFACTURERS IN THE WORLD

5¼" DISKETTES

- With Hub Rings
- With Write Protect Tabs
- With Static-Free, Dust-Free Envelopes
- With User ID Labels
- In Factory Sealed Poly Packs

RIGOROUS QUALITY CHECKS ENSURE THEIR RELIABILITY

79¢ Single Side Double Density



89¢ Double Side Double Density

INDIVIDUALLY CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE
COVERED BY A FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY
MEET OR EXCEED ALL INDUSTRY STANDARDS: ANSI, ECMA, IBM, ISO

READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT — ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

Minimum quantity: 50 diskettes. Quantities less than 50, add 10%. Discount for 300 or more diskettes.
Shipping and Handling: $4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities.
C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check.
MI residents add 4% sales tax.
Prices subject to change without notice.

Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028
C.O.D.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Secure Custom DISKETTES
Highest Quality LIFETIME Warranty

Size	Quantities	SS/DD	2-NOTCH DS/DD
3.5" Fuji	SS/DD Box of 10	$29.00	
5-1/4"	Box of 10	$9.00	$11.00
VF	Pak of 25	$21.50	$26.50
Assoc.	Case of 100	$83.00	$103.00
Brand	Carton of 500	$395.00	$495.00

(Includes hub rings, white Tyvek sleeves, blank labels; thick sturdy diskettes, fully certified error free; surfaces of such high quality they retain data even from drives emitting signals 25% below normal strength!!!!)

DISTAR Disk Drive for II, IIe, IIc $119.00
STANDARD PARALLEL (!) printer interface for IIc $55.00
Full Feature Printers ..... from $189.00

COD and VisaMaster Card orders welcome. UPS SHIPPING: $4.00 per order plus $6.00 per printer or monitor.

LONG DISTANCE; CALL TOLL-FREE FROM ANY TONE-GENERATING PHONE: DIAL 950-1088; (IF YOU RECEIVE A RECORDING, DIAL 800-446-4462 INSTEAD); WAIT FOR TONE; DIAL 363-1313.

(301) 652-4232
VF ASSOCIATES
CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG
8231 WOODMONT AVENUE, BETHESDA, MARYLAND 20814

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WELCOME TO *YOUR* CLUB!

NOW AVAILABLE FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

Want to acquire useful software without spending a fortune?
Then this is the club for you!
Your monthly disk will be full of programs your family will enjoy. games, educationals, music, tutorials, home management, others --all for the low member's price of only $9.95.
No dues, no shipping-handling charges, no obligations.
Member benefits include a free monthly newsletter, helpful tips, discounts, bonus coupons, awards.
Multiply your enjoyment of your home computer!
Mail the form below today!

$9.95 per month

DISK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB

3002 Hwy 90 E., O.S., MS 39564

YES, I'd like to know more about my club. Please send me this month's disk.
• Enclosed is $9.95 (Mississippi residents add 6% state sales tax).

Name _____

Address _____

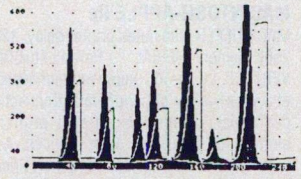
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of computer _____

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

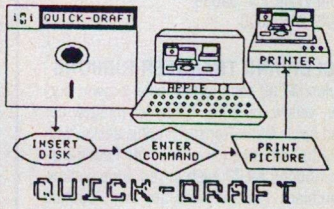
Scientific & Graphic Software For Your Apple*][Computer



VIDICHART II—Enhanced data acquisition, processing and display of spectra, chromatograms, rate curves, etc. Fast plots, scrolling and zoom scaling on 4 data sets. Includes analog, digital and timer I/O (using ADALAB), fast math package, integrate, differentiate, auto commands.....$100

VARICALC — Powerful equation solver for numerical modeling of complex physical, chemical and math processes. Solves for any variable in an equation with up to 19 variables, LOG, EXP and TRIG functions. Also evaluates 3 dependent equations and plots graphs. Interactively change variables via a joystick, arrow keys or loops. Supports IMI's ADALAB data acquisition card $100

QUICK-DRAFT—Design slides, diagrams, flowcharts, etc. Easily draw lines, arrows, arcs, ellipses, rectangles, polygons. Also features 19 text fonts, 22 colors, object macros, multi-screen scroll and print feature. ....$ 50



QUICK-SHAPE—Create shape tables from any hi-res picture, edit enlarged images. Includes 18 shape tables for large text, different fonts, math, music and electronic symbols .....$ 25

Add $2.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD accepted.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE about these products and other IMI software and hardware for laboratories and businesses.

*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

TM imi **INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.**
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209
State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex: 705250

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RESCUE SQUAD
BY MICHAEL CALLERY
Questions from our readers

MONITOR INTERFERENCE

Q. *After purchasing an Apple IIc, I tried to back up the disks that are included with it. After many hours of frustration and failure, I moved the IIc away from the monitor and finally found success. Please tell your readers to experiment with the placement of the monitor and computer if they are having trouble with their disk drives.*

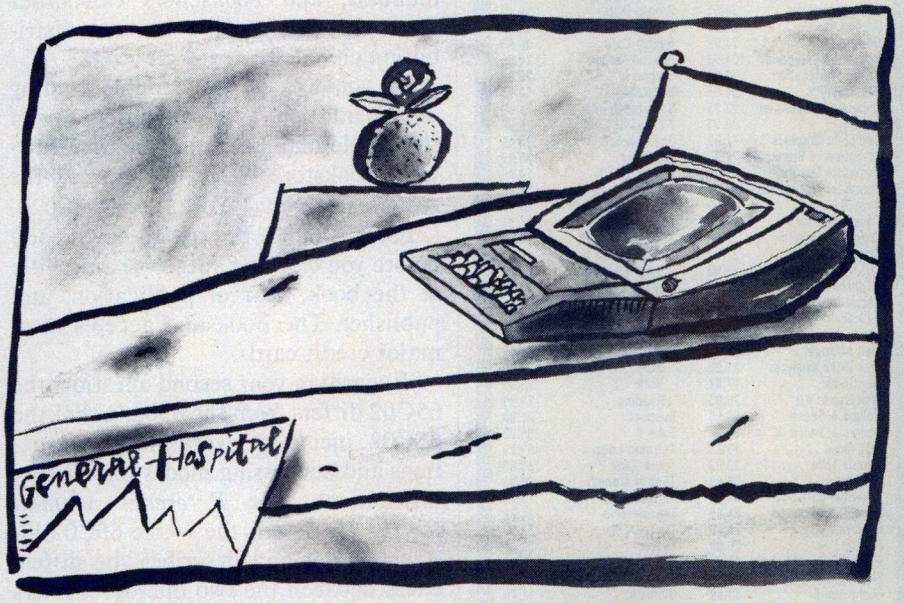
A. This problem exists for the Apple IIe computer also. CATs contain magnetic coils, and, without proper shielding, they radiate a lot of magnetism. Monitors placed directly on top of disk drives can cause everything from sporadic I/O errors to complete drive malfunction. If you are having disk-drive problems with either your Apple IIe or IIc, moving the monitor, computer, or disk drives may solve them.

Another problem with the Apple IIc is heat buildup. If the IIc is left on for long periods of time with the same disk in the internal drive, the disk becomes quite warm. As the disk warms, it expands and this expansion can cause data to be written to the wrong parts of the disk. If this problem sounds familiar, remove the disk from the internal drive when you are not using it.

THE APPLE IIc's 40/80 SWITCH

Q. *I have an Apple IIc and have had no success using the 40/80-column switch. I'm using a television with my IIc and cannot read 80-column text. How can I get it to work?*

A. You could be doing several things wrong. First, you must press the button down far enough so that it clicks into place and stays depressed (unless you have long fingernails, you'll have to use a toothpick or pencil). Second, you must reboot the computer after you press the button; pressing it while a program is running will have no effect. Last—and most important—few programs check the button. This button does not directly affect the display; it sets a flag in memory. Programs can look at the flag and determine whether users prefer a 40- or an 80-column display. Then the program can switch to the correct display with the appropriate commands. Programs written for all Apple II computers probably will not look to see if the button is depressed, but will display text in the generic 40-column mode or require you to install the program for specific 80-column circuitry. Newer programs that default to the Apple 80-Column Card or Extended 80-Column Card work well on an Apple IIc, but only in 80-column mode. If you are using software, such as AppleWorks, that requires an 80-column display, pressing the 40/80-column button won't help. You'll need a monochrome monitor or an RGB color interface and monitor.



LILLA ROGERS

TELEPRINTING

Q. *I use my Apple IIc to telecommunicate with The Source and Dialog using Access II software and an Apple modem. I would like to print directly to the printer rather than first saving a file to disk. Can I do this?*

A. Your problem is the software. Apple's Access II does not allow you to print while receiving, although such a function can be implemented with the Access programming language. You may want to consider another telecommunications program that does allow printing while receiving. (See *A+*, March 1985, pages 48–57.)

If you are communicating at 1200 bps, you may not be able to print while receiving. Printers are slow, and most of them cannot keep up with the steady stream of data that comes in over the modem. A print buffer will help, but you cannot be sure a particular hardware/software combination will do what you want it to do unless your dealer is willing to demonstrate it for you.

ELEPHANT DISKS
SS/SD 12.19
SS/DD 12.49
DS/DD 16.99

VERBATIM
SS/DD 16.45
DS/DD 22.45
Head Cleaning Kit 5.79

Data Case 8.99

SILICON EXPRESS

CALL We have hundreds of other programs in stock at fantastic savings!

Alpha Plot	24.89	NATO Commander	24.95
Apple Mechanic	17.99	Newsroom	33.49
Arcade Boot Camp	20.95	One-On-One	26.99
Archon	23.99	Paper Graphics	30.89
ASC II Pro	77.99	PFS: Access	41.99
Axis Assassin	14.89	PFS: Write	71.99
Bag of Tricks	25.89	PFS: File	71.99
Bank Street Writer	42.89	PFS: Report	71.99
Bank Street Speller	42.89	PFS: Graph	71.99
Baron	32.89	Pinball Construction	23.99
Beagle Bag	18.49	Pixit	31.89
Beagle Basic	20.99	Planetfall	23.99
Beagle Graphics	34.99	Printographer	23.99
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95	Print Shop	29.89
Beneath Aple PRO DOS	13.95	Print Sh. Gr.#1 or 2	17.49
Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.89	Print Shop Paper	13.95
Blazing paddles	34.95	Pronto DOS	18.49
Bruce Lee	24.95	Rendezvous w/Rama	27.49
Bookends	71.99	Report Card	36.89
Bookends Extended	104.95	Rescue Raiders	24.95
Castle Wolfenstien	19.89	Sargon III	30.99
Cat Graphics	20.95	Seastalker	23.95
Chpshp Load Runner	23.95	Sensible Speller	71.99
Clipart	20.95	7 Cities of Gold	26.99
Complete Graphics Sys	47.89	Shadowkeep	27.49
Compuserve Starter Kit	26.95	Sideways	35.99
Computer Baseball	25.89	Silicon Salad	14.99
Computer Quarterback	27.95	Skyfox	23.99
Copy II+	20.99	Snooper Trps 1 or 2	26.99
Coveted Mirror	20.89	Solo Flight	24.95
Crossword Magic	30.89	Sorcerer	26.99
Crypt of Medea	21.95	Speed Reader II	40.99
Cut & Paste	23.99	Spitfire Simulator	24.89
Cutthroats	23.99	Spy vs. spy	24.95
Dazzle Draw	41.95	Squire	34.95
D-Code	24.89	Standing Stones	13.99
Deadline	29.89	Starcross	29.95
Disk Arranger	20.95	Sticky Bear ABC	23.99
Disk Drive Analyzer	21.95	BOP	23.99
DiskQuick	17.99	Math	23.99
Disk Repair Kit	20.95	Reading	23.99
Dollars & Sense	58.99	Suspect	26.89
Dollars & Sense IIC	69.89	Take 1	38.89
DOS Boss	13.99	Terrapin Logo	59.99
Double-Take	20.99	Think Tank	88.89
Enchanter	23.99	Time is Money	60.99
Essential Data Dup	44.99	Tip Disk #1	13.89
Expedition Amazon	21.89	Transylvania	21.89
Farenheit 451	27.49	Triple-Dump	23.99
Fat Cat	20.99	Tycoon	32.99
Financial Cookbook	33.99	Typefaces	11.99
Flex Type	17.99	Typing Tutor III	30.89
Flight Sim II	33.89	Ultima III	34.99
Fontrix 1.5	56.89	Utility City	18.89
Fontpaks 1 thru 11 ea	14.99	Versaform	54.99
Frame-Up	18.89	Visable 6502	31.89
GATO	27.95	Witness	23.95
Graphics Magician	36.89	Wizardry	29.99
Graph Works	63.95	Word Attack	29.89
GPLE	29.89	Xyphus	21.89
Hard Hat Mack	13.99	Zork I	23.89
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.99	Zork II or III	26.95
Home Accountant	47.95	80 Col. 64K Card	89.95
Infidel	26.99	Apple Cat II	192.99
I.O. Silver	19.89	Cricket	119.99
Karateka	24.95	Disk Notcher	8.95
King's Quest	34.95	Echo +	104.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.99	Grappler +	78.99
Last Gladiator	13.99	Buffered Grappler +	144.99
Lazerware Lisa 2.6	53.99	Koala Pad	74.89
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.99	Mach III	33.99
Locksmith 5.0	64.95	Micromodem IIE	221.89
Magic Paint Brush	24.95	Microsci A2 Drive	179.99
Magic Window II	93.89	Microsci IIC Drive	188.99
Map Pack	13.95	Mockingboards	CALL
Master Type	24.89	Networker	99.95
Math Blaster	29.89	Orange Interface	59.99
Maxell Disks	LOW	Promethius 1200A	304.99
Merlin	36.99	16K Ram Card	64.85
Merlin Pro	59.99	System Saver Fan	63.89
Merlin Combo	65.99	Wildcard 2	98.89
Mico Cookbook	22.99	Gemini-10X	234.95
Millionaire	32.89	Okidata Printers	LOW
Murder on the Zind.	23.99	Colored printer ribbons	CALL
Music Construction	26.99	Amdek Monitors	LOW

SILICON EXPRESS

4555-11 Groves Road
Columbus, Ohio 43232
614/868-6868

Your Toll Free Access Outside Ohio

1-800-228-0755

No additional surcharge on MasterCard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 for software & $5.00 for printers & monitors. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▸ 65C02 DETAILS

Q. *I have an Apple IIc, and I need help. My dealer told me that much of the information in the* Reference Manual for the IIe *would apply to the IIc. After I spent $30 for the manual, I found too many differences. Where can I get the correct manual? Also, do you know of any books that give instruction on assembly-language programming of the 65C02 microprocessor?*

A. By the time you read this, the complete series of Apple IIe and IIc manuals should be available at many bookstores. (See "Picking Apple Manuals" in the February 1985 issue of *A+*.) Addison-Wesley, by agreement with Apple, is publishing most Apple manuals, and booksellers can order them through traditional book-distribution channels.

If you are having trouble finding documentation, you can order any of the Apple manuals from the McGraw-Hill Bookstore, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-6230. Be sure to have ready before you call: the author's name, title of the book, year of publication, and publisher. The Bookstore accepts most major credit cards.

Regarding your second question, the 65C02 differs from the 6502 in that the 65C02 includes several new instructions and addressing modes for existing instructions. The *Reference Manual for the IIc* details the whole 65C02 instruction set and describes the differences between the two microprocessors and among the Apple 8-bit computers. This manual, in combination with a standard 6502 reference guide, should be adequate. (See "A Close Look at Recent IIe Enhancements," *A+*, August 1985, pages 45–54.) I imagine that the classic 6502 tutorial books will be revised to cover the 65C02.

You'll also need an assembler that can assemble the new instructions and addressing modes. Most of the popular assemblers have already been revised for the 65C02.

▸ IIc TO MAC TRANSFER

Q. *I have an Apple IIc and a Macintosh. Is there an easy way to transfer data between these computers?*

A. Yes. You've got at least these two options. If you have a modem attached to each microcomputer, and you have the appropriate communications software, you can upload text files from the first microcomputer to a large host computer—such as The Source, CompuServe, or Delphi—and then download

COMPUTER NETWORK

PLEASE CALL IF YOU SEE LOWER PRICES ADVERTISED ANYWHERE!
WE WANT YOUR BUSINESS!
CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER

800-621-0937

CALL IF YOU DON'T SEE THE ITEMS YOU NEED, WE CAN HELP!
MACINTOSH SOFTWARE CALL
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

APPLEWORKS SECTION

Graphworks	55.95	Multiram //e 64K	132.95
HabaMerge	48.50	Multiram //e 128K	154.95
Haba Templates	19.95	Multiram //e 256K	195.95
Megaworks	73.40	Multiram //e 512K	270.95
PreBoot II+ (Videx)	CALL	Multiram //e 750K	CALL
Sideways (Pro/Dos)	35.20	Multiram //c 256K	259.95
Sensible Speller	73.30	Multiram //c 512K	310.95
KeyBoard Template	15.95	256K Chips	CALL
Speedemon	196.50	64K Chips	CALL

BUSINESS

Back to Basics Acct.	CALL
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Bank Street Filer	40.99
BPI G/A, A/R, A/P	235.50
Catalyst	94.50
Crosstalk	130.00
dBase II w/softcard	349.00
Flashcalc	61.50
Format II	90.00
PFS File & Report ea.	72.95
PFS Write	72.95
PFS Best Seller	162.95
PractiCalc II	33.30
Sensible Speller	73.30
Supercalc III	104.80
TKI Solver	172.50

HOME-HOBBY

Basic Building Blocks	53.50
Beyond Castle Wolf	20.50
Copy II (//, Mac)	23.00
Champ Lode Runner	20.50
Cutthroats	23.45
Dazzle Draw	35.15
Deadline	29.30
Ultima III	35.90
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50
Flight Simulator	29.30
FRENCH	**19.95**
Hitchhikers Guide	23.45
Home Accountant	43.95
ITALIAN	**19.95**
Karateka	20.50
Lode Runner	21.95
Millionaire	29.30
Mind Prober	35.15
Newsroom	29.30
Newsroom clip art 1	17.95
One on One	26.65
Pinball Construct	26.65
Printshop	29.30
Printshop GL #1	16.95
Printshop GL #2	16.95
Printshop Refill	15.95
Sargon III (II, Mac)	29.30
Seven Cities-Gold	26.65
Skyfox	26.65
SPANISH	**19.95**
Super Zaxxon	21.95
Zork I/II/III	$SAVE

PRINTERS

C.ITOH A10-30	549.00
C.ITOH 8510P	319.95
C.ITOH 8510 Mac	399.00
C.ITOH8510P+	329.00
Epson LX-80	CALL
Epson JX-80	CALL
Epson FX-80+	CALL
Epson FX-100+	CALL
Epson LQ-I500	CALL
Toshiba P1340	593.85
Toshiba P1351	1308.70
Toshiba P351	1275.40

EDUCATION

Algebra 1/2/3/4	23.45
Early Games	20.50
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Speed Reader II	41.00
Spell-It	30.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Agent U.S.A	24.00
Turtle Tracks	24.00
Spinnaker Full Line	$CALL
Chivalry	32.00
Stickybear Series ea.	24.00

HARDWARE

Amdex 300G 12"	123.00
Amdex 300A 12"	123.00
Amdex Color 300	231.00
Amdex Color 500	360.75
Amdex Color 600	424.35
RGB Interface	127.00
Buffered Grappler+	145.00
Dumpling GX	61.05
Echo II Plus	93.00
GAMBIT	**$SPECIAL**
Grappler +	74.40
Mach III w/Fire	34.00
Ze-80a (Z80 Card)	69.00
//e Ext 80 Ram card	75.00
Microfazer all modles	CALL
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
TG Select-A-Port	23.95
Thunderclock +	109.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	85.00
Videx Ultraterm	229.00
Wildcard II (Pro/Dos)	CALL
QUARK HARD DISK	
QC-10 //ec, Mac	1043.05
QC-20 //ec, Mac	1445.55
Corvus Hard Disk	**CALL**
MICRO SCI DISK DRIVES	
A2 Full Height	185.00
A5 Slimline //e	185.00
A5 Slimline //c	189.00
Micro Sci C2 Cont.	56.00
Rana Drives	**$CALL**
HAYES MODEMS	
2400B External	695.00
Smartcom II soft	105.00
Smartmodem 1200	415.00
Micromodem IIe	$CALL

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/DD	12.95
Elephant DDDS	17.95
Verbatim DDSS	16.45
Verbatim DDDS	22.45
Verbatim 3 1/2	26.65
Disk Analyzer	24.00

RIBBONS

All Printer Models $SAVE

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Welcome School P.O.'s, Add 3% ($3 min), 2%-10/net 30. Am. Ex., MC & Visa - 3%. NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availibility subject to change without notice. Not Responsible for typographical errors.
3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

505/887-1492

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

them from the host to the second microcomputer. You'll have to pay connect time, file-storage charges on the information utility, and phone charges. Fortunately, a better way exists—you can make a direct connection through the computers' serial ports.

The IIc and the Mac each have two serial ports. Although the Mac's ports are technically more advanced than the IIc's RS-232 ports, you can directly connect the Mac and the IIc with the correct cable.

The cable is only half the solution though. You must also have compatible telecommunications programs running on both the Mac and the IIc.

For the IIc, I know ASCII Express works, although most other telecommunications programs should also work. For the Macintosh, simple programs such as Mock Terminal or Red Ryder work well; the former is a freeware desk accessory, and the latter is a public-domain terminal program. Both programs are available from many users-group libraries. Version 1 of MacTerminal may not work to your satisfaction because it fails to insert a line feed after each received carriage return, which causes lines to overprint. With the communications program in place on both computers, you're ready to send the file from the IIc to the Mac. It is usually easier to transfer only text files because you can edit text files in MacWrite or Microsoft Word. Although I haven't tried this type of transfer, DIF and SYLK files are merely structured text files and are accepted by Multiplan and other programs on the Macintosh. If you want to transfer Applesoft programs, you'll first have to save them to disk in a text file and then transfer the text files.

Readers with Apple II, II Plus, or IIe computers and an Imagewriter have it a bit easier. You need only connect the Mac Imagewriter cable to the Apple Super Serial Card instead of the printer and you're ready to go. Be sure to set the jumper block on the Super Serial Card to the modem position.

If you have another type of serial interface card in your Apple II computer, the Imagewriter cable may not work. Check the pin assignments; you may need a custom cable. Once the proper cable is connected, you have the same software requirements as owners of IIc computers. +

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

Tired of Trolls? Weary of Wizards?

Real Life

The Greatest Adventure of All

EASY TO PLAY	COMPLETE	MEANINGFUL
Dynamic menus let you know what you can and cannot do.	Maps are included, and clues are as close as the keyboard.	Real-life situations, real-life decisions - real-life consequences.
Without giving away the game, of course.	Everything you need to start AND finish.	Real Life will make you think about life.

Real Life, an interactive novel for Apple //c and 80-column Apple //e.
A product of Relational Systems Corporation.

$29.95. (313) 649-0144

We pay the shipping & handling.

Not recommended for children under the age of 13.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RETAILERS:

IF YOU CARRY APPLE COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE OR PERIODICALS

You can open new doors to increased software sales with A+DISK the continuous library of software for Apple II series computers. Each disk introduces experienced and new users to new software that will whet their appetite for more sophisticated programs you carry! For a low ticket package that rings up big ticket sales, call us today! CALL: 212-503-5380!

Or write: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Retail Sales Department
One Park Avenue—4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

INCREDIBLE DATABASE VALUE

Powerful, Flexible, Versatile - A FULL DATABASE Now Supports Sider, ProFile, and Corvus Hard Disks!

Everyone knows how effective a database can be. But until now, they've either been powerful but hard to use, or just simple personal filing systems.

Now VersaForm has made the database both powerful AND easy to use. Because it's based on your own knowledge of business forms, you can tailor it to your own needs. And because it's a full-featured database, it can do the jobs that lightweights just can't handle.

Proven In Thousands of Offices

For over 3 years, VersaForm has been used by manufacturers, bankers, doctors, farmers, and many others. It's THE program for serious business tasks such as invoicing, to your own needs. And because it's a full-featured database, it can do the jobs that lightweights just can't handle.

VersaForm can:

- Prevent errors by checking entries before accepting them.
- Save time by doing calculations automatically.
- Print on existing pre-printed forms —
- Sort on any item, indexed or not.
- Store up to 4,000 characters in each record, up to 4,000,000 bytes per file.
- Produce the reports you need to manage your business.

30 Day/1 Year Guarantee

- If you're not fully satisfied with VersaForm, return it within 30 days and we'll refund your money.
- Upgrade to our multi-file system, VersaForm XL (IBM PC Only), within one year, and get Full Credit for the price!

Compare at over $300. **$89**

Hard disk version $149.

Note: Prices subject to change after 60 days.

Credit card members can order by phone.

Toll-Free: 800-824-8145

In California, call:

Toll-Free: 800-854-4448

Applied Software Technology
1350 Dell Ave. Suite #206, Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 370-2662 Dept. AP-9

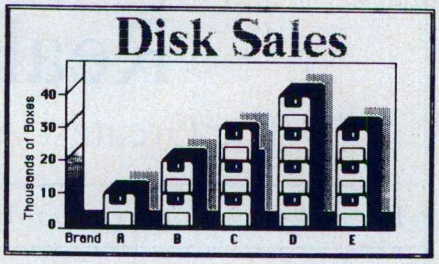
Yes! RUSH me VersaForm
for the IBM PC ($89) _____(128K, 2 drives)
* Apple II (+,e,c) ($89) _____*(64K, 2 drives)
Apple IIe Hard Disk ($149) _____ (128K, 1 drive)

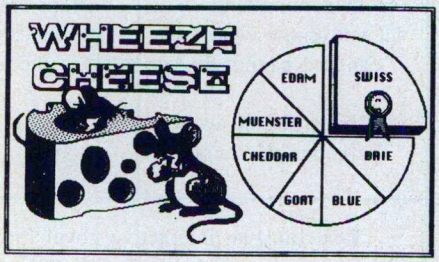
Enclose check or money order with coupon. Include $4.50 for U.S. postage and handling, $7.00 for C.O.D. California residents add 7% tax. (Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery).

___ My check or money order is enclosed.
Charge my: ___ MasterCard ___ Visa ___ C.O.D.
Acct. No.: _____ Expires: _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Sign here _____

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP





Education:
Power to the Children
Apples: the Fourth 'R'
The First of a New Monthly Education Column

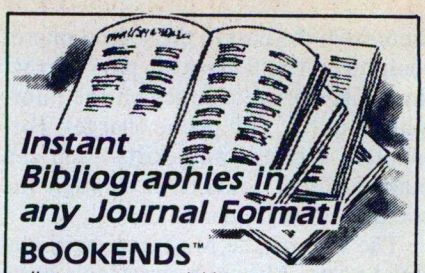
Software:
Aladin
Six Programs for Runners

Hardware:
IIc Monitors
Positive Write Protection
Letter-Quality Printers
Catalyst IIe

Readers' Choice Awards

Entertainment:
Lordlings of Yore
Alpine Encounter
The Trivia Arcade
Felony

Macintosh Family:
Imagewriter
Integrated Software
MacFonts
Music Programs
Smartcom II



Instant Bibliographies in any Journal Format!

BOOKENDS™ allows you to quickly put your finger on any journal, any paper, any book, any specific information contained in your voluminous files.

As the New England Journal of Medicine states in its issue of January 12, 1984, it "addresses two widespread problems: first, the challenge of cataloging all the information we read; second... the need to convert bibliographic information into the...format demanded by each medical journal. Both problems are solved here in an excellent way."

Bookends has extraordinary versatility and edits with the ease of a word processor. There is no quicker or more efficient means of saving, retrieving and formatting reference information.

Bookends Extended is available with above features plus 80-column display, more memory, and ability to handle unlimited references.

BOOKENDS™, the reference management software system is available for Apple computers for $124.95. Bookends Extended $149.95.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+

Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

A+
Ziff-Davis, One Park Avenue, 4th Floor,
New York, NY 10016, K. Armstrong

Please send issues of A+ listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
Payment Enclosed			$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(print full name)
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

A+ DIRECTORY

ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

THE DISK TREE

A new type of computer work station accessory—THE DISK TREE—provides rapid access to 5¼ and 8 inch diskettes. Each polystyrene DISK TREE holds 20 diskettes, separated to give a clear view of the labels. For more information, send $1.00 refundable on order. Price $9.95 + $1.50 shipping & handling.
COLUMBUS CLASSIC GIFTS
3692 W. N. Woodlake Dr.
Columbus, IN 47201

DUST COVERS

A quality choice for your Apple Systems. Anti-stat, nylon type material. PRO SYSTEM covers Apple IIe, DuoDisk, Monitor 2 and optional System Saver. $19.95. Specify Beige or Brown. Add $1.50 postage & handling. IL Residents add 6% sales tax. Other styles available including Macintosh. Call or write:
Parkway Computers
P.O. Box 377
Paris, IL 61944
(217) 465-4733

APPLE III

APPLE III IS FOR ME

We have formed a central clearing house to pool Apple III software and hardware so that you, the devoted Apple III user, can conveniently locate needed products. All items are sold at substantial discounts. To order list, send $2.00 to cover postage and handling or pick up a copy at your local AIM dealer today.
ASSOCIATION OF INDEPENDENT MICRODEALERS (AIM)
3016 N. Sterling Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Personal Computer Owners
CAN EARN $1,000 TO $5,000
monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home–in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write:
C.I.L.B.C.
P.O. Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106-8369

SUPPORT YOUR HABIT

Successful service-oriented distributor seeks regional sales representatives for its nationwide network. Turn your interest in computers into extra income by visiting your local computer stores once every two-three weeks. For more information write:
Soft Rack
2600 Keslinger
Geneva, IL. 60134
1-800-323-0116

BACK-UP AIDS + DISKS

EDD/COPYII +/CopyII MAC

Specialist in Backup Aids. We teach how to use them. Aid available 24 hrs per day, 7 days per wk. Everything discounted. Copy II+ & CopyIIMac—$28.00. EDD—$48.00. (Also—CopyII64, CopyQII, CopyWrite, CopyIIPC). Nibble Notchers—$10.95. Good disks from .99 cents. All Applied Engineering cards—Discounted.
HOUSE OF HELP—(904) 265-4225
P.O. Drawer 190, Lynn Haven, FL 32444
"The House that never Closes." Call Voice or Modem. Voice: M-F/9-5/Modem—any other time.

HARDWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE TV

Jerrold equipment including new Jerrold Tri-Mode System, Hamlin, SB-3, N-12 Mini-Code, Zenith, Z-Tac and more. All products enable you to pick up most cable stations. Best prices around! For information, send $1.00 plus SASE or call (312) 434-6788.
SWENSENS ELECTRONICS
6839 So. Maplewood
Chicago, IL 60629
NO ILLINOIS ORDERS ACCEPTED!

HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

APPLE IIc INTERFACE

Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft. cable and connection for another printer. $74.95 when powered by printer. $79.95 with wall transformer, plus $3 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited.
CNR ENGINEERING
PO Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 752-0144

STOP PAYING SO MUCH $$$

Our 64K Ram Card works like the Apple Extended 80 column card. Our C/S Clock Calendar is Pro-Dos compatible and emulates Thunderclock. A 30 day money back guarantee and a one year warranty. Order both for $109.95 or $59.95 each + $4.50 shipping & handling, CA res. include 6.5% sales tax. Send Check or Money Order to:
Cursor Systems
248 North Orange Ave
West Cobina, CA 91790
(818) 338-3163

PUBLICATIONS

APPLE DMP USERS IT'S HERE

Here's the book you've been waiting for. How to program your Dot Matrix printer New 100 page manual gives all printer commands in Applesoft BASIC. Great for beginners. Detailed instructions, examples, and glossary, plus 16 ready-to-run programs. $9.95 ppd. Money-back guarantee. FREE details. For image writer, too.
TIMBERLINE PRESS
P.O. Box 211326
Denver, CO 80221

NEW! MINUTE MANUALS for

The Dot Matrix Printer	$12.95
PFS: File/Report/Graph/Write	$12.95
Apple Writer (all versions)	$ 9.95

Learn quickly and easily basic and advanced procedures for your printer and software. Step by step instructions, many helpful hints. Send check, MO, Visa/MC + $2 shipping to:
MinuteWare
P.O. Box 2392
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 995-1166

PLUG INTO YOUR APPLE

Our manual of instruction, diagrams, and basic code allows you to use your Apple II+, IIe, or III to control external devices such as lights, alarms, motors, counters, and timers. No expensive cards to buy! Build devices using common electrical parts. Great for school; lab, or test projects. $9.95. California residents add 6% sales tax.
INEXPENSIVE INTERFACES
P.O. Box 6946
Buena Park, CA 90622
(714) 826-7065

SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

COIN COLLECTORS!

Unique program records entire collection and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value file provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 48K/1 drive/ printer.
COINS software & manual $95 (Demo Preview-pack only $15). VISA/MC OK. Quarterly COINS value update diskette only $25.
COMPU-QUOTE
6914 Berquist Avenue Suite 101A
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(818) 348-3662

MORSE COMMUNICATIONS

Send and receive Morse/CW using your Apple II. Software system needs no special hardware. Connect transceiver to cassette interface or game port. Learners and experts love it. Lets your Apple listen in on the world. Disk, complete documentation, and shipping for $15.
Wiseman Software
3784 Andrew Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45209

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM

Introducing HAMS™: The One Accounts Mangr. System for the Home and Small Business. RECONCILES CR. CARD STATEMENTS & Check Books Up to 100 Accounts—Any mix of: INCOME, CHECKING, SAVINGS, CASH, CREDIT, EXPENDITURES. Default entries: HELP screens; Fully audited Det'l Rpts. + X-ref Summaries; Compl User Man Unlocked; Req. 80-col IIe; 2-drives; DM Printer $59.95 + $2.50 Ship; NY Res. add Sales Tax.
HILDRETH SOFTWARE, INC.
Dept. AA
127 Sannita
Rochester, NY 14626

SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

MOVE OVER PROJECT PLANNER

Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color), schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/ IIe/IIC. DemoKit $10. Complete product with attractive manual $195. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.
APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC.
381 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 497-8268

SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

SEE THE STARS

STAR TRACK displays 862 stars, 8 planets, sun and moon (4 Qtrs). View the sky from any place on earth for any date of time. Locate and identify 90 constellations. A perfect accessory for a telescope. Copyrighted for use on Apple II+, IIe, IIc (48K). Send $34.95 (RI residents add $2.10 sales tax) to:
Eskimo Software
277 Turner Rd.
Middletown, RI 02840

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

"I thought home educational software would be dull . . . but I wanted to help my child. Then I discovered your wonderful catalog with top educational software that was really fun for both of us. We really enjoy working together on our computer now. Thanks for being so knowledgeable and caring in your selections." Write or call for your own free catalog.
MY CHILD'S DESTINY
70 Grant Avenue, Dept. 1451
San Francisco, CA 94120
(415) 861-3157

STOP GRADING TESTS!

Let the ASSISTANT TEACHER handle that chore. It will prepare, print administer, & automatically grade your tests, & will record, curve, & analyze all of your course grades. Reports in any format! Includes word processor, optical scanner support, & much more. Only $150. Manual alone $10.
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION
1562 Moorings Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

"MATH TRILOGY"

'ADD 'EM UP' teaches your child addition by repetition with answer correction, child's name and music. Includes graphics routines from Penguin Software's™ Cat Graphics.™ 'MATH TEST' checks your child's progress in basics. Makes up grades and prints test. 'THE MATCH GAME' pits you against the computer in a game of logic. Try to win. All on one disk. Uses II+ (64K), IIe, IIc. Ages 4 to adult. Send $24.95 + $1.50 P&H to:
D.R.C. SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 152
Crestline, CA 92325
(714) 338-2936

D + D SOFTWARE

D + D FLASHCARD REVIEW—Students can enter data directory from notes or text. Great for any subject. Tape or disk only $14.95.
D + D MULTIPLE CHOICE TEST—Up to 50 questions per test with 3 answers each. Complete printing and grading features. Disk only $29.95. Now on 10 major home computers.
D + D SOFTWARE
Route 2—Box 47
West, MS 39192
(601) 289-6592

COLLEGE & GRAD STUDENTS

Increase your exam scores! The EDGE incorporates sophisticated mnemonic techniques, and applies key principles from the psychology of learning field. Its three modules ORGANIZE, DISPLAY, and TEST your course material for maximum retention in the shortest time. Get the EDGE. Send 59.95. For Apple IIs & IIIs.
MODERN PRODUCTS
57 Carmer Avenue
Belleville, NJ 07109

SEI EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

SEI Software includes SAT skills pak, Math, Chemistry, Biology, Foreign Languages, History/Government, Literature, and "Talking Software" which includes a disk that allows our software to talk. Each category includes many topics. The SEI EDITOR is on each disk to add, modify, or update data base. Free catalog. 30 day refund.
SEI, Educational Software
2360-J George Washington Highway
Yorktown, VA 23692
(804) 898-8386

▶SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

"A.B.B.S 5.0" the leading Apple BBS can turn your II/+/e/c into an online system of unique conferences for your own business, club or hobby. Use most 300/1200 modems, & standard phone lines. Dial-up 703-471-0610 for an ABBS demo. SPRING SPECIAL: $159—complete system. For orders VISA/MC or info, write or call:
SOFTWARE SORCERY INC.
8375 Leesburg Pike, Suite 427A
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 471-0572

▶SOFTWARE/DEV TOOLS

6502/65C02 PROFESSIONAL DEBUGGER

Maxwell's Demon is the ultimate debugger for assembly language programs on Apple][,][+, //e and //c. Fully symbolic detailed screen display. Unique UNEXECUTE command backs up and restores ALL previous values. Remap memory. Breakpoint on any conditions, even ROM code. $49.95 ppd with 110 page manual. VISA/MC.
ENHANCEWARE by Dan Paymer
91 Pioneer Place
Durang, CO 81301
(303) 259-3598

▶SOFTWARE/ ENTERTAINMENT

ODDS CALCULATOR:

If you are dealt the 4-D, 5-D, 6-H, 7-D and 10-D in Draw Poker should you throw out the 10-D and try for a straight of the 6-H and go for a flush? This program will compute exact odds of holding this or any poker hand at the end of the second draw for any number of discards. Price—$25.
Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth St.
St. Louis, MO 63147
800-NICOLAI (642-6524) in MO: 314-621-7618

WIN AT VIDEO POKER!

LAS VEGAS POKER MACHINE is a realistic simulation of video poker machines. Unique option allows you to choose the best discards. Do you split a pair of Aces for a four-flush? Put probability on your side! Use your favorite casino's pay-off rates. Machine code speed; hi-res graphics. Requires 48K Apple with a disk drive. Send $19.95 to:
GERHARDT SOFTWARE
32600 Concord Drive, Dept. 401
Madison Heights, MI 48071
(313) 589-3049

KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY!

Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. $6.00 each scenario. Master manual has secret tricks and step-by-step guidance to conquer all three scenarios, only $15.00. All for only $25.00.
MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 12867 Dept A+
Gastonia, NC 28053-6867

2 NEW ADVENTURES

WEREWOLF!! Fully animated hi-res mystery packs two disks with excitement and arcade action, and TALES OF A SORCERER'S APPRENTICE, Chapter 1: The Newt's Eye, hi-res quest with limited animation on every screen. Unique parser ends "what's my vocabulary" irritation. $24.95 ea. CK/MO/VISA/MC (inc. exp. date). SASE for catalog.
Gambit Software
P.O. Box 70858
Houston, TX 77270-0858
(713) 520-5320

▶SOFTWARE/ FINANCIAL

FIN-PAC

A comprehensive & integrated set of financial programs for the Apple II Series (64K). includes analysis and planning for: cash flows, depreciation (Inc. acrs), interest, annuities, loans, bonds & investment alternatives. Both screen & printed reports. Requires two drives complete product with manual send $39.95 to:
R&P Services
6253 BenMore Dr.
Fridley, MN 55432
(612) 571-0994

▶SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM!

4 big reasons to buy from Soft Source-R Inc.
1. Top Apple, IBM Programs
2. Games, education, small business (20-40% off)
3. Our third year of personalized service
4. Free Shipping

Write for free brochure. Specify computer.
THE SOFT SOURCE-R INC.
P.O. Box 2931 Dept. H
Joliet, IL 60434

LOW PRICES QUICK DELIVERY

Mocking Board A $75 Print Shop $33 Copy II+ $27 Newsroom $35 Microsoft Word $129 Helix $265 Sargon III $35. We carry business, Education, Recreation, & Utility programs. Request our free Education, Business or General catalog; for all 3 send $1 for postage. We bring prices down to Earth. Call or Write:
SOFTWARE SHUTTLE
BOX 316
DAYTON, OH 45409-0316
(513) 293-2594

APPLEWORKS $199!

Plus 100 of the most popular programs for the II+, IIe, and IIc!! DCA also sells hardware. Apple IIc $795! Duodisk drive $473, Apple II drive with controller $275! Apple monitor II $139! HP Laser Printer $2990! MUCH MORE! Send for free catalog 5 and details.
DISCOUNT COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
445 NORTH PINE STREET
REEDSBURG, WI 53959
(608) 524-2429

FLUENT FONTS™

Fluent Fonts is a collection of 48 texts, graphics, & symbol fonts on 2 disks, ready to use w/any Mac program which uses fonts. All Western & most Eastern European languages can be used in documents w/scientific & technical symbols. Optimized for high quality Image Writer & Laser Writer output. $49.95 + $3.00 US ship.
Casady Company
P.O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 646-4660

STOP SEARCHING

For low prices and fast delivery.

The Print Shop (II+, IIc, IIe)	$34.00
Flight Simulator (II+, IIc, IIe)	$35.00
The Newsroom New! (II+, IIc, IIe)	$38.00
Math Blaster (II+, IIc, IIe)	$35.00
Mind Prober (II+, IIc, IIe)	$37.00

FREE CATALOGUE!!

Software Central
4037 Hills and Dales Rd.
Canton, OH 44708
(216) 492-9163
$1 rebate on phone orders—Visa, M/C, AM. exp.

▶SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

FULL SERVICE CHECKING

Relax now because your checkbook is in order! G.D.S. Checking Account System makes it easy! Know where your dollars go when you categorize checks, print/display deposits, check entries and categories. Transfer to/from category, running balance, even reconciles! Easy to use. Menu driven. Apple II+, IIe, 48K, DOS 3.3, 1-2 disk dr., Parr. Printer $48.95. For more information or to order, write/call:
Glen David Systems Co.
PO Box 420043
Houston, TX 77242
(713) 558-1573

▶SOFTWARE/ ENGINEERING

BEAM ANALY. & SPRING DESIGN

Beam analysis program calculates shear, moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price $50.00. Helical spring design program for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price: $75.00. Both packages include disk and documentation for Apple II series of computers using DOS 3.3. 48K required. 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
SYLCA CORPORATION
33-47 14 Street, Dept A
Long Island City, NY 11106

▶SOFTWARE/ LANGUAGES

SPANISH GERMAN & FRENCH

"LANGUAGE BYTES"—powerful learning aids to improve your foreign language skills. Each disk has over 1000 unique drills. Extensive vocabulary/verb/sentence lists. Increases comprehension. Builds confidence. Includes 3 exciting games. Allows entry of over 600 user exercises. Developed by teachers. (List price $24.95 per disk) $1.00 Shipping and handling. V/MC
Requires: Apple II+, IIe, IIc; 64K RAM. One Disk drive.
ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES
Department A
P.O. Box 6591
Bridgewater, NJ 08807

▶SOFTWARE/ PUBLIC DOMAIN

SOFTWARE FOR PENNIES

100's of programs for the Macintosh that you can freely copy! Set of 3 intro. Disks + catalog: Rolodex, 24 fonts, 15 new desk access., games-$34. 2 graphics disks-$24. 2 icon disks-$24. Multiplan business/nutrition-$14. 3 utility disks (need MS/BASIC)-$34. Code Cracker (need MS/B.)-$14. Cat. of disks-$2.
The Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Place-Suite 5A
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-0309

▶SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

Property Management Plus

Professional Software for Property Management, Property Listings/Comparables, Loan Amortization, Depreciation/ACRS, Tax Deffered Exchanges, Property Sales Analysis, Home Purchase, Loan Sales/Purchase, Construction Cost/Profit, Income Property Analysis & APR Loan Analysis. Credit cards accepted.
REALTY SOFTWARE
1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy., Ste 229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

▶SOFTWARE/ ONE OF A KIND

LOTTERY BOSS II

SUPERIOR lottery data handling system. Features: Lottery # generation, storage for Lotto, 3-4 digit winners + your picks. On screen tote boards tally, sort, track, compile and show status of user entered or random data. Final sort by occurrence. Sift for repeating #'s, combos etc. Menu Driven. The Boss for the Apple II family is just $19.95 + $1.50 s/h. PA add 6% (check, MO, Visa, MC-US$).
Walter Computer Services
Box 97-Dept. AS
Paradise, PA 17562
or call (717) 768-3006

PHOTOGRAPHERS!! PROF./ AMATEURS

Having trouble keeping your studio organized? The STUDIO MANAGER helps you record and retrieve information with speed and accuracy, without the bulk of file cabinets. The STUDIO MANAGER can find your costs on film and processing, find models by any statistic, find an assistant or a stylist; keep a file of your important slides and negatives. THE STUDIO MANAGER can calibrate your exposures and save them on disk; also, keep track of your clients as they move to a new agency. The Series consists of eleven application templates, available for DB Master, Apple-Works, Apollo, PES: File and others; for Apple and IBM. Introductory offer: $50-100 each.
Data Base Originals (DBO)
P.O. Box 468, Ossining, NY 10562
(914) 941-9336

▶SOFTWARE/ SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

AIDA: Apple Interactive Data Analysis. For professional survey or other statistical research. Full range of analysis, from descriptive stats through multiple regression. Handles data transformation, weighting, missing data. Up to 4,000 cases and 254 variables per file. DOS 3.3 and SOS versions. $235.
ACTION-RESEARCH N.W.
11442 Marine View Dr., SW
Seattle, WA 98148
(206) 241-1645

▶SOFTWARE/ SOPHISTICATED RECREATION

FOOTBALL TRAX

Compete with your friends and co-workers by predicting the outcome of Professional Football games. System includes Data Entry, Summary, WTD and YTD Player Standings. 48K Apple II+/IIB/IIC, 1 disk, and printer required. Priced at $34.95 includes shipping. Send check or money order to:
SMS ENTERPRISES
1580 Windjammer
Hanover Park, IL 60103-624
(312) 830-1509

▶SOFTWARE/ STOCK ANALYSIS

AUTOMATIC STOCK CHARTS

STOCKVIEW II logs-on to Dow Jones database, automatically stores / updates data on stocks you select. 300 or 1200 baud. High speed graphics. 6-18 month price / volume charts. Autorun. Handles stock splits. Easy to use. Only $149. Write / call any time for brochure. 30 Day Moneyback Guarantee. Apple II+/e/c.
DOMINION SOFTWARE Inc.
1401 McLaughlin Drive
Charlotte, NC 28212
(704) 563-2900

▶SOFTWARE/ STRATEGIC GAMES

SUPER STAR TREK

You've seen it on mainframes! All the thrills of the original Star Trek plus: Romulans equipped with cloaking devices, Klingon Commanders with tractor beams, orbit planets, mine dilithium crystals, launch probes, defend starbases, five levels of play and much more! Not copy protected. Only $19.95.
SOFTTREK ENTERPRISES
3646 Fieldcrest Drive, Dept A+
Garland, TX 75042

PSYCHOSPHERE

Interactive space text adventure game. Truly an experience for the enthusiast. As the puzzles are solved, an exciting story of galactic evil unfolds. The mind is essential to defeat the ancient aliens. Who are the psychonians, thrall, and the watchers? Apple II, IIE, IIC, 64K and single disk drive.
CLAYTON AND ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 6361
CLEARWATER, FL 33518
(813) 797-7815

EXODUS: ULTIMA III CONSTRUCTION SET

Be master of the galaxy! Edit the world of Sosaria or create your own. Edit/create towns & castles, then friends, foes and stores that give advice, items, or death. Even Exodus obeys you. Easy/fast on-screen map editing. Manual and brand new "Lavalite World" scenario incl. Only $28.50! For quick delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hrs. every day (VISA-MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

NEW WIZARDRY SCENARIOS

With our famous WIZIMORE adventures, boredom is over. Great new scenarios let you explore new mazes, fight new foes and use new items! Play SCARLET BROTHERHOOD w/your Mad Overload disk. Continue w/your LEGACY chars. In O'CONNORS MINE, w/ Knight of Diamonds. Even more in our free catalog. Ultima III scenarios too!
BACKSTREET SOFTWARE
7929 Townsend Ave., Dept A+
Des Moines, IA 50322
(515) 278-2503

WIZARDRY CONSTRUCTION SET

Create deadly dungeons w/magic pools, chutes, elevators, etc. Stock it with vicious beasts, tantalizing treasure chests, magical armour & weapons. Edit items, treasure chests, monsters. "specials," maze levels & more! High quality & arrow key driven. Manual incl. Only $34.99. For speedy delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hours every day (VISA/MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

▶SOFTWARE UTILITIES

DISK LABEL PRINTER

Print labels for DOS3.3, ProDOS, CP/M and Pascal disks-all files including ProDOS subdirectories. Prints 36 files/label on most Dot-Matrix printers, 52 on Epsons. The FILE CATALOGER merges, sorts, edits and will print lists of up to 450 files from the DISK LABEL PRINTER. $35ppd (included 100 labels, SH)
HARDSOFT PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 90012
HONOLULU, HI 96835

▶SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

DON LANCASTER'S TOOLKITS

Sixteen disk sides chock full of APPLEWRITER™ goodies: patches-source-code—microjustify—proportional space—disassembly script—answers—two columns—keyword indexing—space on disk—self-prompting glossaries—bonus book—bunches more. DOS 3.3 or ProDOS kits, $39.50 each, $59.50 for both.
SYNERGETICS
Box 809-A+,
Thatcher, AZ 85552
VISA/MC ACCEPTED
(602) 428-4073

I CAN DO FOOTNOTES!!!

Harness the power of Applewriter's footnote feature with FOOTwriter. Makes papers look almost typeset. WPL program includes: (a) 3 auto footnote formats, (b) auto FN numbering, (c) popular printer glossaries, (d) help screens, (e) ProDOS calendar pre-boot. $19.50 + $1.00 postage. Requires Applewriter. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.
RKB SOFTWARE
1149 South 1100 East
Salt Lake City, Utah 84105
(801) 583-4383

FREE WORD PROCESSOR

For the Apple IIe/IIc. Easy to use. No extra 80 column card needed; screen shows 80 columns through a 40 column window. All 14 commands are listed on the screen for quick reference. On-line help menu, with tutorial included on the program diskette. Send $10 for handling and postage to:
FreeText
Logos Systems
1035 Shamrock Drive
Campbell, CA 95008

RF ENGINEERS C.A.D. RF FILTER LUMPED-CONSTANT & MICROSTRIP PROGRAMS.

For Apple® II+ & Apple® //e Computers. These programs calculate-the-component values for LOW PASS, HIGH PASS, BAND PASS, & BAND REJECT-FILTERS. The in & out of band response is tablized per your request. Super easy to use. The microstrip filter's width & lengths are calculated.

Send-for-information

8th Dimension Enterprises, POB 62366, Sunnyvale, Ca 94088. 60 Day 100% Guar.

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P-tral:
BASIC to Pascal Translation Software

P-tral is the user-friendly translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal.

- Translates any business, scientific, graphics and game software from source.
- Translation results approach 100%.
- Translates any sized program—Large or Small.
- Essential compile directives generated.
- PIONEER version only $125.00.

REQUIREMENTS: 64/128K RAM, Dos 3.3 80-column card/Apple II, IIe, IIc Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2

To order or request more information contact: **WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES**
340 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576 / (212) 206-6490

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE

- Generate Form Letters
- Create and Edit Mailing Lists
- Address Envelopes
- Print Mailing Labels
- Convert Files from Apple Works or Quick File

– all with COMPANION, the best accessory program for Apple Writer. Menu-driven; perfect for small business, education, Public Relations.

Requires Apple IIc or IIe and Apple Writer program. Specify DOS3.3 or ProDOS version. $29.95 plus $2 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% tax.
Checks, VISA/MC accepted.

COMPANION *software*
1956 McCOLLUM STREET
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CALIF. 93401
(805) 544-4984 – EVENINGS

68000 for your Apple UNDER $200 !

Our line of hardware & software systems for Apple II+, IIe includes a 68008 card, assembler, & FORTH for under $200 !
Write or call today for our 68008/6809 product catalog.

STELLATION TWO

26 W. Mission Street PO Box 2342
Santa Barbara, CA 93120 (805) 569-3132

Fantastic Price!
NASHUA DISKETTES
FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

75¢ each Qty. 100

5¼" SS/DD or DS/DD, your choice, with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
ALF Products Inc. · Denver, CO

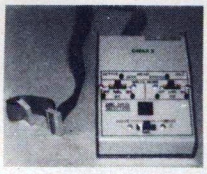
FREE DISKETTES
BUY ONE(1) PROGRAM GET(10)FREE DISKETTES
APPLE DOS 3.3 and IBM PC DOS PROGRAMS

DATABASE REPORTER	$ 99
FAMILY MANAGEMENT	$ 89
CLIENT MAIL LIST	$ 79
CHECK BOOK REGISTER	$ 69
STUDENT STUDY PROGRAM	$ 59
HOME INVENTORY	$ 49
REPORT WRITER	$ 59
FILE WRITER	$ 59
ADVENTURE WRITER	$ 49
MODIFIABLE DATABASE	$ 79
EASY DATA MODEM 300/1200BAUD	$ 299

ASK ABOUT OUR FREE ELECTRONIC MAIL BOX
(714) 380-9437
TELEX: 6502502780

SOFTWESTWARE
4418 E. CHAPMAN AVENUE STE 156
ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92667
CHECK/MONEY ORDER/VISA/MASTER CARD
SHIPPING $3.00/PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE/CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
FREE DISKETTES VALID ONLY WITH COUPON//24 HOUR SERVICE

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DMAX II

- For Apple II, II+, IIe and 100% compatible, systems •
- For use on a one or two drive system •
- Access drive 1 or drive 2 on power-up (booting) •
- Select drive 1 or drive 2 without D parameter •
- 3 foot, single cable to drive controller card •
- Numerical display of drive being accessed •
- Indication of drive head seek status •
- Write protect status of both drives at a glance •
- Write protect always option •
- (Disk II users: Write enable always option available)

Eliminates need of notcher

*To Order Your **DMAXII** send $90.95 (US) Shipping Incl.*
(VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED)

QUADMAX SYSTEMS INC.
1489 MERIVALE RD., NEPEAN ONTARIO
*TM APPLE COMP. CANADA K2E5P3

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Z—80 CP/M Card	$48
80 Column Card w/Inverse (Videx comp)	$68
Autoterm 80 Col w/Softswitch, Inverse (Videx comp)	$78
Extended 80 Column w/64K Apple IIe	$78
Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$39
Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/Cable	$39
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable Grappler + comp)	$54
Micro Buffer Printer Graphic Card w/32K	$109
RS232 Serial Card	$54
Super Serial Card w/Cable & Manual	$90
16K RAM Language Card w/Cable	$48
128K RAM Card w/Manual & Software (Titan, Saturn Compatible)	$140
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	$68
Diskette Box w/Lock & Key-Holds 100	$16
Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets	$21
System Saver Fan w/2 outlets, lighted Switch Surge/Filter	$34
Disk Notcher w/Guide Square Cut (Doubles Disk)	$10
Slim Disk Drive - Direct Drive w/Elec Sensor Super Quiet 1 yr Warranty - APPLE II/IIe	$165
Same for APPLE IIc	$175
Numeric Key Pad APPLE IIe	$48

Shipping & Handling:
Under $100 - 10% Over $100 - 5%

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164A, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582
(516) 239-1855 Hours: M-F 9-6 EST
Institutional P.O. Accepted - Dealer Inq. Invited

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS
HAVE YOU EVER ASKED YOURSELF THESE QUESTIONS?

- How good is my software?
- How can I improve it?
- Who might be interested in it?
- How can I protect my ideas?
- Can I market my product myself?

Now there exists for the first time an opportunity for you to find out the answers to these questions

We will:
1. Critique your program on 25 key points.
2. Provide constructive comments/suggestions for improvement.
3. Provide a list of 10 possible sources that may be interested in the type of program you have developed.
4. Provide suggestions to protect your ideas from theft.
5. Provide ideas for the marketing of your product.

Submit your disc(s) and documentation together with a check or money order made payable to:

SOFTWARE REVIEW, INC.
409 Dennis Drive, Absecon, NJ 08201

PER DISC $100
with DOCUMENTATION ADD $ 50
Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for response.

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! *Lower Prices!!*

wabash®

lifetime warranteed

DISKETTES!

$9.80/box (10)

5¼" single -side, single-density; double-density add $2/box. Add $3 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 7% sales tax.*

Library Case-$1.75 (with disk purchase)

Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES
1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLEWORKS EXPANDED ON THE II+

PLUS-WORKS-XM is the first patch program that allows you to run Appleworks on your II, II+, franklin or compatible with up to 1 **Megabyte** of usable desktop space.

FEATURES

1. All appleworks functions available from keyboard.
2. No expensive hardware to buy. Supports most 80col cards (videx, franklin, viewmax, ultraterm and more).
3. One time configuration, no preboot required.
4. Supports most popular Ram cards (Legend, Saturn, etc. - XM version only).

PLUS-WORKS-XM – $49.95 + $3.00 ship/hand
Requires 64K Apple II or compatible and ramcard. Maximum desktop is 1024K with a 1024K ramcard.

PLUS-WORKS – $19.95 + $3.00 ship/hand
Maximum 10K desktop, no ram card required. $30.00 to upgrade to XM version at a later date.

Send check or Money Order to:
NORWICH DATA SERVICES LTD.
P.O. BOX 356
EAST NORWICH, NY 11732-0356
(516) 922-9584
N.Y.S. Residents add sales tax
Dealers inquiries invited

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE IIC ATTACHE CASE

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
$119.98
~~List $199.00~~
NEW

Genuine leather with padded foam and suede leather lining
Solid brass all hardwares and twin patented combination locks
3 Expandable pockets portfolio, 2 software pouches and 3 pen holder loops. Solid core leather handle. Hand stitched corner and trim. Burgundy color

FREE *$ 9 VALUE* Personalized name plate in solid polished brass(12 letters limited), use seperate sheet if name is different.

TCK International Co
1766 Devon Dr. Glendale Hts., IL 60139
Tel. (312) 682-3130
Enclose check or money order $119.98
shipping included (IL Res. add 6 1/4% sales tax)
Name
Address
City State Zip

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS AD IS TOO SMALL

To give you more than a hint of how much we can help you be more successful with FRP games—but we'll try!
ALL WIZARDRY (R) PLAYERS NEED THE WIZSYSTEM (tm): Huge new manual with complete charts, great tips, step by step help. IBM ($10), Apple (all 3 games $15). SUPERIOR maps $5 (Sc.1, 2 or 3). All $13.50 (IBM), $25 (Apple). The WIZMASTER (tm) disk prints/modifies characters from all 3 games AND is but $17.50! All above + WIZINEWS (tm) only $47.50 (Apple), $37.50 (IBM). Ask about Scenario 4!
ULTIMA FANS NOW HAVE QUALITY HELP with the ULTISYSTEM (tm)! Manual includes powerful tips, full charts, maps for both II and III—Only $15! The ULTIMASTER (tm) disk alters/prints for II and III, $17.50 (Apple, IBM, C-84). Both only $27.50, with WIZINEWS (tm) $35! Game IV soon!
ALL FANTASY/ADVENTURE PLAYERS NEED THE WIZINEWS (tm) quarterly! THE source for news, articles, gossip, tips, interviews, reviews of your favorite computer games! Subscribe: $10/4 issues. Sample $3.
GAME MASTER'S GUIDES (tm) help you creatively design and run FRP games FAST! GM I: Combat tables/Dice/Random Functions/8 more Utilities AND STORAGE for 219 Monsters, 51 Characters, 51 Treasures! GM II: Generate Troops (I-20K+); Races, Tournaments, Towns, Tricks, More! GM III: Create NEW Characters and Monsters each with Name, all Stats/Items! Warring Armies, more! Disks for Apple, IBM, C-84 $25 each, 2 for $47.50, all 3 only $70!
GM ADVENTURE I: RAPMORTH'S HOLLOW: Exciting new concept in computer aided group FRP games! Complete with maps and detailed manual, its creative depth, richness & ease of use will add a new dimension to your gaming enjoyment! Disk for apple, $35. New scenarios, computers soon!
Available at quality dealers or from Nichols sevices. Free support! Add 5% of cost + $1.50 for S&H to US & APO. Payment: check, MO, COD, VISA/MC (US funds only-no cash).

nichols services
6901 Buckeye Way, Columbus, GA 31904
(404) 323-9227

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONY®

3½"

MICRO DISKETTES

Single Side $3.60
Double Side $4.85

Shipping and Handling $ 3.00
ILL. RES.
Add 7 SALES TAX.

VISA

INFORMATION AND INQUIRIES
1—(800) FLOPPY 3

Phone for our 100+ Price

SONY is a registered trademark of SONY Corporation.

Operating System II
Appic II, Apple II+, Apple IIc, Apple IIe

Imagine an operating system

it's fast store a text file in less than 3 seconds
it's versatile store up to 530 files or a 1139K file on one disk
it's efficient store 139K on one disk
it's economical only 4K in main RAM and 4K in banked switched RAM
it's easy one button operation

Wizard Systems
RR 1, Box 246
Bloomfield, IN 47424
812 825 7802

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low, Low Prices Apple Peripherals

48K Apple II + Compatible Computer	$350.00
64K Dual CPU Apple II + Compatible Computer	$415.00
Computer Case & Keyboard W/Num Keypad	$110.00
5A Switching Power Supply	$55.00
80-Column Card W/Softswitch & Inverse	$73.00
Extended 80-Col For IIe (64K)	$73.00
Z-80 CP/M Card (Softcard Compatible)	$49.00
Parallel Graphics Printer Card W/Cable	$56.00
Super Serial Card	$95.00
16K RAM Card	$39.00
Disk Controller	$37.50
128K RAM Card	$115.00
Slim Line Disk Drive	$135.00
High Quality Joystick	$15.95
Dot Matrix Printer, 80cps, Form/Tractor Feed	$195.00

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRODUCT LISTING

BETTER PRODUCTS, INC.
765 S. State College Blvd., Suite E
Fullerton, CA 92631
Tel: (714) 526-7923

Add 5% of Total Purchase or $2.00 Min. whichever is higher for shipping and insurance. Calif. residents, add 6% sales tax.

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER Z-80 CARD

- Compatible with all CPIM software.
- Executes Z-80, 8080, 8085 instruction sets and supports Z-80 interrupts.
- Runs on Apple II, II+ or IIe with or without an 80 column card.
- Low power consumption with fast clock.

BEST OF ALL THE PRICE IS $89.95

SUPER RAM CARD

- 64K upgradable to 128K
- 80 col. built in
- Fully apple compatible
- Supports DOS 3.3, PASCAL, Pro Dos and CP/M
- Can be used as an electronic disk drive

Super Ram 64K upgradable —$149.95
Super Ram 128K —$229.95

All boards are made in the USA and carry up to a 7 year warranty C.O.D. or send check or money order to

TRICON INDUSTRIES INC.
3000 W. MacArthur Blvd. 6th Floor
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 966-6711

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROSETTA STONE

The ancient Rosetta Stone of Egypt inspired Rosetta Stone, the game. Observation of the patterns between the three languages on the Rosetta Stone enabled Jean Francois Champollion to crack the enigmas of the ancient hieroglyphics. Rosetta Stone, the game, challenges you to master its puzzles in a similar way.

The lower levels of Rosetta Stone are for clever kids. The upper levels will provide months of challenge for the most determined adult players. Do **YOU** have what it takes to become master of Rosetta Stone's ninth level? [For Apple 2+ (64K), 2e, 2c]

30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

$39.95 (California residents add 6%) Shipping and handling is included. Master Card and VISA welcome.

Hunt's Software Works
3658 Charles Street
San Diego, CA 92106
(800) 624-9497 (Except California)
(619) 224-6774 (Within California)

Hunt's Software. . . . . WORKS!

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ AD INDEX

BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

CARRYING CASES

Cabbage Cases 172
Prarie Power Systems 20
Southern Case 18

DISKS

Corvus 133
Data Manufacturing 74
Fuji.....55
TDK 52

MISCELLANEOUS

Cheatsheet Products 60
Computer Cover Company 142
Eastern Software Distributors 70
EMCO.....23
Foresight Designs 140
Formica.....41
JDR 71
Mac Memory Hardware 148
MEC Enterprises 160
Nibble Notch 62
Roundlake Studios 167

BOOKS

PAGE

Computer Information Ltd...83
John Wiley & Sons..... 104
Prentice Hall 99

DIGITIZER

Digital Vision..... 112

HARDWARE

PAGE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES

First Class Peripherals.....77
PCPC 114
Tymac 44

INTERFACE CARDS

Applied Engineering 10, 57, 75, 85, 93
AST Research 113
Caribbean Computer.....78
Checkmate Technologies 96
Extend 80 78
Hanzon 157
Legend Industries 34
Quantam Leap Technologies 51
Street Electronics 5
Thirdware 34
Video 7 1
Videx 149

MISCELLANEOUS

Doss Industries 50
Kensington.....16
Kraft Systems..... 116
Quoram International..... 176
Software Simplified 110
Thunderware..... 127

MODEMS

Bach 48
Hayes Microcomputer.....56

MONITORS

Sony 14-15

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Digital Products (C. Itoh) .. 100
Epson America, Inc.....46-47
Hewlett Packard..... 105
Mannesman Tally 6-7
Okidata 30-31
Softstyle 152,153
Texprint 79

MAIL ORDER

PAGE

Beagle Brothers 66-67
Business Computers of Peterborough 94
Byte General.....92
CDA 95
Coit Valley.....36
C.O.M.B. Company 130
Computer Network 92
Conroy La Pointe 19
Creative Computer Company 153
Desktop Software Center .. 139
Diversions..... 148
Flashware 119
Garden of Eden 24
Infotek..... 140
Jameco.....21
Kyan 167
Micro City 133
Northeastern Software. 143, 90
P.C. Network.....128-129
Precision Data Products 174
Programs Plus 49
Silicon Express 176
Tectran 62
Triad Software..... 106
V.F. Associates 174
Zimco.....28

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS

Advanced Logic Systems 54
Applied Logic Systems.....38
Applied Software Technology 178
BrainPower Inc..... 161
H. & E. Computronics C-2
Microsoft Press.....68
PBI Software C-4
The Public Domain Exchange..... 112
Russ Systems 45
Software Publishing Corporation 29
Virtual Combinatics 64,65

COMMUNICATIONS

Dataviz 161
Softronics 84

DATA MANAGEMENT

PM Software.....78
Roladex.....42

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Manx Software Systems ... 122

EDUCATION

Davidson & Associates.....45
Learning Technologies 108
Spinnaker Software ...86,87,89

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY

Baudville 35
Crystal Ware..... 156
Electronic Arts 72
Marathon Software 102
Microprose.....37
PDS Sports.....61
Penguin Software 8
Professor Jones 108
Relational Systems..... 177
Softlore Corporation..... 111
Spectrum Holobyte 154
Sublogic..... 4

PAGE

FINANCIAL

Core Concepts 63

GRAPHICS

Altsys Corporation..... 170
Innovative Data Design 158
Spectralgraphics..... 22, 186
Summa Graphics 147

LANGUAGES

Langenscheidt Publishers .. 186
Microsoft.....124-125

MISCELLANEOUS

Accelerated Logic.....48
Big Red Apple Club 168
Black Sun 169
Compucrafts 176
Disk of the Month Club 174
Interactive Microware 174
Statsoft 110

ON-LINE SERVICES

Compuserve 88

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME

Bible Research 51
HowardSoft..... C-3

UTILITIES

Central Point Software . 38,152
Micro Analyst Inc..... 161
Pro/Pac 168
Utilico 171
Vilberg Brothers 48

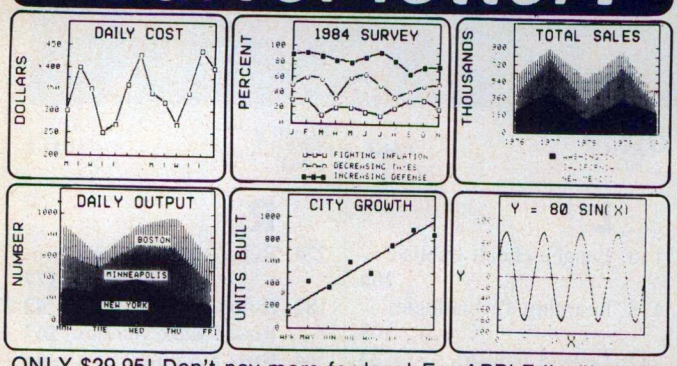
WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS

Companion Software 50
Sensible Software 76,178

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
	A	
108	Accelerated Logic	48
117	Advanced Logic Systems	54
118	Advanced Logic Systems	38
235	Altsys Corp.	170
*	Applied Engineering	10
*	Applied Engineering	57
*	Applied Engineering	75
*	Applied Engineering	85
*	Applied Engineering	93
176	Applied Logic Systems	121
123	Applied Software Technology	178
323	AST Research	113
	B	
269	Bach Company, The	48
156	Baudville	35
249	Beagle Brothers	66-67
158	Bible Research Systems	51
113	Big Red Apple Club	168
160	Black Sun	169
345	Brain Power	161
*	Business Computers of Petersborough	94
306	Byte General	92
	C	
296	C. Itoh Digital Products	100
213	Cabbage Cases	172
149	Caribbean Computer Sales, Inc.	78
184	Central Point Software	152
185	Central Point Software	38
139	Cheatsheet Products	60
128	Checkmate Technology	96
340	Coit Valley Computers	36
*	C.O.M.B. Co.	130
303	Companion Software, Inc.	50
157	Compucrafts	176
292	CDA Computer Sales	95
271	Compuserve	88
163	Computer Cover Co.	142
209	Computer Information Limited	83
137	Computer Network	92
129	Conroy-La Pointe and Computer Exchange	19
236	Core Concepts	63
276	Corvus Systems, Inc.	132
131	Creative Computer Company	153
214	Crystalware Corporation	156
	D	
*	Data Manufacturing	74
333	Dataviz, Inc.	161
337	Davidson & Associates	45
151	Desktop Software Center	139
172	Digital Vision	112
219	Disk of The Month Club	174
346	Diversions	148
145	Doss Industries	50
	E	
309	Eastern Software Distributors	70
202	Electronic Arts	72
239	EMCO	23
316	Epson America Inc.	46-47
149	Extend 80	78
	F	
105	First Class Peripherals	77
289	Flashware	119
204	Foresight Designs	140
*	Formica	41
*	Fuji	55
	G	
262	Garden of Eden	24
	H	
*	H & E Computronics	C-2
216	Hanzon	157
217	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	56
*	Hewlett-Packard	104
275	Hewlett-Packard	105
*	HowardSoft	C-3
	I	
286	Infotek, Inc.	140
112	Innovative Data Design, Inc.	158
144	Interactive Microware	174
	J	
314	Interfirm Systems	155
279	Jameco Electronics	21
167	JDR Microdevices	71
114	John Wiley & Sons	104
	K	
134	Kensington Microware	16
197	Kraft Systems	116
161	Kyan Software	167
	L	
116	Langenscheidt Publishers	186
173	Learning Technologies	108
287	Legend Industries	34
	M	
132	MacMemory Electronics	148
181	Mannesman Tally	6-7
189	Manx Software Systems	122
293	Marathon Software	102
147	MEC Enterprises	160
348	Micro Analyst	161
115	Micro City	133
*	Microsoft	124-125
166	Microsoft Press	68
111	Microprose Software	37
	N	
263	Nibble Notch	62
330	Northeastern Software	143
304	Northeastern Software	90
	O	
240	Okidata Corporation	30-31
	P	
241	PBI Software	C-4
242	PBI Software	164-165
315	PC Network	128-129
121	PDS Sports	61
*	Penguin Software	8
224	Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation	114
192	Pinpoint Publishing	64
*	Pinpoint Publishing	65
150	PM Software	78
302	Prairie Power Systems	20
228	Precision Data Products	174
*	Prentice Hall	99
148	Professor Jones	108
299	Programs Plus	49
165	Pro/Pac	168
318	The Public Domain Exchange	112
	Q	
220	Quantum Leap Technologies	51
223	Quorum International Unlimited	176
	R	
274	Relational Systems Corp.	177
182	Rolodex	42
*	Round Lake Studios	167
344	Russ Systems	45
	S	
227	Sensible Software	76
103	Sensible Software	178
231	Silicon Express	176
238	Softlore Corporation	111
164	Softronics	84
313	Softstyle Inc.	152
312	Softstyle Inc.	153
*	Software Publishing Corporation	29
285	Software Simplified	110
194	Sony Information Systems	14-15
120	Southern Case	18
107	Spectralgraphics Software	186
109	Spectralgraphics Software	22
233	Spectrum Holobyte	154
*	Spinnaker Software	86,87,89
207	Statsoft	110
187	Street Electronics	5
110	Sublogic	4
321	Summa Graphics	147
	T	
174	TDK Electronics	52
284	Tectran	62
*	Texprint	79
106	Thirdware Computer Products	34
226	Thunderware	127
119	Triad Software Products	106
322	Tymac Controls Corp.	44
	U	
190	Utilico Software	171
	V	
138	V.F. Associates	174
183	Video-7	1
142	Videx, Inc.	149
244	Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.	48
192	Virtual Combinatics	64
*	Virtual Combinatics	65
	Z	
349	Zimco	28

CurvePlotter!



ONLY $29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for $29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). Call (209) 463-7309 for C.O.D. orders. CurvePlotter! is not sold in most stores.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SINK YOUR TEETH INTO THIS, APPLE

Langenscheidt Introduces
Foreign Language and Travel Software With Substance

Langenscheidt Languageware: 4 vocabulary games with the most extensive foreign language word lists available in software. Personalized word lists easily entered in minutes. Vocabulary notebook included. Progressive levels of difficulty. Self-instruction or teacher assisted. In Spanish, French, German, or Latin. $39.95 each.

Baedeker's Travelware: 4 programs that teach cultures, customs of France, Germany, Mexico, Japan. 30 situations per country challenge user to choose correct behavior. Amusing, engrossing, with graphics, sound effects, folk music. In English and target language. $49.95 each (2diskettes per country).

	Title	Spanish	French	German	Latin	English
Langenscheidt Languageware	Vocabulary On The Attack	●	●	●	●	
	ConCLUsion	●				
	Rebound	●	●			
	On Target	●	●	●	●	
Baedeker's Travelware	Correct Behavior France		●			●
	Correct Behavior Germany			●		●
	Correct Behavior Mexico	●				●
	Correct Behavior Japan					●

Available for : Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc (DOS 3.3; 48K; one disk drive)

Please send me the items indicated below. AP985

Qty.	Title	Language	Amt.

Add $2.00 each for shipping/handling _____

NY State Residents add Tax _____

TOTAL _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐Ck./M.O. ☐M/C ☐Visa ☐Amex

Number _____ Expires _____

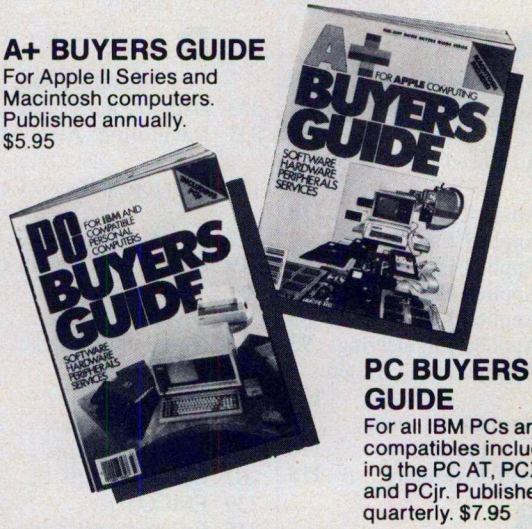
Signature _____

Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc.
46-35 54th Road, Maspeth, New York 11378 (718) 784-0055

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEFORE YOU BUY ANYTHING FOR YOUR APPLE OR IBM PC, CONSULT THE EXPERTS

A+ BUYERS GUIDE
For Apple II Series and Macintosh computers. Published annually. $5.95



PC BUYERS GUIDE
For all IBM PCs and compatibles including the PC AT, PCXT and PCjr. Published quarterly. $7.95

Comparison shopping in advance with these two Buyers Guides can put you in touch with thousands of products.

You'll find out what's available, and affordable in software, hardware and services. And you know you'll have the most current information because both are updated continually by the editors of *DATA SOURCES*, recognized by the industry as the authoritative guide maintaining the most extensive database on computers.

To order your copy of the latest edition, simply fill in the coupon below, enclose payment, and mail today.

Mail to:

ZIFF-DAVIS BUYERS GUIDES CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Enclosed is $_____. Please send me:

_____ A+ BUYERS GUIDE—$7.45 each ($5.95* plus $1.50 for postage and handling. Price outside U.S. $9.00.)

_____ PC BUYERS GUIDE—$9.45 each ($7.95 * plus $1.50 for postage and handling. Price outside U.S. $11.00.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print)

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY State and VT add applicable sales tax.

AN25

Void after November 30, 1985

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple IIc	B	I
Apple IIe	C	J
Lisa	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	O	T	Y
Business Software for Home	P	U	Z
Educational Software	Q	V	1
Entertainment Software	R	W	2
Programming Software	S	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name_____ Phone No. (_____)_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price $24.97.)

A+ 9852

Void after November 30, 1985

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name_____ Phone No. (_____)_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price $24.97.)

A+ 9851

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

Investment decisions just got easier.

Complimentary Tax Preparer

HowardSoft's Real Estate Analyzer™ has been helping knowledgeable investors make tough decisions since it was introduced in 1980.

Now, the Third Edition makes the process even easier.

The new version runs faster and more automatically. Entering data and formatting reports are now even more flexible. We've added more loan, depreciation, and expense models to an already impressive list. More return-on-investment variations. Expanded tax analysis capabilities, including the effects of the Tax Reform Act of 1984, and proposed 1985 rulings. The Third Edition even handles up to 30-year analyses, instead of just ten.

At $295 ($350 for the IBM version) the new Real Estate Analyzer is a superb investment by itself. But there's more.

A very special offer.

To celebrate the new release, we're including a companion copy of the Number One selling tax software, Tax Preparer™ at no additional charge.* You save over $250.

Tax Preparer lets you enter data all year long to plan the tax effects of *all* your investments. Then, at tax time, the inexpensive update will let you apply that data to the 1985 tax forms in a matter of minutes. Finally, at the touch of a key, Tax Preparer will deliver error-free printouts, ready to sign and drop in the mail.

Both programs work with either the Apple II series, the IBM-PC, or a broad range of PC compatibles.

He who hesitates is lost.

Needless to say, we can't keep this offer up indefinitely. It's good only while supplies last.

But the wise investor will make his decision now. So he can make the rest of his decisions easier than ever.

HowardSoft.™
The software investment you can count on.

*The complimentary package included in this offer is the 1985 Edition for use in preparing 1984 tax returns, and for planning throughout 1985. To produce IRS-accepted 1985 returns, you will have to purchase an update at the start of next tax season. The update will be available directly from HowardSoft for under $100.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310,
La Jolla, CA 92037 • (619) 454-0121

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

While you and AppleWorks® are tackling the big jobs, who's handling the details? Introducing *Jeeves*™

THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL ASSISTANT THAT LETS YOU AND APPLEWORKS WORK EVEN HARDER.

Sure, you and AppleWorks can tackle some pretty big problems. But what about life's little details? The phone calls. The appointments. The daily financial decisions. The mental notes.

Leave it to Jeeves, the first software program of its kind for the Apple //c and //e.

This new program from PBI works with AppleWorks to keep your life running as smoothly as your business.

Need to know what day your mother's birthday falls on? If you're free for lunch next Tuesday? What your insurance is costing per day? Or where you put the note you wrote to yourself this morning?

Leave it to Jeeves.

For only $49.95. (Not copy-protected.)

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jeeves and DeskWorks are trademarks of PBI Software.

Jeeves not only provides you with instant access to five valuable desk organizers. It does it without interfering with your work. One keystroke suspends your AppleWorks program and gives you immediate access to an appointment calendar, phonedialer with directory, four-function calculator, memo pad or software alarm clock. Another keystroke and you're right back where you were.

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR. Use arrow keys to scroll month-by-month up to the year 2000.

PHONEDIALER WITH DIRECTORY. With modem, automatically dials phone numbers from directory including long distance access codes.

FOUR-FUNCTION CALCULATOR. Two-line equation and result display shows chain calculations, lets you check entries and easily make corrections, deletions and substitutions.

MEMO PAD. A page for quick note taking.

SOFTWARE ALARM CLOCK. Time displayed on demand. Time and date stamp your files with or without a hardware clock.

So now when you sit down to work with AppleWorks, you can concentrate on your work. As for the rest, leave it to Jeeves. The affordable personal assistant.

To order, call 800-843-5722; in California, call 800-572-2746 9am-5pm PST. VISA, MC and personal checks accepted. No COD's please. Add $3.00 shipping per order. CA residents add $3.25 sales tax for each copy ordered. For use with AppleWorks versions 1.1 and 1.2 on Apple//c or enhanced //e (requires Mousecard,™ AST Multi I/O,™ or Thunderclock.™)

Jeeves is a PBI DeskWorks™ series product. For more information on other DeskWorks products for your Apple, call (415) 349-8765 or write to us at the address below.

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.
1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save up to 26% on

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

Yes!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Please charge my credit card:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name) AM 4S390

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $6.00 a year postage in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Save up to 26% on

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

Yes!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% of
☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% o

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Please charge my credit card:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name) AM 4S39

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $6.00 a year postage in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

YES!

I don't have to look any further, A+ is here! Please enter my subscription to A+ for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for only $19.97 — SAVE 20%
- ☐ Two years for only $36.97 — SAVE 26%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____ (please print name in full) AM 5S217

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add 50¢ per issue in Canada, and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

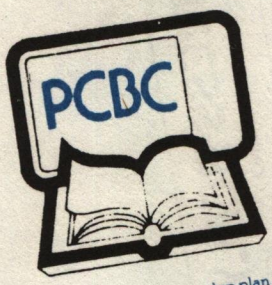
A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

FREE BOOK REQUEST AND MEMBERSHIP ENROLLMENT

Prentice-Hall Personal Computer Book Club



Yes! Please enroll me as a trial member and rush me my FREE copy of The Complete Microcomputer Handbook [a $23.95 value].

Also send me Business Applications for the Apple II & IIe as my first selection for only $1.00, plus postage, tax and handling. I understand that I have 15 full days to decide if I want to keep it, and that if I'm not fully satisfied I can send it back and my membership will be cancelled. In any case, The Complete Microcomputer-Handbook is mine to keep.

I understand the membership plan as described and know that I am under NO OBLIGATION to buy any other club selections, no matter how long I remain a member in PCBC.

Signature _____

Name _____ (please print) **Apt.** _____

Address _____

City _____ **Zip** _____

State _____

D-3545-3
16219-8

PC 106-BA(3)

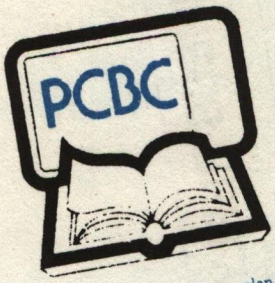
74-5

Offer valid in Continental USA only. Enrollment is subject to acceptance by the Prentice-Hall Personal Computer Book Club.

SEND NO MONEY NOW • MAIL TODAY

FREE MEMBERSHIP ENROLLMENT

Prentice-Hall Personal Computer Book Club



Yes! Please enroll me as a trial member and rush me my FREE copy of The Complete Microcomputer Handbook [a $23.95 value].

Also send me Business Applications for th Apple II & IIe as my first selecti for only $1.00, plus postage, and handling. I understand th have 15 full days to decide if I w to keep it, and that if I'm not satisfied I can send it back an membership will be cancelle any case, The Complete Micr puter-Handbook is mine to

I understand the membership plan as described and know that I am under NO OBLIGATION to buy any other club selections, no matter how long I remain a member in PCBC.

Signature _____

Name _____ (please print) **Apt.** _____

Address _____

City _____ **Zip** _____

State _____

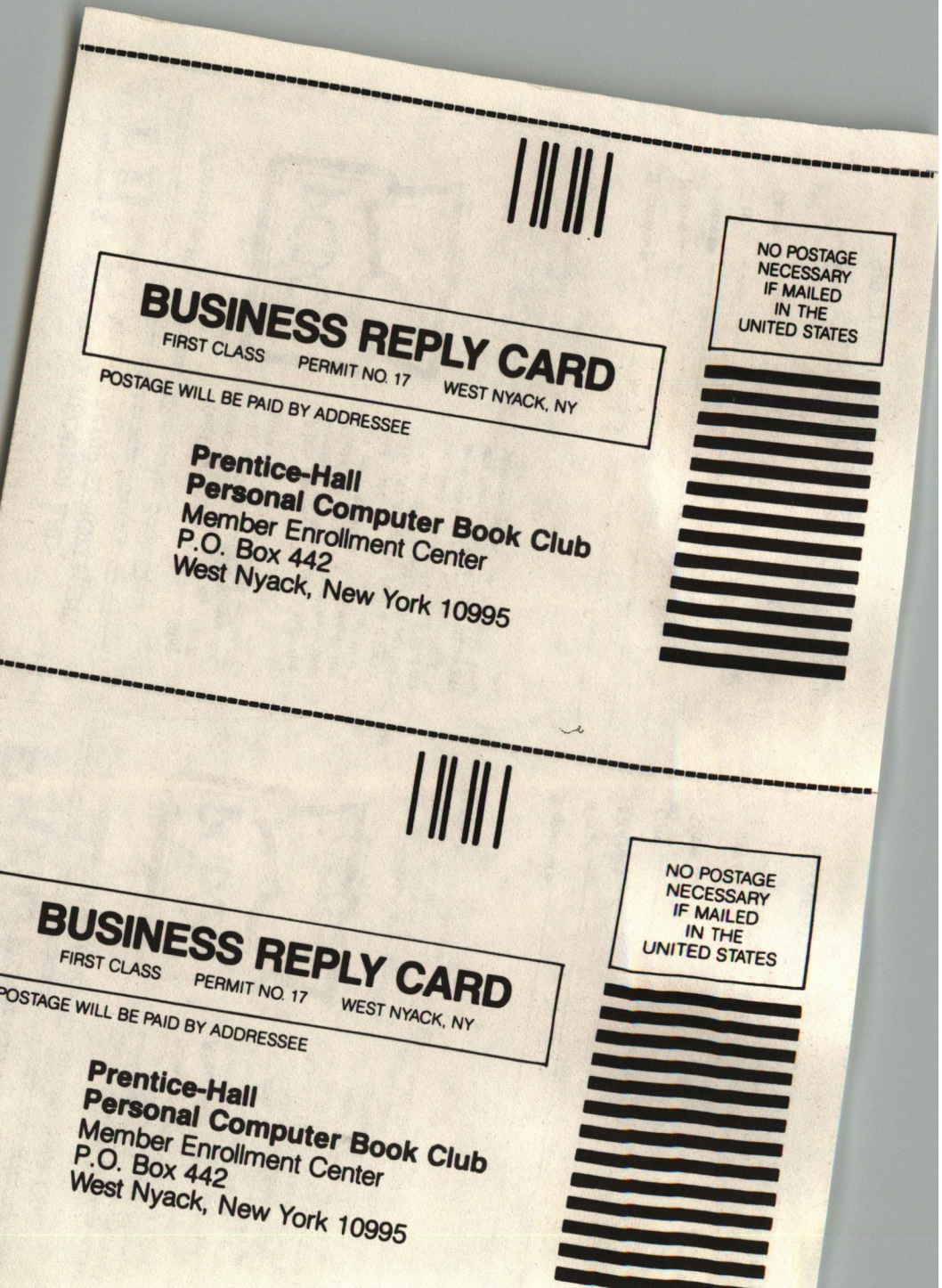
D-3545-3
16219-8

PC 10

74-5

Offer valid in Continental USA only. Enrollment is subject to accept Prentice-Hall Personal Computer Book Club.

SEND NO MONEY NOW • MAIL TO



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 WEST NYACK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Prentice-Hall
Personal Computer Book Club
Member Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442
West Nyack, New York 10995

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

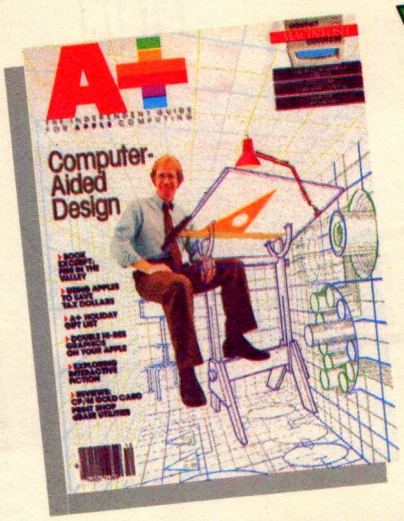
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 WEST NYACK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Prentice-Hall
Personal Computer Book Club
Member Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442
West Nyack, New York 10995

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



A+ TAKES OVER WHERE YOUR APPLE OWNER'S MANUAL LEAVES OFF.

YES I want to discover new ways to use my Apple. Please enter my subscription to *A+* for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 20%!

☐ 2 years. Only $36.97. Save 26%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print full name AM 4S

Company _____

Address _____

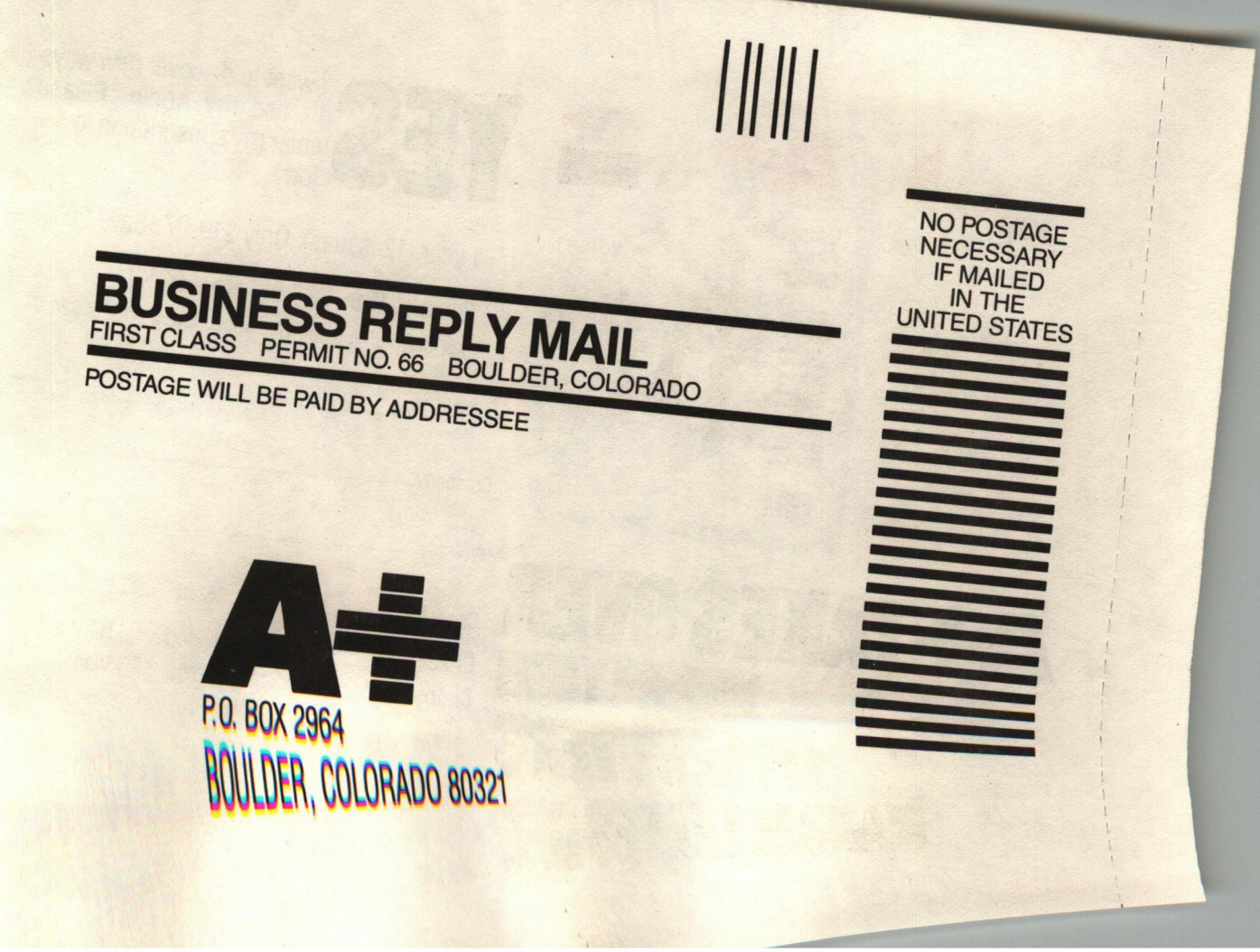
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ M

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add 50¢ per issue in Canada and *all other* foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

A+

P.O. BOX 2964
BOULDER, COLORADO 80321

STAY IN THE KNOW WITH CREATIVE COMPUTING

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 50%

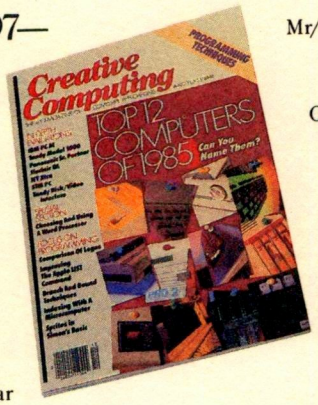
YES! Enter my subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING for

☐ 9 issues for $9.97—
SAVE 47%!

☐ 12 issues
(one year)
for $12.97—
SAVE 48%!

☐ 24 issues for
$24.97—
SAVE 50%!

Savings based on full one-year
(12 issue) subscription
price of $24.97.



Mr/Mrs/Ms_____
please print full name AM 8HA3

Company_____ Title _____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me Later

Add 25¢ per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT #66 BOULDER, COLORADO

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Creative Computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, CO 80321